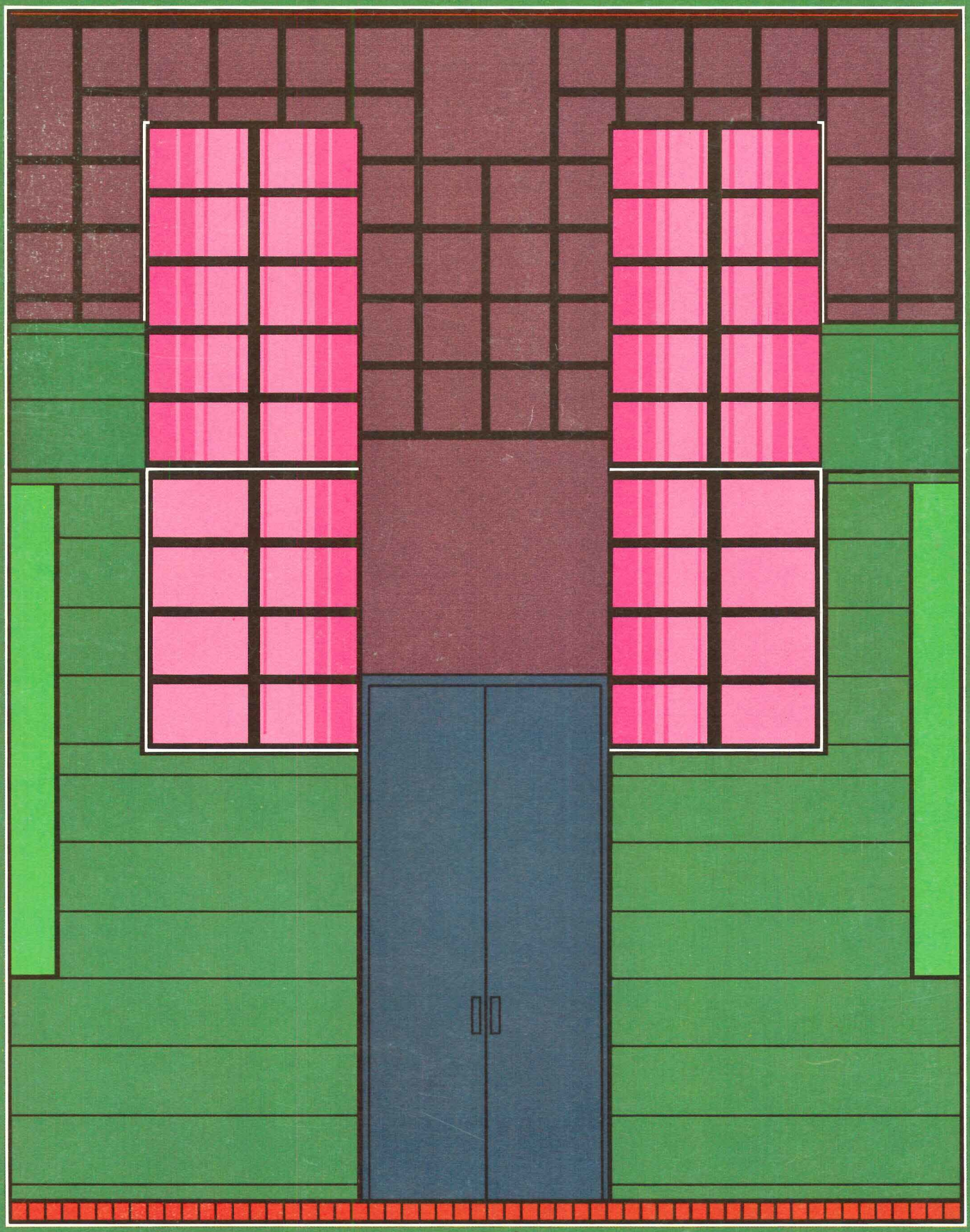
Progressive Architecture

ptember 1980



terior design: an international exploration



17 good reasons to specify Azrock Floors.

Azrock Floors stand up to everyday wear, year in and year out. So you can specify durability, beauty, low cost, and easy maintenance. For more good reasons to include Azrock vinyl composition tile in your school plans, call toll-free 800-228-2222 (in Nebraska, 800-642-9642), or write Azrock Floor Products, Dept. 413A, P.O. Box 34030, San Antonio, Texas 78233.

AZROCK® **The name to specify in resilient floors.**

Circle **No. 314** on Reader Service Card

Pattern shown: Custon

PANEL CONCEPTS, INC.

Panel Concepts simplifies the open plan

with systems that are easy to install, easy to change.

You've carefully tailored an open plan office design to fit specific needs. When it's time to install, the job must be done simply, quickly and efficiently. That's why you should specify a Panel Concepts system. Every panel is lightweight and easy to handle. Exclusive connector systems require no special tools for installation. There's amazing variety and versatility: three great looking panel systems in a wide range of sizes, finishes and surface materials. If you specify optional slotting on System Two.0 panels, they'll accommodate Panel Concepts line of modular furniture components. Work surfaces, storage units, drawers and shelving are offered in designs and finishes to complement any open office plan. Combine System Two.0 panels, modular furniture components and Panel Concepts electrical system—you'll meet the work and communication needs of any office.

Panels and furniture will function beautifully, even as a design is adjusted to meet growth changes. The same qualities that make initial installation so fast and simple make Panel Concepts systems easily adaptable to change.

Specify Panel Concepts for fast delivery—normal delivery is 50% faster than the industry average; with Turnaround 5, our most popular panels can be shipped within 5 working days.

To assure that the panel system you design today can meet your client's needs for an extended period of time, specify Panel Concepts systems.



For more information on the open office system that's easy to install and easy to live with, contact:

Panel Concepts, Inc.
A subsidiary of Standard-Pacific Corp.
3001 South Yale Street
Santa Ana, California 92704
(714) 979-3680. Outside of California call toll-free (800) 854-6919.

Name	Firm
Position	Phone
Address	
City	State

Circle **No. 457** on Reader Service Card

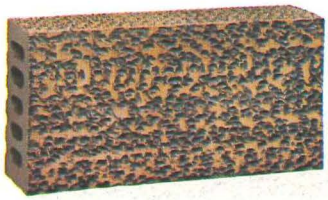
Stark Structural Facing Tile



Akron-Canton Regional Airport, North Canton, OH / Architects: Dansizen & Martin / General Contractor: Gibbons-Grable Company

Better than ceramic tile: Economical. Structural. And permanent.

Why specify block and tile separately, when Stark textured tile gives you the economy of a structural wall and durable face in a single product?

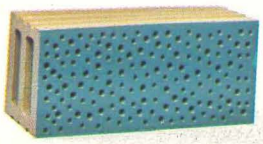


Textured tile is kiln-fired clay tile with an attractive, permanent face that won't stain, discolor, chip or peel. Fired at over 2000° F. during manufacture, textured tile can't burn, spread flames or emit toxic fumes.

Stark tile is as attractive as it is durable. In fact, in applications like the Akron-Canton Airport shown above, textured tile's deep-relief, random pattern and earthtone colors encourage innovation in design and atmosphere.

Combines noise control and low maintenance

For those areas where sound control is necessary, specify Stark acoustical tile, available with a glazed or textured face. Both are virtually impervious to heavy traffic and vandalism, never need painting, and provide a sound absorption coefficient of .73.



Sound Absorption Coefficients

Tile Size	500 CPS	Noise Level
6T	.79	.60
8W	.73	.55

For new literature, write: Stark Ceramics, Inc., P.O. Box 8880, Canton, OH 44711. Or call toll free: 1-800-321-0662. In Ohio, call collect: 216-488-1211.

stark

Circle **No. 417** on Reader Service Card

ptember 1980

Progressive Architecture

tor
n Morris Dixon, FAIA
ecutive Editor
nes A. Murphy, AIA
naging Editor
bara McCarthy
ior Editors
vid A. Morton, *Features, Books*
anne Stephens, *Features*
nard D. Rush, AIA, *Technics*
ociate Editor
ry Miller, *Interior Design*
oy Editor
ginia Chatfield
torial Assistant
onica Hartman

phics
orge Coderre, *Art Director*
an Newberry, *Art and Production*
vid W. Scott, AIA, *Architectural drawing*

ntributing Editors
rman Coplan, *It's the law*
ephine H. Drummond, William T.
nmann, AIA, FCSI, Walter Rosenfeld,
, Alvin D. Skolnik, FCSI, *Specifications*
c

respondents
ner McCoy, *Los Angeles*
bara Goldstein, *Los Angeles*
y Woodbridge, *San Francisco*
orge McCue, *St. Louis*
er Papademetriou, AIA, *Houston*
ph Warburton, AIA, AIP, PE, *Miami*
art E. Cohen, AIA, *Chicago*
leton Knight III, *Washington*
Hayes Carlsten, AIA, *Atlanta*
nica Pidgeon, *London*
nna Baymiller, *Minneapolis*

olisher
nes J. Hoverman

niel H. Desimone, *Business Manager*
nise Brischler, *Administrative Assistant*
rgaret McGrath, *Sales Service*
ma M. Virgil, *Marketing Service*
ncy Lee Gallagher, *Promotion Manager*
abeth A. Mercede, *Promotion Coord.*
Munley, *Promotion Assistant*
ki Nichol, *Production Manager*
ria Adams, *Associate Dir. of Circulation*
ry Ann Safko, *Fulfillment Manager*
ty Rizvi, *Customer Service Manager*

nton/IPC

ressive Architecture (USPS 485-890) is pub-
d monthly by Reinhold Publishing, A Division
enton/IPC: Philip H. Hubbard, Jr., President;
ry I. Martin, Vice-President. Penton/IPC:
mas L. Dempsey, Chairman; Sal F. Marino,
ident; N.N. Goodman, Jr., Benjamin L.
nmel, Joseph Lipka, Paul Rolnick, Executive
-Presidents.
ecutive and editorial offices, 600 Summer St.,
nford, CT 06904 (203-348-7531).

cription information:
all subscription orders, payments, and changes
ddress to Progressive Architecture, P.O. Box
9, Cleveland, OH 44101 (216-696-0300). When
g change of address, give former as well as new
ess and zip codes, and include recent address
if possible. Allow two months for change.
isher reserves right to refuse unqualified sub-
tions. Professionals include architectural and
tectural-engineering firm personnel and ar-
cts, designers, engineers, and draftsmen em-
ed in allied fields.
bscription rates, payable in advance, are:

	U.S.	Canada	Foreign
ssional/ ar	$15	$18	$30
professional/ ar	$30	$35	$50
e copy	$ 6	$ 6.50	$ 7

dexed in Art Index, Architectural Index,
neering Index. Controlled circulation post-
rates paid at Hartford, CT 06101. Volume
No. 9. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright © 1980,
on/IPC.

9 **Editorial: Exploring abroad with Pencil Points**

Interior design

89 **Designer's Saturday**

137 **Introduction: Shifting continents**
P/A explores interior design beyond our national edges.

138 **Imponderable substance**
Luis Barragán's Casa Gilardi in Mexico. By Emilio Ambasz.

142 **History ajar**
Robert and Trix Haussmann's elegant shop and café in Zürich.

148 **Immaculate distillation**
The Central Pharmacy in Karlsruhe, Germany, by Heinz Mohl.

151 **Hommage à Adolf Loos**
Viennese Luigi Blau's remodelings include his own house.

154 **Reflection houses**
Hiroshi Hara's house and museum in Japan. By Hiroshi Watanabe.

162 **À nous la liberté**
Poetic License transforms the U.S. Consulate entry in Paris.

165 **Clouds of concrete**
Jørn Utzon's Bagsvaerd Church in Copenhagen. By Marc Treib.

170 **Fabbrica Fantoni**
Gino Valle's design for a furniture plant in Udine, Italy.

174 **High-fashion tech**
Joseph's London shop by Norman Foster. By Penny McGuire.

176 **Custom crafted**
A hair salon in Toronto by Francesco & Aldo Piccaluga.

180 **The inside of out**
Günther Domenig's branch bank in Vienna, with commentary by Friedrich Achleitner.

184 **Thick, rough, malleable**
IBM Center in Mexico by Ricardo Legorreta. By Wayne Attoe.

188 **Artful parts**
Warehouse in England by Duffy, Eley, Giffone, Worthington.

Technics

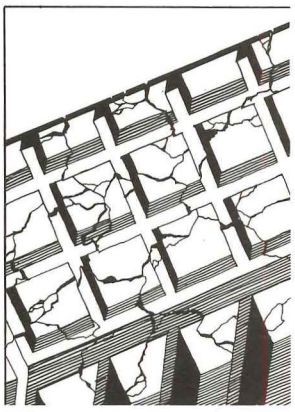
205 **Specifications clinic: Barrier-free specification**

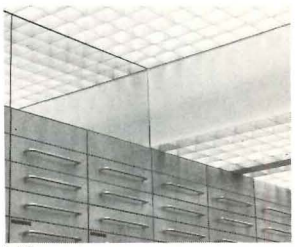
206 **Access today**
The new ANSI Standard opens up areas to the handicapped.

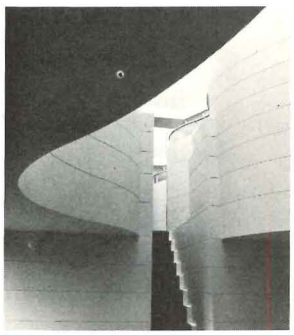
220 **Interior technics: The down side of up**
The many factors involved in designing suspended ceilings.

Departments

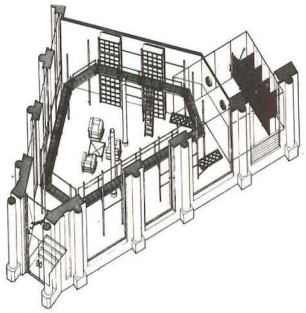
12 **Views**
31 **News report**
70 **Calendar**
240 **It's the law**
261 **Books**
270 **Coming next month**
275 **Products and literature**
294 **Job mart**
296 **Directory of advertisers**
299 **Reader service card**
Loose subscription card in U.S. and Canadian issues


142


148


154


162


174

Cover: *An abstraction of Hiroshi Hara's Shokyodo Museum. Design by Marc Treib, commissioned by P/A.*

Thonet introduced David Rowland's Sof-Tech™ chair in 1979. This attractive, innovative sidechair immediately won the IBD Gold Medals for Special Seating and Best of Competition, as well as broad market acceptance.

Now, Rowland and Thonet have created an entire family of Sof-Tech™ seating, featuring the patented Soflex® spring seat and back. Sof-Tech™ seating is available as stackable arm and side-chairs, and as barstools 24 and 30 inches high, arm or armless.



N E T

Sof-Tech™ products offer unparalleled comfort, easy maintenance, and outstanding durability. The wide range of contemporary colors and upholstery options allows Sof-Tech™ seating to adapt itself to nearly every interior.

Sof-Tech™—comfortable, durable, flexible, affordable. For more information, request our free brochure.

Thonet
491 East Princess Street
P.O. Box 1587
York, PA 17405



Photographed in The Market at Citicorp Center, N.Y.C.



Sof-Tech™ Seating


7
184
F.D.U.S.
DesignTex

DesignTex extinguishing characteristics

DesignTex meets the challenge
of stricter fire code requirements
with three unique upholstery fabrics:

Pyrodot

IBD Gold Award Winner

Nylo Pyro

and

Wool Melton

Each passes *all* of the tests
from New York to Boston to California
and meets FAA standards for aircraft seating...
distinguishing characteristics that make
Pyrodot, Nylo Pyro and Wool Melton
easy to remember.

DesignTex
DesignTex
DesignTex
DesignTex

DESIGN TEX FABRICS INC. P.O. BOX 7708, 56-08 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377 (212) 335-9000
CHICAGO, BOSTON, ATLANTA, HOUSTON, MIAMI, KANSAS CITY
DESIGN TEX FABRICS WEST 8797 BEVERLY BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA. 90048 (213) 659-9900
SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE

Circle **No. 332** on Reader Service Card

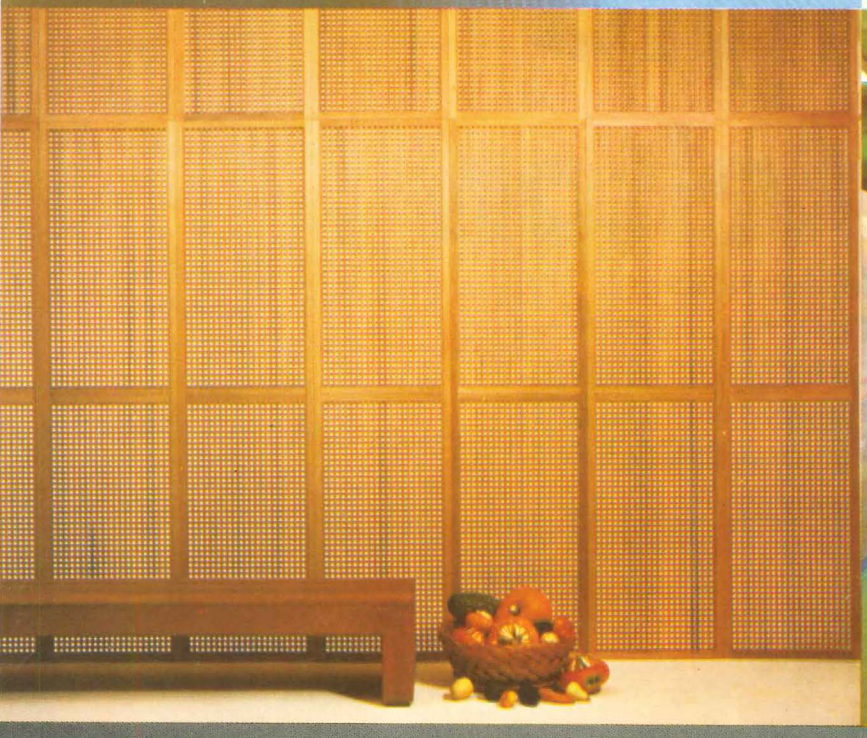
Forms & Surfaces presents a comprehensive collection of wood grilles for room dividers, walls and ceilings. Constructed of the finest quality solid woods or selected hardwood veneers on composite wood cores, these grilles are handsomely detailed and handcrafted. Available unfinished, finished, or with Thermo-lag fire retardant finish.

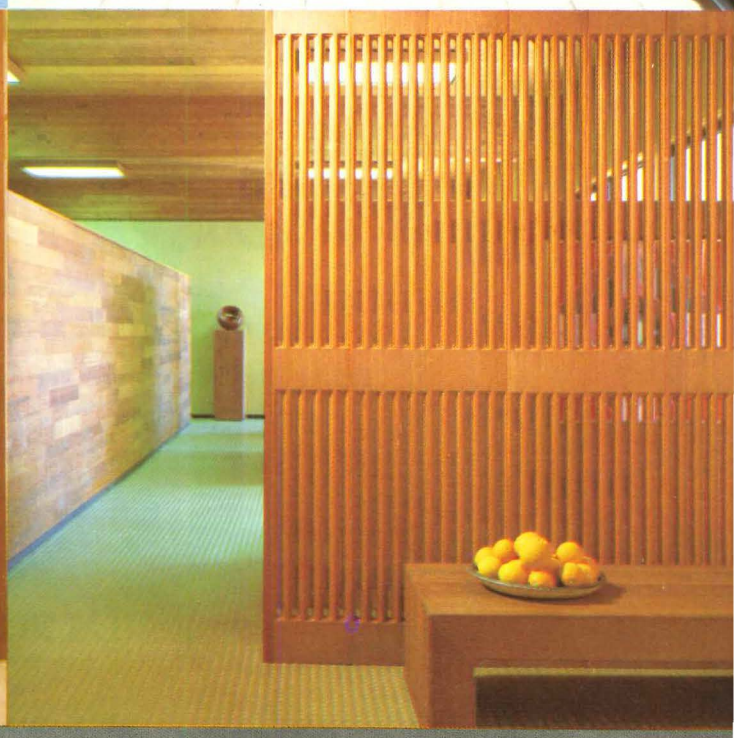
Forms & Surfaces Box 5215
Santa Barbara, CA 93108 (805) 969-4767

Circle **No. 347** on Reader Service Card









forms+surfaces

Exploring abroad with *Pencil Points*

Back in the 1930s, under its original name, this magazine published a perceptive series on European design by a student commentator, George Nelson.

We believe that it is important to understand why architecture in Europe is taking the forms that it is, for with understanding the American practitioner can profit from the good and reject the bad, avoiding the unintelligent copying of mannerisms that is unfortunately sometimes done for the sake of being "smart."

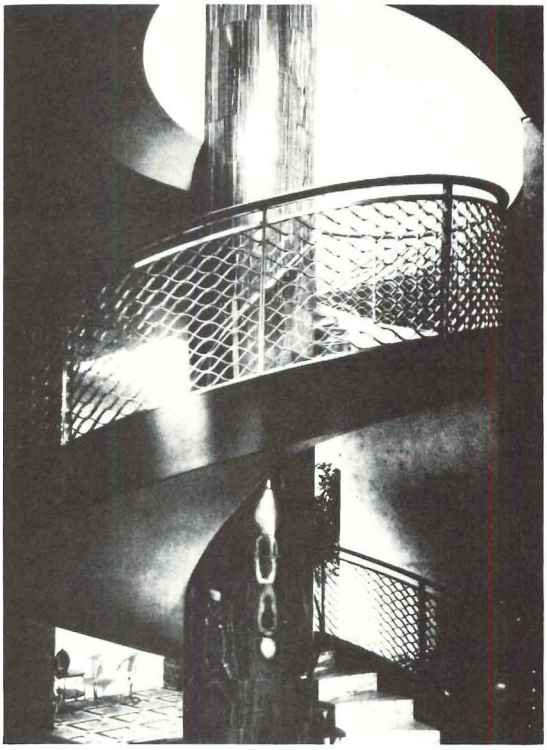
With these words of severe caution, *Pencil Points* introduced one of a series of 12 articles published in 1935 and 1936 by George Nelson, then a Fellow of the American Academy in Rome—a professional about to embark on a career of writing, architecture, and industrial design for which he is now internationally known. Apparently, the intent was as much to guard American readers against the contagious influence of European Modernists as to inform them—or at least the editors appeased devotees of its portfolios of Georgian details by suggesting as much.

In case readers were too readily seduced, Nelson articles were generally followed by the vituperative attacks of the elderly H. Van Buren Magonigle on the evils of Modernism, delivered mainly in biting words. Nelson devoted most of his six- to eight-page allotments to photos that look enticing even today, accompanied by reports on interviews with the architects, which make intriguing reading today.

His report on Mies, then 49 years old and still in Germany, skillfully depicts his reticence and near motionlessness, paradoxically combined with a fierce temper and the force of will to have newly designed steel chairs manufactured and in place within an incredible four days. There was also his apparent indifference to politics, which left him at that time "the only one among Germany's great modern architects who has anything like a sure position in the country at this time."

Gropius, when interviewed, was already in England. "Whether Gropius' future work will be done in England or Germany is a matter of conjecture," reported Nelson. The article summarizes Gropius' career to that date and stresses with some foresight his importance as a teacher over his example as an architect. "Through the Bauhaus he has had the greatest influence of any living artist, with the possible exception of Le Corbusier"—a rather provocative assertion for 1935.

As for Le Corbusier, Nelson found him a most engaging and voluble subject, once his Swiss reserve had been softened by the atmosphere of the Italian café where they met—and some beer. He talked mainly of practical things—of communal dwellings vs scattered houses, of top-lighted exhibition spaces, of air conditioning. This installment is illustrated not with photos, but with Corbu's on-the-spot sketches from the café.



Stairs by Helweg-Moeller, Pencil Points.

Of considerable interest, of course, is which architects Nelson reported on, in addition to these three who seem, in retrospect, virtually inevitable. They were Marcello Piacentini, Gio Ponti, and Giuseppe Vaccaro of Italy, Eugene Beaudouin of France, the brothers Luckhardt of Germany, Raymond McGrath and the Tecton partners of England, Helweg-Moeller of Denmark, and Ivar Tengbom of Sweden. Absent were Alvar Aalto and the Dutch Modernists, among others. Given the economic and political upheavals even then taking place in Europe, the choices and comments of Nelson seem remarkably valid 45 years later.

In casting our net around the world for this 1980 issue on interiors, we have not sought, as Nelson did, to identify the most influential figures. But we have sought to raise our readers' consciousness, as he did, of promising design approaches that may be better represented outside the United States than inside. It should go without saying that our readers are not expected to copy any of the design devices presented here, merely for the sake of seeming "smart."

John Morris Dixon











The gliding door that's built like an Andersen® window.

Some architects like to think of gliding doors as big windows you can walk through.

That's why, when they specify snug-fitting Andersen® windows, they also insist on Andersen gliding doors.

Because, like their window counterparts, these neat, trim gliding doors with insulating safety glass are built to reduce heat loss and to save on owner fuel bills.

In fact, Andersen Perma-Shield® gliding doors are three times more weathertight than industry air-infiltration standards.

But there's more to these solid, smooth-sliding walk-out windows than fuel savings.

Their wood core is sheathed in long-lasting, low maintenance vinyl. It won't rust, pit or corrode. Won't need painting every few years.

There's special locking hardware, too. With two-panel Andersen gliding doors the operating panel locks directly into the frame.

And you have additional choices. Andersen gliding doors are also available in prefinished, earthy-hued Terratone and in primed wood with a natural interior that can be painted or stained to complement any decor.

For more details, see Sweet's File 8.16/An. Or call your Andersen dealer or distributor. He's in the Yellow Pages under "Windows". Or write us direct: Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minnesota 55003.

The beautiful way to save fuel®

Andersen® Windowalls®

79131 Copyright © Andersen Corp., Bayport, MN 1979

Circle No. 313 on Reader Service Card

Views

Delighted
Just read your July editorial. Bulls-eye!
J. Bruce Spencer
Rentscher Haynes Spencer Richards
Miami, Fl

Beauty is not skin deep
In recent issues I have read a criticism of Doug Kelbaugh's recent work (P/A, April 1980, p. 162) and the reply made in the July issue by Mr. Kelbaugh. I have to reinforce Mr. Kelbaugh's criticism of Nory Miller's article, for I believe he is doing a great deal for the future of architecture. I perceive the criticism of Mr. Kelbaugh as necessary to emulate the inherent problems with our current "formal vocabulary" and its respect to the environment. As one deeply concerned with environmental issues and searching for appropriate responses to existing conditions, I must join Doug in questioning the logic of our present-day formalisms.

By responding to the machine, Modern architecture left human needs and history behind. In reaction to Modern architecture, Post-Modernism neglects the most important elements of history and retains only the formal aesthetic vocabulary as its foundation of thought. This single gesture precludes the issues of "commodity" and "firmness" for the sake of pure "delight." Even with my brief experience with architectural history, I know that the architecture of the past was a response to the conditions of the time, and the personages whose work we emulate with our Post-Modernistic tributes dealt with their age and the needs of their age . . . the architecture was responsible. In our anachronistic forays we are manipulating the classical orders in metaphorical disorder and calling it "art." Worse yet, we are neglecting the essential elements of architecture: environment, structure, and technology; merely adding a "skin" to Modernistic bones and "jazzing it up" with high-tech "schmaltz." (Please excuse the jargon, but it is what we are being taught in the schools.) Essentially, our "architecture," if you will, is missing the essential stuff that any architecture, of any period, is made of . . . it is lacking in spirit. We have lived through the brunt of the machine age, our architecture reflecting society's attitude of dominance of the natural environment. As Post-Modernism shows, we are now searching for something different.

The intentions of some Post-Modernistic thought are based upon sincere desires to understand the architecture of the past, and to bring its human qualities to an architecture often devoid of anything remotely identifiable as human in detail or scale. Yet for all of its success in those areas, it still fails miserably as "the sign of the times" that architecture should and must be.

I for one believe that it is necessary to understand the environmental, political, and economic structures of the ages that produced the architecture that we now so fervently wish to call our own. As visual people, architects tend to see the beauty of ancient ruins and neglect the conditions which led to their reaching that state. The orders of the ancient Greeks and Romans are the substance of Post-Modernist thought, and as such reflect our ignorance of the fate of those civilizations. Contributing to the fall of Rome and Athens were severe ecological disasters: pollution and deforestation resulting in the loss of wood resources and erosion of crop land. Essentially they had an energy crisis and were unable to overcome it. This is the real lesson to be learned from our past.

Our built environment and thus our architecture must be responsive to the ways of nature, it must be energy-efficient, and it must fit more closely into the cycles of the ecosphere. This is the challenge of today, it is the architecture that our environment is demanding.

As we seem to be caught in the tradition of classifying architectural periods, "Post-Modern" just will not do for ours. As Doug Kelbaugh has said, "this new architecture needs a clear and compelling name."

But I sincerely wonder if a new banner is enough, for what we really need is an ideal . . . an ideal that will bring our architecture to respond to today's needs. If we can do this, then future generations will be able to say, "that is truly beautiful."
Richard Lee Hawksley
Graduate Student of Architecture
Kent State University
Kent, Oh
[Granted we really need an ideal, but the right ones don't necessarily emerge when you need them. As crucial as ecological sensitivity may be, we cannot expect that to form the basis for an architecture. There must be some seemingly irrational component involving imagery, which is implicitly recognized in work such as Kelbaugh's (P/A, April 1980, p. 162). The architecture that accommodates these needs—and undoubtedly others—is not apparently at hand.—Editors]

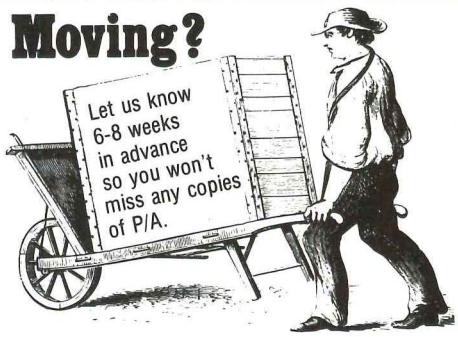
Small accomplishments?
A fire station that looks like a sewage treatment plant (Olean Fire Station, P/A, July 1980) and a sewage treatment plant that looks like a fire station (Quail Valley Municipal Bldg., P/A, July 1980)? Perhaps our "post" mortem on Modernism was premature. In a determined Miesian fashion we have rethreaded its basic premise; a chapel can look like a boiler house.
Faye Sarde
Providence, RI

Credit extended
We would like to bring to your attention that several people participated in our Chicago Tribune entry (Stuart Cohen's June issue article), including Armando Montero and Jose Bon, whose skill in rendering was essential to the expression of our idea.
Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk
Andres Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk
Architects
Coconut Grove, Fl

Corrections
The name of Marshall S. Cogan was misspelled in the July issue of P/A. We regret that the error was not discovered before publication.

The role of Edwin D. Ettinger in the Florida Festival project (P/A, June 1980, p. 114) was that of conceptual planner.

Moving?



AFFIX LABEL HERE

New address:

Name _____

Title _____

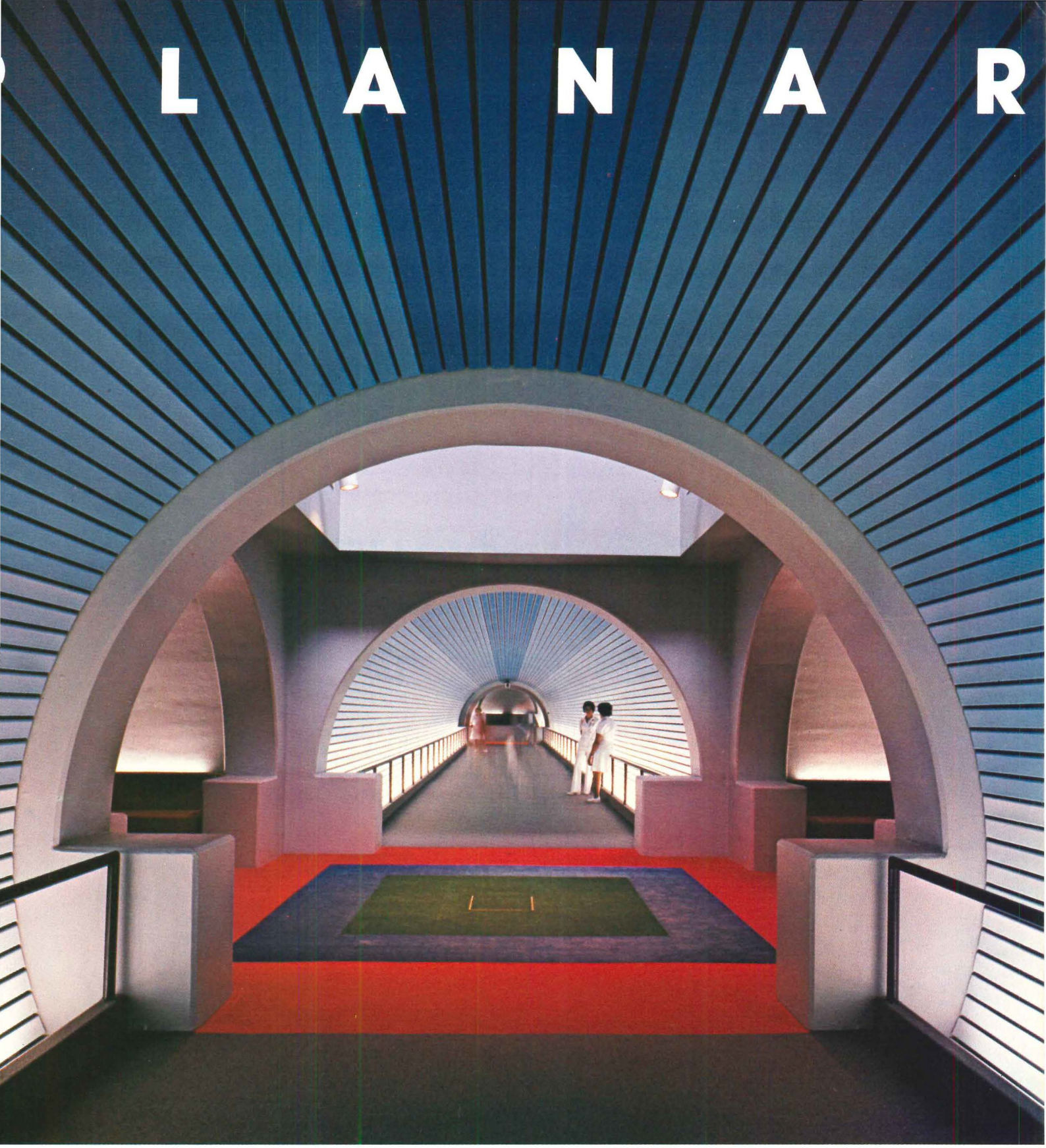
Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Type of firm _____

Mail to:
Subscription Services
Progressive Architecture
P.O. Box 95759
Cleveland, OH 44101



Job Site: Detroit Medical Center

Alcan Planar® Ceiling Systems: combines dramatic visual effect with functional, highly flexible installation.

Finish: Silicon polyester over aluminum panel. Weather resistance and structural strength for interior or exterior applications.

Colors: A spectrum of five tasteful low-gloss shades of blue.

Ventilation/Lighting: Easily accomplished through incremental slots between panels, without cutting or modification of the ceiling.

Architect: William Kessler and Associates, Incorporated, Detroit, Michigan; Zeidler Partnership, Incorporated, Toronto, Ontario; Giffels Associates, Incorporated, Southfield, Michigan. Associated architects, engineers and planners.

Availability: Exclusively through Alcan Building Products.

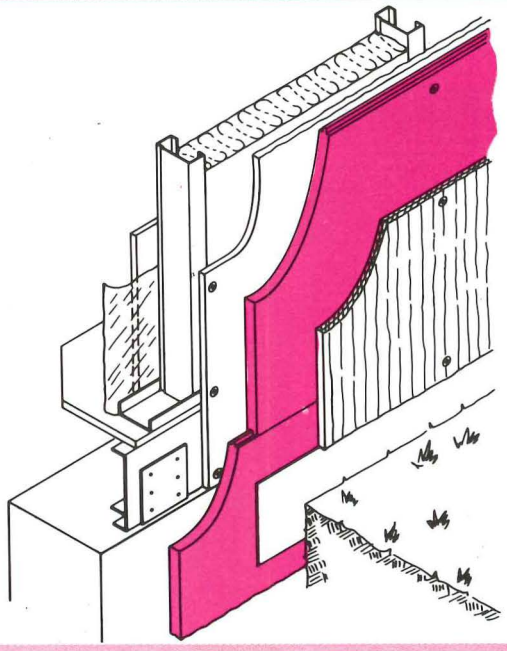
Information: Write "Planar," Alcan Building Products, P.O. Box 511, Warren, Ohio 44482.

Alcan Building Products
Division of Alcan Aluminum Corporation

ALCAN®



FOA



EXCLUSIVE!

Foam sheathing with load bearing steel framing!

Unique assembly with 1-hour fire rating employs ½" plywood siding panels, 1" FOAMULAR Insulation, ½" gypsum sheathing, 3⅝" THERMAFIBER® MS Insulating Blanket, 6 mil poly film (optional) and ⅝" SHEETROCK® Brand FIRECODE® C Gypsum Panels.

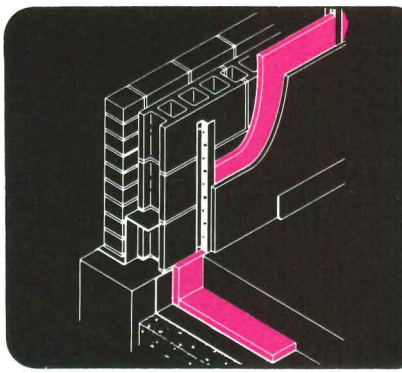
The following trademarks are owned by United States Gypsum Company: FIRECODE-SHEETROCK, THERMAFIBER, USG

WARNING: COMBUSTIBLE. Extruded polystyrene will ignite if exposed to fire of sufficient heat and intensity.

Now, the name that offers you more in exclusive insulating sheathing systems is first to fill another important architectural need. It's a 1-hour fire-rated commercial system for rigid insulating sheathing—with load-bearing steel framing (see schematic above).

This unique new system employs high performance FOAMULAR insulation—the remarkable polystyrene produced by a patented vacuum/hydrostatic process. Remarkable because of a closed-cell core structure, continuous skin surface, good flexural and compressive strength, minimized wicking, plus resistance to water, vapor and decay. FOAMULAR insulation scores and snaps clean to expedite installation. Meets Federal Specification HH-I-524B and major building codes. ■ Call your U.S.G. Representative. Mail coupon now!

The higher the R-value the greater the insulating power. Ask your seller for the fact sheet on R-values.



Exclusive! Z-Furring System for insul ing masonry and concrete walls.

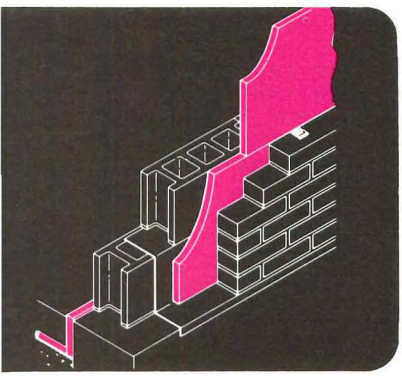
mular™

Extruded Polystyrene Insulation

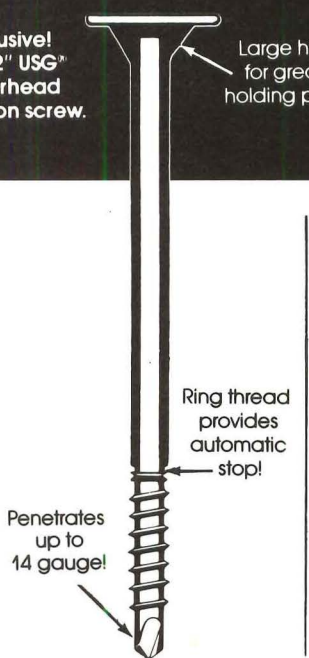
only
UNITED STATES GYPSUM
brings you this

1-HOUR FIRE-RATED SYSTEM!

clusive new
ngue and groove
onfiguration reduces
infiltration; permits
nts to meet between
aming members.



**clusive! Masonry Cavity Wall Insulat-
g System.**



INDUSTRIES

(A joint venture between subsidiaries of
***UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY
and CONDEC CORPORATION)***

United States Gypsum, 101 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606. Dept. PA 980
Send complete product information on FOAMULAR™ Polystyrene Insulation Systems to:

Name_____ Title_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Product currently not available in western U.S.



Armor Elevator Co. Inc. — General Elevator Contractor
Cal Court — Elevator Consultant
Shepley, Bulfinch, Richardson & Abbot — Architects
Dimeo Construction Company — General Contractors

Let your mind wander.



A great elevator design, a great one, starts with you. The architect.

You and your ability to stretch your imagination to the limit, and still create a design that's as functional as it is spectacular.

A good example is this "flying lift," located in the newly renovated Biltmore Hotel in Providence, Rhode Island. The glass cab rises two levels above the lobby floor, then continues through the roof and outside of the building to its final stop, seventeen stories and 180 feet above the ground.

Working from conceptual drawings by Boston architects, Shepley, Bulfinch, Richardson and Abbot, Incorporated, Tyler Elevator Products was able to design and build a custom cab and entrances that blended with the hotel's Victorian charm and splendor, yet provided a thoroughly modern touch.

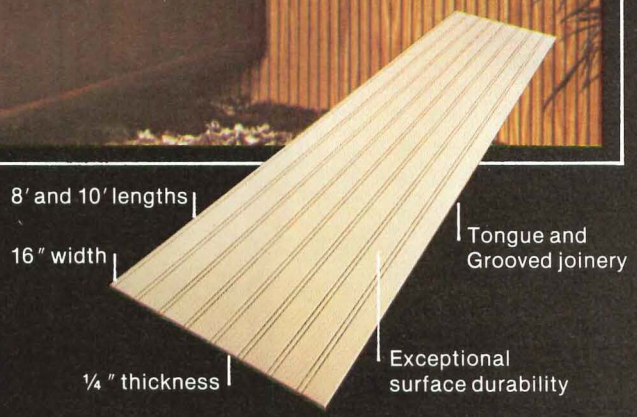
It's a breathtaking design. And it all started with one man's vision, and his knowledge that a company like Tyler could bring that vision to life.

KLECO

tyler
ELEVATOR PRODUCTS, INC.
3615 SUPERIOR AVENUE • CLEVELAND OHIO 44114
(800) 321 1344 • IN OHIO (216) 361-8200

Circle **No. 418** on Reader Service Card





The functional aesthetics of Marlite® Brand Plank

Marlite® Brand Plank. It's so much more than a pretty face. It's a unique combination of design features critical in the specification of commercial interiors. Design trend aesthetics that meet color, texture and pattern requirements. An exciting collection of finishes, including deeply-textured and richly-embossed woodgrained designs. A nominal 16″ wide product in 8′ and 10′ lengths for total design flexibility and ease of application. And it's highly functional. Abrasion, stain and scratch resistant. Won't splinter. Resists warpage. Easy to clean and maintain. Compare it to wood. It's not an imitation. It's an improvement. Write for details.

MASONITE CORPORATION
COMMERCIAL DIVISION
DOVER, OHIO 44622 (216) 343-6621

Circle **No. 376** on Reader Service Card

The secret



great chair is not why, but Howe.



Jens Risom's use of the suspension seating concept in Howe's new Tempri line achieves a level of comfort often missing in chairs designed for working and listening situations.

The upholstered seat and back unit, common to both styles, provides the contour and firmness needed to properly support the back—but without the "bottoming out" problem associated with rigid shells.

They are soundly designed chairs that function and blend well with today's comfortable open-space interiors.

The secret of a great chair...Jens Risom...and Howe.

ɔm, Designer

The Tempri Group by Howe

For details on the complete line, write:
Howe Furniture Corporation
Executive Offices/Showroom: 155 East 56th St., New York, NY 10022
Or call collect: (212) 826-0280
Showroom: 1158 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, IL 60654 (312) 321-1502
Canada: Constellation Contract Furniture, Markham, Ontario

BIFMA Member

How do you make a conventional steel-framed building unconventional?

The Riviere du Loup Building, Greenwich, Conn., offers one solution—in steel.

Architects Johnson/Burgee achieved the desired esthetics this three-level structure by in ducing a concave facade to wh otherwise would have been a routine rectangular office build ing. In the process, they satisf building code restrictions for b height and area.

Cost studies point to steel

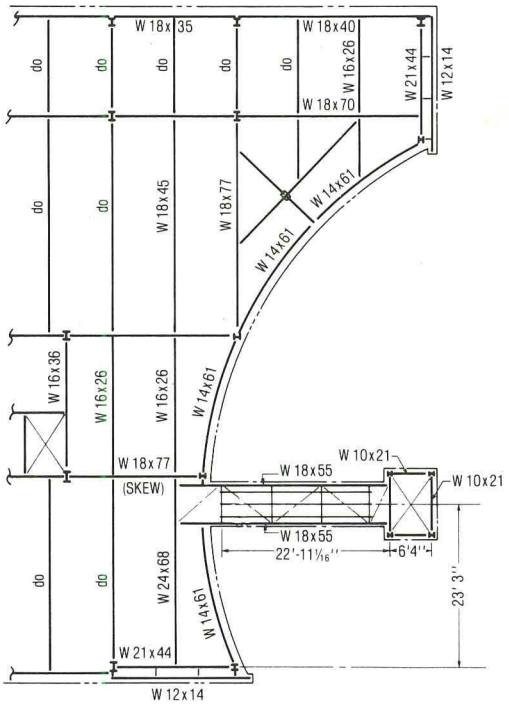
Both structural steel and rei forced concrete framing schem were investigated for the three story structure. Bethlehem's D trict Office Sales Engineer pro vided a quantity summary and cost estimate based on the stee framing scheme prepared by t consulting engineers, DeSimo +Chaplin & Associates.

Owner: Riviere du Loup Newsprint, Ltd., Greenwich, Conn.
Architect: Johnson/Burgee Architects, New York, N.Y. **Construction Manager:** Louis Lee, Inc., New Canaan, Conn.
Structural Engineer: DeSimone+Chaplin & Associates, New York, N.Y. **Fabricator and Erector:** Leake & Nelson Co., Bridgeport, Conn. **General Contractor:** The Atlas Construction Company, Stamford, Conn.
Bethlehem supplied most of the structural steel for the project.





teel-framed pedestrian bridge
ove) connects the free-standing
vator tower to the garage, ground,
third levels. The concave facade
:) emphasizes the entrance and
serves as much of the landscape
ossible.

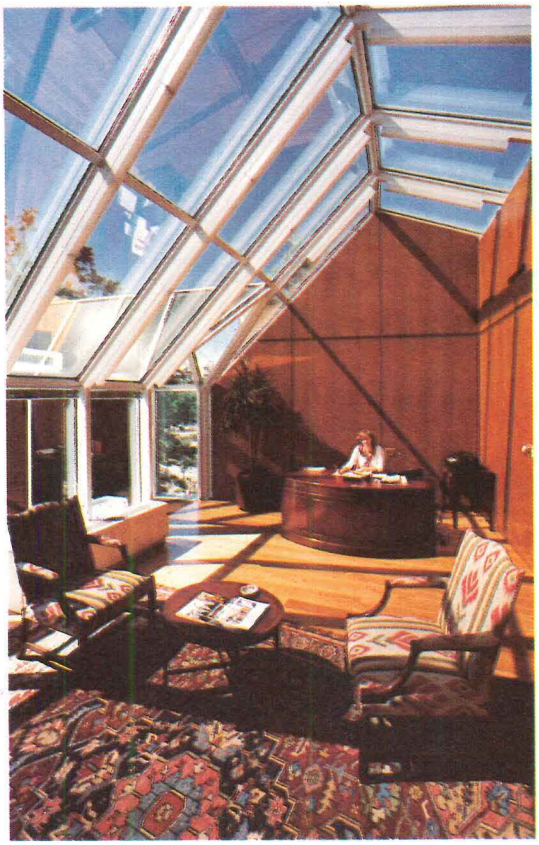


Framing plan for the third floor and pedestrian bridge to the elevator. The contractor reported, "Time was a key factor. We saved two to three months by selecting steel framing in lieu of concrete."

n the final evaluation made by
construction manager, Louis
e, Inc., structural steel proved
be the least expensive framing
thod. The engineers explained,
teel framing proved to be more
cient because we were able to
nimize the construction depth
the floors by using shallower
am depths."

e structural system

The structural system consists
a roof and the three steel-
med floors. The design is based
a nine-foot module. A
mped, underground garage
ovides parking for 60 cars.
The floor system is composed
a 2½-in. concrete topping
ured on a 2-in.-deep composite
el floor deck, supported on
uctural steel filler beams. Lat-
l loads are resisted by
bracing provided in the elevator
aft walls and in the stair walls
the building.
Two types of torsional consid-
ations are involved. First, the exterior face of the stone cladding on the north, west, and south faces is 2 ft. 3 in. outside of the column centerlines. Second, the curved edge beams at the east face are subjected to torsional loading.



Intersection of the pedestrian bridge and the third level.

On the curved face, the curved edge beams are restrained from excessive rotation by the use of additional supports. The spans of the curved beams are limited to 21 ft.

The stone cladding, interrupted by a glass panel at each level, is supported by a continuous lintel, hung from the floor above by hanger angles spaced at a maximum of 4 ft.

Preliminary framing analysis available

Let us help you determine the most economical steel frame for your next building. Our District Office Sales Engineer and Home Office Buildings Group can provide you with a detailed budget cost study on the total framing system package. There's no fee or obligation involved.

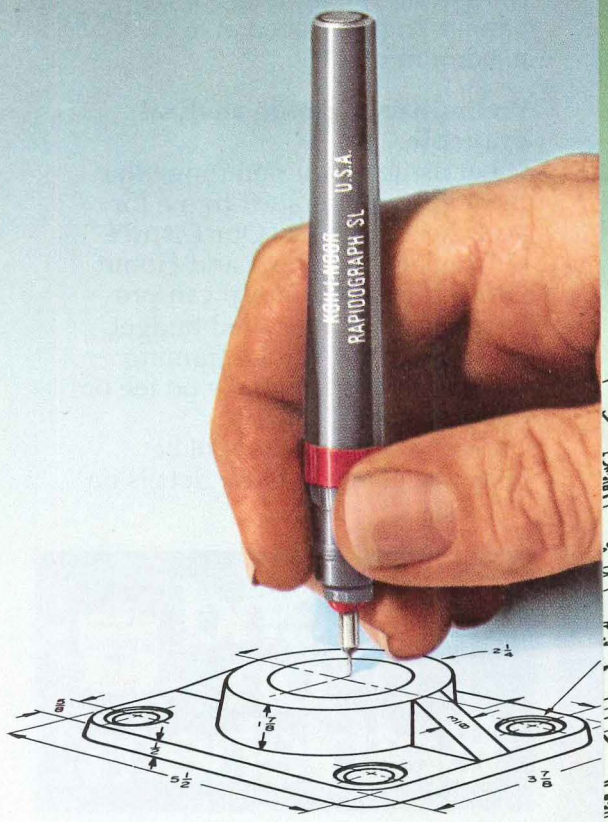
Our Sales Engineer will be happy to give you more details on this program or on any of the other technical services we offer. You can get in touch with him through the Bethlehem Sales Office nearest you. Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, PA 18016.

depend on Bethlehem

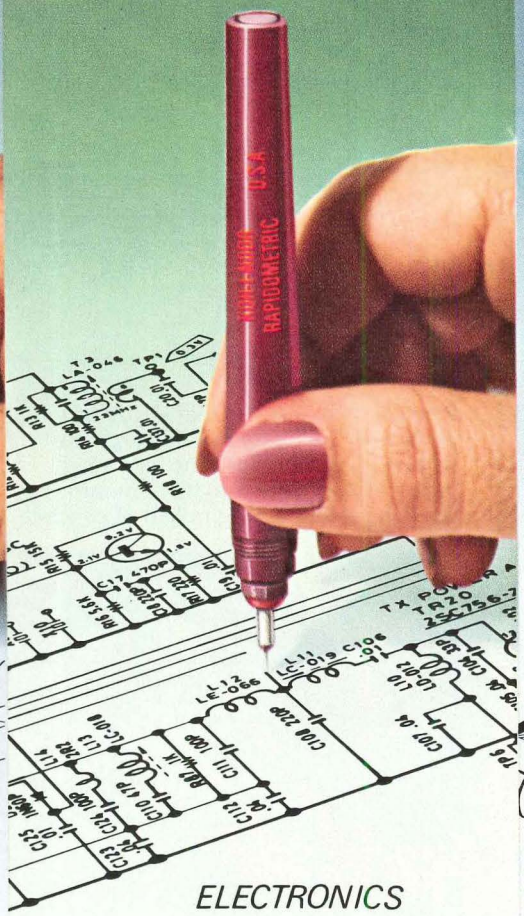
BETHLEHEM STEEL

GIVE US A CALL:
Atlanta (404) 522-4918
Baltimore (301) 685-5700
Boston (617) 267-2111
Buffalo (716) 856-2400
Chicago (312) 861-1700
Cincinnati (513) 984-4615
Cleveland (216) 696-1881
Detroit (313) 336-5500
Houston (713) 659-8060
Los Angeles (213) 726-0611
Milwaukee (414) 272-0835
New York (212) 688-5522
W. Orange, N.J. (201) 736-9770
Philadelphia (215) 561-1100
Pittsburgh (412) 281-5900
St. Louis (314) 726-4500
San Francisco (415) 465-6290
Seattle (206) 938-6800
Ask for Sales Engineer

Across the



MACHINE DESIGN



ELECTRONICS



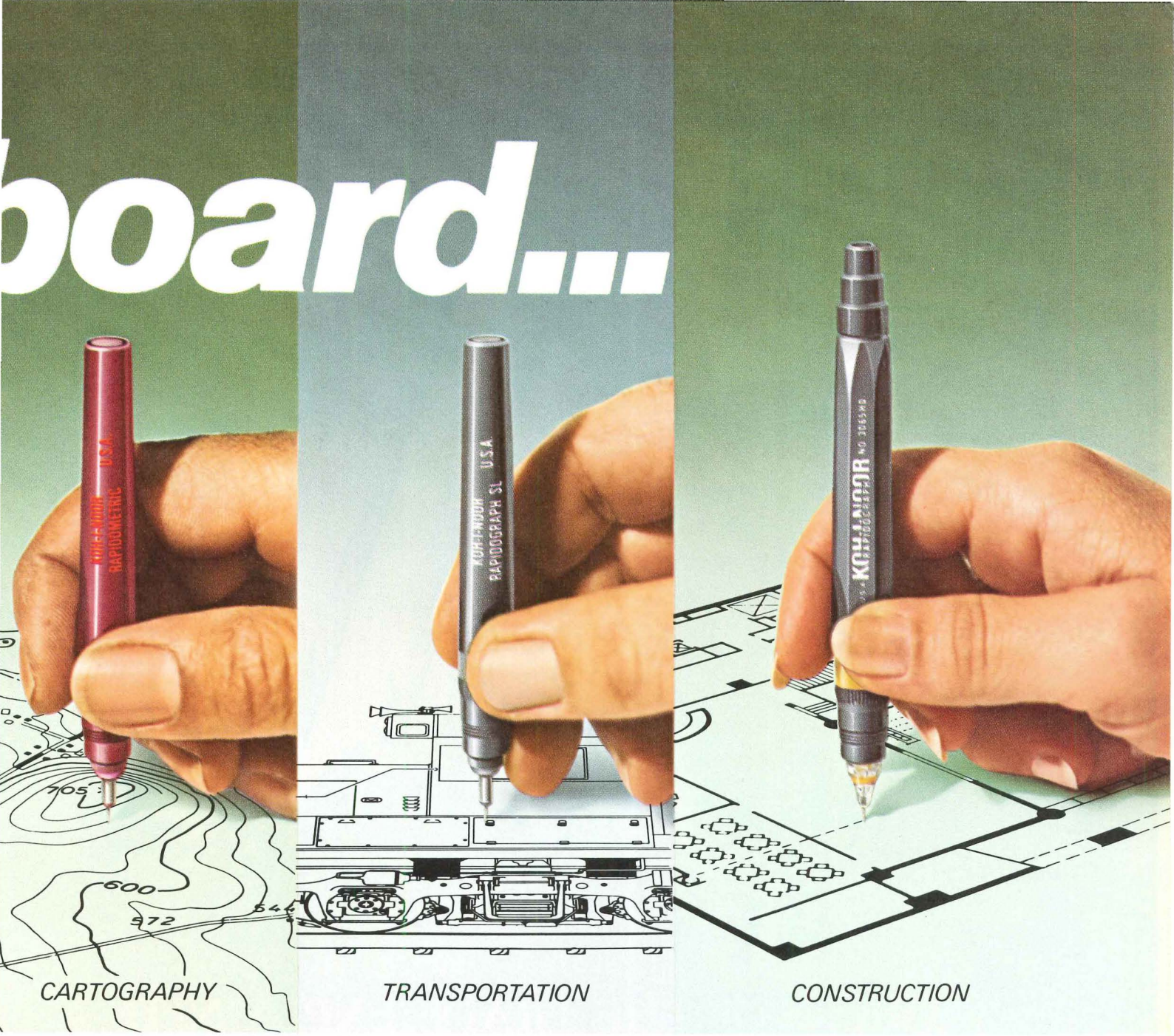
AEROSPACE

more drawings are made with a KOH-I-NO

...and with good reasons! Rapidograph is the registered tradename of the original technical pen, introduced by Koh-I-Noor in 1954. The patented nib design uses a flow-control breather channel and weighted cleansing wire to provide the proper balance of air entry and ink flow for precision line width and consistent density. The remarkably successful patented dry, double seal cap keeps ink fluid for instant startup throughout the entire pen system during storage for weeks, even months at a time. The widest range of point sizes includes the broadest and finest line widths available, in Stainless Steel, Jew or Tungsten Carbide.

All Rapidograph technology is USA based. If you have questions about ho your technical pens really function, or problems about your present drafting te niques or materials, you can consult wi our "better-ideas" oriented Research & Development Technicians: Toll free 80 631-7646; collect, or from New Jersey 20 479-4124.

*In the U.S.A. and Car



board...

PIDOGRAPH® than any other technical pen!*

H-I-NOOR RAPIDOGRAPH, INC.
North St., Bloomsbury, NJ 08804
Canada:
5 Meyerside Dr.
sissauga, Ont. L5T 1B4



KOH-I-NOOR®

Show me more, KOH-I-NOOR!

Please have the following FREE brochures sent right away.

- ☐ Koh-I-Noor USA-made Technical Pens, K-1071
- ☐ Koh-I-Noor Drawing Instruments and Sets, K-1075
- ☐ Koh-I-Noor lead Holders, Pencils, Pointers Sharpeners, K-1073
- ☐ Koh-I-Noor & Pelikan Drawing Inks and Selection Chart, K-1072
- ☐ Koh-I-Noor Templates, Scales, Triangles Other Drawing Aids, K-1074
- ☐ Please send me the names of Koh-I-Noor dealers in my area.
- ☐ Please have a Koh-I-Noor representative call me.

PA-9-80

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle **No. 368** on Reader Service Card



TRICKS OF THE TRADE, EXPLAINED.

To be a blinding success, just use your imagination. And the Blind Imagination of Bali one-inch blinds.

When you specify Bali, you'll be giving your building a more uniform appearance. With none of the visual distractions so common with drapes.

That's only our outside story.

Our inside story is this: Bali Blinds do a better job controlling light than other types of window coverings. That saves energy. Even when they're wide open, Bali Blinds still work at 25% efficiency.

Bali saves time, too. Because when it's time to move walls as office arrangements change, inside and recessed or pocket-mount blinds don't have to be moved.

But there's one thing Bali won't leave to your imagination. That's our specifications.

Bali Blinds have been specified in a simple CSI format to permit ready reference for procurement packages.

And we'll make these specs available to you, for you to write your requirements around them.

So, if you want to be a blinding success in business, build around Bali. And use the coupon below for a copy of our brochure, *The Tricks of the Trade*.

BALI BLINDS

©1978, Marathon Carey-McFall Company, Loyalsock Avenue, Montoursville, Pennsylvania 17754. Division of Marathon Manufacturing Company.

Show me *The Tricks of the Trade*, free.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

BALI BLINDS®

BALI IS BLIND IMAGINATION.

Circle **No. 375** on Reader Service Card

P/A News report

ortland Square competi-on winner announced

n Portland, Or, on July 24, the jury for he Pioneer Courthouse Square Design ompetition premiated the only local am among the five finalists. Headed by illard K. Martin, the team comprised Douglas Macy, Lee Kelly, Terence 'Donnell, Spencer Gill, and Robert eynolds. The other finalists were isenman/Robertson; Geddes, Brecher, ualls, Cunningham; Lawrence Hal-rin and Charles Moore; and Ma-ado/Silvetti with Schwartz/Silver. This the second major civic competition eld in Portland this year (P/A, May 980, p. 25).

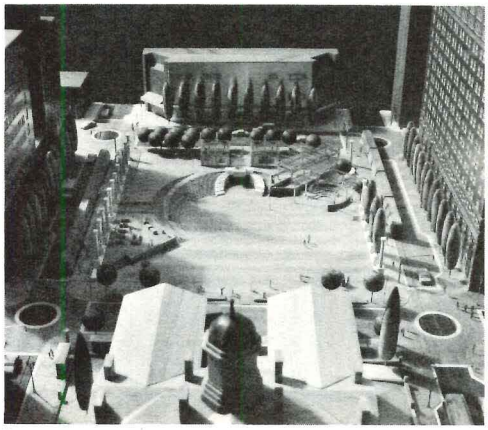
This key block was the site of the first ublic school, replaced in 1883 by the ortland Hotel designed by Stanford hite. In 1951 the grand hotel was re-aced by a graceless two-level parking arage. Since then the decorous Pioneer ourthouse has presided over this banal ructure that, because of the lack of pen space in the area, cried out to be a ublic square. Commitment to this goal ame in the late 1960s and contributed a retail renaissance in the 1970s that ontinues and is expected to accelerate hen the area's centerpiece is com-eted, as is now planned, in 1982.

After the first submission deadline in arch, 1980, the jury selected 10 out of e 162 entrants for interviews. Five nalists were chosen to submit designs July 3, based on the program ap-roved by the City Council and an April terview with the Professional Advisor, onald J. Stastney, and the jury. Jury embers were Pauline Anderson of the quare's Citizen Advisory Committee, umner Sharpe from the Square's De-gn Advisory Committee, John Rian epresenting the downtown community, eorge McMath, the Courthouse resto-tion architect, and M. Paul Friedberg om New York.

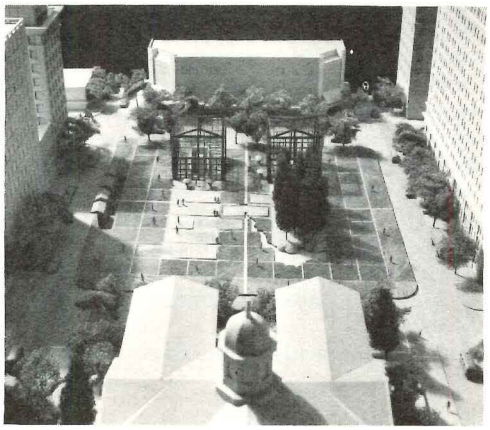
The program stated that the square ould have "a single, predominant oncept that will serve as a strong, posi-ve attractor to the downtown" by day nd night. The solution must mitigate wo negative environmental factors, a iny climate and street noise generated the transit mall on 5th Avenue.

Stressing spatial variety and flexibility, e program called for an unenclosed artial cover or shell for art/music/ rama, a public information center, and evenue-producing support facilities. A separate section declared a Citizen Advisory Committee recommendation for a "glass conservatory-type structure" for seasonal and permanent botanical exhibits.

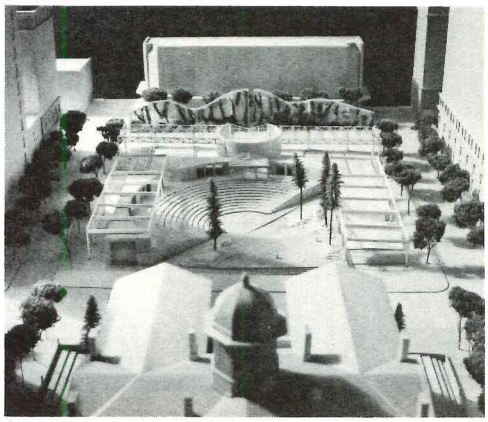
Schemes from the diverse group of finalists ranged from a highly picturesque, insular composition of a water garden, a clock tower, an arcade, and a multiuse structure that created a crescendo of forms at one corner, by Halprin and Moore, to the winning scheme, a terraced open space lightly encumbered by a series of low, glazed pavilions. In between were more strongly geometric solutions that tightly organized the space either with a grid, as in the Eisenman/Robertson and the Machado/Silvetti/Schwartz/Silver schemes, or a trellised arcade, as in the GBQC scheme. All of these took seriously the program recommendation



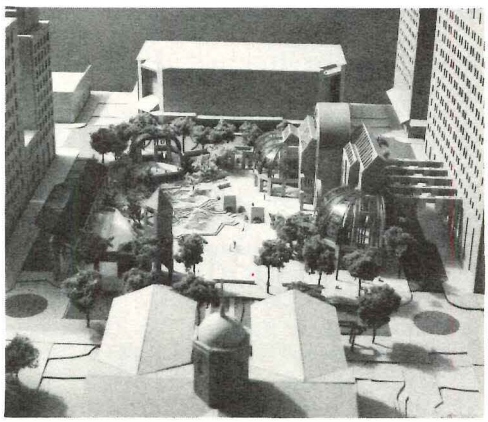
1



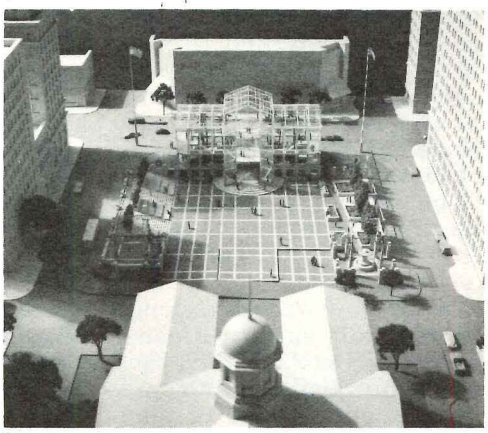
2



3



4



5

Photos: Ed Hershberger

Pioneer Courthouse Square award-winning design ***1*** *of Martin, Macy, Kelly, O'Donnell, Gill and Reynolds. Other finalists were:* ***2*** *Eisenman/Robertson;* ***3*** *Geddes, Brecher, Qualls, Cunningham;* ***4*** *Halprin/Moore; and* ***5*** *Machado/Silvetti with Schwartz/Silver.*

News report continued from page 31

either for a conservatory, or for support structures and the need to buffer the square against rain and noise.

Now comes the Catch-22. In spite of the strong recommendation for a conservatory-type structure and the implication of other needs for covered areas, a key piece of the square financing is a $1.24-million grant from the U.S. Dept. of Parks and Recreation conditional on the square's being an outdoor, open space. Though city officials warned that substantial enclosed structures might cause loss of the grant, the nonlocal designers appear not to have understood the seriousness of this concern. The jury comments about the winning scheme praised its "grand open space suitable for city-wide celebration" and noted that the adjacent buildings were used to frame and create the square's edges. Other crucial attributes appear to have been modest scale and informality plus an orientation of access to the 100 percent corner at 6th and Morrison.
[Sally Woodbridge and Larry Boozer]

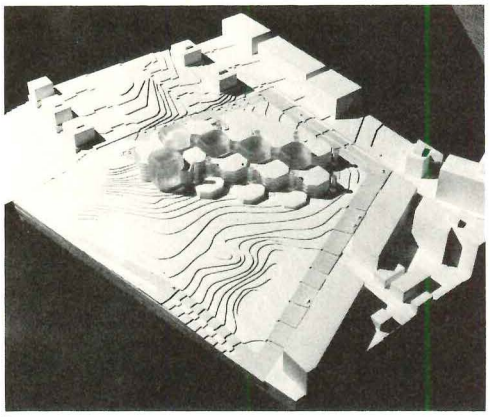
INTELSAT winner is John Andrews

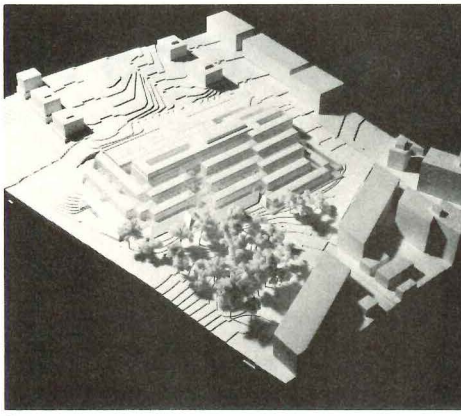
John Andrews International, the Australian architectural firm, was proclaimed the winner over five other firms in an invited competition to design a new headquarters complex for the International Telecommunications Satellite organization (INTELSAT) in Washington, DC. Other finalists were Arthur Erickson Architects, Canada; Hellmuth Obata & Kassabaum, USA; Hentrich, Petschnigg und Partner, W. Germany; Holabird-Root, USA; and Raili & Reima Pietilä, Finland. Finalists were paid $30,000 each to prepare their proposals.

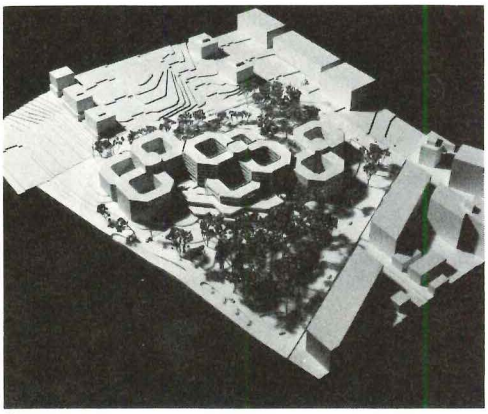
In addition to five senior management representatives of INTELSAT, the jury also comprised architects Pietro Belluschi, John Michael Austin-Smith, and Marco Zanuso, of the U.S., Great Britain, and Italy respectively. The professional advisor was Paul Spreiregen, chairman of the AIA's Committee on Competitions. A separate panel made the initial selection of the six finalists from a list of 100 expressing interest in entering.

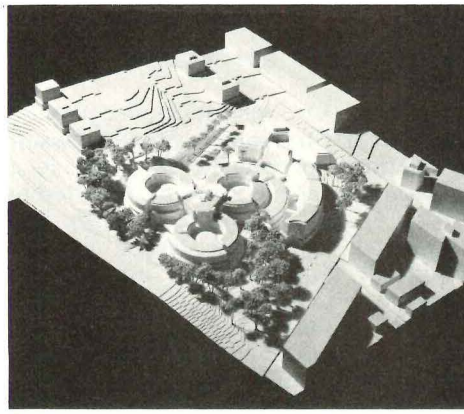
After a full week of technical briefings for both jury and participants in Washington in October 1979, the six teams went into design, with presentations targeted for the end of January 1980. The Andrews scheme was declared the unanimous winner after six half-day presentation sessions and two days of deliberations. Independent evaluations of cost, energy efficiency, and program compliance were part of the input the jury received from outside experts.

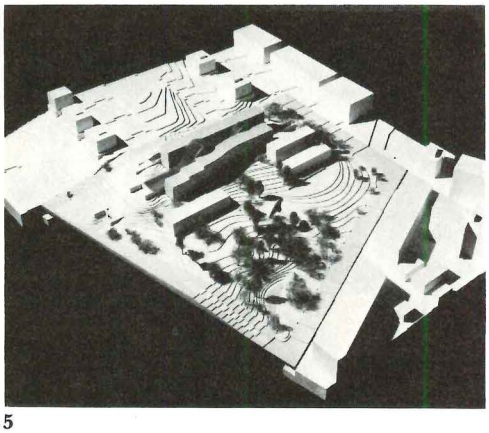
INTELSAT's new facility will be built in Northwest Washington on a 12-acre section of the International Center (P/A News Report, Dec. 1979, p. 30), the location of some 14 new embassies or chanceries. To be built in three phases, the project is expected to use only 8 of the 12 acres, the rest to remain unbuilt upon, a park. Exceptional care will be taken to preserve existing trees. In the first phase, construction will include offices, operations center, satellite control center, conference and other facilities totaling 300,000 sq ft of floor area. Phase II would contain 150,000 sq ft of additional administrative and technical space; Phase III is 250,000 to 300,000 sq ft, including space for INTELSAT, foreign missions, or international organizations.

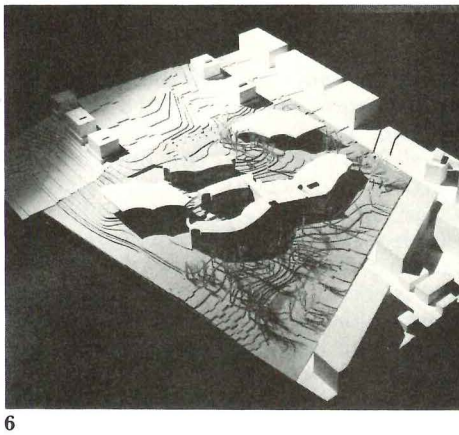

1


2


3


4


5


6

INTELSAT *headquarters design of John Andrews International* ***1*** *was the winner. Five other firms were finalists:* ***2*** *Arthur Erickson;* ***3*** *Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum;* ***4*** *Hentrich, Petschnigg;* ***5*** *Holabird & Root;* ***6*** *Raili & Reima Pietilä.*

Building siting takes into account t blocking of cold winter winds and t collection of cooling summer breez Basic to the winning design is a pod a atrium combination, the pod eleme being 85 ft square. Perimeter offi functions constituting 70 percent of t pod floor area will benefit from da lighting, since the façades will eith face out to the site or into atriu Linked at their diagonal corners, t pods are stepped with the terrain alo the entry axis in a direct line from t Metro subway station.

Major exterior materials will be stai less steel and acrylic sunshades in fro of floor-to-ceiling glazing. The arc tects project that, with cooling pools a many natural—but carefully orch trated—effects, the building will have strikingly reduced energy use lev Their figures call for 24,500 Btu/sq ft/ as opposed to the "norm" of 65,000. TELSAT hopes for completion of t project by 1983.
[*News report continued on page 36*]





ctoria Station Restaurant, Fairfax, VA., *Architect*: Donald K. Olsen, Sausalito, CA., *Installation*: Krupnick Bros., Glen Burnie, MD.

MICROZINC® 70

factory-formed roofing systems

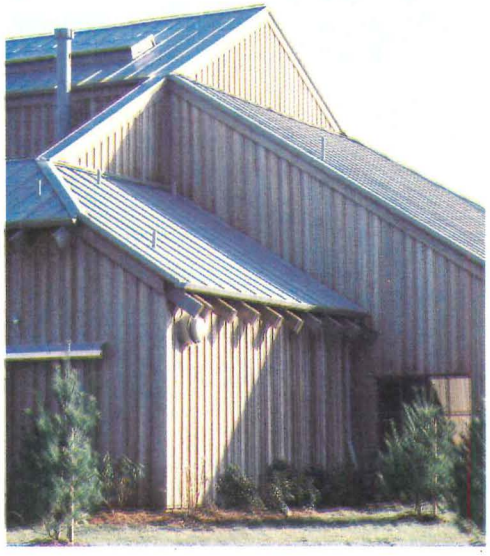
ne natural, weathered look of Micro-nc 70 is a pleasant alternative to additional browns and bronzes. Widely pecified for its distinctive gray patina, Microzinc 70 is beautifully aged *efore* it reaches the job site. There is o other metal quite like it.

is self-healing—minor scratches and prasions weather back to the natural ay patina. The installation is water-ght—no leaks, run-off stains, or rotted aterials. And all components are actory-formed, greatly reducing on-te installation costs and eliminating asted material and shop labor. Offered in batten or standing seam LOK™ systems.

Microzinc 70 is also available in factory-formed fascia systems, mansards, trim and roofing accessories. For catalog and further information write or call Ed Pejsa at 615/639-8111.

Ball Metal & Chemical Division

Greeneville, Tennessee 37743 615/639-8111



ll is a registered trademark of the Ball Corporation © Ball Corporation, 1980

Glass Block for the 80
...design with confidenc



Beautiful and versatile glass block have exceptional insulating and energy conserving capabilities.



Glass block encourages exciting window, wall and partition designs . . . from soft and subtle to bold and striking . . . from serpentine shapes to curved or straight panels. With glass block, the taste and skill of the architect or designer are utilized to the fullest.

With glass block you control the transmission of light from the outside or from room-to-room. Light may be directed, diffused, reduced or reflected . . . translucence or transparency varied. Natural and artificial light may be employed dramatically or subtly to produce interesting environments. Add a sense of space or create a point of interest . . .design with confidence.

Glass block are made by fusing two halves of pressed glass together. This creates a partial vacuum which gives glass block the insulating value of a 12-inch thick concrete wall (U-value 0.56, R-value 1.79).

Because of this insulating value, heating and air conditioning equipment with reduced capacities may be specified and future energy requirements lowered. Glass block can help to conserve energy . . . design with confidence.

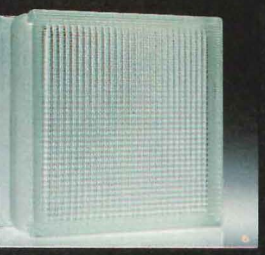
We want you to design with confidence. For more information on Glass Block for the 80's, contact Pittsburgh Corning Corp., Marketing Department PA0980, 800 Presque Isle Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239, Telephone (412) 327-6100.

Pittsburgh Corning's commitment to the 8

The beauty and energy conserva tion of glass block have led to a renewed interest by architects a building owners. To meet and encourage this interest, Pittsbur Corning has undertaken a major modernization of its glass block manufacturing facilities. This modernization, which will be co pleted in mid-1981, will not affe the availability of glass block fo your current or future projects.

Pittsburgh Corning is pleased to announce that Solar Reflecti glass block will again be availab upon completion of this modern zation.

Circle **No. 393** on Reader Service Card



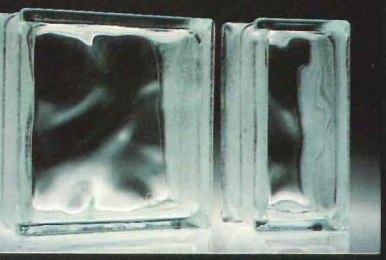
▲ ESSEX® Glass Block
iffuses and disperses light
iformly. Pattern is pressed
the inner and outer faces.
ailable with a fibrous glass
sert to control brightness,
glare, solar heat gain and
light transmission.





◀
SOLAR REFLECTIVE Glass Block (Available mid-1981) Maximum energy conservation. VUE® block pattern with highly reflective, thermally bonded, oxide surface coating which reduces solar heat gain and transmitted light.





ORA® Glass Block ▲
rn pressed into inner faces, smooth
r faces. Maximum light transmission
brightness. Available with a fibrous
insert to control brightness, glare,
heat gain and light transmission.

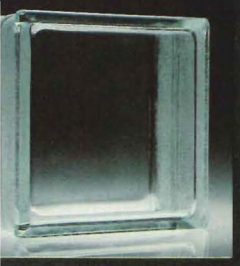






VISTABRIK® Solid Glass
Smooth outer surfaces. Solid glass offers excellent light transmission and maximum protection from forcible entry.
▶

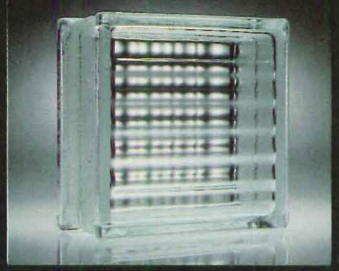


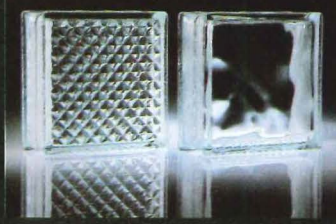


VUE® and ARGUS® Glass Block
◀ VUE® provides maximum visibility and light transmission, inner and outer faces are smooth.

ARGUS® has rounded flutes at right angles on inner faces. Maximum light transmission and brightness. ARGUS® ▼







THINLINE glass block, 3⅛-inch thick, are available in DELPHI™ and DECORA® patterns. DELPHI™ has smooth outer faces with a multiple, triangular pattern on the inner faces which produce a prismatic effect. Good light transmission and excellent privacy.
◀



PITTSBURGH
PC®
CORNING

News report continued from page 32



Interiors systems move into the factory

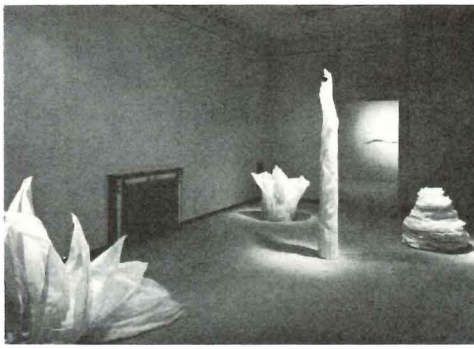
The interiors systems characteristic of open office design have been adapted to light industry in a new product line introduced this summer by Herman Miller. The assembly of work stations with standard components, pioneered by the company's Action Office system in the 1960s, was extended in the early 1970s with the Co/Struc system for hospitals and other uses requiring storage and transport cart systems. The newly introduced Action Factory system combines principles and elements of both previous systems to encompass work stations, material handling, and storage for industries such as electronics and office equipment.

Like the systems that led up to it, this industrial version was developed under the direction of designer-inventor Robert Propst, head of the Herman Miller Research Corporation. During the research and development phase, Propst and his associates worked closely with the Texas Instruments Corporation and with Hewlett-Packard, generating program requirements with them and making pilot installations at their factories.

These test installations are reported to have offered impressive advantages: reduction of space requirements by as much as 50 percent in some areas (through efficient use of space above and below the work plane), easier transfer of components between carts and stations, speedier identification and counting of items, faster and simpler rearrangement of work stations. Of crucial importance was the improved appearance and orderliness of the work place, which the participating companies found to be assets in attracting qualified personnel.

Art with architecture

In her recent show "Linens" at the Acquavella Gallery in New York (June 11 to August 28), artist Maureen Connor created an environment that commented quite compellingly on the relationship of art to several other disciplines: architecture, interior design, interior decoration, and crafts. Working with cream white organdy and using linen napkin folding techniques typical



Connor's napkin-folded organdy art works.

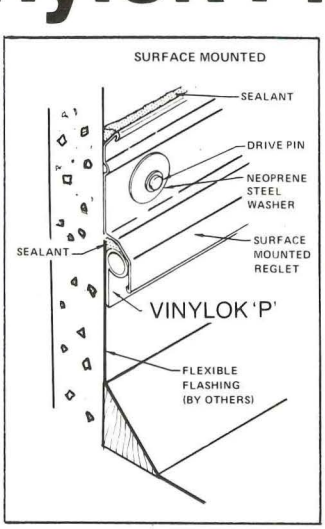
of the 19th-Century domestic life, Connor formed elegant three-dimensional constructions for the interior of the French Neoclassical townhouse. The house, designed in 1908 by Ogden Codman, coauthor with Edith Wharton of *The Decoration of Houses,* is well served by this specially created art installation. The works throughout the three ground-floor rooms delicately echo Codman's intricacy of detail for moldings and other ornament, as well as the subtlety of his scaling and proportions. The most successful part of the installation, spatially, is the middle room where four freestanding organdy constructions—elaborated and enlarged evocations of folded napkins—are positioned. These diaphanous works interact stunningly with the interior space in color, mood, and material, as if they were some sort of plant life that had naturally blossomed in this setting. [SS]

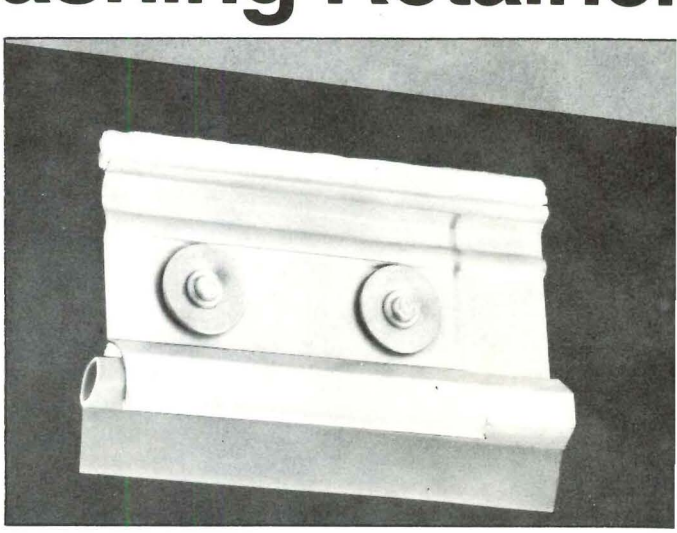
[*News report continued on page 38*]

For spaces too cramped for standard flashings...

NEW 'P' Vinylok Flashing Retainer

This ingenious new flashing retainer from Fry solves a familiar roofing problem: where the space between the top of the parapet and cant strip is too small for ordinary flashings. Just specify 'P' Vinylok Flashing Retainer. Flexible flashing (supplied by others) is installed to contact the reglet; sealant is applied as shown. 'P' Vinylok is then easily pressed under the reglet with the "tail" flat against the flexible flashing. Result: problem solved.





For use with these Fry Flashings: Type ST (Stucco); MA (Masonry); and SM (Surface Mounted); not for use with CO (Concrete). For detailed information or name of your nearest supplier, contact us today.

FRY REGLET CORPORATION

625 SOUTH PALM AVENUE
ALHAMBRA, CA 91803 PHONE: (213) 289-4744

Circle **No. 350** on Reader Service Card



4'x10' SHEETS

Real chrome. With a no ripple mirror-bright finish. It's our exclusive.

And we carry it in stock for immediate delivery.

What's more, this chrome has a high pressure laminate back. So it cuts easily. Without special tools.

It even has curved application capabilities. Which makes it practical as well as beautiful. With fewer seams.

That's why, if you're big on mirror chrome, we've got big sheets ready. Now.

Call or write for samples and brochure.

Circle **No. 338** on Reader Service Card

HOMAPAL

The Diller Corporation
6126 Madison Court
Morton Grove, IL 60053
312/966-4100

Your home for chrome.

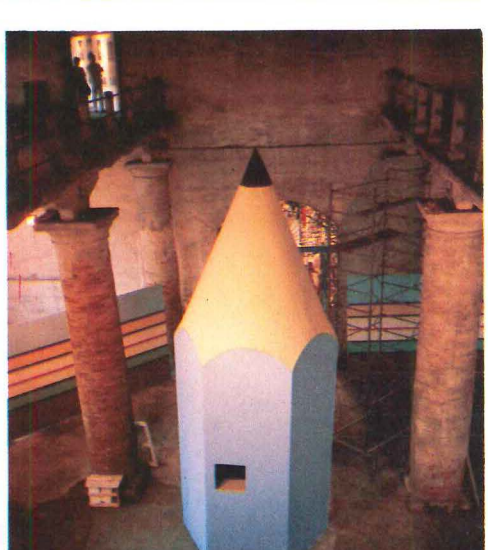
Member if Industry Foundation

News report continued from page 36

Report from the Venice Biennale

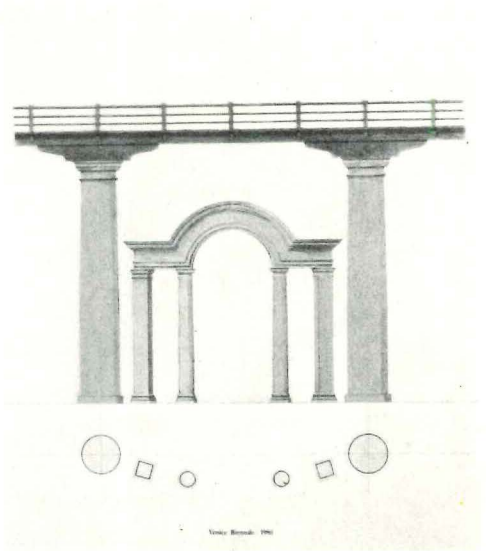


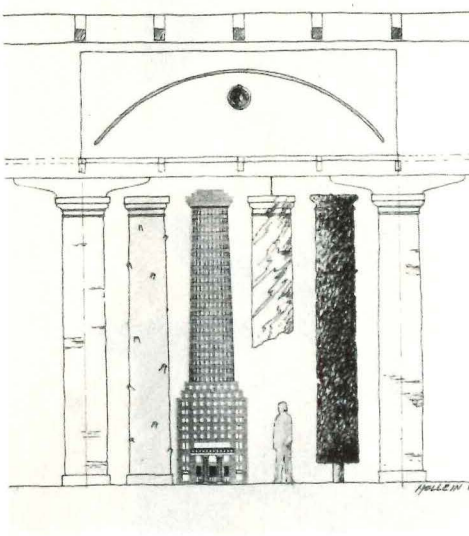


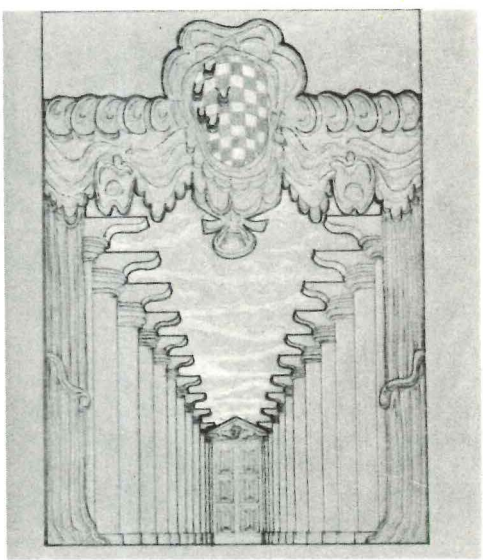


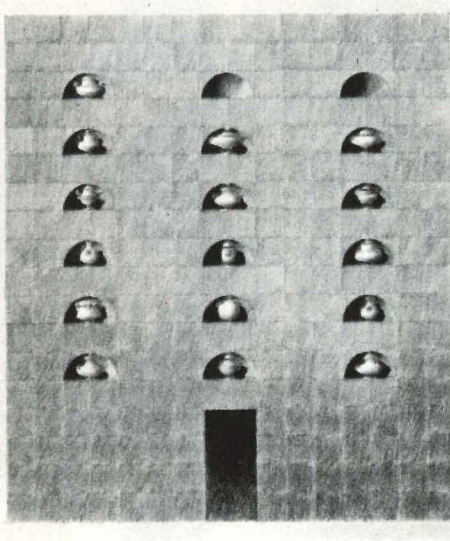
Corderia (top) before it became Strada Novissima (middle); Critics part (bottom).

Photos: D. Morton









Drawings for façades later constructed on the Strada Novissima include, clockwise: Alan Greenberg's, Hans Hollein's, Studio Grau and Stanley Tigerman's.

The architecture section of the Venice Biennale opened in July with a bang . . . literally. During the press preview on the 26th and up to minutes before the formal opening on the 27th, hammers and staple guns were much more visible than the exhibits. The reasons for this were: A customs strike, exhibitors sending material late, and the fact that, as a number of people said, "This is, after all, Italy." That, however, was a condition impossible to ignore, since it was hard to imagine that many other countries would have provided the means or would have had the interest to mount such an ambitious, massive, and truly spectacular show as this one.

The major part of the exposition is in the Corderia (the rope factory designed by Da Ponte in 1579), part of Venice's beautiful Arsenale (shipyards) where other 16th-Century works by Sanmicheli and Sansovino can also be seen. On a purely historical level, this show is important because it marks the first time the Navy has ever opened any of the huge Arsenale, parts of which date back to the 12th Century, to the public. On another level, the show is also of historical interest because it represents the fir major international exposition to de with the phenomenon of the revival historicist tendencies in architecture.

Organized by Paolo Portoghesi ar an international consulting committ that included Robert A.M. Stern in th U.S., plus a critics section includi Charles Jencks, Christian Norber Schulz, and Vincent Scully, all seven the shows in the Corderia deal with particular aspect of history and archite ture under the general title of "Th Presence of the Past." The particul mode of historicism represented by th exhibits of contemporary work is excl sively Post-Modernist, and as su marks the acceptance of its tenets on wide, international scale.

In chronological order, the expo tion, which will run through Oct. 1 opens with a historical appreciation the Arsenale itself. Following that, it i cludes the first major retrospective the work of Ernesto Basile (1857–193 The Sicilian, who is regarded by ma as Italy's greatest Liberty-style archite realized a huge body of work in Palr and Catania, but he is perhaps be known for the enlargement of the Se ate Building in Rome. His large produ tion of furniture, which was clear

fluenced by that of Mackintosh, is also presented in Venice.

Another section, entitled "Banal Objects," sets out everyday, middle-class objects, which are neither kitsch nor high-style, in a museumlike display where the objects are highlighted with paste-on day-glow paper and are illuminated by rising and falling black light. The walls are of plastic-covered plywood with metal trim. A second room gives a complete "period" setting which is not explained but which seems to be from Italy of the 1950s. The whole collection is nevertheless quite wonderful, bringing to mind Gina Lolobrigida's sunglasses.

Where the exhibition comes heavily to its Post-Modernist phase is in the *Paesaggio a* section where separate displays pay homage to three important figures seen today as major precursors of Post-Modernism. Perhaps because he is the American among two Italians, Philip Johnson occupies the central position here, at the end wall, where a gigantic white silhouette of the top of his AT&T Building forms a backdrop to its model and drawings of other projects. Flanking this display and in front of it are the works of Ignazio Gardella, who is best known here for his Gothic revival Casa Cicogna of 1957 on the Zattere in Venice, and the iconoclastic Mario Ridolfi, who is little known here but highly regarded in Italy.

On a mezzanine running around the perimeter of the 317-meter-long Corderia are displayed the works of 55 "young" architects considered to be working in the Post-Modernist tradition. With Americans and Italians each accounting for 20 percent of these, not much space was left for other countries. But as Bob Stern explained the American situation, we were actually underrepresented if the participants had been selected according to proportionate numbers of architects in each country. "Because of our size," he said, "it's very easy to appear to dominate, so we have to be careful about this. It makes the selection process of the Americans extremely difficult, because we have to be much more rigorous than other countries." This paid off, because the overall level of the work is very high, with some projects of superlative quality.

The "neo-primitive" projects of Andrew Batey and Mark Mack in California seem to achieve a vision of utopian Arcadia through the means of both rationalism and Classicism, suggesting a new synthesis between an Asplund and Barragán. John Blatteau's purely academic drawings for the Bayonne, NJ, hospital (P/A, Jan. 1980, p. 124) and for the Les Halles competition are as ravishing as anything that ever came out of the Cole. Machado-Silvetti's RISD project continues to rivet the viewer months after its first publication (P/A, Jan. 1980, p. 90).

The most important, largest, and most interesting part of the Corderia exhibit is the "Strada Novissima" in which a street of façades has been created through the middle of the building along its two central rows of columns. Here, ten architects on each side of the "street" have been given a bay for exhibition for which each also had to design a façade on the street. This concept came about mainly through the combination of two ideas—one of Portoghesi's and one of Stern's. Portoghesi had been in a German town where a carnival boardwalk faced a new development area. He was struck by the difference between the two, by the human scale and liveliness of the boardwalk and by their opposites in the town. From one position, he said, you could see clearly what was wrong with Modern architecture and why the traditional urban forms were so much better. Could the Biennale also somehow express this notion, he wondered, so that it could attempt to make a positive contribution to architecture rather than be just another show similar to the past ones. Stern had the same wish; he came to the first consultants meeting equipped with the proposal that a number of architects from around the world be invited to Venice to redo the Vaporetto (water bus) stations along the canals. These are the major transportation nodes in the city, they are extremely visible, and in all of Venice they are about the only poorly designed objects. When the Corderia became available to the Biennale, the ideas of Portoghesi and Stern were eventually transformed into the concept of the street.

Strada Novissima

The 20 invited architects were sent dimensions and descriptions of the space, and working from these, they were to submit the façade drawings to the committee. Once accepted, the drawings were sent to Cinecitta in Rome where they were built as film sets by the film contractors. Then they were sent to Venice for installation. In the meantime, though, the committee in Venice had been supplied with models that could be moved around for determining the ultimate arrangement of the façades.

With this concept of the street, the organizers of the show state one of the most crucial Post-Modernist precepts, which is the idea of the sanctity of the street. In this regard, the exhibition clearly protests the Modernists' notion of the building as a freestanding object, which in practice is often related to little or nothing around it. Equally, however, the show also protests the current notion of the building as container of space, as exemplified by some recent Dutch cultural and residential projects (P/A, Mar. 1980, pp. 86–97; July 1980, pp. 82–89) where the components of urbanism are collected within a single monolithic structure. Instead, the show glorifies the idea of the street by returning architecture to one of its most important traditional roles, which is as the primary definer of urban space. Post-Modernist tendencies are further reflected through the façades' attention to human scale, use of decoration, allusion to past design traditions, and through the expression of symbolic content. It is hard to imagine a more fitting location for such a show as this than Venice, where all of these concepts are everywhere visible and coalesced into one urban masterpiece.

If the Americans don't dominate the entire show, they do on the Strada (8 out of 20), and in a way, this is unfortunate. Part of the problem stems from the fact that the individual exhibits were to be representative of each architect's work during the 1970s, the decade the entire Biennale is honoring in retrospect. As wonderful as most of the work is, much of it nevertheless seemed just too familiar. Venturi, Rauch, & Scott Brown's exhibit, for instance, was dominated by the Chestnut Hill house (of 1962) and other very well known projects. Robert Stern's façade was a collage of motifs from his Best Products project and the elegant Lang House, which seemed uncomfortable in each other's company. Charles Moore hung a series of uninspiring "flats" from the ceiling. The most perverse façade was Stanley Tigerman's. The architects ere asked not to work with the existing columns of the Corderia, and in fact to cover them. "They're too good," Stern said, "and would just make things too easy." So Tigerman designed his façade as a one-point perspective stage set of rows of those very columns. Frank Gehry's unslick and ordinary materials and Michael Graves's extreme refinement looked awful next to each other. However, Thomas Gordon Smith's and Alan Greenberg's variations on Classicism fared better across the street from each other.

As for the Europeans, Hans Hollein's columned entry was especially effective at the symbolic and historic levels, representing both the nature of the column and the history, he said, of Vienna. Ricardo Bofill painted the façade of his new housing project for the French new town Marne-la-Vallée, and then directed you through it into its courtyard surrounding a faceted mirror on the ground. Studio Grau parodied the famous fascist-era Palace of Culture at the EUR in Rome by changing its color to red and filling its windows with funereal objects. In taking a very different direction, Paolo Porteghesi made a handsome interpretation of Borromini's Quattro Fontane.

Not every façade on the Strada Novissima is a masterpiece. But, one of the most important ideas of Post-Modernism is that not every piece of architecture needs to be in order to create a good urban environment, one of human scale and delight. That is what has been made inside the Corderia. Stern and Portoghesi both agree that Post-Modernism is still in its infancy, and they will not predict where they feel it may eventually lead. If it leads to a greater appreciation and understanding of the urban environment, as this show seems to suggest is possible, that could be one of its most lasting contributions. [DM]

[*News report continued on page 42*]

Knoll D'Urso High Tables

The sophistication of Joe D'Urso's new collection of high tables lies in the simplicity and functional clarity of its individual elements. These can be combined in different ways to result in tables which are personal expressions of individual taste and which are compatible with Knoll design classics.

High Tables are available in a variety of sizes, shapes, surfaces, and finishes, and are equipped with glides or casters for easy mobility.

Knoll International
The Knoll Building
655 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10021





Circle No. 301 On Reader Service Card

News report continued from page 39

Bunker Hill architects announced

Arthur Erickson Associates, Kamnitzer Cotton Vreeland, and Gruen Associates will be the design team for the redevelopment of the largest land parcel remaining in Bunker Hill, in the heart of Downtown Los Angeles. The choice of architects is the result of a developers' competition sponsored and judged by the board of the Los Angeles Community Redevelopment Agency. The architects represent the development team of Bunker Hill Associates (Cadillac Fairview/California, Goldrich Kest and Associates, and Shapell Government Housing).

The scope of the project is very large: the three-phase development of an 11.21-acre site. This will accommodate 4 million sq ft of new building, including offices, residential development, commercial, hotel, recreational, and cultural facilities. It must also include a central urban park and a downtown people mover. The re-created Victorian funicular, Angel's flight, will climb the sloping site, linking Hill Street at the bottom with Olive Street and Grand Avenue above. The centerpiece will be a new Museum of Contemporary Art.

For over ten years, Bunker Hill has been a no man's land, a patch of the city shaved bald by the redevelopment the CRA was charged with planning. The site in question is in the center of the hill. To the north is the Music Center; to the northwest and west are the towers of the financial district. New housing faces the site on the southeast side of Olive; and adjacent to the lowest side, H Street, is a Mexican district, with th lively street life of Eastern cities. Th site must span from tower to taco stan and create an integrated transition.

One of the major factors the d veloper had to consider was the 1½ pe cent allocated to art, because here th CRA proposed a truly innovative n tion. Instead of allowing the develope to simply spend this money on th standard Calder in the forecourt, the required an entire contemporary a museum. The developer will provid not only the 100,000-sq-ft building, b some proportion of the endowment running costs as well. Sights are set on museum of international stature: a ready several major Los Angeles art co lectors have pledged a multi-millio dollar endowment in the form of bo art and cash, and Pontus Hulten, dire tor of the Centre Pompidou in Paris, reported to have accepted the job museum director. In its setting, su rounded by a major urban plaza, th museum will certainly be a cultural foc point on the hill.

Over the last few months, there h been a great deal of discussion in th architectural community over the sele tion procedure in this competition. A chitects, naturally, felt that *architectu* should be the major deciding facto and that the selection should have bee made by a distinguished architectur panel. However, the decision was mad by the CRA board, on the recommend tion of a specially appointed thre person task force, who received advic and information from the agency staf There are no architects on the board. making the decision in this way, th CRA was taking a "democratic" a proach, positing that common peop were the best judge of their own env ronment, and that other factors, such the developer's financial capabilitie should be of equal importance. They s out their criteria for selection as: quali of conceptual design, integration of a building types with cultural and recr ational uses, awareness of pedestria needs, approach to housing th museum, parking, affirmative actio and energy conservation. So in the fin analysis, this was *not* an architectur competition, but one in which desig played a decisive role. After a revie of the five schemes submitted, two d veloper teams were left in the runnin Bunker Hill Associates and the Magui Partnership with a scheme designed the combined forces of Barton Myer Harvey Perloff, Edgardo Contin Charles Moore, Lawrence Halpri Cesar Pelli, Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer A sociates, Gehry & Krueger, Inc., Robe Kennard/KDG, and Ricardo Legorret

No one has any real doubts that A thur Erickson's team could produce scheme of outstanding architectur merit. He has a proven track record as designer of large spectacular buildin that make their mark on the landscap However, many in the local arch tectural community felt an emotion commitment to the other scheme. Th

[*News report continued on page 46*]

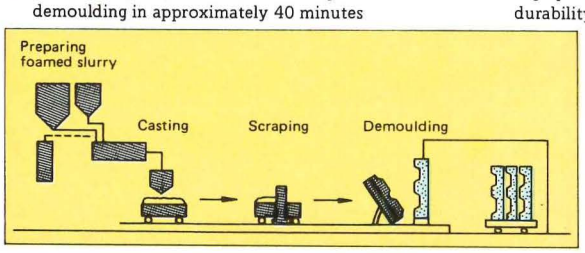
REPALC

The new multi-functional building material that's an architect's dream come true!

REPALC is a brand new type of precastable, autoclaved, lightweight concrete for architectural panels that was created by Showa Denko and the "House 55 Project", which is made up of a team of Japanese companies organized for the purpose of developing the attractive, low-cost, prefabricated houses suitable for the 1980's. REPALC combines the warm intimate feeling of wood with the strength and durability of concrete to present new opportunities in design flexibility.

PROCESS ADVANTAGES

- Continuous mixing and one-shot casting in volumes up to 15 cubic meters per hour in a typical plant
- Quick setting of prefoamed concrete permits demoulding in approximately 40 minutes
- Automatic damage-free demoulding; transfer of panels to curing area by specially designed equipment
- High-pressure steam curing to add strength and durability to final product





PRODUCT ADVANTAGES

- Up to 11-square-meter panels serve as floors, ceilings, and walls and may be flat, waffle-shaped, or produced with clear-cut relief designs to suit individual taste
- Mass production system reduces costs and ensures uniform product quality; use of standardized sizes cuts construction time remarkably
- REPALC panels are light, strong, non-inflammable and flame-resistant, and possess good sound absorbing and heat insulating properties
- Panels are freely reinforcible by steel; steel connecting plates can be placed where necessary to facilitate construction



Contact us now for further technical information and your copy of our full-color brochure that illustrates the modern functionalism and beauty of REPALC in several typical applications.

REPALC PROJECTS, NEW BUSINESSES DIVISION

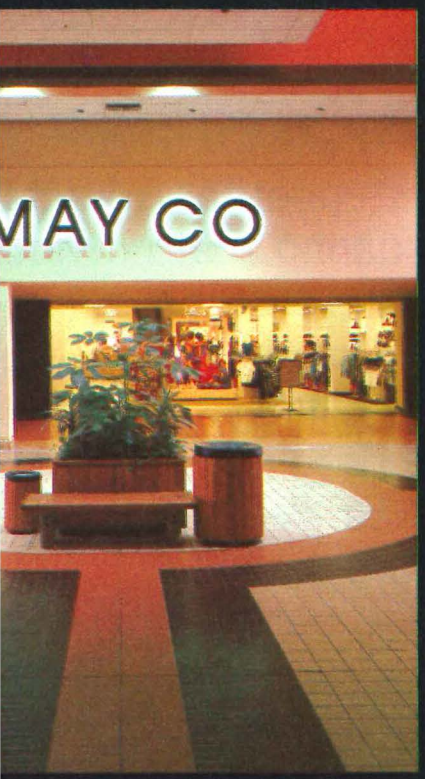
SHOWA DENKO K.K.

Tokyo Office
13-9, Shiba Daimon 1-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan Telephone: 03-432-5111 Telex: J26232 SHODENKO SECIC TOKYO
New York Office
Room 2309, 23rd Floor, Pan American Bldg., 200 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10166, U.S.A. Telephone: 212-637-0773/0774 Telex: 23423898

Circle **No. 405** on Reader Service Card

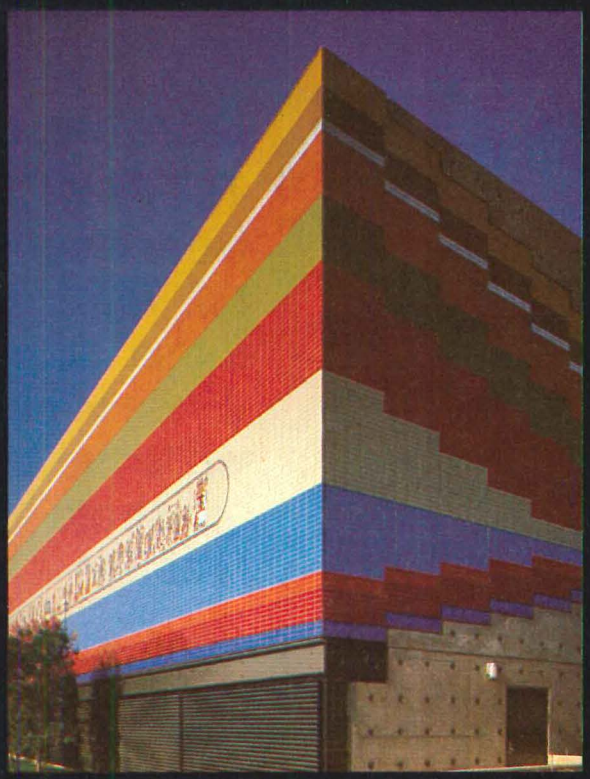
ciscan Ceramic Tile
e contemporary ceramic medium
xpression of architectural creativity

ndard shapes and colors
e a custom look...



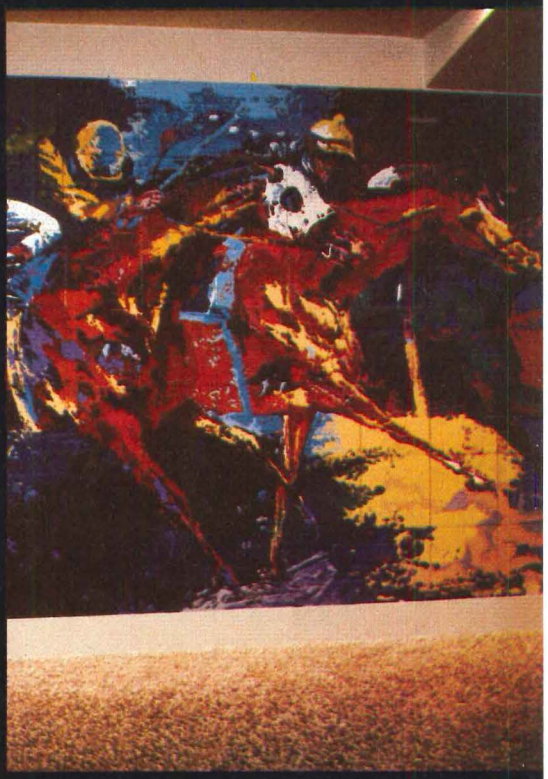
d Mall, West Covina,
ia–three New Natural
ande colors working
r to create a totally
look. Architect:
T. Aday, Inc.

Combine standard and custom products together to create the look you want...



East Los Angeles Health Center, Los Angeles, California–five standard Terra Grande glazes combined with six custom glazes to create a dramatic graphic pattern. Also note the inset mural specially designed for this structure. Architect: Daniel, Mann, Johnson & Mendenhall.

Or work with our design team to create the product you want for the environment you want.



Sportsman Park, Chicago, Illinois–Franciscan's design team worked with noted artist Leroy Neiman to translate his original oil on canvas into a ceramic mural on 12" x 12" tile.

See Sweet's Architectural and Interior Design Files

Franciscan

or contact:
2901 Los Feliz Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90039
(213) 663-3361

Member of the Wedgwood Group

High interest rates, rising buildi
and investment belt-tightening a

but we do have the answer to yo

Tuffak

the cost effecti

TUFFAK CM-2 is cost effective because:

- ☐ It's virtually unbreakable, so you don't have to worry about breakage problems.
- ☐ It's abrasion resistant, so that you can clean it without worrying about scratching.
- ☐ It's chemical resistant, so you don't have to use any special cleaners or be concerned about the effects of airborne dirt and chemicals.
- ☐ It stands up to the blazing summer sun with its damaging ultraviolet rays, as well as to rain, sleet, hail and snow – and still retains its optical clarity over a long period of time.

Durable, clear, hard coating

TUFFAK CM-2 sheet has a durable clear, hard coating that provides the maximum protection against these "other" punishments that window glazing is subjected to while the standard polycarbonate substrate takes care of the big problem . . . breakage.



osts, increasing liability claims, roblems we can't solve...

indow glazing headaches:

CM-2

ATED POLYCARBONATE SHEET

azing material

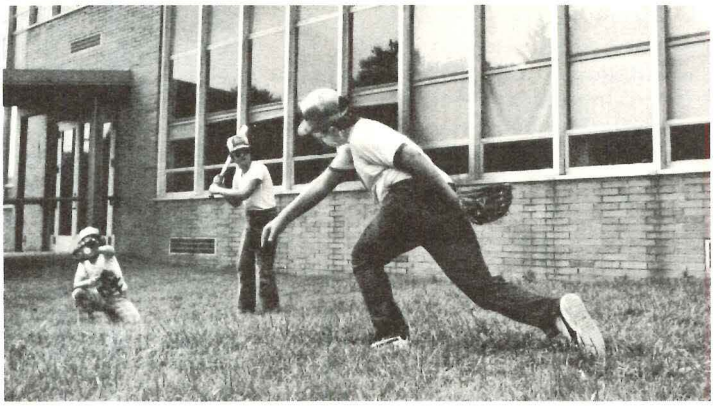
'We installed TUFFAK CM-2 because we wanted a material that was not only vandal resistant, but one that would be weather-able and easy to maintain".



oseph G. Koehler, Principal Upper Moreland unior High School Willow Grove, PA

Meets safety standards

TUFFAK CM-2 meets all the requirements of a safety glazing material as defined by the Consumer Product Safety Commission's Architectural Glazing Materials Safety Standard (16 CFR 1201), Categories 1 and 2, and the requirements for light transmitting plastic under building codes.



Get the facts before you buy

CIRCLE THE READER SERVICE NUMBER before you buy or specify a window glazing material to solve your breakage or vandalism problems and get all the facts on TUFFAK CM-2. Other polycarbonates may be as tough, but none are more durable or more cost effective!

the trademark TUFFAK®

the company ROHM AND HAAS PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19105

TUFFAK polycarbonate is a combustible thermoplastic. Observe fire precautions appropriate for comparable forms of wood. For building uses, check code approvals. Access panels may be required for evacuation and venting of rooms glazed with TUFFAK. Avoid exposure to heat or aromatic solvents. Clean with soap and water. Avoid abrasives.

News report continued from page 42

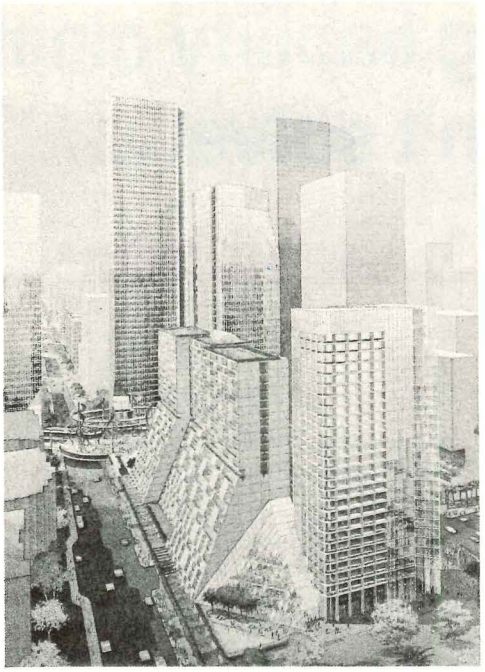
was for at least two reasons: it was a far more detailed architectural proposal, and it represented the efforts of celebrated designers familiar with, and connected to, Los Angeles. Based on the architectural and urban design rather than the overall package, all the critics agreed that the Maguire proposal was better. Even CRA Director Edward Helfeld officially recommended the selection of this scheme. However, the board's choice was based not so much on specific architectural design as on "conceptual approach" and "proven ability." Another decisive factor in the selection was BHA's presumed financial ability to finance the scheme within their own companies rather than seeking outside investors.

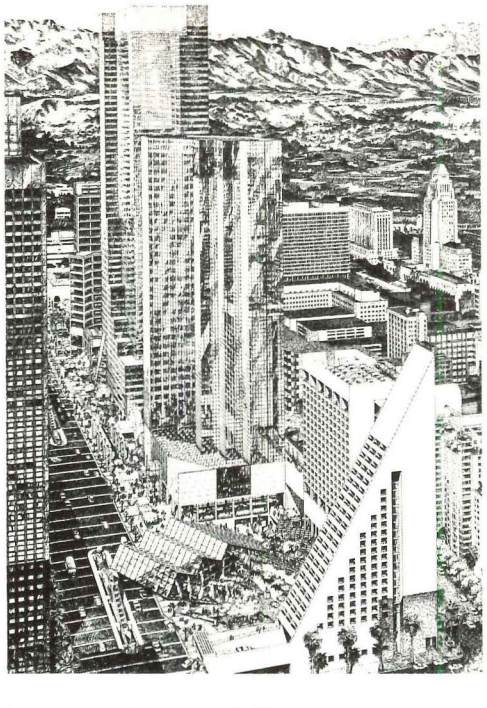
Aside from politics, it is interesting to examine the planning problem of Bunker Hill and the way the two contenders approached it. The differences engendered in the schemes indicate entirely different attitudes towards the hill, neither of which is perfect. In fact, in formal planning terms, the strongest scheme was one that was never really in the running—a scheme by A.C. Martin, with a strong, formal staircase forming the transition from Hill to Olive Street, and a processional sequence of pedestrian promenades along Grand and Olive and in between. The junction between the two axes formed a clearcut public place—the museum park.

The Maguire and BHA proposals took fundamentally different planning approaches. The Maguire scheme took a Post-Modern approach, maintaining the old street levels and implied city grid, and orienting itself from the northwest to the southeast. It included open space, but this was of a highly differentiated nature. The Erickson scheme took a standard Modernist approach, creating large open spaces by placing towers in a park, with a linear slab building reinforcing one edge. It proposed a new route, paralleling Grand Avenue, recognizing the larger street grid on the top of the hill. This route is similar to the A.C. Martin diagram and links the Music Center to Pershing Square. The junction between the two axes is, again, a public space.

The Maguire scheme made a firm commitment to maintaining pedestrian movement at street level, rather than creating separate levels of movement. It tied all the buildings firmly to the ground with architectural elements, such as arches and arcades, scaled to pedestrian movement. The scheme contained formal gateways designed by Charles Moore, an aqueduct along Olive Street, ceremonial stairs, and fountains. Some of these gestures, such as the fountain gateway, are questionably located. Others, like the Angeles Steps, are well directed.

The architecture was highly developed and witty, if perhaps a little bit *too* specific. Some of the buildings were incredibly provocative, such as Pelli's skyscraper within a skyscraper and





Bunker Hill Associates' winning scheme for Downtown Los Angeles development parcel (left) proposes three office towers around performance plaza (background), housing slabs along Olive Street—with museum on lower floors opening onto plaza—and hotel tower (foreground). Diverse buildings of Maguire proposal (below left) include two office towers (tallest), two housing blocks; fragment-like museum and wedge-shaped hotel (foreground). Small-scaled plazas and pavilions open onto Olive Street.

Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer's art museum. Here, in an obvious allusion to the coming earthquake, the architects cantilevered a building on its corner over Grand Street, making it look as if it had fallen off the adjacent, sawtoothed skyscraper designed by Robert Kennard. This amusing touch may not have struck all observers as humorous.

The Erickson team proposal has a far stronger formal diagram, taking a more uniform architectural approach to reinforce it. This approach will probably be very striking, once the scheme has been articulated in greater detail. Certainly, the central entertainment complex with its 12 cinemas and open-air amphitheater creates a strong focal point for pedestrian movement on the hill. The location of the townhouses on Olive Street, reinforcing the residential nature of that street, is another logical aspect of the scheme. Despite its strong plan, however, this scheme has flaws primarily in its relation to true street levels. Podium schemes which ignore the ground level, such as LA's own Century City, have been repeatedly shown to fail as urban environments. A meandering hilltown approach, such as that employed in the Maguire scheme would *not* be appropriate here. However, neither is the solution offered: an office tower at the crest of the hill with its main entrance at podium level, resulting in a very poor transition between Hill Street and the top of the site. Processional steps, which Erickson produced so skillfully in his Vancouver courthouse, might be a more appropriate response.

Olive Street, too, needs far stronger connections with the rest of the site. Although the townhouses have street entrances, they have high walls around them and are basically inward-looking. Prominent walkways between housing blocks and a stronger link from Olive Street to podium level would help considerably.

The final problem faced by the Erickson scheme is the placement of the Museum of Contemporary Art, which is currently incorporated into the second level of the housing slab, overlooking Grand Avenue and the sculpture park at second-floor level. The CRA and the museum board both feel that the museum should be more prominently placed on the site, perhaps as an independent structure.

Los Angeles is a city where there is literally, no real *place*. There is no real gathering place in Los Angeles—no place to celebrate New Year's Eve or the Fourth of July. The most encouraging aspect of Bunker Hill Associates' scheme is that it tries to create a *place*. The nature of this place needs much further thought; and the architects deserve both public support and criticism in order to develop their scheme into something truly wonderful.

In the future, the CRA might commit itself more firmly on design issues by selecting the developer first, then sponsoring a more traditional architectural competition. In that way, each scheme will be developed to a similar level. In the case of the Museum of Contemporary Art, a true architectural competition would have been a much more reliable way of commissioning an original building, reflecting the contemporary state of the art. [Barbara Goldstein]

[*News report continued on page 50*]

Freedom Of Choice

The Unique Advantage with All-Steel's Furniture Based System

All-Steel 8000 Series Systems Furniture not only offers you the freedom to design a totally new open plan office... it also offers panels and componentry which combine with existing office furniture. If you have an investment in conventional furniture to consider, such a combination could make real economic sense today.

It will continue to make sense in the future, too, as offices grow and change. Because 8000 Series is a furniture based system that remains compatible with either traditional or open office plans. So, the freedom of choice you get when you choose All-Steel today is something you never really lose.

Learn more about All-Steel 8000 Series Systems Furniture. Call Wayne Wilkins at 312/859-2600, or write for our new brochure: All-Steel Inc., Aurora, Illinois 60507.

Circle No. 307

ALL·STEEL

ONE OF THE C&T COMPANIES



When You Think of Great Inves



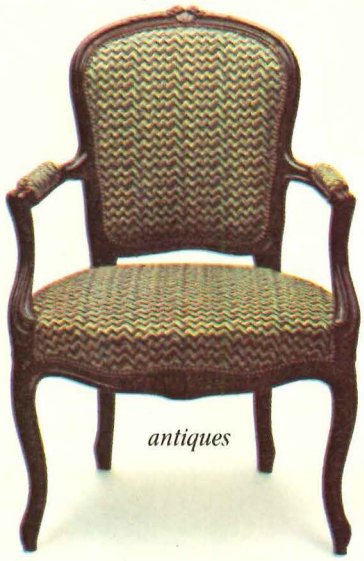
fine art



rare stamps



hand-crafted silver



antiques



currency

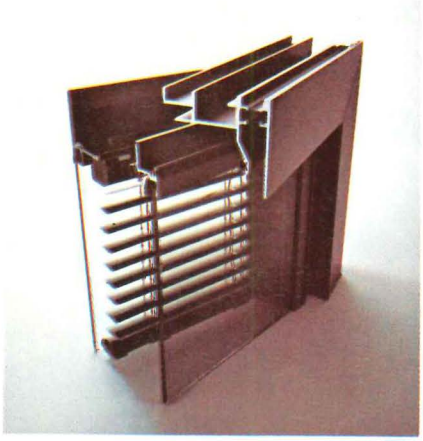


fine wine

The DISCO T-2001

A fully operable, side-hinged, in-swinging casement window with a poured-in-place polyurethane thermal break.

- Reduces initial heating and air conditioning requirements
- Provides the ultimate in heat and cold transfer reduction
- Reduces noise pollution by as much as 50 percent
- Dramatically lowers heating and maintenance costs



- **Overall U value:** As low as 0.47
- **STC rating:** As high as 45
- **Air infiltration:** 0.04 cfm per lineal foot of operable sash
- **Water infiltration:** no leakage under static pressure of 6.24 lbs. per square foot with water applied at a rate of 5 gallons per hour per square foot
- **Narrow slat venetian blinds:** fully enclosed and virtually maintenance free
- **Construction:** Wedge glazing system provides a high compression seal between glass and aluminum. Rugged heli-arc welded corners assure greater in-place frame stabilit Available in a variety of glazing combinations and finishes.

©Copyright 1980, DISCO Aluminum Products Company, Inc.

S 8.1

ents, Think of Disco Windows.



limited edition collectibles



first editions



gold

The Disco T-2001. Made to stand the test of time. Dramatically reduces heat loss, air and water infiltration, maintenance and cooling costs. A great investment which makes other windows seem like little more than an expense.



No Other Window Does a Better Job Of Reducing Energy Waste and Life Cycle Cost.

Because buildings designed today will last well into the 21st ntury, architects, as a matter of course, face questions others won't dress for years to come.

How much will this building cost to heat, cool and maintain next ar, five years from now, twenty years from now? How will it hstand weather and sun? What design and products will make it a lding that stands the test of time?

At DISCO Aluminum Products Company we're helping architects swer those questions with a line of windows and doors that will be valuable in the next century as they are sought after today.

Looking for a great investment? Call us. The answers we give you today will still be paying their way in the year 2000.

Write or call today for a free copy of "WINDOWS," a question of cost vs. worth. Should you want to meet with a DISCO architectural representative or require aid with drawings or specifications, contact George Zinser, DISCO Aluminum Products Company, P.O. Box 1019, Selma, Alabama 36701, (205) 875-9283. Telecopier: (205) 875-3577. TWX: 810-744-334-1.

ESTABLISHED DISCO 1887

ALUMINUM PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

Circle **No. 333** on Reader Service Card

News report continued from page 46

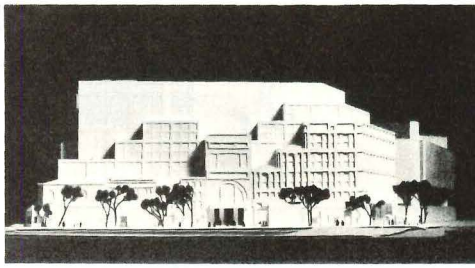
Report from Washington

Washington, DC, has many faces. As the nation's capital, it is a place of grandeur and procession, but it must also serve as the seat of the federal government. On a local level, it is a city with locally elected officials responding to the needs of their constituents, interested in the development of the non-federal area, and trying to promote the city as a tourist and convention spot. Four building projects, either imminent or underway, illustrate these varying faces.

Ever since Kennedy's presidency, there has been talk of revitalizing Pennsylvania Avenue, and at long last "America's Main Street" is now getting a facelift. The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation received a broad mandate to prepare an overall plan and to interest developers in acquiring and building on available sites.

This spring, PADC approved the best looking new structure to date—a block-square, 1 million-sq-ft office and retail complex that incorporates a number of existing historic structures. Designed by Hartman-Cox/Smith Segreti Tepper Associated Architects, 1001 Pennsylvania Avenue reaches 15 stories (the height limit along the Avenue was raised recently to 160 ft to encourage new development), with offices above 30–40 retail shops on the lower levels. An atrium, lit by 40-ft clerestory windows, runs through the center of the building.

1001 Pennsylvania Avenue is surrounded by monumentality and responds superbly to that trait without being monumental itself. Across the Avenue are the Internal Revenue Service building and the Old Post Office—both major structures of the Federal Triangle. On the other side of 11th Street is the old Evening Star Building, a significant landmark. Its neighbor across 10th Street, unfortunately, is the FBI, but this new building holds its own against that behemoth. Among existing buildings on the site are several pleasant, small-scale brick structures of varying styles from around the turn of the century and the magnificent, eight-floor U.S. Storage Building, which has a pair of six-story arches into which has been placed an early curtainwall.



Design for 1001 Pennsylvania Avenue by Hartman-Cox/Smith Segreti Tepper.

It is in this context that the architect designed what George E. Hartman likes to call "Chinese puzzle boxes," a series of three successive layers, each stepped back further from the street and higher. Walls meander around the existing structures, and the delightful result looks not unlike a series of building blocks, one stacked upon the other.

The façades become simpler and lighter as they progress inward and upward. The outside wall, with its column and deeply recessed windows, is to be buff brick with limestone trim; the next is brick and less complex, while the innermost will be smooth-finished concrete with punched windows.

But each street façade on the building is different. On Pennsylvania Avenue there is a fairly straightforward face that steps back at a height of 105 ft to match the cornice lines of its neighbors. The 10th Street façade retains this height but offers a symmetrical center cutout section to set off the U.S. Storage façade (that 95-ft-deep building will be partially enclosed within the new structure).

The E Street and 11th Street façades are perhaps the most interesting because they are so varied. In both cases the building along the street steps down abruptly from 105 ft to approximately 40 ft, the height of an existing building on the corner.

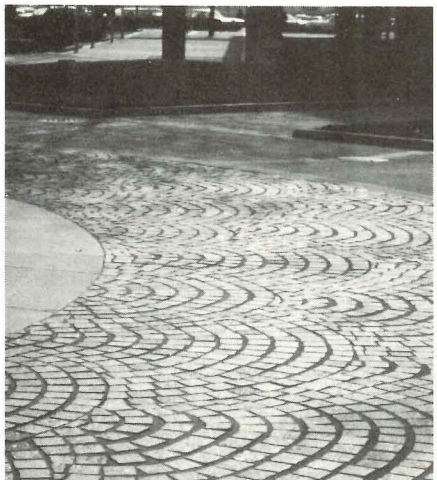
The second layer of "Chinese puzzle boxes" is stepped back 25 ft from the outer layer and the innermost box is stepped back 25 ft more, giving this third box an appearance of shooting up through the middle of the complex.

One of the problems was to differentiate the boxes, said Hartman. He has done this with texture, making each layer progressively smoother. In addition, the bays on the three boxes do not necessarily align, giving them some movement.

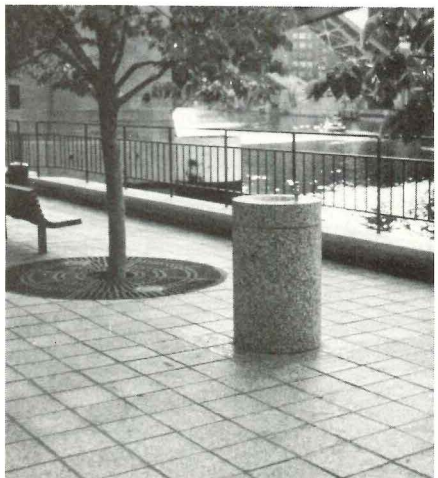
This project shows that with some imagination by an architect, a city can be

[*News report continued on page 52*]

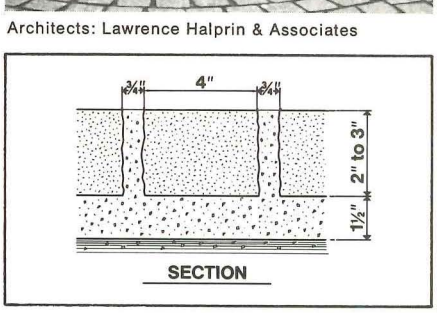
Granite.
Beautiful for heavy traffic areas.

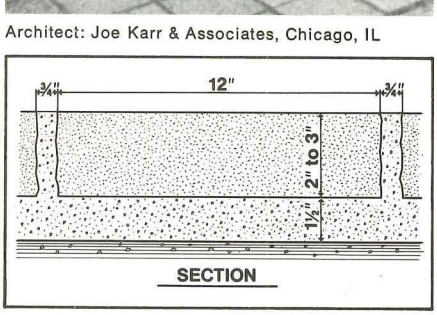


Architects: Lawrence Halprin & Associates



Architect: Joe Karr & Associates, Chicago, IL





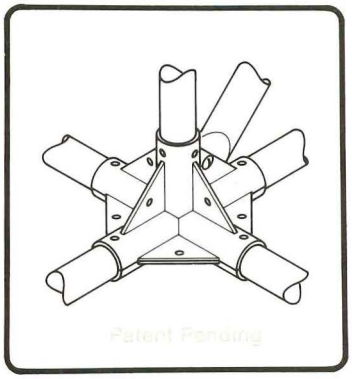
Cold Spring granite is a natural for landscape applications. Its warm colors and natural textures blend beautifully with the environment. And at the same time, granite provides the designer with the flexibility he needs to create areas of unusual and lasting beauty.

At Cold Spring we now have a wide variety of Module Pavers and Durax Blocks available. For more information, plus a packet of full color literature illustrating our products in use, call toll free **800-328-7038.** In Minnesota, call (612) 685-3621. Or write to the address below.

Cold Spring Granite Company, PA-9 202 South 3rd Avenue, Cold Spring, MN 56320

Circle **No. 327** on Reader Service Card





PIPE & JUNCTION ™

A new, versatile, understandable, inexpensive, demountable, reusable component parts system which can be quickly and easily assembled into a spaceframe, space divider, suspended ceiling, shelf display, clothes rack and much more.
Send for a booklet and enjoy the possibilities.

Integrated Ceilings, Inc.

2231 Colby Avenue/Los Angeles, California 90064/Telephone:(213) 272-1136

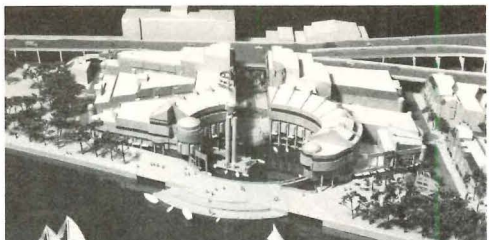
Circle **No. 444** on Reader Service Card

News report continued from page 50

treated as a continuum with old and new buildings working together to create a new face for a downtown that the public can respond to and understand. It is also interesting to note that much of the work on Pennsylvania Avenue, starting with the earliest planning, has been and continues to be done by non-Washingtonians. This new project, designed by a local firm (architects Hartman & Cox are among the city's best), is the most respectful of Pennsylvania Avenue and its qualities to date.

Across the street from 1001 Pennsylvania Avenue stands the Old Post Office, a Romanesque structure that never fit in with the Federal Triangle, which was built around it during the Depression and that, as a result, almost succumbed to the wrecking ball. One of its long-time champions, Washington architect Arthur Cotton Moore, eventually won a U.S. General Services Administration competition (with associated firms McGaughy, Marshall & McMillan and Stewart Daniel Hoban) to return the building to federal office use with a couple of levels of shops on the lower floors.

The $16-million project is well underway (budget restrictions have forced some cutbacks from the original plans) and should be finished by summer 1981. The most exciting news is the uncovering of the skylighted inner court, a nine-story-high space surrounded by arcaded balconies that is perhaps the most dramatic in Washington.





Moore's plan for the Georgetown waterfront (above); Welton Becket/Gray & West/ Nottingham convention center (below).

Louis Checkman

The skylight was covered over 50 years ago because it leaked. That covering has now been removed, and a new $500,000 Lord & Burnham skylight installed over the old frame. Sunlight pours into the atrium and creates marvelous patterns along the balcony-lined walls. One can peer up through the skylight and see the clock tower, the third highest spot in the city.

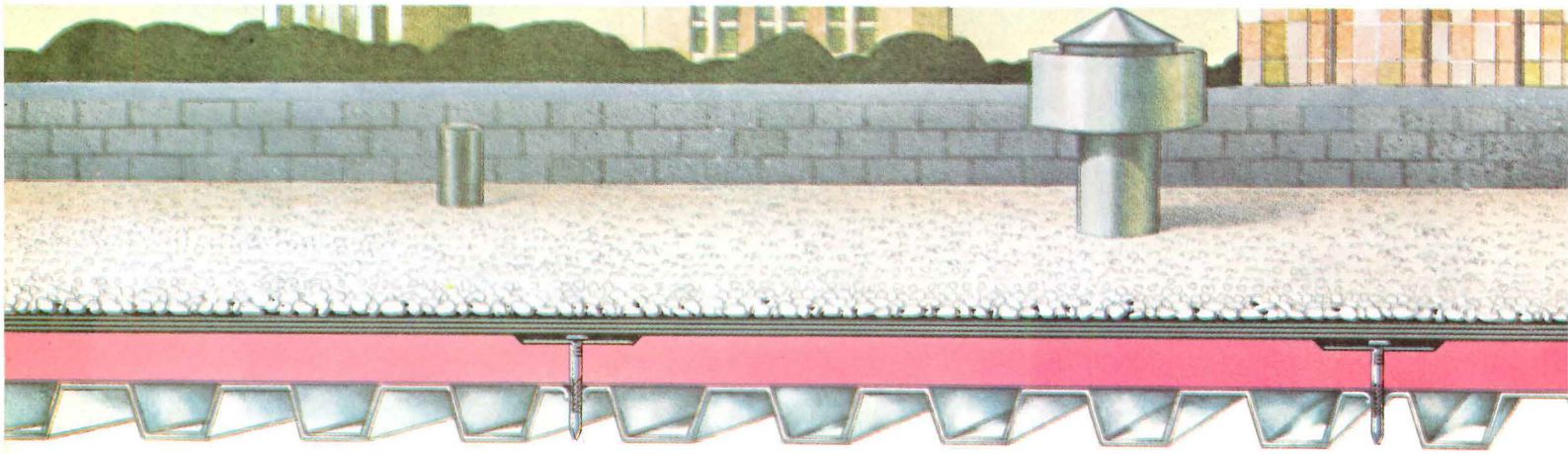
GSA announced this spring that as part of its "art in architecture" program, it had commissioned a work by California environmental artist Robert Irwin for the atrium. It is to be a sculpture with approximately 150 7′ x 9′ rectangles of translucent nylon scrim hung from a 140-ft-long tube. Irwin says the panels will mimic the pattern of openings around the atrium.

Architect Moore has also devised a new plan for the Georgetown waterfront, long a problem area that the city would like to see resolved (the site currently includes a cement plant and storage facilities). This one has received preliminary approval from the Commission of Fine Arts.

An earlier scheme for the same developer, Western Development Corp., by another architect had been rejected earlier this year by the commission (some thought it resembled a "beached whale").

Moore's design for the $70-million commercial and residential complex (it will have approximately 350 apartments) makes use of the waterfront along the Potomac River, a novelty in this rivered city, and, he says, it combines Washington's monumentality with the small-scale neighborhood feeling of Georgetown. There is a small elliptical boat harbor in the center of the project surrounded by several levels of shops and apartments. A tree-lined walkway along the river preserves its green edge and links the complex to a park the developer has agreed to help fund with the National Park Service.

The plan would extend existin



What the best insulated

The Pink Stuff: Thermax.® It is simply the most efficient roof insulation on the market with a Factory Mutual Class I Fire Rating over steel decks. Thermax provides more insulating efficiency per inch than fibrous glass, composite, perlite or fiberboard roof insulations. Since mechanical fastening is the preferred system of attachment to steel decks, use Insulfast rapid fastening nail/disc system – a pneumatic gun and oxide-coated nails fast, easy, permanent installation of Thermax to steel decks.

orth-south Georgetown streets down rough the project (one would end at e boat basin with a set of steps down to the water). Thus the buildings will ce the streets, Moore says, giving the roject a rowhouse image on that axis, nd successfully breaking the project up to understandable units. The east-est axis along the river, on the other and, is more formal and responds to Enfant's plan for Washington and the lassical look of its major buildings. oore has used a number of his recent ost-Modern trademarks—domes, ped-nents, moldings, columns, and the ke—resulting in a somewhat overem-llished façade.

The rear of the project is defined by e Whitehurst Freeway, an unfortu-ate 1950s addition to the waterfront at is unlikely to go away. Moore, how-er, is experimenting with ways to ake it less ugly and is considering the eation of a series of inexpensive ched vaults on the underside.

Moore indicates that this develop-ent, which will take two to three years build, is expected to break ground by e end of this year.

After years of delay, ground was fi-ally broken in April for the city's mas-ve new convention center (the building overs 10 acres). It had been held up for variety of reasons, despite the fact that e city government, aided by develop-ent and commerce interests, had been ushing its construction for years. They ntend that the additional numbers of eople the center will draw (estimated at 300,000 to 400,000 annually) will bring in additional tax revenue and that the center will pay for itself.

Opponents disagreed, questioning whether the city could stand such a siz-able influx of tourists. They also de-bated the future of the low-scale Chinatown, where the center is located, and the development pressures that are certain to follow there, the value of sev-eral old buildings on the site, and the center's financing (after Congress exam-ined the cost of the project and raised doubts, it was reduced slightly, to $98 million). The opponents even threat-ened a city referendum on the issue.

All that failed, however, and work has now begun. It is expected to open in summer 1982.

The 800,000-sq-ft building was de-signed by a joint venture of Welton Becket Associates, Gray & West Archi-tects, and H.D. Nottingham & As-sociates. Described by its architects as "inherently monumental," the 75-ft-high structure is to be covered with buff-colored precast concrete panels and glass. Beneath the roof are four flexible halls ranging in size from 150,000 sq ft down to 26,000 sq ft—to accommodate all kinds of expositions, conventions, trade shows, banquets, and other events. In addition, there is 10,000 sq ft of retail space—a concession to the community.

Robert L. Henry, AIA, of the joint venture said that one unique aspect of the design was a two-way Vierendeel truss—it is the first time this has been used on the East Coast—that will pro-vide 100,000 sq ft of column-free ex-hibit space. The 14-ft-deep truss will be exposed on the interior.

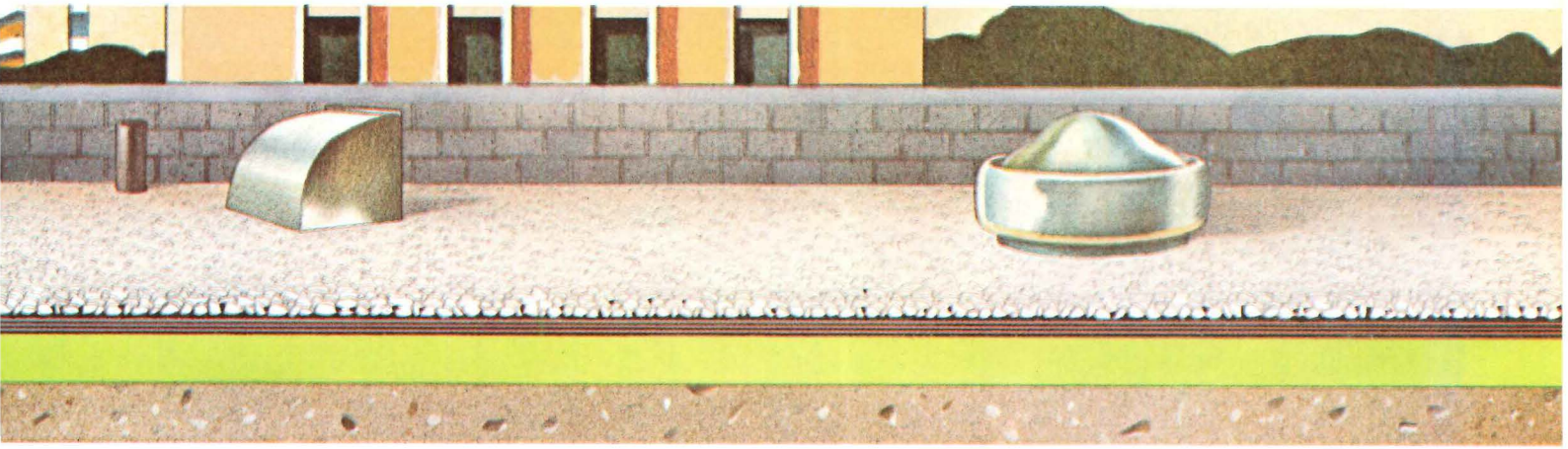
Several historic structures, including Washington's first nickelodeon, a mag-nificently detailed brick apartment building, and an Elks lodge with two huge elk heads at the cornice were de-molished for the convention center. It seems unfortunate that the architects for this project were not able to incorpo-rate some of these existing buildings, or even the façades, into their design—as the architects for 1001 Pennsylvania Avenue were able to do only three blocks to the south. If they had, it might have helped make the center a more welcome neighbor.
[Carleton Knight, III]

Glass block production to be maintained

In late July, the Pittsburgh Corning Corporation announced that it would, after all, continue production of glass block. The company had served notice earlier in the year that it would discon-tinue the only U.S. production of this unique material.

That previous announcement had prompted architects from all over the nation to write to Pittsburgh Corning and call on colleagues to do the same. Noting a strong revival in a material that once seemed relegated to the history of

[*News report continued on page 54*]



s are wearing these days.

The Green Stuff: Tempchek.® It gives you the same high R values as Thermax, and is used on all types of decks, except directly over steel decks. Tempchek is reinforced with glass fibers to give it greater dimensional stability than other urethane foam insulations, so it resists "growth" and ridging. All of which makes Tempchek first choice for any application other than directly over steel. Talk to your Celotex representative about the stuff the best insulated roofs are wearing these days, or call Ed Levin at Celotex, Roofing Products Division: (813) 871-4545.

Celotex®

"Between the world and the weather since 1854."

a Jim Walter company

Circle **No. 437** on Reader Service Card

News report continued from page 53

Early Modernism, professionals urged the company to reconsider.

In assuring the building industry and design professions of a steady supply of glass block, the producer committed itself to completing a capital improvement plan for its Port Allegany plant by mid-1981. Once that is done, Pittsburgh Corning plans to expand its current line of glass block by reintroducing Solar Reflective Glass Block.

The future looks a little better for those who are looking for rare combinations of structure, insulation, texture, refraction, and translucency. What is more, the voice of the architect seems to have had a more direct effect than usual on the availability of building materials.

ACSA/AIA Teachers Seminar "The Beginning Student"

About 90 teachers of architecture convened at the Cranbrook Academy of Art June 21–26 for the annual ACSA/AIA Teachers Seminar. This year's theme, "The Beginning Student," provided both sufficient meat and difference of opinion to maintain a lively pace through the hectic five days of the conference. Chaired and nudged by Tim McGinty of the University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, the various workshops, presentations, and excursions flowed without a hitch. Interspersed with the workshop sessions, in which participants presented their own ideas/courses concerning beginning studies, were more formal presentations: J.B. Jackson on teaching the American landscape; Marc Treib on the work of Eliel Saarinen (architect of the three Cranbrook schools); David Macaulay on the conceptualization and development of his books (including a sneak preview of his smashing *Debuilding,* which pictures the demolition of the Empire State Building); and a wrap-up by Juan Pablo Bonta.

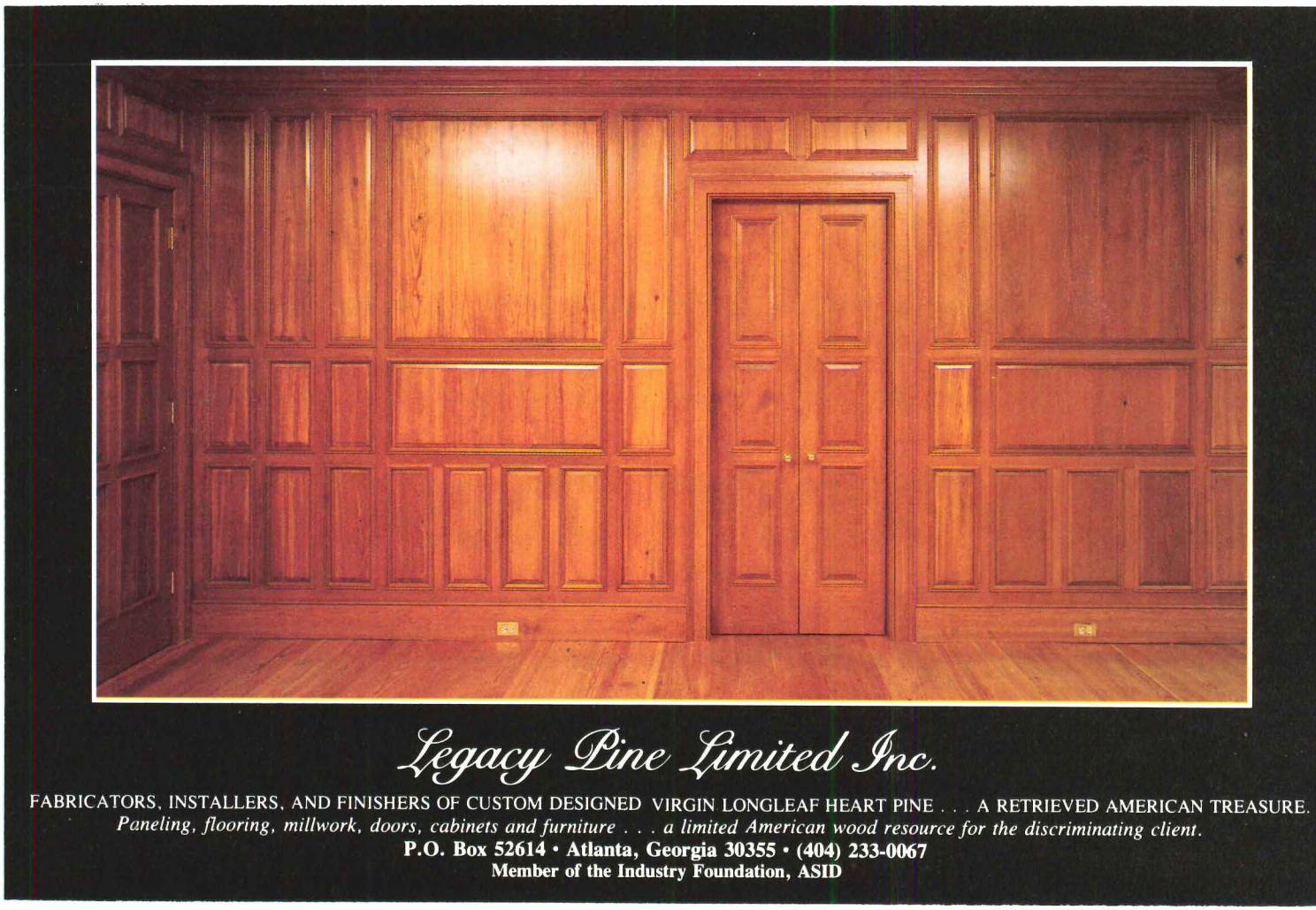
The main issues came forward in short order. Primary among them was the question of preliminary abstract studies versus immediate architectural design. On one side was the "basic design" group: i.e., compositional, abstract, Bauhaus-and-beyond courses in which the principles of perception, composition, etc., are presented free of an environmental context. In the other camp were those who believed in "real world" (read architectural) problems, with educational generalization coming after and via the study of specific architectural instances. Somewhat in the middle were a few who looked at design as decision making, learning, or conflict resolution, who utilized aspects of both the abstract and the "real world" camps. The discussions were lively, at times even heated, causing one student participant to characterize the sessions as "parking lots for personal monologues."

Naturally, there was no consensus as to what should be taught when. As Juan Bonta remarked in his closing talk, what is right for each design course depend on the context in which it exists: th constituents and the thrust of th school; the courses which precede an those which follow. But Bonta was car ful to add that *some* philosophical stanc was indeed critical to architectural edu cation: we may differ on theory or in terpretation, but *having* a theory wa crucial. Any real developments in edu cation, he continued, will probably de velop within a specific school whic shares a common view rather than fro a dispersed group of teachers involve with beginning studies.

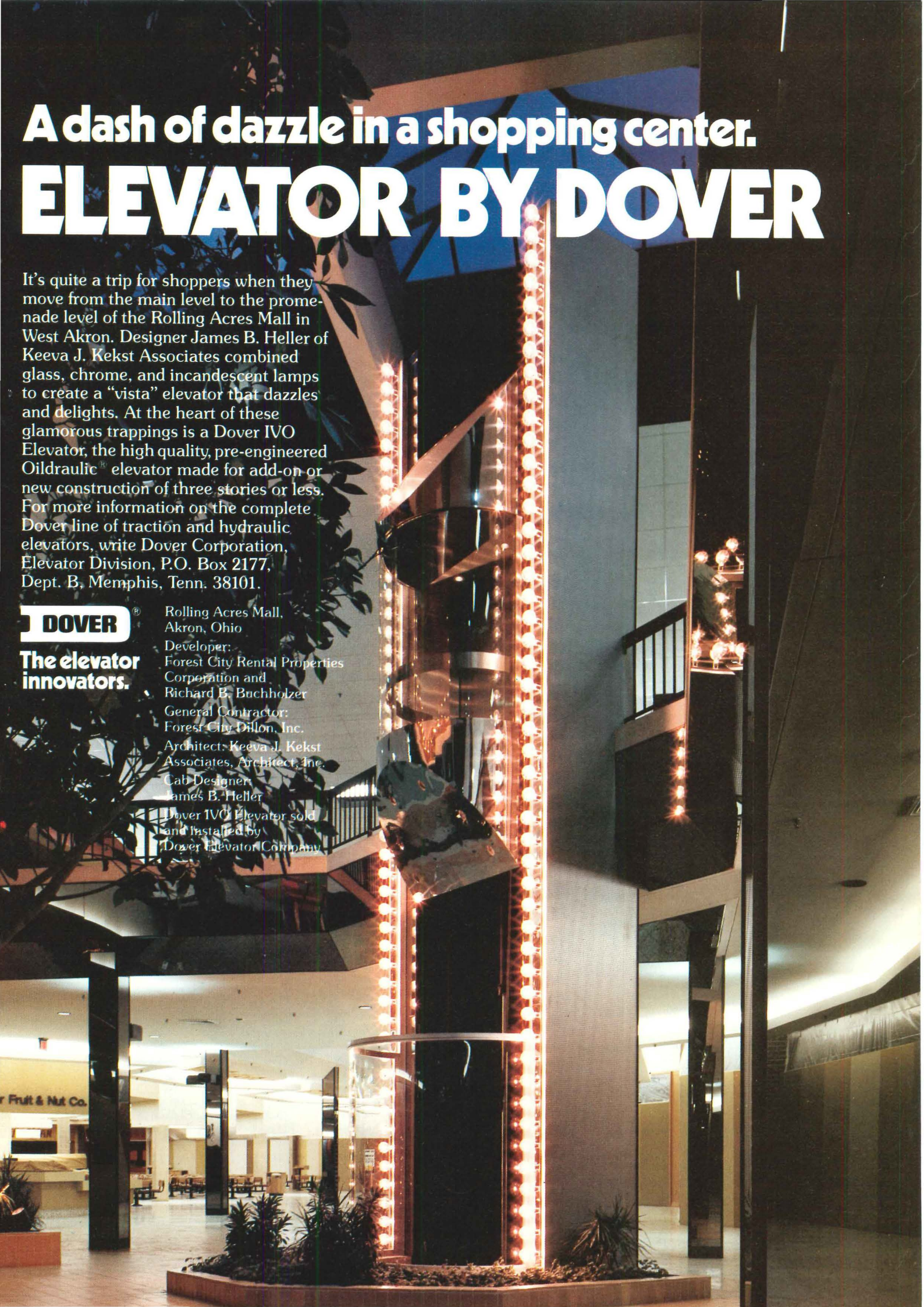
The teaching of beginning design not a neutral activity: in the formulatio of the problems we are implicitly valida ing an area of concern merely by studi ing it. Basic Design (in the Bauhau sense), says Bonta, thus shifts the stu dent's involvement to geometric an compositional principles, areas of in quiry thus deemed valid which mu reappear as important concerns in su ceeding coursework and profession practice. He summarized a number o models of architectural study that ha been presented in the previous few da and concluded that "if we cannot teac them all, the choice [of which one w teach] must not be whimsical, but de termined by *how we see architecture*—no by what the studio master wants us t teach." Few left Cranbrook unaffecte by the seminar, the issues raised, or th lack of universal solutions.

[Marc Treib, UC, Berkeley]

[*News report continued on page 58*]



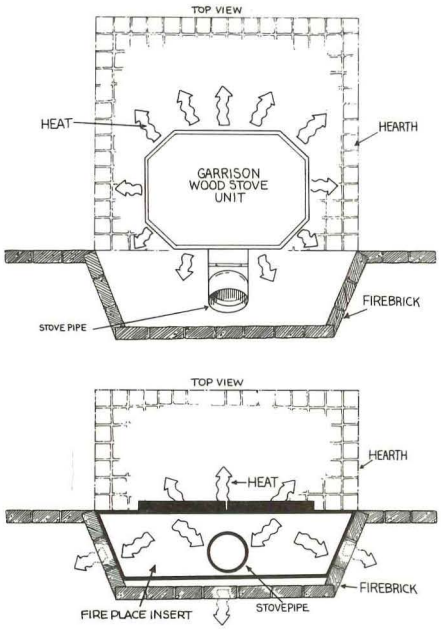
Circle **No. 455** on Reader Service Card


A dash of dazzle in a shopping center.
ELEVATOR BY DOVER
It's quite a trip for shoppers when they move from the main level to the promenade level of the Rolling Acres Mall in West Akron. Designer James B. Heller of Keeva J. Kekst Associates combined glass, chrome, and incandescent lamps to create a "vista" elevator that dazzles and delights. At the heart of these glamorous trappings is a Dover IVO Elevator, the high quality, pre-engineered Oildraulic® elevator made for add-on or new construction of three stories or less. For more information on the complete Dover line of traction and hydraulic elevators, write Dover Corporation, Elevator Division, P.O. Box 2177, Dept. B, Memphis, Tenn. 38101.
DOVER®
The elevator innovators.
Rolling Acres Mall, Akron, Ohio
Developer: Forest City Rental Properties Corporation and Richard B. Buchholzer
General Contractor: Forest City Dillon, Inc.
Architect: Keeva J. Kekst Associates, Architect, Inc.
Cab Designer: James B. Heller
Dover IVO Elevator sold and installed by Dover Elevator Company



Garrison knows better than to sell you anything less than a safe product.

There are two basic types of wood-burning devices. An insert that fits into and covers a fireplace. Or a free-standing stove that can be used **in front** of a fireplace and vented through the fireplace flue. Garrison does not make fireplace inserts. Here's why.



Fireplace inserts can be unsafe. When an insert is vented into the fireplace opening, there's a space between the exhaust pipe and the fireplace damper. As a result, flue gasses cool rapidly and increase the chances of dangerous creosote build-up. Additionally, fireplace inserts cannot transfer the same BTUs per hour into a home as a woodstove. This is because three of the four surfaces of an insert are radiating heat into the fireplace and up the chimney.

The Garrison sits on the hearth **in front** of the fireplace and easily vents up the chimney. With its fire-screen in place, the Garrison can be used in place of a fireplace. And naturally, the Garrison can also be used as a free-standing stove.

Some better known facts about Garrison.

Garrison stoves, tested for their efficiency at Auburn University according to Fireplace Institute standards, received very high ratings during the controlled test procedure. Marketable information is available.

Garrison only uses 1/4" steel for the sides, top, base and baffles of their stove. 1/4" steel retains heat while resisting warping and burn through. This results in greatly reducing client call backs. The Garrison has a five year factory guarantee.

The Garrison air intake system is designed to drive the heat forward to the front of the stove, warming the inhabitants, not their walls or chimney.

The Garrison flue height has been designed to easily vent into the average fireplace. It can also be used as a free-standing stove. Either way, the Garrison eliminates expensive masonry work.

In short, that's the Garrison story. If you're purchasing or recommending a wood stove for your next project, consider Garrison. All things considered, there's simply no better stove on the market.

For more information, call or write the Garrison Stove Works office nearest you and ask for one of our sales coordinators.



The Garrison™
Now you know better.

GARRISON STOVE WORKS, INC. Dept. 26 CR
Box 412, Claremont, NH 03743 603-542-8761
Box 42067, Portland, OR 97242 503-239-5235
16651 GoReCo Dr., Goshen, IN 46526
219-642-4311

Circle **No. 351** on Reader Service Card

DOVER ELEVATORS

Stage lifts by Dover help create an innovative performance hall.

Dover Stage Lifts give Denver's Boettcher Concert Hall the flexibility to accommodate everything from opera to orchestral concerts. The 866-square foot lifts enlarge or reduce the performance platform as well as create an orchestra pit. From the spectacular to the small, conventional lift, Dover's expertise is available to assist you. Write Dover Corporation, Elevator Division, Marketing Service, Dept. B, P.O. Box 2177, Memphis, Tennessee 38101.

DOVER® The elevator innovators.

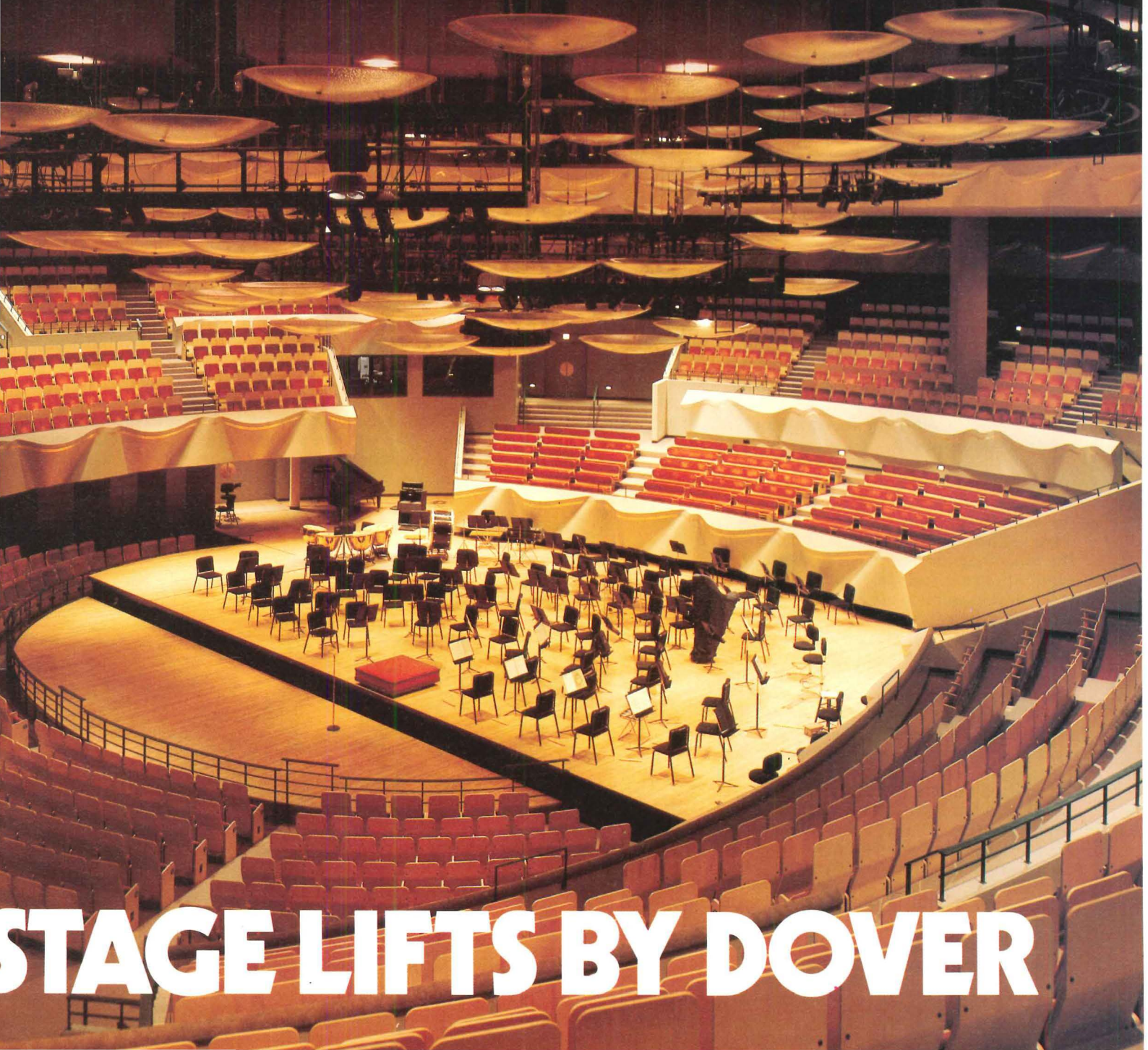
Boettcher Concert Hall,
Denver, Colorado

ARCHITECTS:
Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Associates

THEATRE CONSULTANT:
Jules Fisher Associates

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:
Turner Construction Company

Dover Stage Lifts sold and installed by Dover Elevator Co.



STAGE LIFTS BY DOVER

News report continued from page 54

Report from *Environs de Paris*

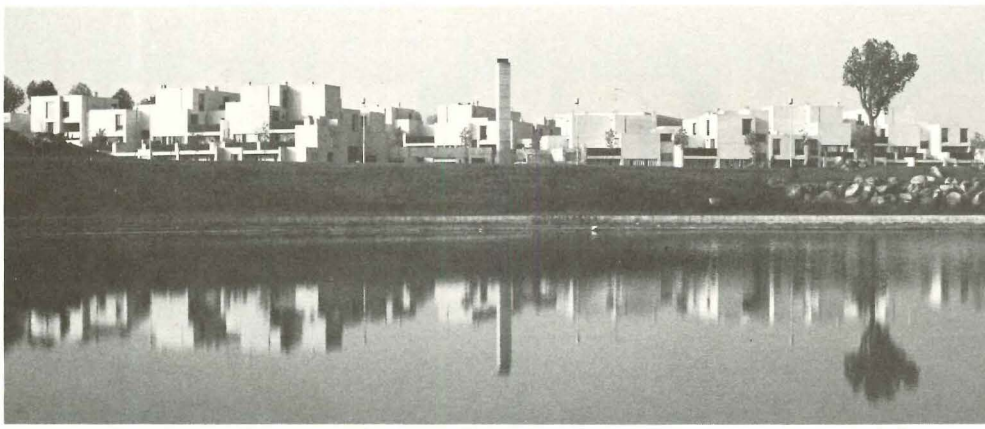
It is particularly difficult for the American observer to reconcile the unparalleled physical order of Paris with the monstrous agglomerations that have been rising around its periphery. It is as if there are deep reservoirs of bad taste, banned by law in the city itself (except for a few odious eruptions). But the official plan for the development of suburban "new towns" around Paris seems to have provided the perfect medium for what Ada Louise Huxtable had dubbed "monumental superkitsch" (*New York Times Magazine,* Nov. 19, 1978).

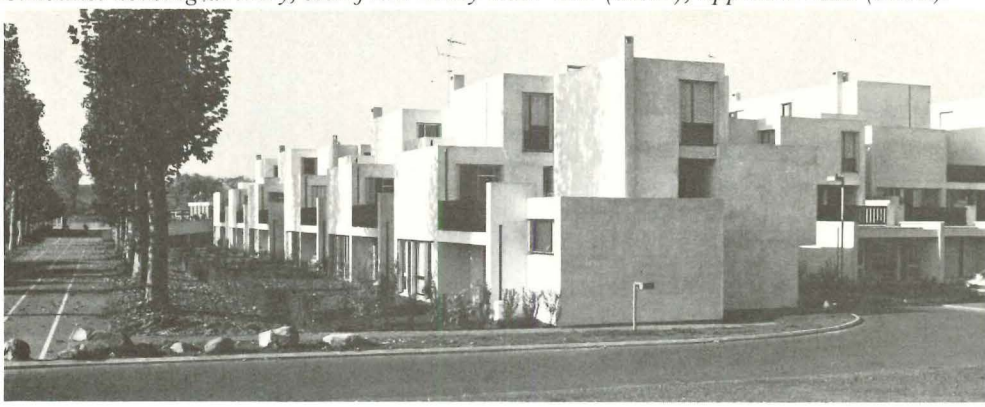
A kind of demonic humor breaks out in La Défense, the skyscraper cluster at the city's west gateway that seems to compress all the high-rise sins of North and South America in one fantasmagoric square mile. But the "new towns" dispersed in a more distant circuit—more or less 20 miles from the center—fail even at shock or parody, though they certainly seem to try for both.

Although there is undoubtedly solid French logic behind the planning for these new towns, they have turned out to be chaotic. Given the constraints on building in the city itself, it is understandable that official policy encouraged individuality in the development of separate parcels, and that architects overreacted to this unaccustomed freedom. And since these new settlements play a role quite different from American suburbs—as refuges for less affluent citizens priced out of decent in-city housing—their straining after uniqueness can be seen as offering residents visual distinction to compensate for their banishment.

There seems no justification at all, however, for the haphazard way these developments occupy the land. Lacking the cohesiveness we associate with the term "new town," they hopscotch across the once-bucolic countryside with the same apparent indifference as speculative development on our suburban fringes. Their commercial-administrative centers do not seem really central. They are too dispersed for efficient public transport and obviously encourage dependence on cars—but drivers won't find it easy to master the meandering street plans (another overreaction against the rationality of Paris itself, one assumes).

Studded among the multicolored ziggurats and vermiform châteaux that compose most of the Paris new towns are a few housing developments that are architecturally notable—either for their restraint or for the sophistication of their imagery. Three of these, in particular, which seem to have implications for housing design worldwide, are described briefly here.





Simounet housing at Evry, seen from newly made lake (above), approach road (below).

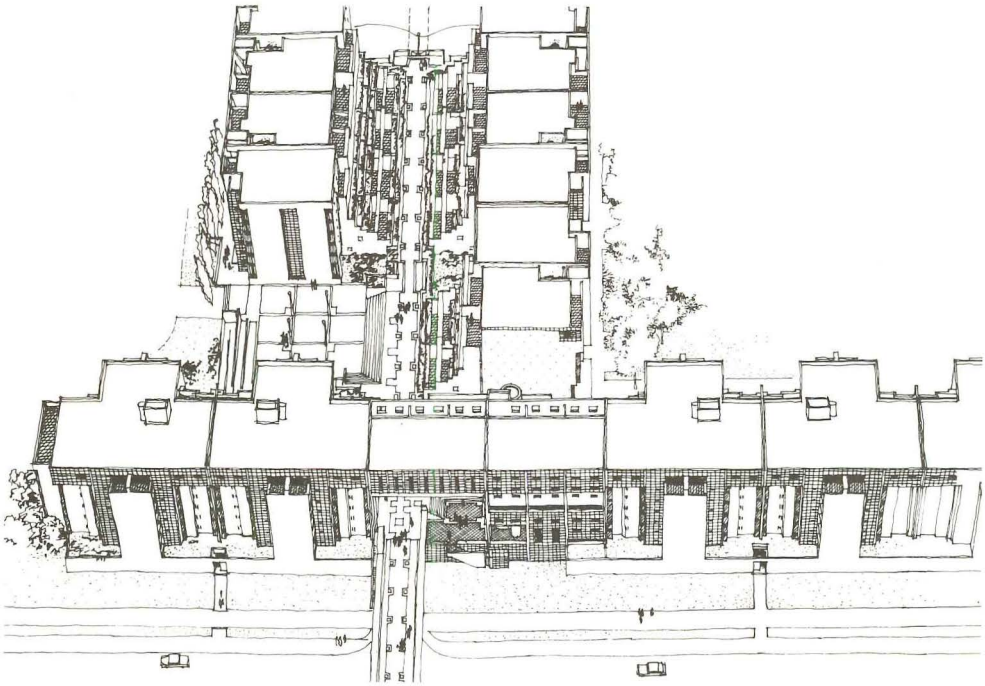
At Evry: white cubes

A 98-unit complex designed by architect Rolland Simounet is an island of calm among the novelties of Evry new town. Its dense massing of white-stuccoed cubic forms, stepping up to three stories in height, has a Casbah character. Narrow vehicular passages penetrate its clusters spanned for much of their length by upper-floor units. Individual covered parking stalls open directly off these access drives, thus minimizing the area and cost of paving for cars.

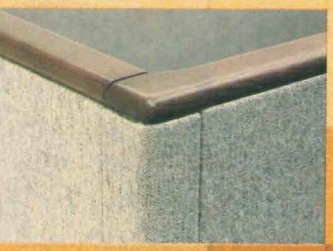
The density of the complex itself is offset by a park area with artificial lake to the south and a handsome allée of plane trees to the west, along a roadbed closed to traffic by Evry's planners and remaining as a paved promenade playground. Units vary considerably i layout but typically have a split-level o ganization, with an eat-in kitchen at th landing between living and sleepin levels; private outdoor spaces includ generous ground-level yards or uppe level terraces. Simple, incised treatmer of openings, extensive plain walls, an direct, repetitive detailing of such el ments as railings, downspouts, and roo top vents reinforce an image of agele simplicity.

At Marne-la-Vallée: formal bravura

In a 300-unit complex in the seeming boundless Marne-la-Vallée area, arch [*News report continued on page 62*]



Complex at Marne-la-Vallée by Ciriani, looking from access side toward wooded backdrop











ROSE•JOHNSON

DETAILS OF A TRUE GRID

Rose Manufacturing Company and Johnson Furniture Company have combined 135 years of manufacturing experience to offer an open plan furniture system that pays attention to details.

Proven acoustical panels complemented with a full line of furniture components enables Rose•Johnson to effectively furnish todays office interior environment.

For more information on how this system can work for you, contact Rose•Johnson

ROSE•JOHNSON

ROSE•JOHNSON
Eleven-Eleven Godfrey Ave., S.W.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
Phone (616) 245-2103

Circle **No. 361**



IN A WALL TO WALL COMPARISON BETWEEN BOLTA WALLCOVERINGS AND PAINT, THE PAINT WILL GET CHIPPED, CRACKED, SMEARED, BLISTERED AND BEATEN.

Even after we've whipped the competition so convincingly, some specifiers still go with paint because paint appears to be cheaper, and it is. If you don't believe it look at the photos.

However, the wall covered with Bolta vinyl covering will outlast the painted wall in durability and beauty by nine years to three.

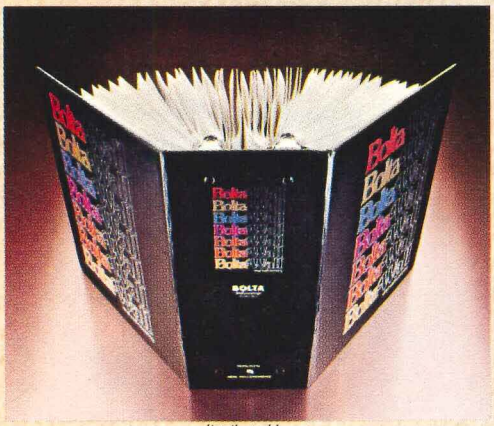
And even then the Bolta Wallcovering can be stripped off and replaced without causing business the long downtime of repainting.

But durability is the secondary beauty of Bolta Wallcovering and we have over 800 choices of colors, textures and patterns for effects you can't get with paint. (Ever try to paint a herringbone pattern?)

So the next time you're doing interiors of a hotel, hospital, church, school or any commercial building reach for the Bolta Book.

These beautiful wallcoverings will create a fresh atmosphere where fresh paint would only create a smelly one.

BoltaWall™ vinyl wall covering



distributed by
REED WALLCOVERINGS

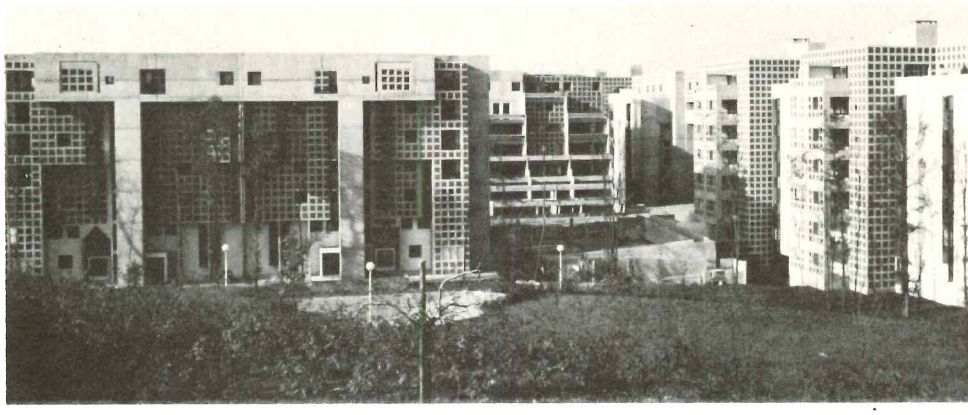
If you don't have a Bolta Book for inspiration, call your rep from Reed or write Bolta Wallcoverings, Reading, Mass. 01867

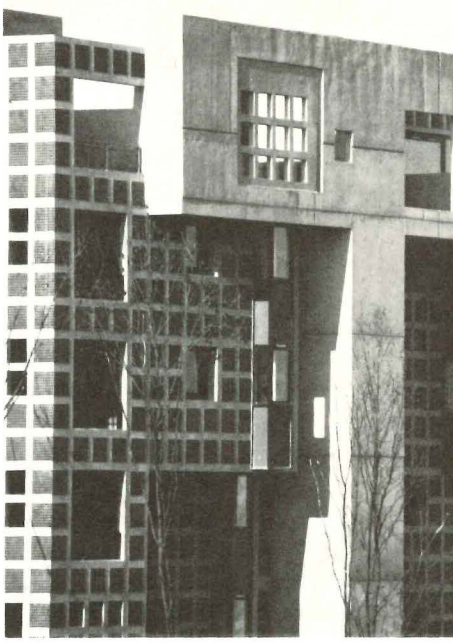
Circle **No. 320** on Reader Service Card

News report continued from page 58

tect Henri Ciriani has created an oasis of urbanity that contrasts with the prevailing object-in-the-landscape approach. To the visitor approaching by road, a phalanx of seven-story buildings (above one story of garage) presents a monumental wall, the sculptured forms of which are seen at closer range to have apartment-scale details. The complex is actually organized around a pedestrian walk, which bridges the road on its way from a nearby railroad station, then passes through an urban-scaled "gate" into a sheltered plaza and on along a promenade lined with tiered balconies.

Ciriani has treated his sculptural building forms with ornamental surfaces that are far removed from the pastel-tinted stucco that adorns neighboring complexes. A modular pattern is established by precast panels of brick-red industrial tile, in ½-meter squares, articulating the principal exterior planes, from which other planes recede or project. The same modular





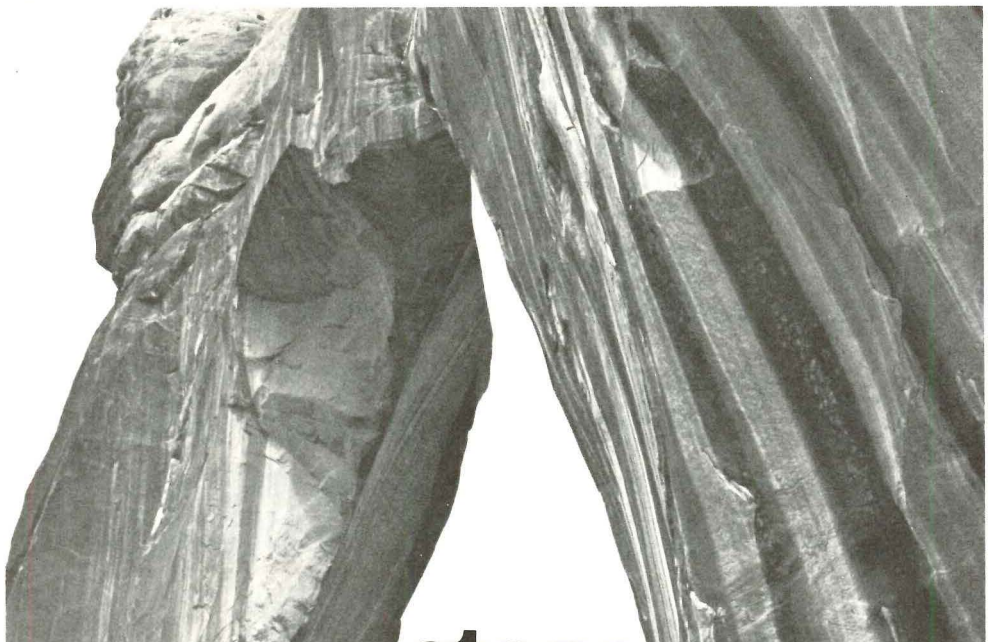
Ciriani's housing at Marne-la-Vallée pla concrete planes against grids and lattices.

squares are repeated in relief on so concrete walls, in some punched op ings, and in the lattices that screen sta of balconies. From the inside, these l tices give deep balconies private, roo like qualities; from the outside, th mask diverse furnishings with a liv rhythm. Vertical bands of projecti windows and other trim are painted t dark green of Parisian street furnitu and storefronts.

These frankly ornamental walls ret their visual interest in sun or shad and provide an urbane backdrop for t plaza and the areas of greenery that t complex embraces. Their materials, c ors, and patterns make allusions urban settings out of the Fren past—without evoking any obvio precedents—and they deserve attenti from those planning the residential ture.

At St.-Quentin-en-Yveline: Classicis The most unexpected work in progr in the new towns around Paris—t severest challenge to one's criti faculties—is by the Taller de Arquit tura of Barcelona, the Bofill ateli These architects have made previo controversial proposals for the Pa region—including a scheme for the L Halles site that was demolished aft construction started—but the housi

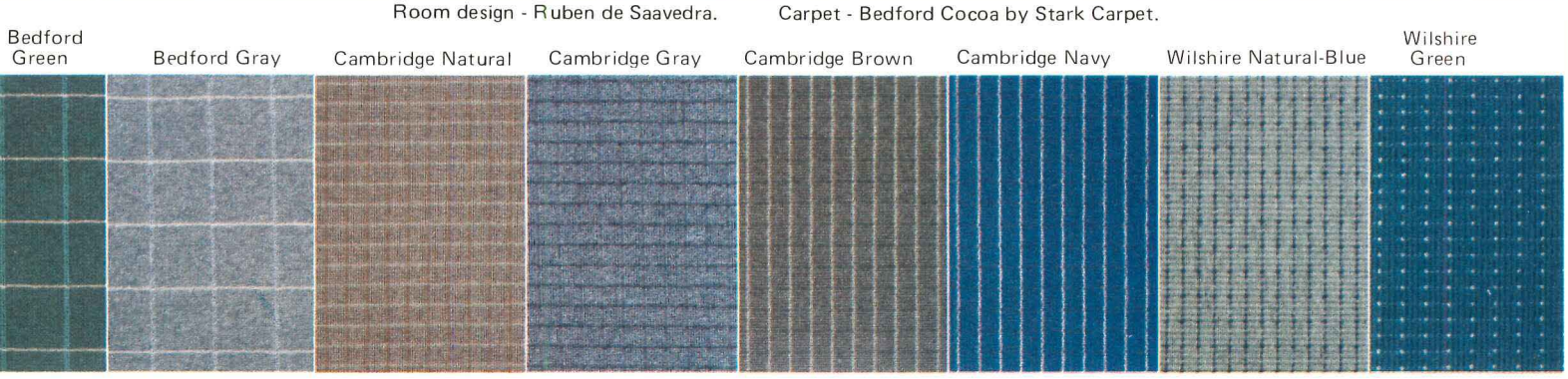
[*News report continued on page 67*]



Circle **No. 302** on Reader Service Card



Room design - Ruben de Saavedra. Carpet - Bedford Cocoa by Stark Carpet.



STARK CARPET

NEW DESIGN CONCEPTS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.

Immediately available in 12ft. width from current inventory. One roll or volume yardages of these unique designs may be woven to your exact specifications. For more information, please contact the showroom nearest you or write to our New York showroom. Free Architect Kit available showing actual qualities.

SHOWROOMS: 979 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022/Boston/Chicago/Troy, Michigan/Miami/Dallas/Houston/Los Angeles/San Francisco.

Circle **No. 416** on Reader Service Card

We urge you to Compare Bio!

See if you can find another chair in the same price range with all the pluses the Bio Chair has.

A chair that moves the way people move. Reduces fatigue by functioning as an extension of the body. Supports and stimulates occupants by leaning when they lean, tilting when they tilt and giving proper support when they sit erect.

We think you'll return to Bio because you'll realize how far ahead it really is. It has a back that pivot and rotates with the shifting body. Arms that allow full freedom for legs an body. Molded cushions that support the body. A five-star base for



C o m p

ximum stability and safety. Auto-tic adjustment of seat height d back inclination, optional on two of r three models.

Each of our models is signed to respond to the needs of a jor office function. Our Man-ement model has a large back seat that ovides support and comfort in a riety of positions. Our Taskworker odel, for work situations where e occupant assumes a somewhat re-ked position, provides superb pport for the upper and lower back. r Secretarial model accommo-tes the spine's natural curvature in an ect position, for those who spend urs at a typewriter.

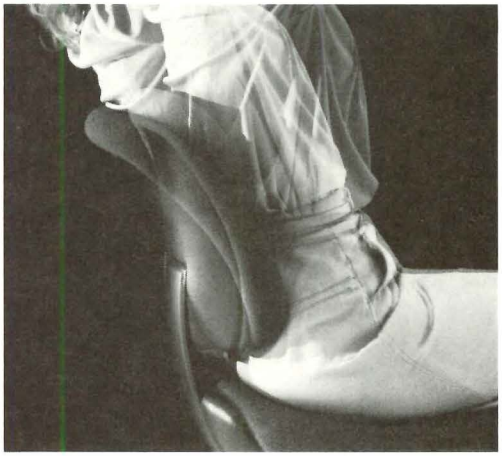
All three come in a wide range fabrics, finishes and options.

We think you'll agree that the o Chair does more to increase ficiency than any comparably priced fice chair you're likely to find.

American Seating Company
901 Broadway, N.W.
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504
616 456.0395

Circle **No. 432** on Reader Service Card

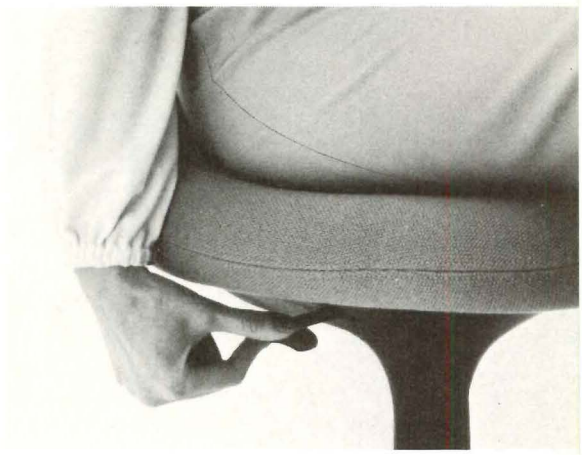
American Seating



▲ Dual-Axis Back:
Dual-axis movement pivots and rotates simultaneously, moving with the body and giving continual back support in all positions. On *Secretarial* and *Taskworker* models, back can be adjusted for preferred pitch.



▶ Arms:
de of resilient fiberglass-reinforced stic, the cantilevered, nonrestrictive shape he arms allows full freedom for s and body.



▼ Five-Star Base:
er and more stable than the conventional r-star base. Additional caster permits er movement. Smaller diameter cupies less space. The *Management* Side air is available with glides.

▼ Seat:
The Bio Chair's molded seat cushion supports the body. The seat's soft waterfall perimeter extends body weight to the legs without hindering circulation in the hollow area behind the knees.

▲ Automatic Control:
One knob, easily reached from the sitting position, adjusts both seat height and back inclination automatically. This feature is optional on *Taskworker* and *Secretarial* models.





a r e !



SEALS OUT WATER, LOCKS IN "R."

STYROFOAM* brand insulation seals out the moisture that steals R-value. Tests prove that STYROFOAM, when exposed to moisture and freeze-thaw cycling, retains over 90% of its original R-value.†

Moisture absorption is a cause of thermal resistance deterioration in below grade, sidewall and roof insulation. STYROFOAM, with thirty years of proven performance, repels water and retains R-value from frostline to skyline. That's because it's made by an exclusive *extrusion* process, resulting in a unique closed-cell structure. This makes STYROFOAM ideal for building insulation applications.

STYROFOAM brand insulation also meets many of the tough new building codes for the most demanding applications, like below grade. There, locked into freeze-thaw cycles for the life of the building, STYROFOAM stands up to brutal punishment, repels moisture and seals in R-value.

Accept no substitutes. Specify STYROFOAM brand insulation, made only by The Dow Chemical Company. And make sure it's what is actually applied. Then you can be confident that you and your client have invested in the proven answer for energy savings, from frostline to skyline.

For more information, write:
The Dow Chemical Company, STYROFOAM Brand Insulation, Dept. J58, Midland, MI 48640.

The Proven Answer

Dow Styrofoam BRAND

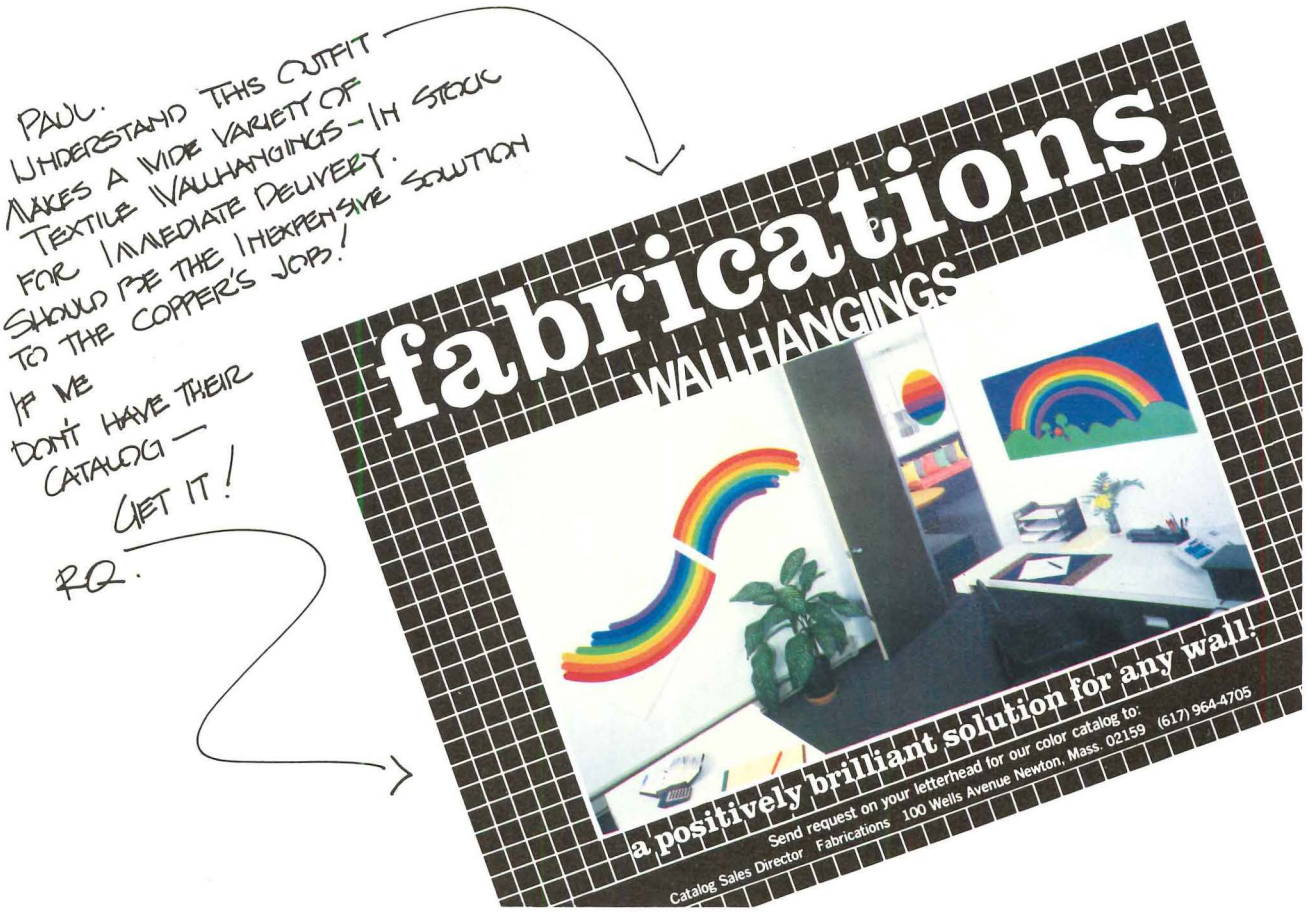
*Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company

†Laboratory and Field Investigations to Moisture Absorption and its Effect on Thermal Performance of Various Insulations. Pub. ASTM—STP660. 1978.

WARNING: STYROFOAM brand insulation is combustible and should be properly installed. A gypsum board interior finish should be used in commercial construction. For roofing application STYROFOAM brand insulation should be provided with an adequate protection. For specific instructions see Dow literature available from your supplier or from Dow.

© 1980 The Dow Chemical Company
0-082

Circle **No. 334** on Reader Service Card



Circle **No. 343** on Reader Service Card

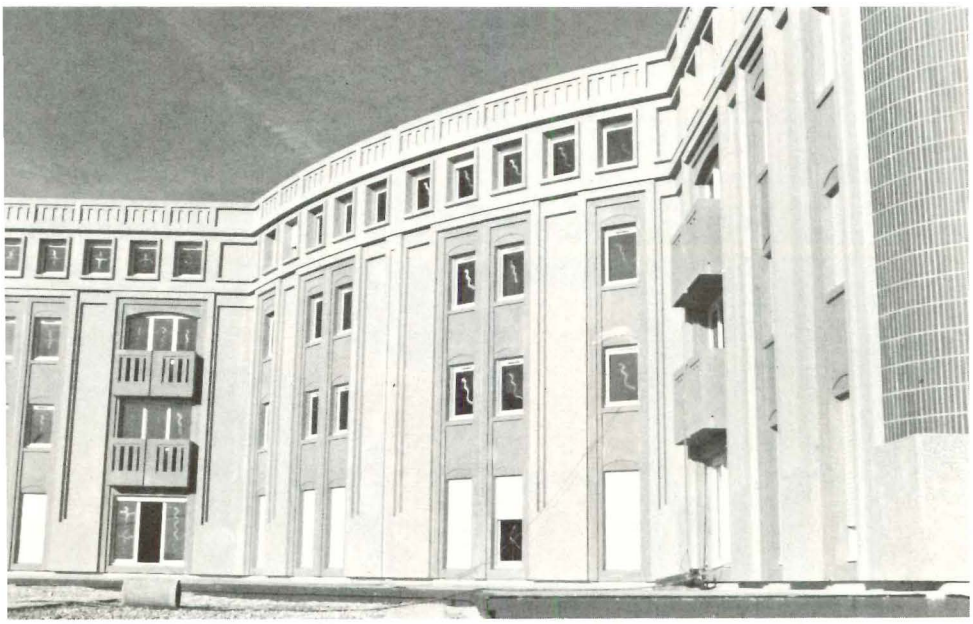
ews report continued from page 62

Apartments at St.-Quentin by the Bofill studio have Classical façades along rigid axes, with circuses at crossings.

omplex shown here is their first work ere to approach completion. Rising ext to an artificial lake at the frontier here this new town meets the open elds, it will soon be joined by another ofill project that will extend out over e water.

The shock of this project is its un-ashed Classicism, in both plan and çade. Its linear, four-story apartment ocks (with covered parking below) are d out symmetrically on a Classical id, with circular *rond-points* at intersec-ons.





Photos: John Morris Dixon

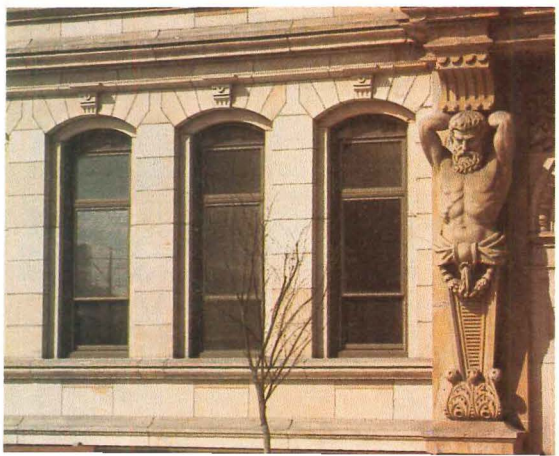
The technology of precast concrete panels—the customary material for all these new town projects—has been boldly adapted to the cause of Classicism; precise moldings in low relief outline panels of darker tan aggregate and brown tile in the off-white matrix. Bands of repetitive windows form emphatic friezes at the roofline, and at key points aluminum window frames bend obediently to urban-scale arched openings. The Classical axes of the plan turn out to work ideally, it appears, for the tall rolling cranes that are ubiquitous in these new towns; they can ride along its axes and place their cargoes of concrete panels along streets of uniform width or arcs of constant radius with a theoretical minimum of maneuvering. The brilliant, unpredictable designers from Catalonia are combining 18th-Century formalism with 20th-Century technique to give the Paris new towns one of their few truly precedent-shattering landmarks. [JMD]

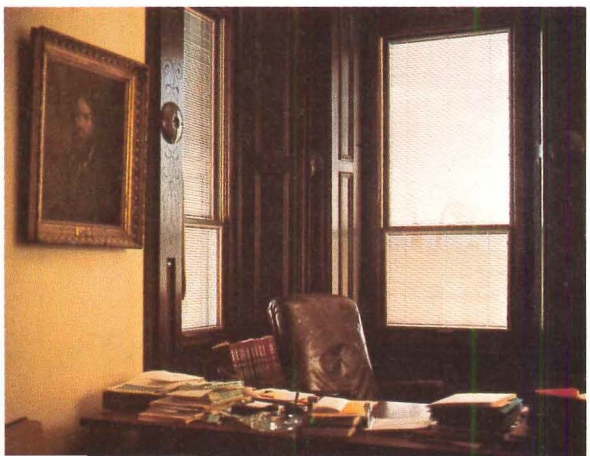
Aalto celebration at Mt. Angel Abbey

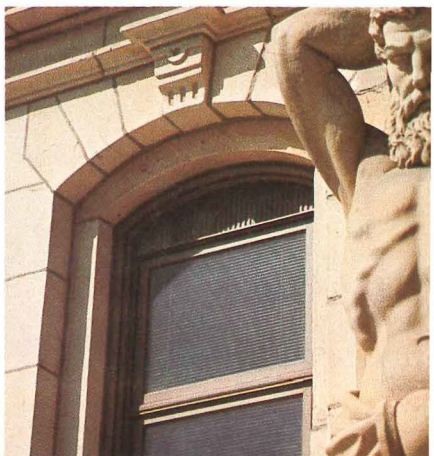
The library at Mt. Angel Abbey in Oregon is one of the two buildings in the U.S. designed by Alvar Aalto, and the abbey was the site on June 28 of a one-day symposium of the work of the Finnish master. The meeting was held in connection with the opening at Mt. Angel of the Alvar Aalto exhibition that had appeared previously in New York (P/A, Sept. 1979, p. 33), Chicago, Ar-

[*News report continued on page 70*]









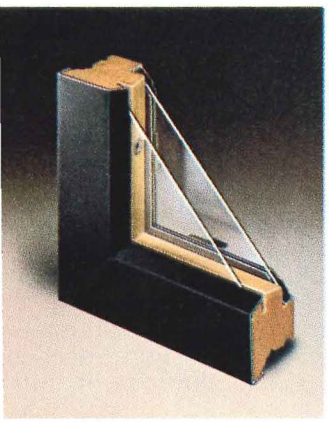
Restoring this grandiloquent courthouse to its former glory
meant preserving stately exterior mouldings
and matching splendid dark wood interior paneling.

Only a Pella package makes it so simple to retain the grandeur of yesteryear.

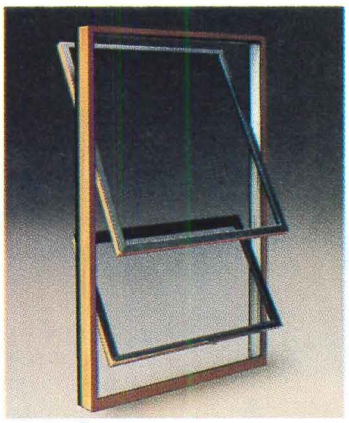
he exuberant style of this charming building speaks volumes bout a period of our architectural heritage when embellishment vas an art. The challenge was to bring this turn-of-the-century uilding up to modern standards without harming the integrity of s flamboyant design.

The architect specified Pella contemporary double-hung win-ows with minimum-maintenance dark brown cladding because ney closely resembled the appearance of the original windows nd blended unobtrusively with the facade. On the first floor, Pella xed glass units with curved metal panels custom-fabricated to t the arch of the original windows were mounted above the oper-ble windows. This made it simple to remove existing sash and ip new ones into unusual-sized openings without disturbing or-nate exterior mouldings. Ease of installation saved considerable construction time and trouble. Because preservation of impressive interior decor received equal attention, staining natural wood in-side frames and sash to match distinguished dark paneling proved to be another major benefit of using Pella windows. Effective sun control, once the province of heavy, hard-to-maintain draperies, is now provided by Pella's exclusive Slimshade, narrow-slat blinds in a dust-free, tamper-proof space between panes of the Double Glass Insulation System. Maintenance reduction is especially im-portant in a public building like a courthouse.

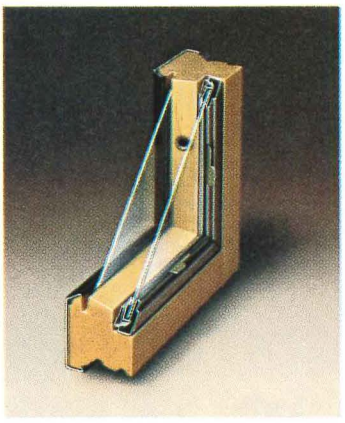
All in all, a Pella package offers an efficient, modern method of maintaining prestigious historic buildings in the style to which they once were accustomed.



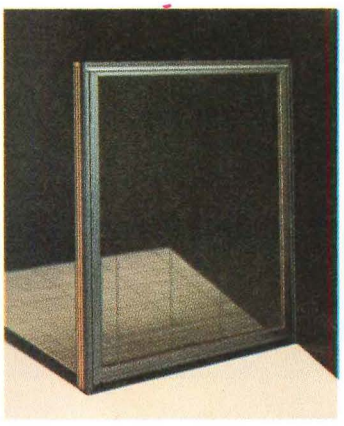
ella offers a tough aluminum adding in attractive colors out-de — the warmth and beauty of ood inside. Aluminum exterior is eaned, etched and coated with gh-temperature baked acrylic olymer. Won't chip, crack or peel.



Pella's Contemporary Double-Hung Window pivots for quick, easy washing of outside glass from inside the building. This feature also makes sash removal for re-glazing easy and economical.



Pella's Double Glass Insulation System has a full 13/16" air space between panes — provides maxi-mum insulation at lowest costs. Precision wood construction and snug weatherstripping make it truly Energy-Tight.



Pella's optional Slimshade® fits in the dust-free space between the panes of the Pella Double Glass Insulation System and provides privacy and light control at the touch of a dial. Helps reduce heat loss and solar heat gain, as well.

For more detailed information, use this coupon to send for your free copy of our 32-page, full color catalog on Pella Clad Windows & Sliding Glass Doors. Call Sweet's BUYLINE num-ber or see us in Sweet's General Building File. Or look in the Yellow Pages under "windows", for the phone number of your Pella Distributor.

ayne County Courthouse
oster, Ohio

chitect:
P. Retzler, A.I.A.
rea, Ohio

neral Contractor:
gner Construction Company
oster, Ohio

Name

Firm

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. T35IO, 100 Main Street, Pella, Iowa 50219. *Also available throughout Canada.* This coupon answered within 24 hours.



© 1980 Rolscreen Co.

Only Pella offers it all.

Circle **No. 403** on Reader Service Card

News report continued from page 67

lington, Tx, and Houston.

Invitations distributed to West Coast chapters of the AIA drew about 800 architects to the symposium, which was attended by Mrs. Aalto and a number of recognized authorities on Aalto. Special events were held on days preceding and following for architecture students and for interior designers. Video tapes of the symposium are to be kept at the abbey library for viewing by visitors.

The exhibition, displayed from June 29 through August 24, was housed in a 6300-sq-ft temporary pavilion, designed by S.O.M., Portland, under the direction of David Pugh, FAIA. The form of this pavilion and its gold and white stripe motif were meant to underscore the festive nature of the occasion and evoke the ancient origins of the Benedictine order, whose patronage of the arts is demonstrated in Aalto's library and in their sponsorship of these events.

Calendar

Competition deadlines

Sept. 15. Entry deadline for Simpson Timber Company Redwood Plywood Imagination Awards recognizing outstanding residential and commercial use of Ruf-Sawn Redwood Plywood. Write Simpson Timber Co., 900 Fourth Ave., Seattle, Wa 98164.

Oct. 2 AIA Committee on Interiors conference, Villard Houses, New York. Theme: "Inside Architecture '80." Contact Dick Van Os Keuls, AIA Headquarters, Washington, DC 202-626-7429.

Oct. 6. AIA Housing Committee conference, Washington, DC. Theme: "Creative Financing: How the Architect/Developer Can Secure Financing." Contact Mike Cohn, AIA Headquarters, Washington, DC 202-626-7366.

Oct. 13–15. AIA Committee on Architects in Industry conference, Cascades Motor Lodge, Colonial Williamsburg, Va. Theme: "Managing the Corporate Image through Architecture and Design." Contact Mike Cohn, AIA Headquarters, Washington, DC 202-626-7366.

Oct. 13–16. Third World Energy Engineering Congress, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta. Contact Association of Energy Engineers, 4025 Pleasantdale Rd., Suite 340, Atlanta, Ga 30340.

Oct. 15. Helios Tension Products competition for design of a tension membrane covering for an outdoor theater. Write Helios Tension Products, Inc., 1602 Tacoma Way, Redwood City, Ca 94063.

Oct. 31. Entry deadline for Tucker Awards for excellence in use of natural stone. Write Building Stone Institute, Room 2800, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017.

Dec. 1. Plywood Design Awards for outstanding aesthetic and structural applications of softwood plywood in projects completed after June 1, 1979. Write Plywood Design Awards, American Plywood Association, P.O. Box 11700, Tacoma, Wa 98411.

Exhibitions

Sept. 4–Oct. 4. "Current Works" of Michael Graves. Max Protetch, 37 W. 57 St., New York, NY.

Sept. 9–Oct. 2. "Art in Architecture" photographic exhibit exploring the role of art in buildings and public spaces. Gallery At The Old Post Office, 120 W. Third St., Dayton, Oh.

Sept. 9–Oct. 26. "Boston: Forty Years of Modern Architecture," featuring 22 notable projects in drawings, photographs, and models. Institute of Contemporary Art, 955 Boylston St., Boston, Ma.

Sept. 18–Dec. 1. "Celluloid Cathedrals," color photographs by John Margolies of movie theaters. The Lobby, 369 Lexington Ave., New York, NY.

Through Sept. 21. "Buildings Reborn New Uses, Old Places. First National Bank of Denver, Denver, Co.

Oct. 14–Nov. 29. "Michael Thonet: A dominant influence 1830–1980." Lord & Taylor, 8th Floor Furniture Gallery Fifth Ave., New York, NY.

Oct. 18. Opening of "Architecture II Houses for Sale," exhibition of original designs for family houses by eight internationally known architects. Leo Castelli, 420 West Broadway, New York.

Through Oct. 19. "Beach, Boardwalk Boulevard," tracing Atlantic City's transition from ocean resort to casino oriented community. Cooper-Hewit Museum, 2 E. 91 St., New York, NY.

Meetings and conferences

Oct. 4–5. Designer's Saturday. Nev

[*News report continued on page 75*]



the finest in decorative and architectural ceramic tile

AMSTERDAM CORPORATION

NEW YORK: 950 Third Avenue (corner 57th St.), New York, N.Y. 10022/(212) 644-1350
PHILADELPHIA: 2275 Washington Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa. 19146/(215) 732-1492
SAN FRANCISCO: Galleria—Design Center, 101 Kansas Street, San Francisco, Cal. 94103/(415) 861-3354
HAYWARD: 25031 Viking Street, Hayward, Cal. 94545/(415) 887-2050
For full color catalog, send $2.50 to Amsterdam Corporation, 950 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

Circle **No. 312** on Reader Service Card

Weathering for sale...



Long Island Home, Architect: Jay Lockett Sears, Quogue, Long Island; Wood surfaces treated with Cabot's #0241 Bleaching Oil for the weathered "driftwood" look.

Wood and Cabot's Stains...made for each other



Cabot's STAINS

Here is a wood at its wonderful best. The architect, in specifying a finish for this home, sought beauty and more...a finish that would stand up to summer sun and winter cold, that would require minimum maintenance while protecting the wood for a long, trouble-free life. His choice: Cabot's Stains.

Cabot's Stains, in 87 unique colors, enhance the wood grain, grow old gracefully, never crack, peel, or blister...are ideal for shingles, siding, clapboards, paneling, and decking. In terms of natural beauty, economy, and ease of application, Cabot's Stains are best for all types of wood, exterior or interior, and all wood surfaces, smooth, striated, or rough-sawn.

Cabot's patented colloidal manufacturing process assures exacting standards of color, deep penetration, and wood preservation. In a world that is constantly shouting "new," Cabot's Stains are very proud to be "old, the original, and still the best."

For color cards and information, write:

Samuel Cabot Inc.

One Union St., Dept. 928, Boston, Massachusetts 02108

"Cabot's Stains, the Original Stains and Standard for the Nation since 1877"

Circle **No. 322** on Reader Service Card



Owner/Developer:
Martin Selig, Seattle, W
Architect: Chester L. Lindse
Architects, Seattle, WA
General Contractor:
Howard S. Wright
Construction Co.,
Seattle, WA
Structural Engineer: KPFF—
Consulting Engineers,
Seattle, WA
Steel Fabricator:
Atlas Iron Works, Inc.,
Portland, OR
Steel Erector: Atlas Erection
Portland, OR
Mechanical Consultant: Aur
Engineering, Inc.,
Bellevue, WA

STEEL: the first choice for Seattle's newest office tower.



The new 25-story Fourth & Blanchard Building in the Denny Regrade district is the most ambitious project conceived by Seattle office-space developer Martin Selig —a name synonymous with first-class planning design.

It was decided that steel design would est provide the freedom to incorporate all ıe proposed architectural features. Several esigns were presented, the final choice eing a parallelogram floor plan with angled pper stories. The steel design also helped eep the weight of the structure to a mini-ıum. This was important for the design ı seismic Zone 3. A glass curtain wall as dictated by the form of the building hich demanded a clean, smooth, flush, ıonolithic surface—in no way competing ith the upper lines.

Maximum usable space

The $33-million building has two inter-ɔnnected towers with 45-degree angled ɔofs. The roofs—a striking design feature -offer prime office space with spectacular ews. A minimum of interior columns elps maximize use of the 531,000 sq. ft. of ɔor space, including the 3-level garage.

Conservation of energy was a key consid-ation, and an electric-hydronic heat pump system connected to a main circulating water pipe provides heating and cooling which is both energy efficient and economical to install. In addition, the roofs were designed to accommodate solar panels in the future.

Steel speeds construction

The new building was erected on a narrow site—just half-a-block—and over 2,650 tons of A-36 and A-572 grade 50 steels were supplied by U.S. Steel. The fabricated steel was trucked from Portland at night and erected during the day using a single truck crane having a 280 ft. tower topped by a 170 ft. boom. This eliminated traffic congestion in a busy downtown area with a minimum of storage space. And the structural framing was completed one month ahead of schedule!

This handsome structure, incorporating the latest in building systems technology, is one more example of the design flexibility and practical economy of using structural steel.

To find out more about this building, and for information regarding the many applications for structural steel, contact a USS Construction Representative through your nearest U.S. Steel Sales Office. Or write for the USS Building Report (ADUSS 27-7642-01) to P.O. Box 86 (C-1212), Pittsburgh, PA 15230.

USS TRADEMARK **United States Steel**

Pave your way with color.



Colorful interlocking concrete pavers impart a refreshing old world charm combined with up-to-the minute practicality to parks, plazas, urban renewal sites and other construction projects involving large paved areas.

Interlocking pavers let you replace the traditional drab gray of concrete expanses with color...warm color in fascinating patterns that are both decorative and useful. For example, you can use the subtle, permanent colors of concrete pavers to suggest walkways and parking areas, or to guide vehicular traffic.

But the usefulness of interlocking pavers is not limited to freedom of color treatments. These sturdy pavers are installed without mortar on a sand base, making a durable and flexible ground cover that eliminates frost and stress damage. They're also easily removed and replaced, a great advantage if access to underground utilities or site design changes are required.

Contact any of the IPMA members listed at the right for more details on colorful interlocking concrete pavers. And for information on how Bayferrox iron oxide pigments can add beautiful color to your world of concrete, contact Mobay.

Bayferrox
Iron Oxide Pigments

MOBAY

Mobay Chemical Corporation
Industrial Chemicals Division
Pittsburgh, PA 15205

Circle **No. 467** on Reader Service Card

nterlocking
aving
lanufacturers
ssociation.

rt Cement Products
ilbraham,
ass. 01095

alcon, Inc.
ulaski Highway at
Rossville Blvd.
altimore,
aryland 21237
01-687-5200

orgert Concrete
roducts, Inc.
O. Box 37
. Joseph,
innesota 56374
2-251-1133

oncrete Paving
tone, Inc.
3090 S.E. Orient Dr.
oring,
regon 97009
03-663-3033

ixie Concrete
roducts, Inc.
300 N. Liberty Street
inston-Salem,
orth Carolina 27105
9-767-5020

uller Supply Co.
24 S. Main St.
odi,
alifornia 95240
09-334-3781

aver Systems, Inc.
ox 46387
600 Devitt Drive
ncinnati,
hio 45246
3-874-2345

aver Systems, Inc.
O. Box 1221
00 4th Avenue, North
keworth,
orida 33460
5-586-2957

I. Lampus Co.
6 Railroad St.
oringdale,
ennsylvania 15144
2-274-5035, 362-3800

estcon Construction
oducts
676 98th Ave.
ngley,
itish Columbia V3A 4 P8
4-888-0555

cle **No. 467** on Reader Service Card

News report continued from page 70

York. Student day, Oct. 2 (see p. 89).
Oct. 8–12. Annual Meeting and Preservation Conference in New York City. Contact National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1785 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20036.
Oct. 15–17. Producers' Council Convention, Marco Beach Hotel, Marco Island, Fl. Contact D. Seline, Producers' Council, 1717 Massachusetts Ave., Rm. 3601, Washington, DC 20036.
Nov. 2–4. Designing with Systems, Rapids Rally '80, national student interior design conference, Grand Rapids, Mi. Write Cath McGlynn, IBD, Rapids Rally '80, P.O. Box 2383, Grand Rapids, Mi 49501.
Nov. 9–14. International Federation for Housing and Planning World Congress, Jerusalem, Israel. Write North American Committee for the 1980 IFHP Congress, Suite 308, 1750 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, DC 20006.
Nov. 18–20. International Energy Management & Facilities Improvement Show. Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Il 60654.

Personalities

Max Bond, associate professor at the Columbia University Graduate School of Architecture and Planning, has been named chairman of the School's Division of Architecture. Bond, who was recently named to the New York City Planning Commission, is a partner of Bond Ryder Associates, New York.

Richard E. McCommons has been named executive director of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, Washington, DC. McCommons was formerly associate professor of architecture and coordinator of graduate studies, Department of Architecture, Miami University, Oxford, Oh. **Roger L. Schluntz,** former ACSA executive director, has been appointed chairman of architecture, Arizona State University, Tempe.

John Q. Hejduk, AIA, has been selected by the New York Chapter AIA to receive the Arnold W. Brunner Scholarship, enabling him to prepare a comprehensive recording of his work from 1947–80. Hejduk is dean of the School of Architecture at The Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, New York.

Bill N. Lacy has been appointed president of The Cooper Union for Advancement of Science and Art, New York.

M. Rosaria Piomelli has been named dean of the School of Architecture and Environmental Studies, The City College, New York. She is the first woman to head a school of architecture in the United States.

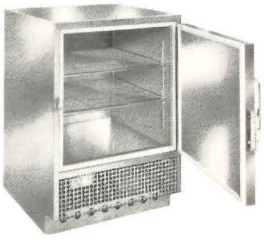
Jacquelin Taylor Robertson, FAIA, has been named dean of the University of Virginia School of Architecture. Robertson has recently established a New York-based architectural and planning firm with Peter Eisenman, Eisenman/Robertson.

WE FIT IN

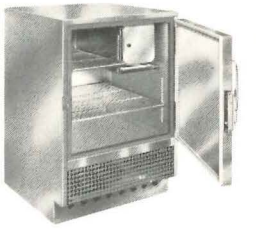
STAINLESS STEEL UNDER COUNTER LAB REFRIGERATORS AND FREEZERS



UC-5-BC refrigerator has a blower coil cooling system with automatic off-cycle defrosting and condensate evaporator in condensing unit compartment. Two adjustable stainless steel shelves are provided.
UC-5-F-BC freezer is equipped with automatic timer electric defrost.
Capacity—5.4 cu. ft. (155 ltr.)



UC-5-CW* refrigerator with cold wall cooling system is equipped with push-button defrost, automatic reset and condensate evaporator.
Capacity—5.4 cu. ft. (155 ltr.)
UC-5-F-CW* freezer is equipped with manual hot gas defrost.
Capacity--4.6 cu. ft. (130 ltr.)
UC-5-CW-E refrigerator has the same interior features as the UC-5-CW but modified to make it *totally explosion-proof.*
Capacity—4.9 cu. ft. (140 ltr.)
*With explosion proof interior only.



UC-5 features a two-tray ice cube cooling system with manual defrost and stainless steel defrost water tray. The cooler section has two adjustable stainless steel shelves. The entire UC-5 series features polyurethane insulated thin wall construction and air-tight neoprene thermo-break door seals.
Capacity—5.4 cu. ft. (155 ltr.)

Jewett also manufactures a complete line of blood bank, biological, and pharmaceutical refrigerators and freezers as well as morgue refrigerators and autopsy equipment for world wide distribution through its sales and service organizations in over 100 countries.

JEWETT
REFRIGERATOR
2 LETCHWORTH ST.
BUFFALO, N.Y. 14213

Refer to Sweet's Catalog 11.20/Je for quick reference.

Circle **No. 363** on Reader Service Card

When you order an open office ceilin Ron Moulder free.

Every Open Office Ceiling System from Owens-Corning comes with its own acoustician.

He's part of the package, along with the acoustically designed lighting, air delivery system, ceiling boards, and a sound masking system.

If you've worked with open offices before, you know the biggest challenge is *speech privacy*. That's why you need your own independent acoustical consultant right from the start *and* the right ceiling.

Owens-Corning has the ceiling. We make eleven different Integrated Ceiling Systems. Each one absorbs and camouflages sound, so the people working under them get the speech privacy they need.

Here's how the Open Office Ceiling System works:

1. The Fiberglas* ceiling boards soak up office noises. They have a speech privacy Noise Isolation Class rating of 20—the ideal rating for open offices. (The open sky has a rating of 23.)

2. The air delivery system distributes air quietly and evenly along the gridwork without ugly diffusers. It's one of the few systems that can promise no hot or cold spots.

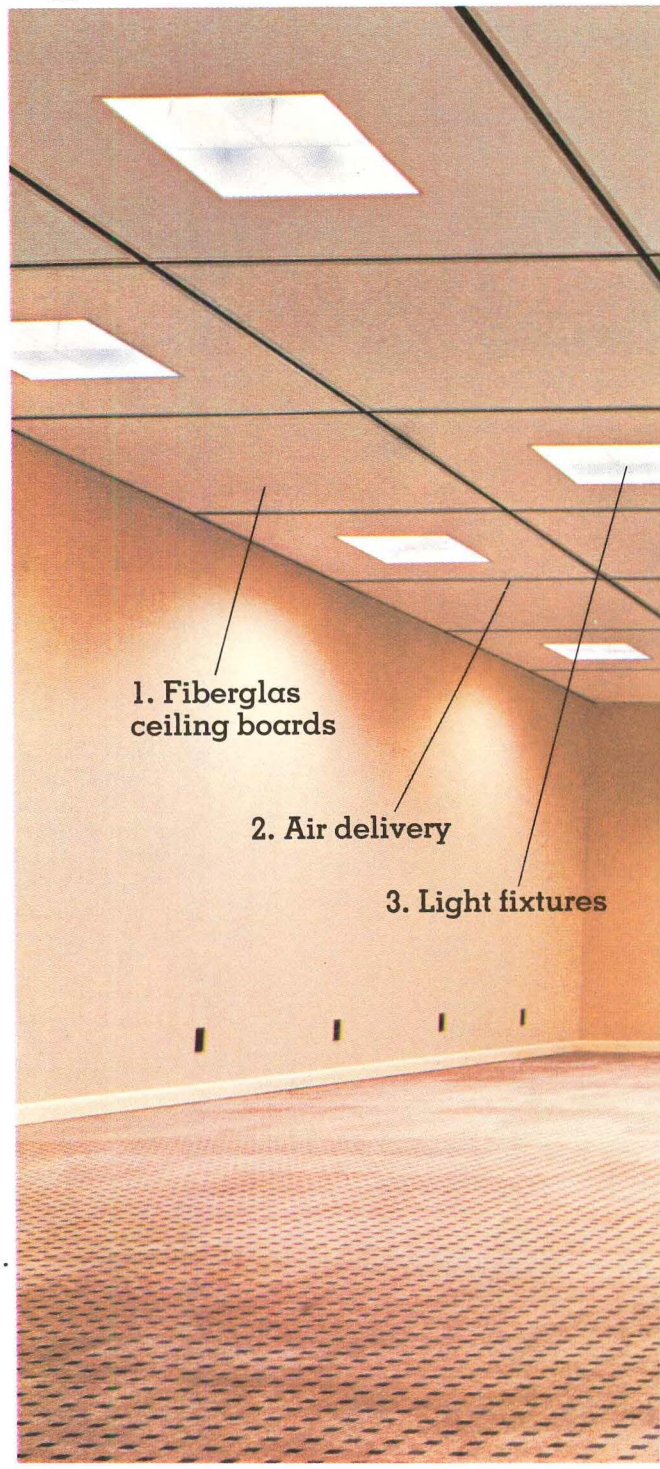
3. The light fixtures are engineered for high visibility, low glare, energy conservation, and acoustical performance.

4. The sound masking system installed above the ceiling emits a precisely tuned sound that makes conversation unintelligible from office to office.

This system is absolutely crucial to open office speech privacy.

5. Acoustician Ron Moulder is an Owens-Corning exclusive.

He and his team of acousticians come and fine-tune the sound masking system to the particular requirements of your environment. Their adjustments are a major step your consultant will require to ensure the total performance of your open office.



Give your specifications to Owen Corning, and our experts will help you select the right system for your open off

Send for the free *Integrated Ceilir Systems Manual* with this coupon. (Or look it up in *Sweet's Catalog*, Section 13

Your big beautiful space doesn't have to become another big noisy plac

ystem from Owens-Corning you get





The only open office that works is the one that's designed acoustically.

We will be glad to share with you the things we've learned.

Please send me the following booklets:

- ☐ Integrated Ceiling Systems
- ☐ Speech Privacy in the Open Office
- ☐ Sound Dividers
- ☐ Acoustical Wall Panels

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: A.P.Y. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS

Circle **No. 385** on Reader Service Card



New expressions of the Domore tradition. Embassy. Regent. Élan.



The Domore tradition... careful attention to detail in finely crafted seating and executive furniture. Now the tradition evolves into three flexible new ways to create contemporary office environments.

Embassy. A soft-edge group with a sculptured look and total continuity. The Embassy series is crafted from solid natural oak or walnut, combined with beautiful veneers. Available in fourteen hand-rubbed oil or lacquer finishes. Embassy accents include antique brass or chrome.



Regent. Executive seating with true sophistication and comfort. The sculptured styling of all four Regent chairs includes softly curved upholstery with carefully tailored French seams. The total look is enhanced with recessed welting and bases of oak, walnut, mirror-polished or brass-finished metal.

Élan. Contemporary, mobile and versatile guest/conference chairs. Élan features a clean, graceful design in three models. The look includes fine, hairline tailoring in leather, fabric or vinyl upholstery. Sled-base frames in oak or walnut provide beauty and durability with finger-lock joinery.

Express yourself with the Domore tradition. For more information, contact your area Domore dealer or write IKD Corporation, 2400 Sterling Avenue, Elkhart, IN 46515.



IKD Domore Office Furniture Inc.

Executive wood furniture, Domore seating and serieSeven™ office systems are products of IKD Corporation.

Circle **No. 443** on Reader Service Card

The Gas Advantage.

You can count on it.

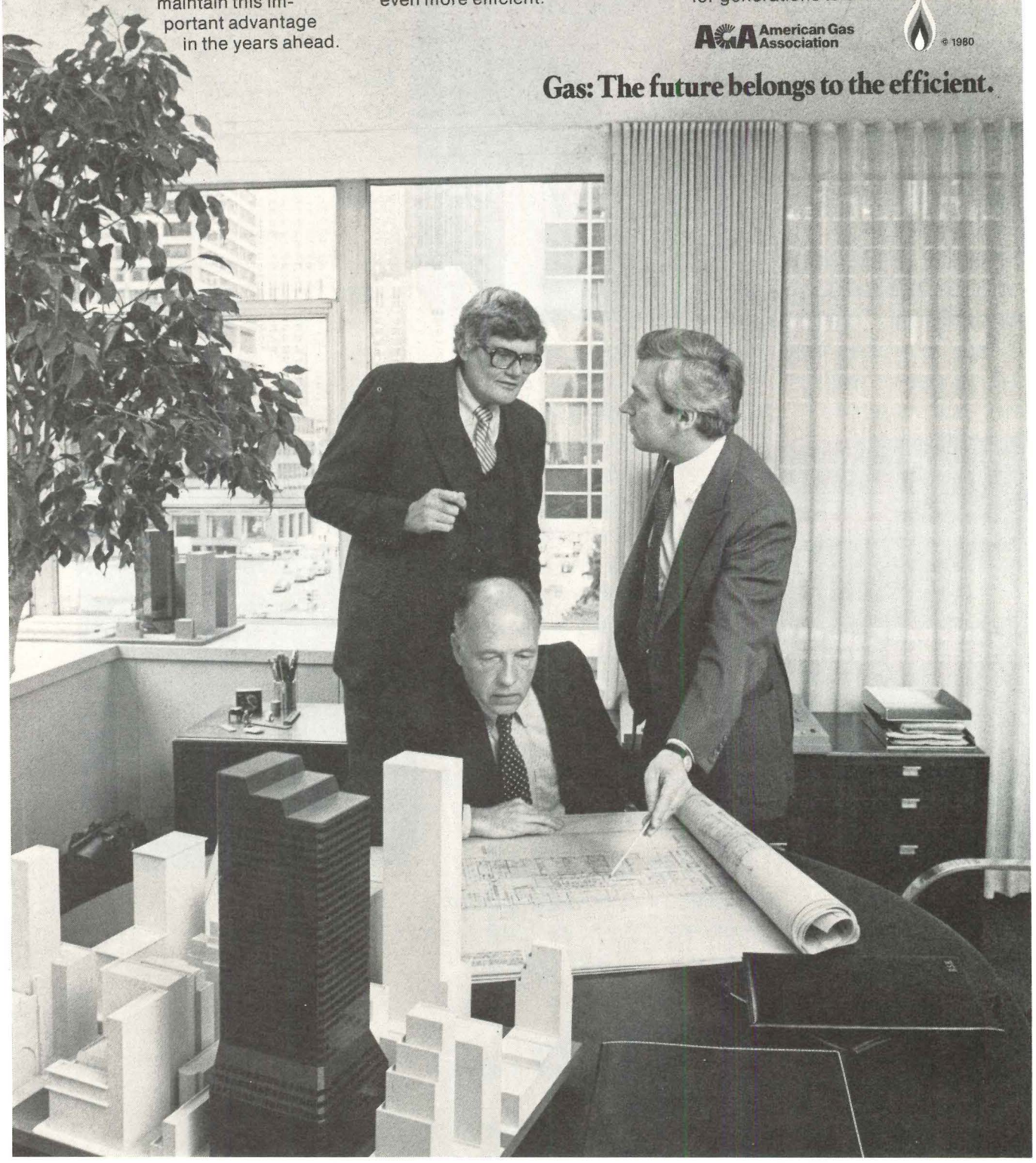
1. Economy
Gas is America's lowest cost energy for space conditioning and water heating, and it will continue to maintain this important advantage in the years ahead.

2. Efficiency
Gas is America's most efficient energy system, and new energy-saving gas equipment makes it even more efficient.

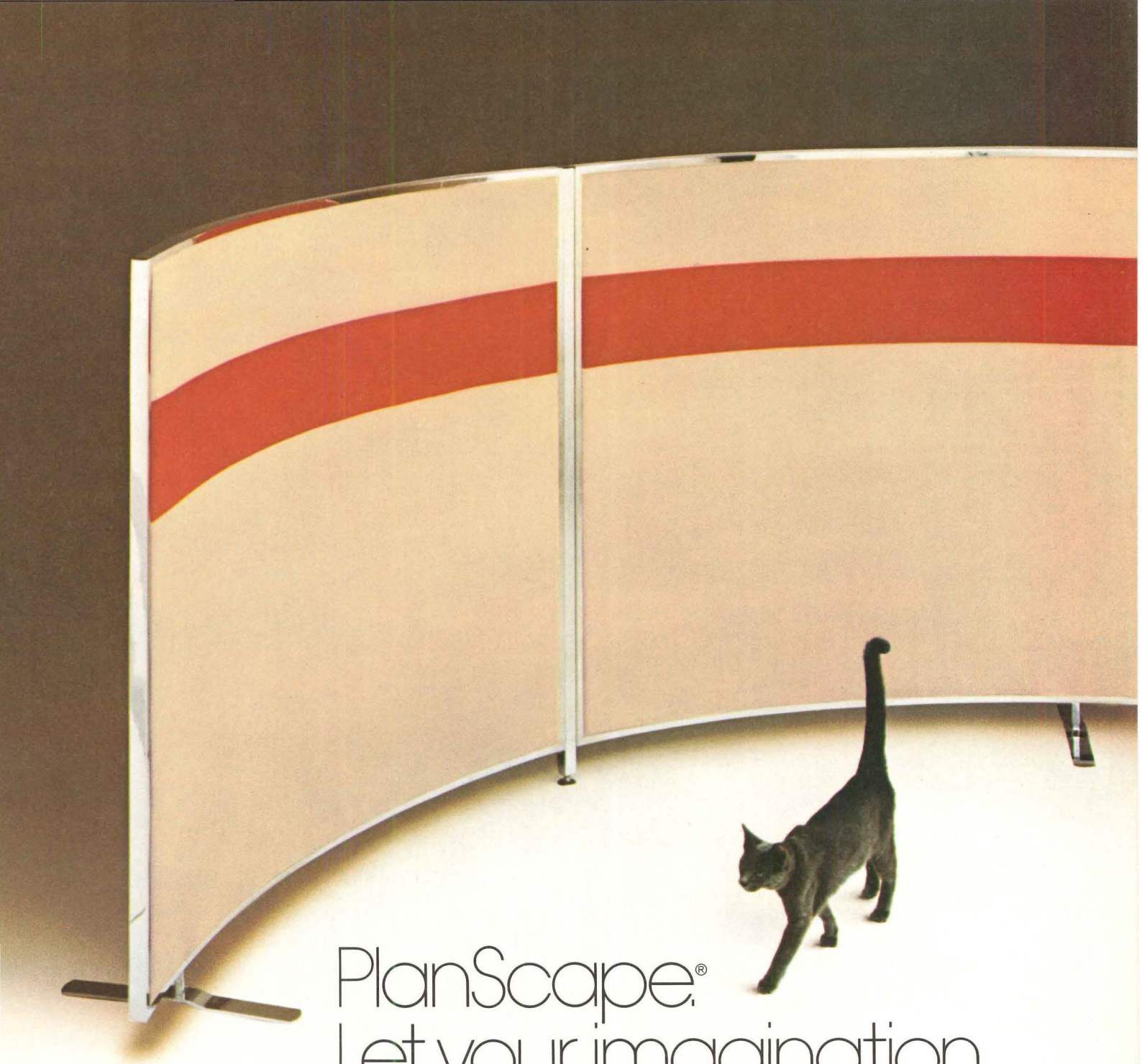
3. Dependability
Gas is America's reliable energy. Our vast underground supplies and potential new sources will mean gas for generations to come.

AGA American Gas Association © 1980

Gas: The future belongs to the efficient.



Circle **No. 310** on Reader Service Card



PlanScape.® Let your imagination run wild.

Imagine the spacious and striking interior landscape you can create with PlanScape® screens by Vogel-Peterson. Unique hand-sewn patterns; many colors, sizes, trims and other custom options make PlanScape truly compatible in any office. Class A fire rating. NRC .90. STC 24. Specify PlanScape screens and let your imagination run wild.

See PlanScape at the Merchandise Mart, Chicago, or at leading office furniture dealers. Vogel-Peterson, Elmhurst, IL 60126. Telephone (312) 279-7123.



VOGEL PETERSON

Circle **No. 428** on Reader Service Card





Carpeting of Antron® III resists dirt better, stays new-looking longer.

The secret: Unique hollow-filament fibers.

Antron* III nylon is the only carpet fiber with a rounded hollow-filament structure. So it resists dirt better than other nylon fibers. The smooth exterior shape of Antron® III minimizes dirt entrapment, and the hollow-filament structure scatters light to make dirt less apparent. So the carpet stays new-looking longer than ordinary nylon carpeting.

Antron® III is durable. Pile of Antron® III resists crushing and abrasion even in heavy-traffic areas. Keeps its fresh, new look.



Magnification 250X of Antron® III nylon showing hollow filaments and round, anti-static filament.

Antron® III controls static shock. Gives you protection that won't wear out or shampoo out—because it's built right into the fiber.

That's why Fluor E&C used carpeting of Antron® III nylon to cover over 1,100,000 square feet in its Southern California Division in Irvine, California. And why your next contract carpet should be Antron® III nylon.

Write for Specifiers' Information Kit:
Du Pont Company
Room 37229
Wilmington, Delaware 19898

Installation: Fluor Corporation Engineers and Constructors, Inc., Irvine, Calif.

Architect: Welton Becket Associates, Los Angeles, Calif.

Carpet Consultant: William Schuler & Associates, Los Angeles, Calif.

*Du Pont registered trademark for nylon fiber. Du Pont makes fibers, not carpets.

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

Antron® III

hollow filament nylon

The leading contract carpet fiber brand.

Bring your custom design alive—
Signs, logos, award plaques, wall hangings.
Engraved or raised image—
Detail to .020 inch in most materials.
Fantastic results with natural beauty—
Wood, stone, glass, even plastic—
Capability limited only by your artwork—



Graphic Blast Oak

Graphic Blast®
by
BEST®
SIGN SYSTEMS

SIGNS
PLAQUES & MEMORIALS
DIRECTORIES
CONTROL PANEL FACES
NAMEPLATES

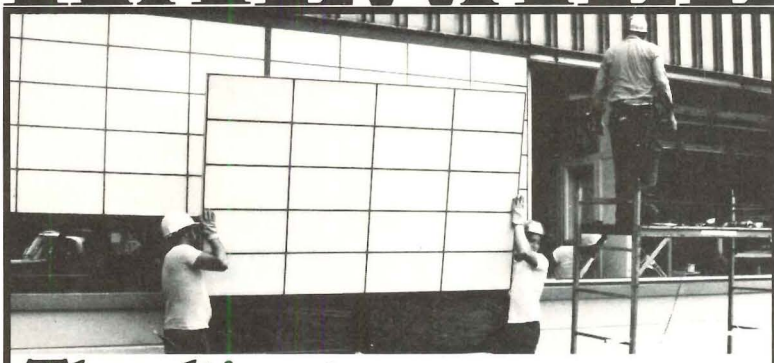
BEST MANUFACTURING CO.
3214 Troost
Kansas City, Mo. 64109
(816) 531-6611

BEST GRAPHICS EAST
2 Industrial Parkway
Woburn, Mass. 01801
(617) 933-8770

When your ready for the BEST
BEST is ready for you

Circle **No. 460** on Reader Service Card

KALWALL®



The ultimate window replacement system

Savings over 30% are documented; pay back periods range between 3 and 5 years.

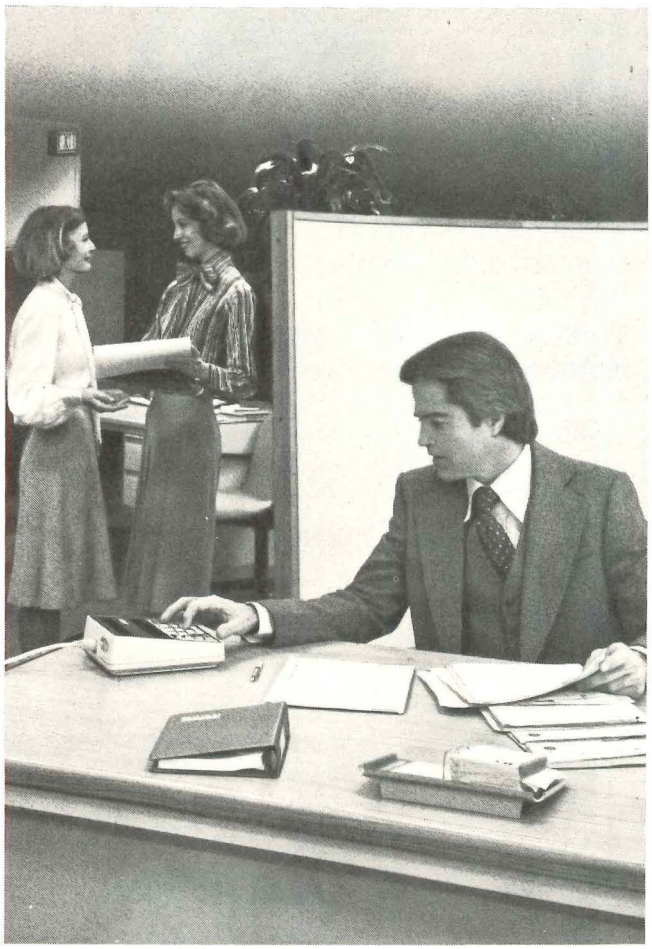
Ask for an Energy Audit by Kalwall.

Your potential savings can be accurately and quickly calculated.

Call or write for personal assistance, and the names of installations in your area.

KALWALL CORPORATION
P.O. Box 237, Manchester, NH 03105
603-627-3861

Circle **No. 365** on Reader Service Card



With Dukane sound masking, the office can be open . . . the discussion is closed.

Open offices are wise investments. They dramatically increase usable floor space and reduce maintenance, heating and cooling costs. Even employee efficiency is increased.

Dukane sound masking makes the open office even more practical. These electronic systems help achieve a higher degree of speech privacy in a busy office. The system works by preoccupying the ear, yet goes unnoticed, itself.

Dukane has over 50 years experience with sound systems. We can custom design a sound masking system suited for the acoustical conditions in your open office.

Attach your business card to this ad and send for information today.

DUKANE

DUKANE CORPORATION
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS DIVISION
ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS 60174 312/584-2300

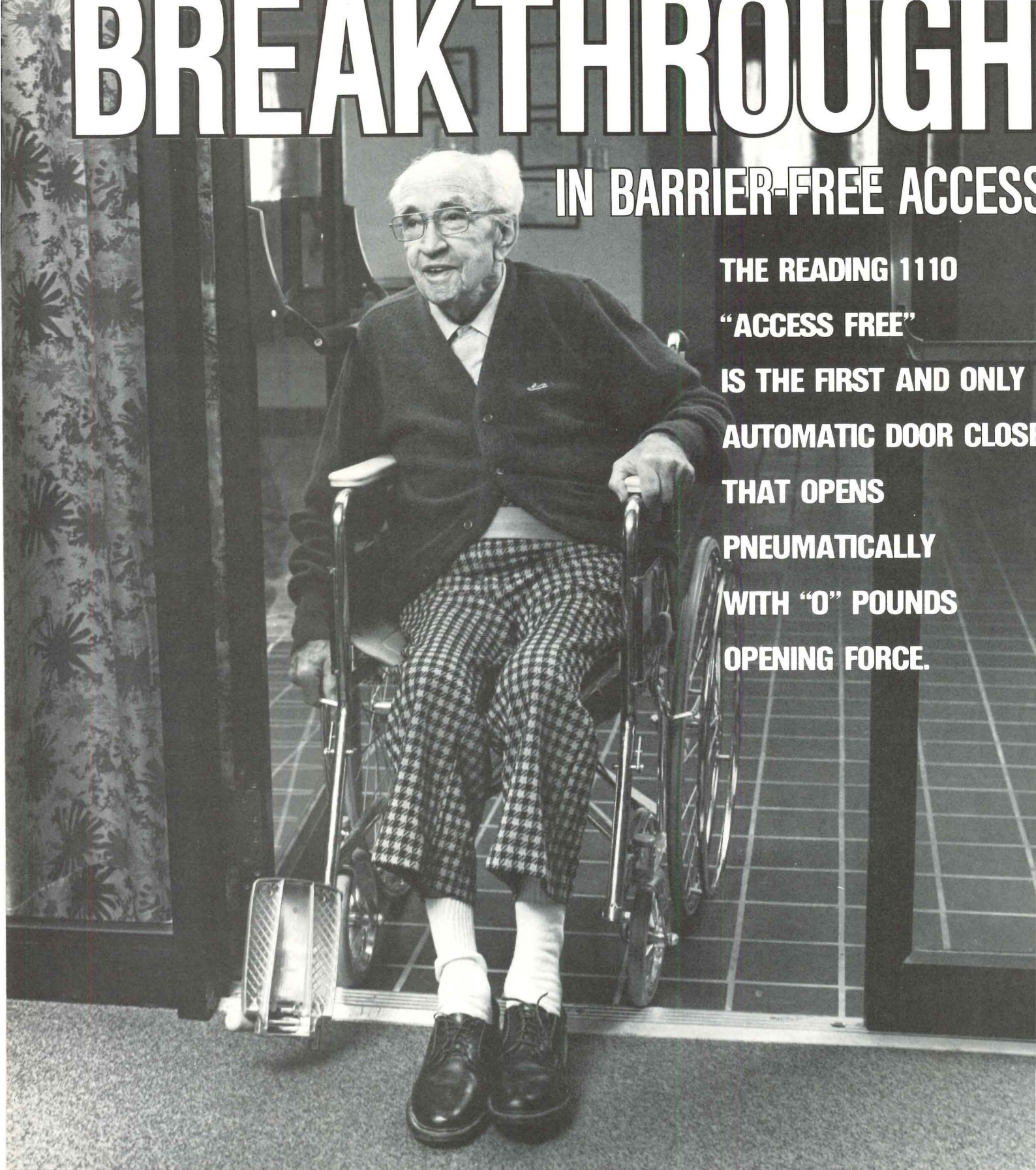
Circle **No. 339** on Reader Service Card



Circle **No. 355** on Reader Service Card

BREAKTHROUGH

IN BARRIER-FREE ACCESS



THE READING 1110 "ACCESS FREE" IS THE FIRST AND ONLY AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSE THAT OPENS PNEUMATICALLY WITH "0" POUNDS OPENING FORCE.

The Reading 1110 is a remarkable breakthrough for barrier-free access involving the elderly, disabled and handicapped. It brings independence to those who could not negotiate doors...even those power-assist doors with opening force of less than 5 pounds.

The Reading 1110 features the same rugged, dependable closer as those door closers that successfully endured the 2,000,000-cycle test under ANSI A156.4-72. It meets the opening force requirements established by ANSI A117.1 and the closing requirements of all other standards.

Get all the facts today about the Reading 1110 "Access Free"...the first and only automatic door closer that opens pneumatically with "0" pounds opening force. Phone (215) 267-3881 or write.

READING
DOOR CLOSER CORP.
"...the innovators".
Reamstown, Pennsylvania 17567

Circle **No. 397** on Reader Service Card

U.S. and foreign patents pending

Design flexibility and good engineering have been major objectives in the development of Blum railing systems. Components of the several systems are interchangeable to offer the designer the widest possible selection of metal, acrylic/wood and plastic components. Examples shown here illustrate the variety achieved by designers and executed through the ability of metal fabricators.

Blum's comprehensive catalogs supply data and methods for engineering design as well as clear and complete details of stock components. Thus the designer can specify Blum railings for style and appearance, for economy and structural soundness, and design railings to meet applicable codes or safety requirements.

All components are carried in warehouse stock in quantity and are available through architectural metal fabricators in all parts of the United States. Refer to Sweet's catalogs or request Catalog 13.

RAILING SYSTEMS

Carlstadt®

Acrylic/Wood Colorail®

Connectorail® Ornamental

JULIUS BLUM & CO., INC., CARLSTADT, NEW JERSEY 07072

N.J. (201) 438-4600 • N.Y. (212) 695-2236 • TELEX 13-3491

THE MOST COMPLETE SOURCE FOR ARCHITECTURAL METALS

Member of NAAM, NOMMA, NAAD & Steel Service Center Institute



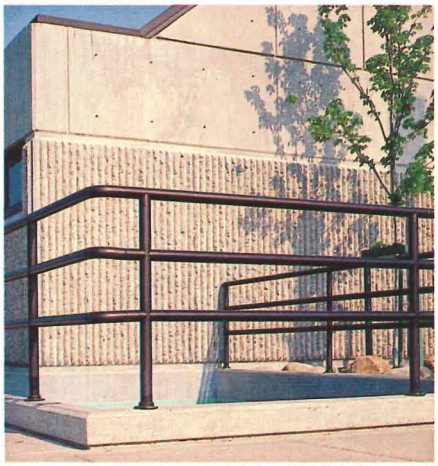
Ornamental—LOUISVILLE RESIDENCE



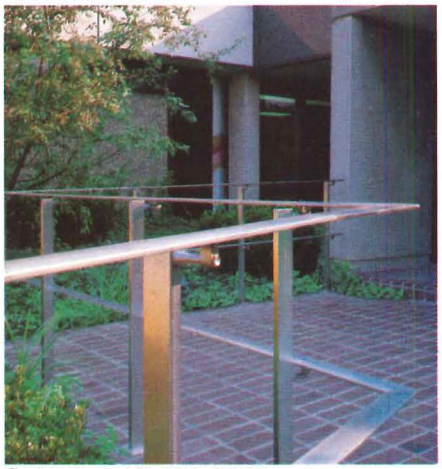
Acrylic/Wood System



Connectorail—HAYWOOD CO. COMPLEX



Connectorail—TABLE ROCK VISITOR CENTER



Carlstadt—HARLECO CORP.



Ornamental—R. L. STOWE MILLS

HARLECO CORPORATION, Gibbstown, New Jersey—
Designer/Fabr: Southern Steel Fabricators, Inc.

HAYWOOD COUNTY COMMUNITY COMPLEX, Brownsville, Tennessee—
Arch: Gregory-Grace & Associates Inc.;
Fabr: Tamco Inc.

R. L. STOWE MILLS, Belmont, No.Carolina—
Arch: Freedom Design & Interiors;
Fabr: Colonial Iron Works.

RESIDENCE, Louisville, Kentucky—
Designer/Fabr: James Carter, Central Ornamental Metals Co.

TABLE ROCK VISITOR CENTER, Branson, Missouri—
Arch./Engr: Cromwell, Neyland, Truemper, Millett & Gatchell, Inc.;
Fabr: Williams-Leonard Construction Co.

Circle **No. 318** on Reader Service Card



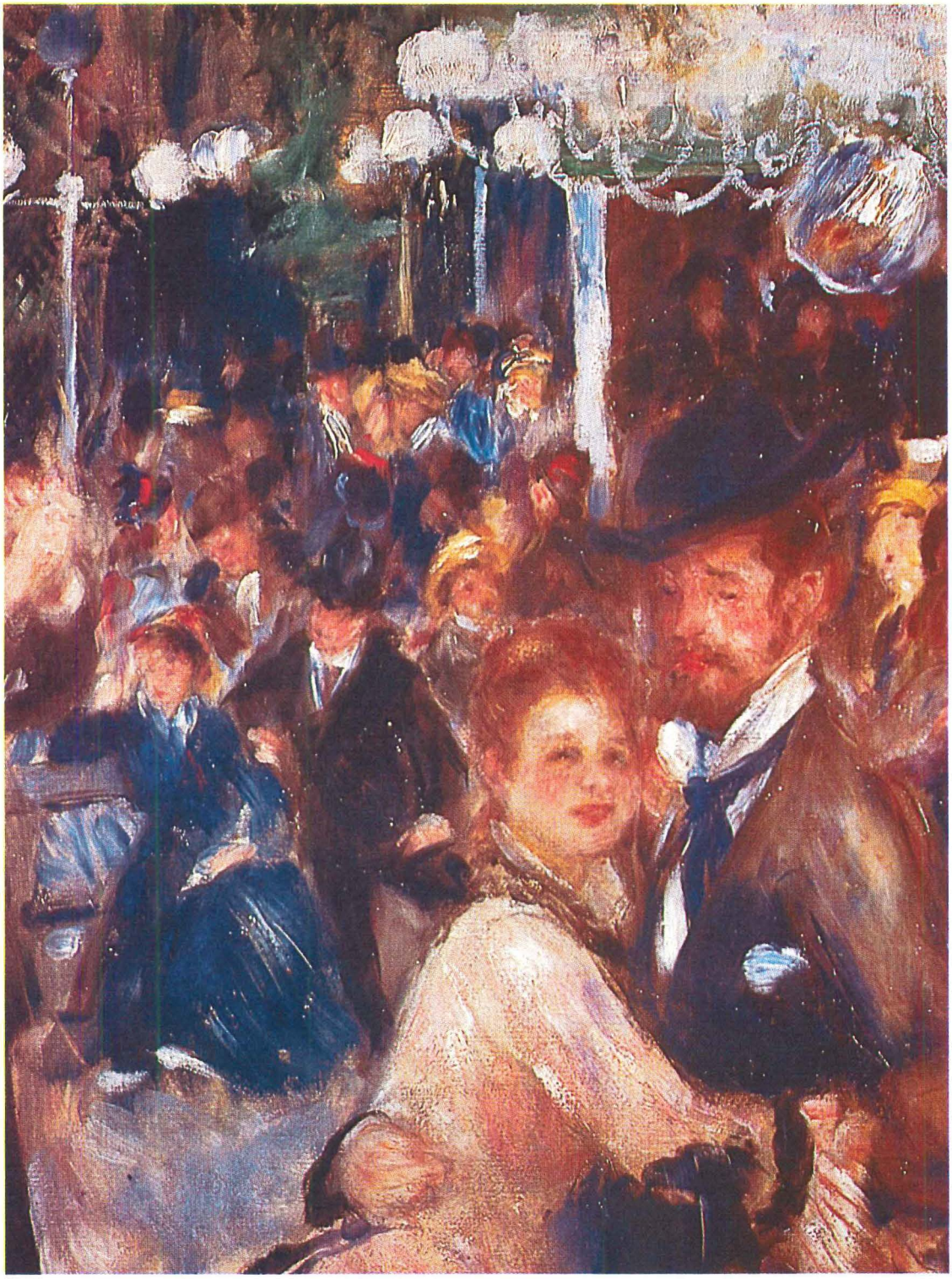
850 SEATING SE

pace®

NEW YORK: 321 EAST 62 STREET / LOS ANGELES: 8936 BEVERLY BOULEVA
CHICAGO: 1248 MERCHANDISE MART / MIAMI: 47 NORTHEAST 36 STRE
DALLAS: 1500 DRAGON ST. / HOUSTON / BOSTON / SAN FRANCISCO / SEAT

Circle **No. 390** on Reader Service Card

Designer's Saturday



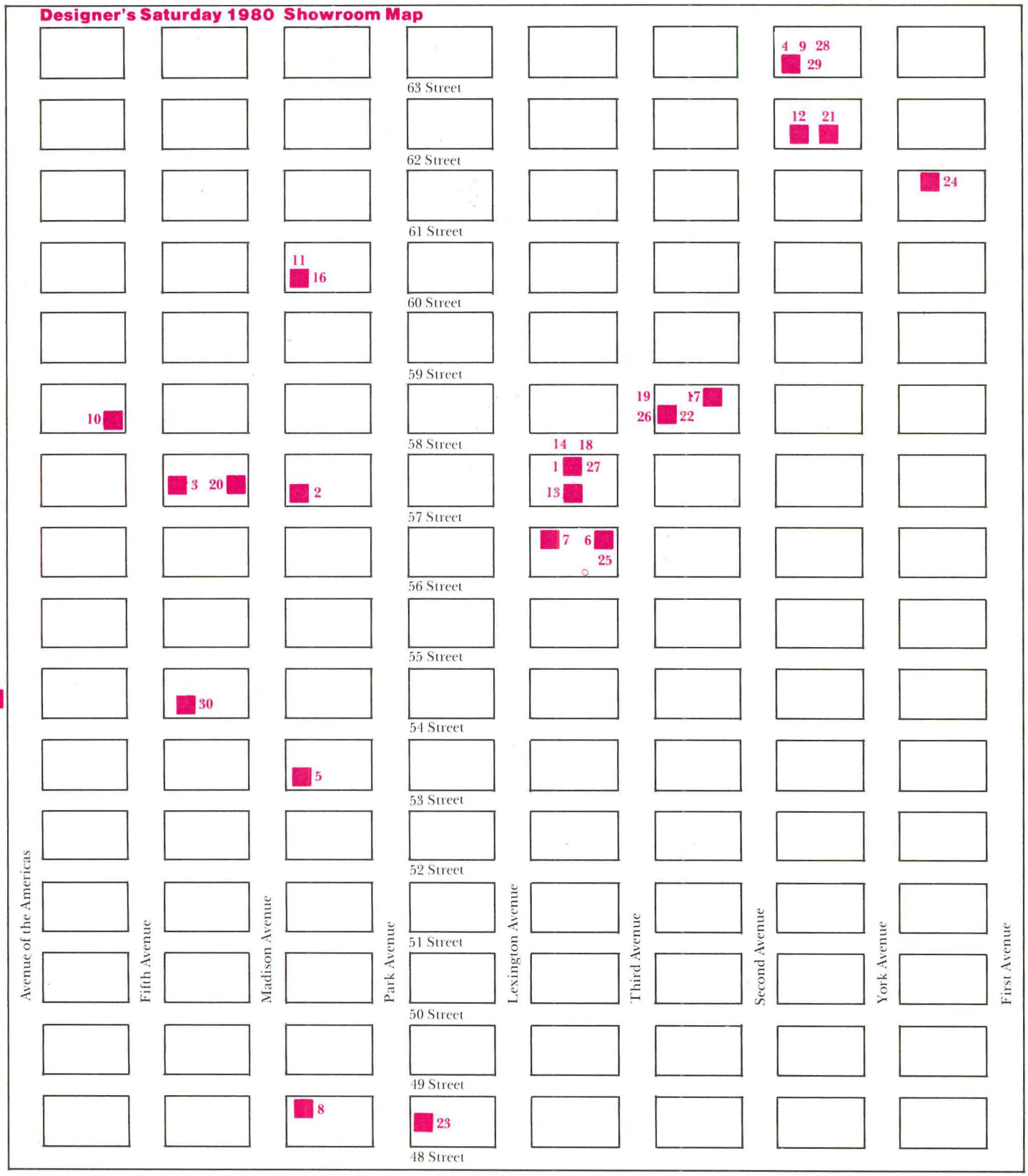
Auguste Renoir, Le Moulin de la Gallette, 1876. Cliches Musées Nationaux, Paris

Designer's Saturday
October 3 and 4

Designer's Saturday, when hundreds of architects, designers, and students pour into a select number of New York showrooms, is scheduled this year for Friday, Oct. 3, and Saturday, Oct. 4. As for the past 12 years, showrooms will be open from 9 a.m., many offering buffet fare along with the latest in furniture, lighting, and fabric design. Jack Lenor Larson will join the other 29 participants for the first time.

The popular reception that traditionally ends the event will be held at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, from 7 to 9 p.m., Oct. 4, during which guests will have the opportunity to view Kevin Roche/John Dinkeloo & Associates' new American Wing. Tickets can be purchased from the museum, Special Events: Designer's Saturday, Fifth Ave. at 82nd, New York, NY 10028, at $10 apiece; funds to be donated to the musuem.

For the third year, in conjunction with the professional activities, the Institute of Business Designers is hosting a student rally. Designer's Saturday opens its showrooms to students Thursday, Oct. 2. That evening, IBD will host a banquet in Chinatown. Friday, IBD will sponsor bus trips to local workshops and factories, and IBD trade member showrooms will offer special presentations. There will be seminars on Saturday. Activities are by prepaid reservation. For more information, contact Student Rally '80, Institute of Business Designers, Box 86, New York, NY 10022.



1 **Arconas/Airborne Corp.**
150 East 58 Street

2 **Atelier International, Ltd.**
595 Madison Avenue

3 **B&B America**
745 Fifth Avenue

4 **Beylerian Limited**
305 East 63 Street

5 **Brickel Associates, Inc.**
515 Madison Avenue

6 **Castelli Furniture, Inc.**
950 Third Avenue

7 **C.I. Designs**
136 East 57 Street

8 **Cumberland Furniture Corp.**
40 East 49 Street

9 **Dunbar Furniture Corp.**
305 East 63 Street

10 **Harter Corp.**
4 West 58 Street

11 **Haworth, Inc. New York Division**
655 Madison Avenue

12 **Helikon Furniture Co., Inc.**
315 East 62 Street

13 **ICF Inc., International Contract Furnishings**
145 East 57 Street

14 **Intrex, Inc.**
150 East 58 Street

15 **JG Furniture Systems**
1345 Avenue of the Americas

16 **Knoll International**
655 Madison Avenue

17 **Jack Lenor Larsen Incorporated**
232 East 59 Street

18 **Lehigh/Leopold Furniture**
150 East 58 Street

19 **Metropolitan Furniture Corp.**
979 Third Avenue

20 **Herman Miller, Inc.**
600 Madison Avenue

21 **The Pace Collection, Inc.**
321 East 62 Street

22 **Harvey Probber, Inc.**
979 Third Avenue

23 **Steelcase, Inc.**
299 Park Avenue

24 **Stendig Inc.**
410 East 62 Street

25 **Stow/Davis Furniture Company**
950 Third Avenue

26 **John Stuart International**
979 Third Avenue

27 **Sunar**
150 East 58 Street

28 **Thonet**
305 East 63 Street

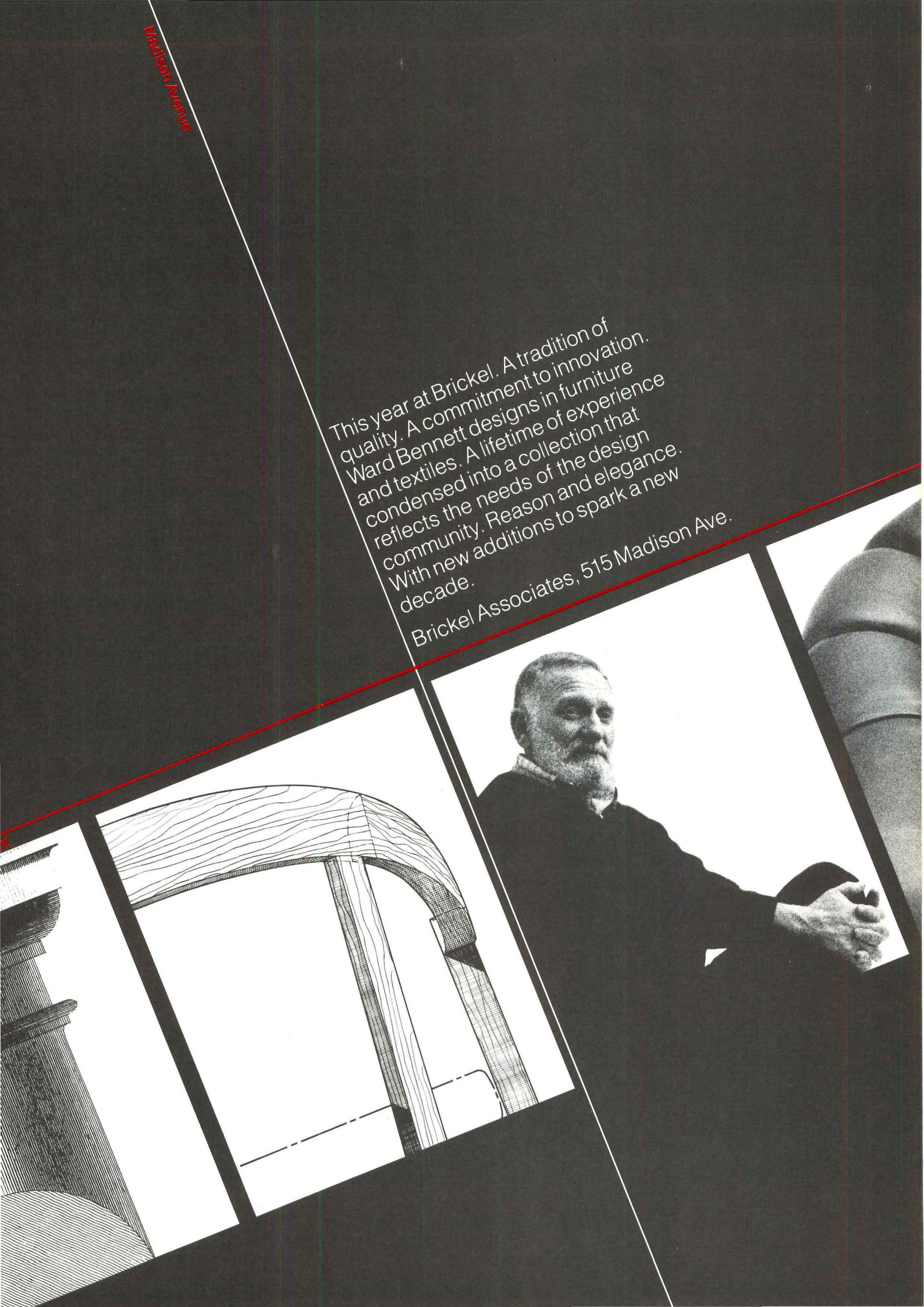
29 **Turner Ltd.**
305 East 63 Street

30 **Vecta Contract**
689 Fifth Avenue

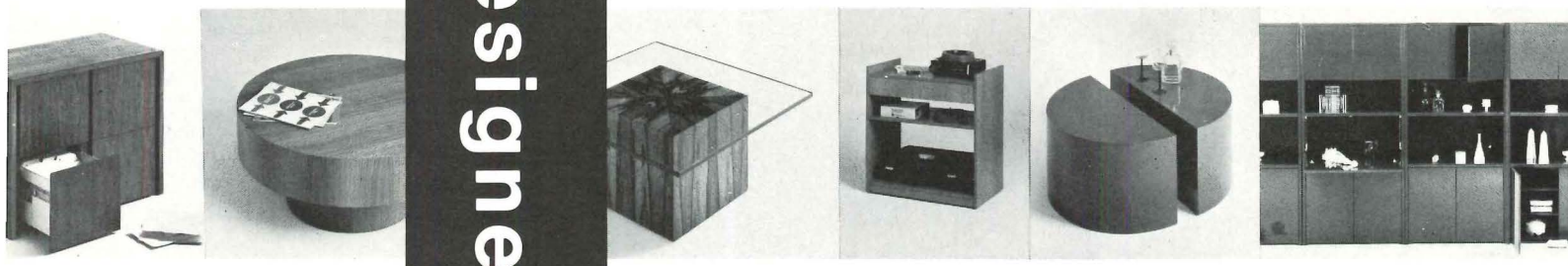
Madison Avenue

This year at Brickel. A tradition of quality. A commitment to innovation. Ward Bennett designs in furniture and textiles. A lifetime of experience condensed into a collection that reflects the needs of the design community. Reason and elegance. With new additions to spark a new decade.

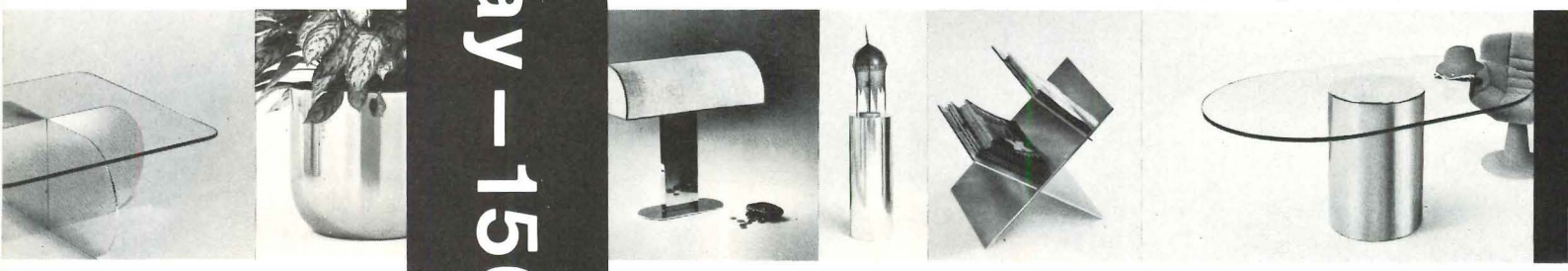
Brickel Associates, 515 Madison Ave.



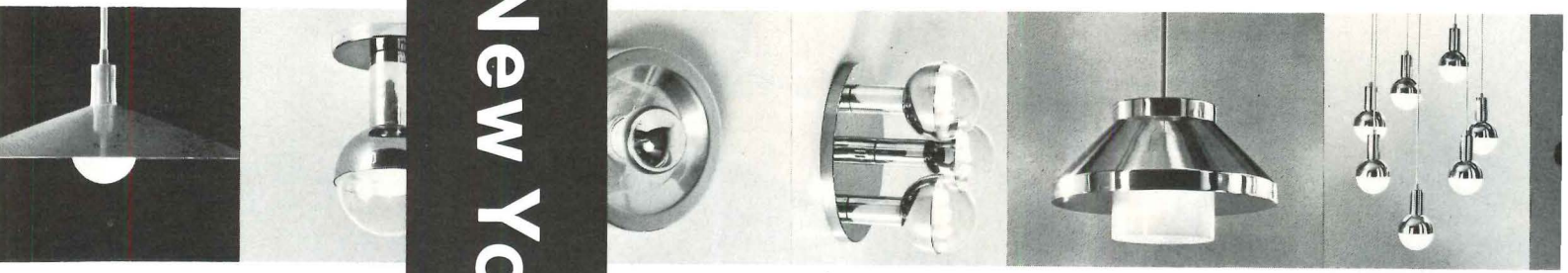
Designers Saturday—150 E 58 St New York



In New York: 150 East 58th Street
In Chicago: Milo Bloch & Assoc. 415 N. LaSall
In Atlanta: MWG Inc.
In Miami: MWG Inc.
In St. Louis: Belson/St. Louis Inc.
In Minneapolis: In Depth Marketing Inc.
In Seattle: Ferguson-Hildreth Inc.



In Los Angeles: Howco Marketing Inc.
In Dallas: Van Sant Inc.
In Detroit: Pilbeam-Zimmerman Inc.
In Denver: Lounsbury-Bozik
In Boston: Furniture Marketing Inc.
In San Francisco: Ferguson-Hildreth Inc.
In Washington, D.C.: The Ed Weber Team
In Philadelphia: Kennedy-Walker & Assoc.



N.Y. Office: 341 E. 62nd St. Tel: (212)



Intrex Incorporated

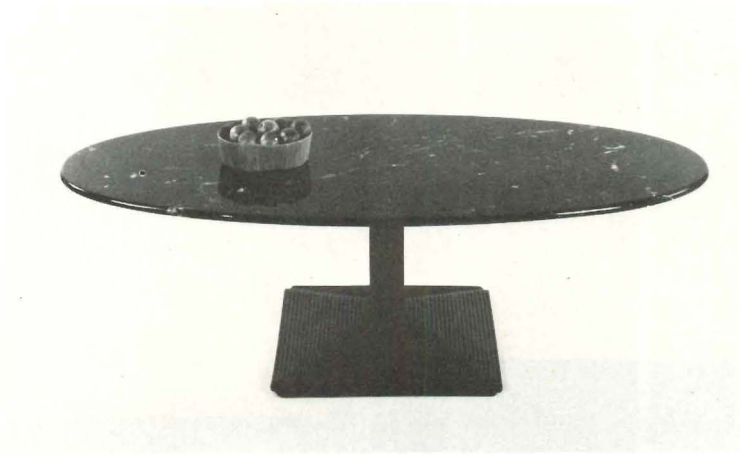


Architectural Supplements



Habitat Incorporated





B & B America: *Afra and Tobia Scarpa's Piedeferro series tables in three heights have square, round, or oval marble or felt tops.*
Circle 102 on reader service card



Atelier International: *Frisbi pendant lamp, by Achille Castiglioni provides direct, diffused, and reflected light.*
Circle 100 on reader service card



Arconas Corp.: *Primula seating by Andre Vandenbeuck includes high-level tilt, swivel, side, and lounge chairs, and settees.*
Circle 101 on reader service card

Haworth takes the open office out of the dark ages.

With TriAmbient™ Lighting.

Improper light distribution, caused by inflexible ceiling fixtures, is a common lighting problem. But TriAmbient Lighting combines Panel-Mounted Fluorescent, Panel-Mounted H.I.D. (High Intensity Discharge) and Free-Standing H.I.D. lights along with task lights for optimum quality and economy. And TriCircuit ERA-1® powered panels allow completely internal electrical connections. TriAmbient Lighting. Part of the complete UniGroup® open office system from Haworth.



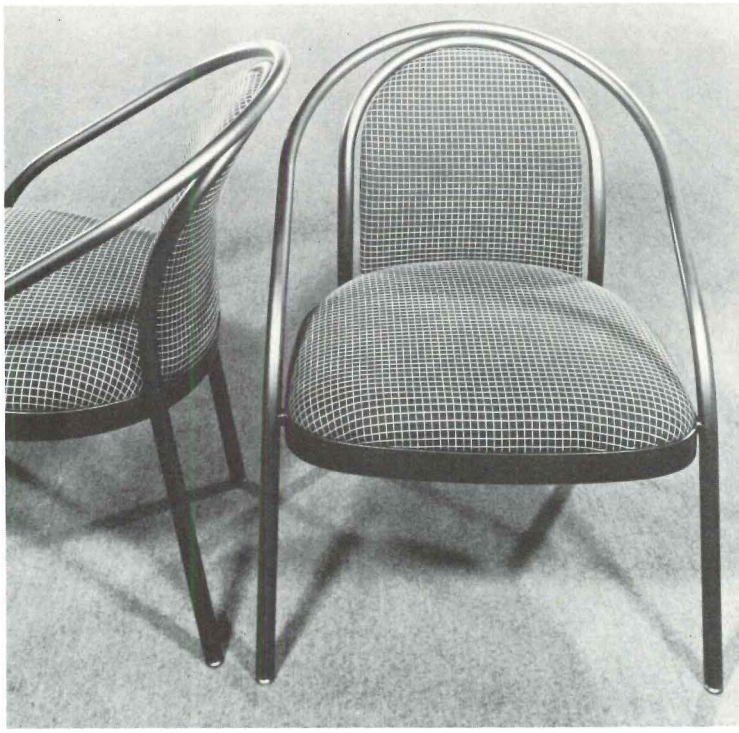
Send for the "UniGroup Lighting Package." Write Haworth, Inc., Holland, Michigan 49423.

HAWORTH®

Circle **No. 358**







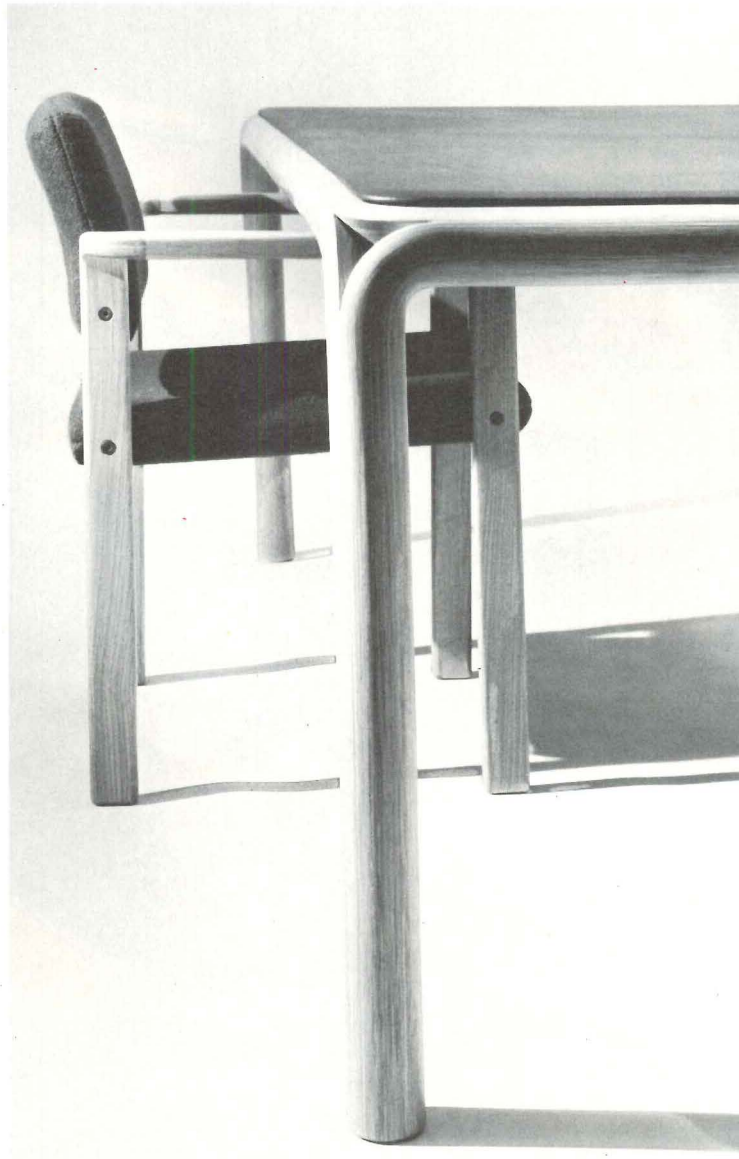
Beylerian: *Bent Tube lounge chair, side chair, and adjustable swivel chair, by Paul Tuttle, offer a choice of upholstery and frame color. Circle 103 on reader service card*



Castelli Furniture: *Summit tables have segmented base and a variety of shapes and sizes of tops in wood veneers and plastic laminate. Circle 106 on reader service card*



Brickel Associates: *The Low Chair, designed by Ward Bennett, with casters for mobility, is suitable for a dining or lounge chair. Circle 104 on reader service card*



C I Designs: *#135 chair with bent oak frame and uphostered seat and back can be stacked; #355 tables have leather or glass tops. Both were designed by Frank Emery. Circle 105 on reader service card*

JG/62-63 Auditorium Seating/National Gallery of Art



The JG/62-63 with its minimum side profile facilitated this continental layout. Concealed double articulating tablet arms blend with standard arms. Removable front rows add versatility

Complimentary layout service available on request.

Installation: National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC
Architect: I.M. Pei & Partners
Product Design: Peter Dickinson

JG Furniture
A Division of
Burlington Industries
Quakertown
Pennsylvania 18951
215 536 7343

Circle **No. 449**
on Reader Service Card

JG

Why is an ICF Kitchen a little bit better?



ICF

Boffi®

International Contract Furnishings Inc.

145 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022
Telephone: (212) 752-5870
Telex: 236073/Cable: Confurn NY

ICF Kitchen Cabinets
Model: Glacé
Designer: Luigi Massoni

ICF/Chicago
tel: 312/222-0160
ICF/Los Angeles
tel: 213/659-1387
ICF/Houston
tel: 713/840-7924
ICF/St. Louis
tel: 314/241-6457
ICF/Washington D.C.
tel: 202/298-7941

Circle **No. 442** on Reader Service Card

ecause Luigi Massoni pays tention to details.



















se, not only is the Glacé
n made in several genuine
veneers, it is also offered in
ed high-gloss colors (a finish
quires 43 separate hand
ions to achieve).
each size cabinet, there is a
election of interior com-
ts, to utilize optimum storage
efficiently.

Because there is no visible hardware to detract from a clean-line minimalist design.

. . . the structural panels are ¾″ thick (unlike most others which are ⅝″ or less).

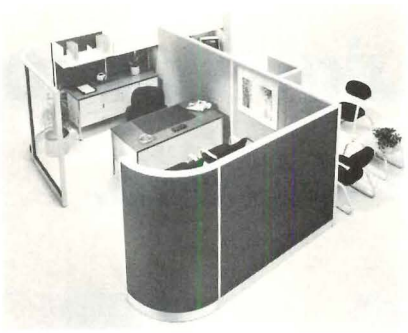
. . . the backpanels create an impenetrable barrier against mildew and humidity.

Because custom-size cabinets are offered to create wall-to-wall, floor-to-ceiling installation.

. . . spare parts are always available to make later changes or to move to a new house.

We hope you'll agree, an ICF Kitchen is not just a little bit better, an ICF Kitchen is the best!





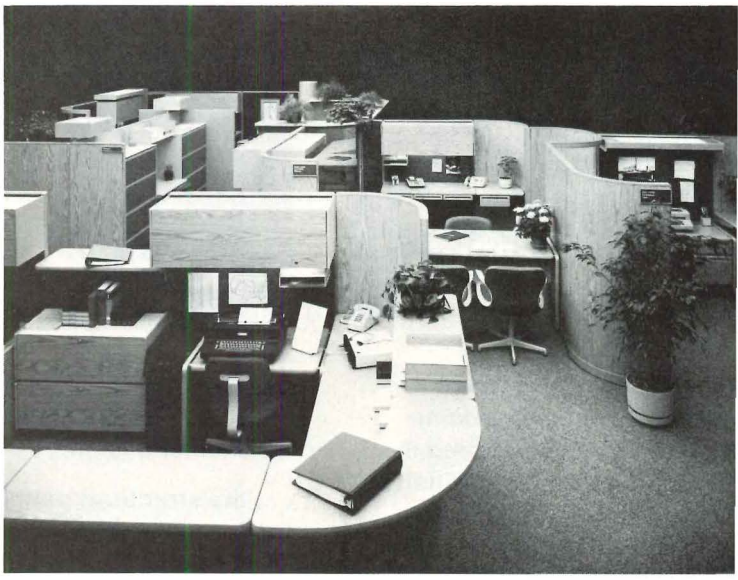
Harter: *Harter/Wall System has Powerwall II prewired components.*
Circle 109 on reader service card



Dunbar: *Adagio lounge chair, part of series that includes long or short sofa, has comfortable seat height, rounded soft arms.*
Circle 108 on reader service card



Cumberland Furniture: *#2620 chair has solid oak or walnut frame with hand-rubbed oil finish; for conference room or visitors.*
Circle 107 on reader service card



Haworth: *UniGroup office interior includes TriCircuit ERA-1 panels that interface electrically with TriAmbient lighting.*
Circle 110 on reader service card

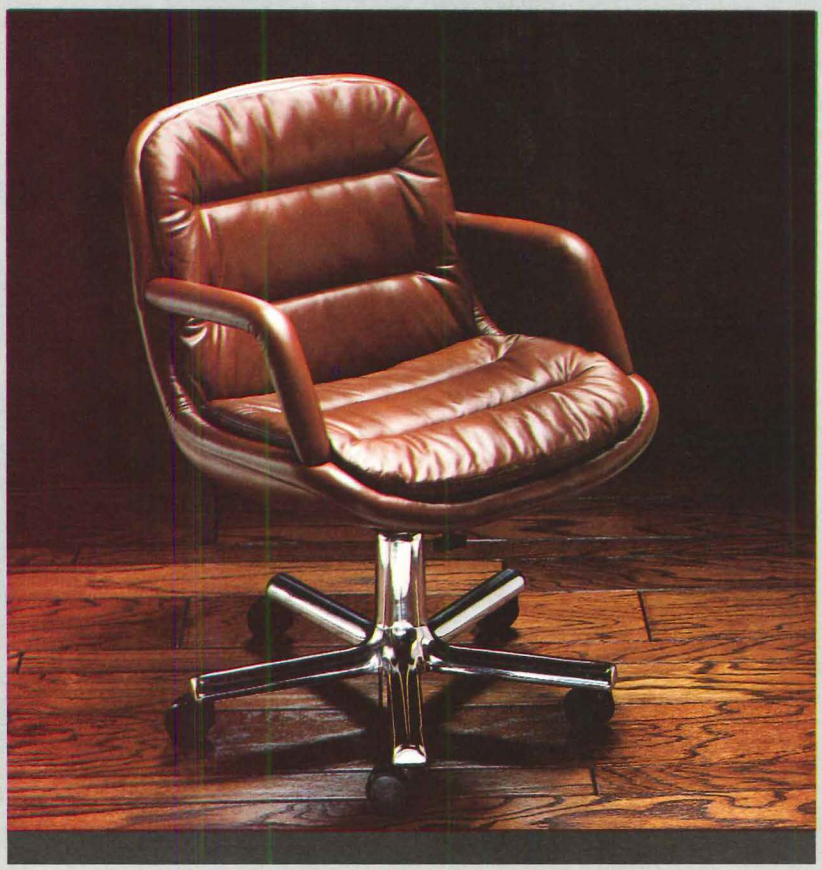
Vecta Contract

Echelon

A series of desk, conference and visitor chairs. All fully upholstered.

Patented Vectrol™ swivel-tilt mechanism will never squeak.

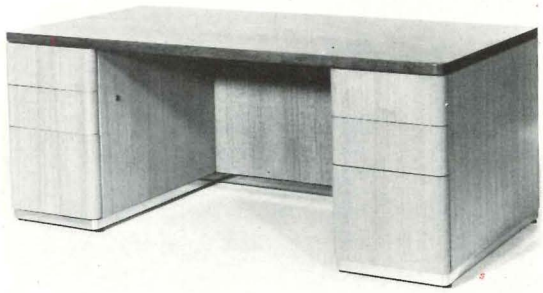
Sculptured cast aluminum base fully conceals the new Vecmatic™ height adjustment system.



Call toll-free for literature:
800/447-4700
In Illinois
800/322-4400
Vecta Contract, Inc.
1800 S. Great Southwest Parkway
Grand Prairie, Texas 75051
Echelon is a trademark of Vecta Contract®

Circle **No. 426** on Reader Service Card

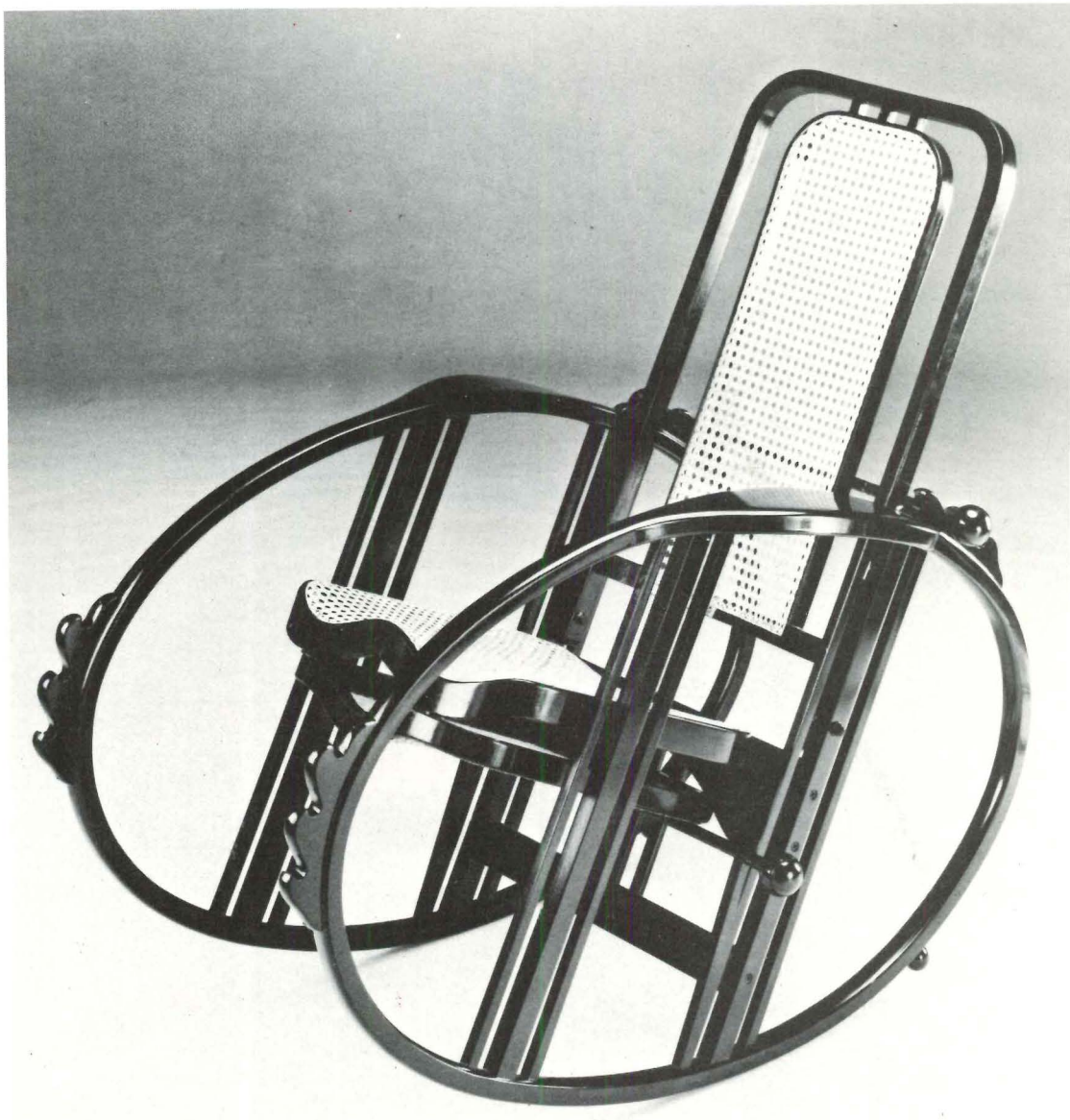




Helikon Furniture: *Veneer Ring series includes 22 desks, bookcases, and credenzas in four woods, designed by Bob Becker.*
Circle 111 on reader service card



Intrex: *Designer Paul Mayén has created the Katonah desk, four-drawer file cabinet, and three-door credenza; 13 colors available.*
Circle 113 on reader service card



ICF: *Among old designs back in production is the Adjustable Rocking Chair designed by Josef Hoffmann in 1905. Seat flips over to become adjustable footrest; back position adjusts, too.*
Circle 112 on reader service card

Design Notes from No.2

JACK LENOR LARSEN



All of the double woven **TURNCOATS** reverse to provide coordinates that really match. Turncoat upholsteries—from the new Premises collection.



Here in Campari, the velvety color grid of **PROMENADE** matches the brilliance of Royal Box. Both are engineered for heavy traffic.





Whether Cane-backed or fully upholstered, the trim lines and solid comfort of Ben Baldwin's new **WARWICK CHAIR** ingratiate. See all the new Larsen Furniture at Designer's Saturday.

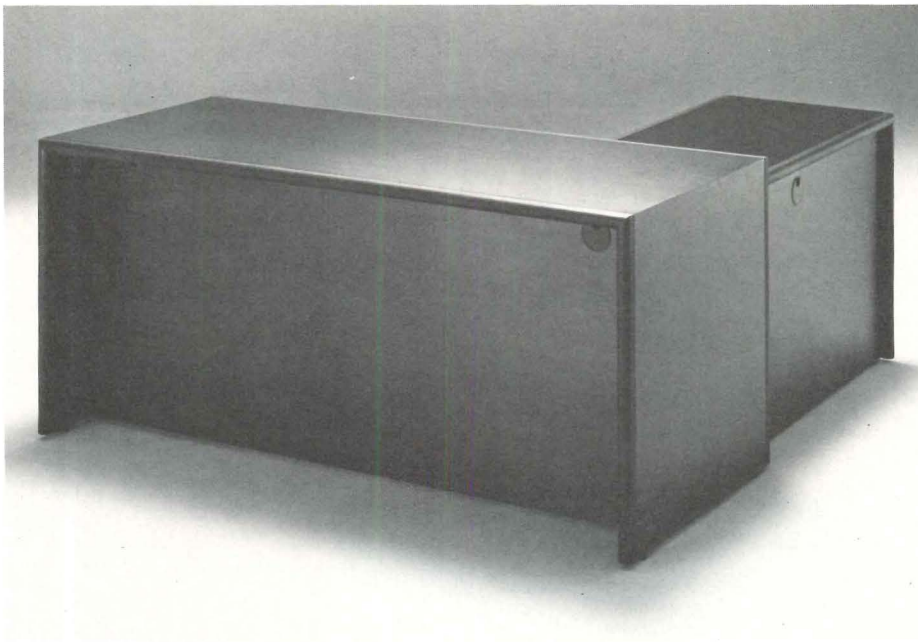
LARSEN FURNITURE LARSEN CARPET LARSEN FABRIC

WRITE TO: 232 EAST 59TH STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 (212) 674-3993

PARIS, STUTTGART, CHICAGO, DALLAS, LOS ANGELES AND OTHER PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE WORLD

Circle **No. 371** on Reader Service Card





JG Furniture: *Tom Janicz' Sofdesk line includes desks and credenzas in three mahogany finishes, with self-skin urethane foam edges and drawer fronts.*
Circle 114 on reader service card



Knoll International: *Low rolling tables, 22 in., 27 in., and 44 in. square, available in two heights, are Joe D'Urso designs.*
Circle 115 on reader service card

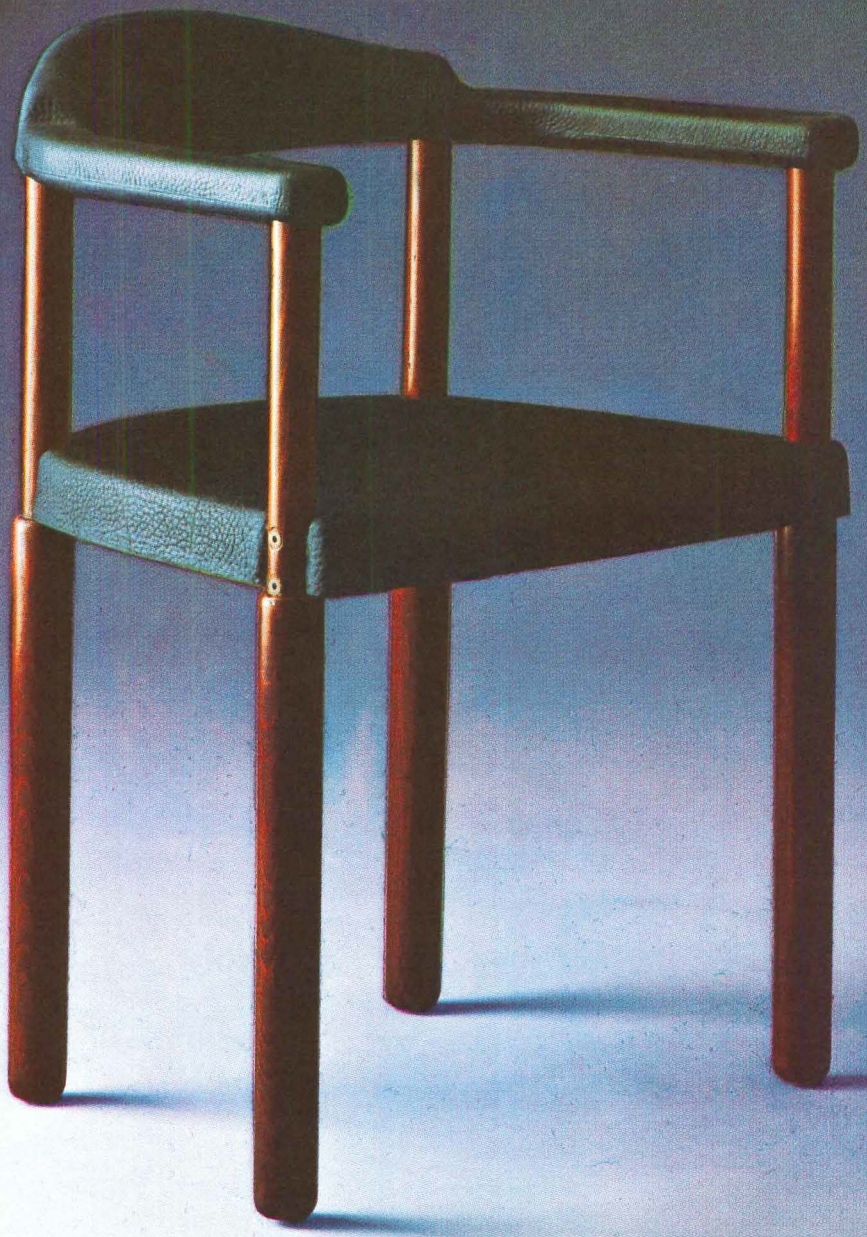


Jack Lenor Larsen: *Ben Baldwin's Ritz caneback chair is solid maple, or can be ordered in walnut, red oak, cherry, or ash.*
Circle 116 on reader service card



Lehigh-Leopold: *Sculptures in Wood oak table desk and credenza, designed by Wa ren Platner, now come with rounded edges.*
Circle 117 on reader service card

Leonardo.
A contract chair so affordable, it's extravagant not to buy it.

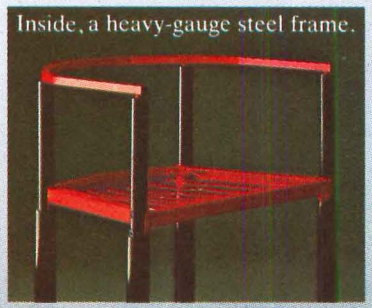


A number of architects and
igners have asked us how we can
duce an upholstered chair like
nardo at its surprisingly low price.

And quite frankly, we were
re than a little delighted when
realized that Leonardo's design
cept allowed us to offer so much
ing for under $260 (list).

We've used a
que manufac-
ng process that
ds self-skin
urethane foam
he seat and
k, making the
ir and matching
l more service-
able—and more affordable—
than conventional upholstery.

Designed by Paul Tuttle, Leonardo is easily assembled with an allenhead wrench and consists of only three different parts (the stool, four). And all parts screw into a heavy-gauge steel frame inside the self-skin polyurethane foam. So that while the chair is extraordinarily sturdy, parts can still be replaced on-site. And since Leonardo is manufactured here, replacement parts are readily available.



Inside, a heavy-gauge steel frame.

In fact, you can even save money on delivery by having it shipped knocked down.

Finally, because the chair and stool are virtually identical, you can carry the same design, for example, from a restaurant bar through to the dining room.

Leonardo. You'll be amazed at what it will do for your bottom line.

For more information about our complete collection of contract and residential furniture write or visit us, Atelier International, Ltd., 595 Madison Avenue, New York 10022 or phone (212) 644-0438.

For your convenience, we have additional showrooms in Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Los Angeles, Houston, San Francisco and Seattle; sales offices in Atlanta, Boston, Miami, Philadelphia, Salt Lake City, Washington, D.C. and selected furniture dealers nationally. Member ASID IBD, BIFMA.

ai

Only Steelcase offers two distinctive choices in systems furniture. **Series 9000 and Mobiles.** That's one reason why more designers choose Steelcase systems than any others in the world.

Here are seven more good reasons.

Series 9000. Offers furniture-mounted Lite-Savers to eliminate overhead fixtures while reducing both glare and energy costs.

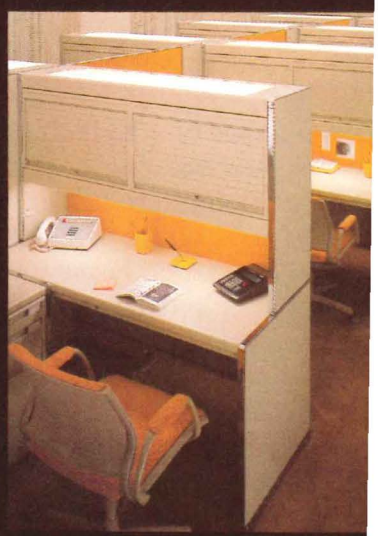




Series 9000. 65" high units provide executive privacy without walls.

Series 9000. In this installation, changeable and rearrangeable Series 9000 saved $14 per sq. ft. in relocation costs.





Series 9000. 10 work stations, just 360 square feet of floor space with built-in lighting.



Mobiles. Shared microfiche units save trips to files, Paperflo trays clear work-surface clutter, and hanging shelves and bins suspend reference materials.

Mobiles. Executive offices have 80" Movable Walls for privacy. Lateral files and cabinets divide clerical workstations, providing infinite expansion possibilities.



Mobiles. This combination of desks, lateral files, Movable Walls, built-in task and ambient lighting and panel-hung accessories demonstrates the flexibility of Steelcase Mobiles.

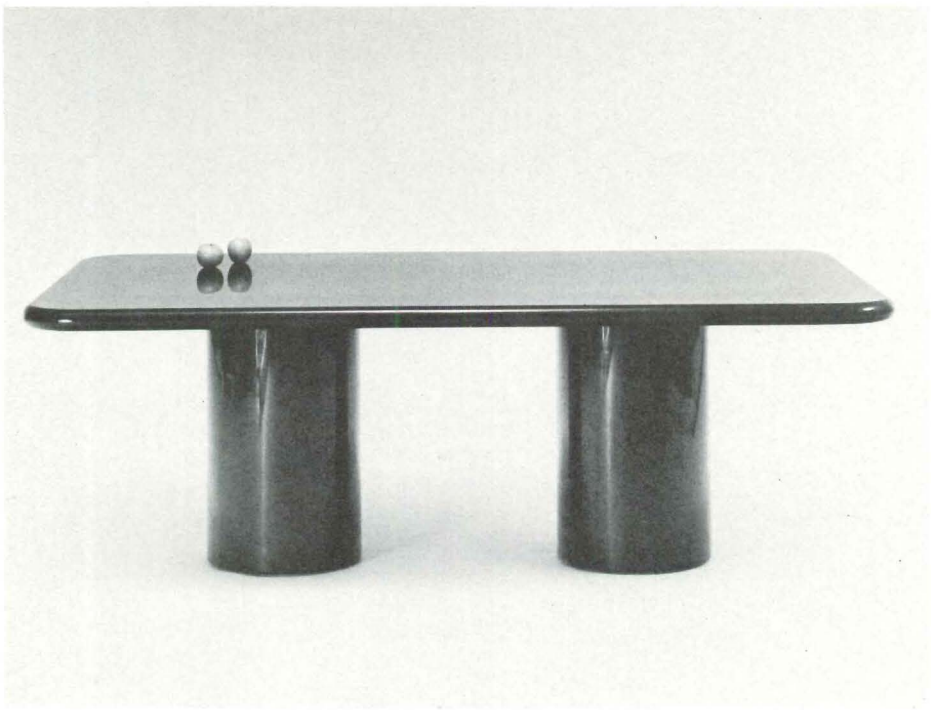


Steelcase

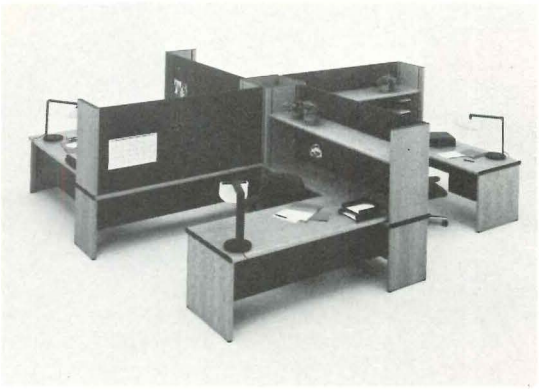
For worldwide product, service and sales information, write P.O. Box 1967, Grand Rapids, MI 49501, or call toll-free 800-447-4700. In Illinois, 800-322-4400.

Circle **No. 413** on Reader Service Card





Metropolitan Furniture: *Jay Heumann's #9300 conference tables, with durable resin surfaces, come in 18 satin or glossy colors.*
Circle 118 on reader service card



Herman Miller: *Additional components of C-Forms freestanding wood furniture for open-plan office space are available.*
Circle 119 on reader service card



Harvey Probber: *Turkish Seating consists of corner units, armless center units, and ottomans with wood or chrome bases.*
Circle 121 on reader service card



The Pace Collection: *Fiam Lametta Valet #9985, by Enrico Tonucci, is formed of ¾-in. bent plate glass. Line includes benches, tables, and a desk.*
Circle 120 on reader service card

Nature shaped the grain.

We shaped the system.



LEHIGH-LEOPOLD
55 PLUS

We're in partnership with nature. 55 Plus combines the warmth and prestige of wood with the versatility of the open office. Storage units, task and ambient lighting, files, work surfaces, and panels, all finished in hand-matched oak or walnut veneers. Elegant design. Flawless craftsmanship. And attention to detail that meets the highest standards. When you require the best, specify Lehigh-Leopold.

We bring out the best in wood.

See us at our New York Showroom on Designer's Saturday.

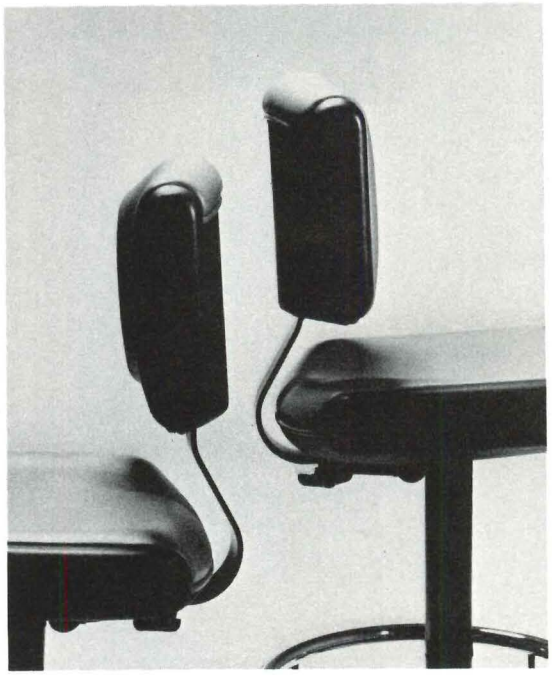
Other showrooms: Burlington; Chicago; Los Angeles; Atlanta; Laval, Canada; Paris, France.

LEHIGH LEOPOLD
LITTON BUSINESS FURNITURE





Stendig: *Eleanora semi-lounge chair is upholstered on a steel frame with coverings of leather, expanded vinyl, or fabric.*
Circle 123 on reader service card



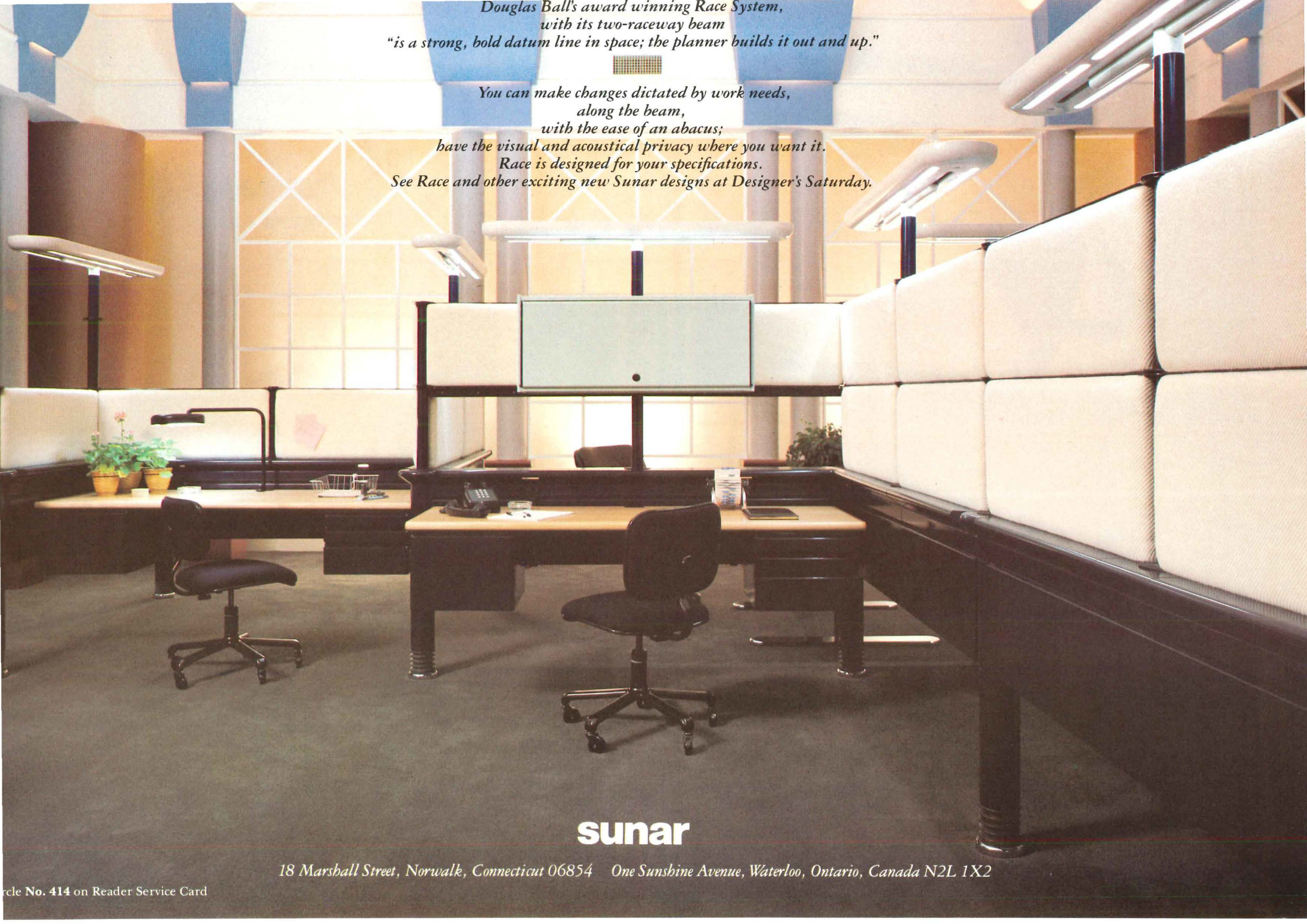
Stow/Davis Furniture: *Paradigm secretarial and drafting chairs designed by Richard Schultz have adjustable seats and backs, to accommodate a variety of positions, and a choice of bases.*
Circle 124 on reader service card



Sunar: *New collection by Don Petitt includes executive chair with sculptured base, lounge, and secretarial chairs.*
Circle 129 on reader service card



Steelcase: *Counterpoint Collection of materials comprises 19 upholstery fabrics and 6 plastic laminates in 196 colors.*
Circle 122 on reader service card



rcle **No. 414** on Reader Service Card





John Stuart International: *Architective V Desk Series, designed by Richard Thompson, comes in walnut or elm burl, with chrome or bronze finished steel bases.*
Circle 125 on reader service card



Thonet: *#1318 Peter Danko molded plywood armchair (also available as an armless side chair) is formed from one piece of laminated wood. Chairs stack four high for storage.*
Circle 126 on reader service card



Vecta Contract: *Echelon swivel-tilt chair, one of a series of ten, has concealed height adjustment. It is fully upholstered.*
Circle 128 on reader service card



Turner: *Pan chair, combining solid oak and leather, was designed by Vico Magistretti; oak-based table has glass or Formica top.*
Circle 127 on reader service card

Look for Beylerian in the lobby.

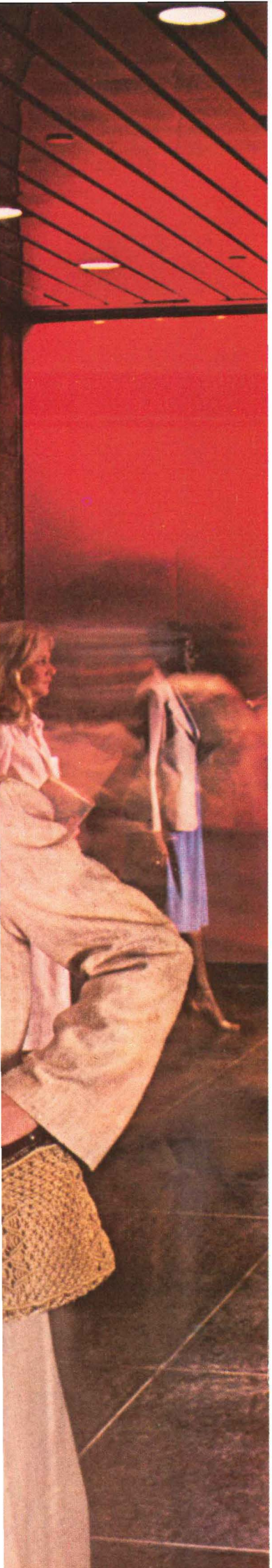


Then onwards to create your own seating plan. Each element here gives you design freedom. Corners can face inwards, or out. Seats are available in three different heights. There's infinite play in working with the Novemila series of modules. From the Beylerian series of contract pieces, in your choice of upholstery. And happily, it's not hard to find Beylerian. Just look in the best places.

Beylerian

Designer Showroom: 305 E. 63rd St., N.Y. 10021, Corporate Offices: 11 E. 26th St., N.Y. 10010, 212/684-6650
Other showrooms in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, San Francisco.





The New Otis Elevonic 101

elevator system delivers fast, efficient, reliable performance and can save 30 percent in energy costs.

The Otis Elevonic 101 system gives a faster, safer, more efficient, reliable and comfortable elevator ride. And, it can reduce energy costs by as much as 30 percent. It's the result of three years of elevonics* engineering.

Easily reprogrammable, software-based microcomputers control all elevator operations—velocity, position, direction, car assignment, travel and waiting time, door operation, energy use and system diagnostics. As a result, average waiting time can be as much as one-third less than our best previous equipment. Car hoistway position is measured to 1/32" and is continuously adjusted electronically.

A silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR) system, used to convert AC to DC to drive the hoisting machine, uses up to 30 percent less energy than a motor-generator set.

Installation time can be reduced by as much as 20 percent because system testing and fine tuning is done before shipment to a job site. Maintenance also is reduced by standardized computer components, multiplex wiring, modular circuit board design, and self-adjusting features.

If you want to learn how the Otis Elevonic 101 system can fit your next building project, call your local Otis office, or write for our booklet, "Everything You Wanted To Know About Microcomputer Elevator Control Systems...But Were Afraid To Ask." Send your request on your letterhead to Otis Elevator Company, Dept. 520, One Farm Springs, Farmington, CT 06032.



*Elevonics is the science of moving people and products through the use of advanced elevator and microelectronic technology.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES OTIS ELEVATOR

Circle **No. 384** on Reader Service Card

LOOKS



Architect: Loeffler/Johnson and Associates,
Pittsburgh, PA
Contractor: Crump, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA

ARE EVERYTHING.

PPG SOLARCOOL® SPANDRELITE® GLASS FASHIONS A SPECTACULAR IMAGE.

Specify a wall cladding of extraordinary beauty. One that takes instant command of a landscape. Rivets attention. And draws people in.

That's what PPG Solarcool Spandrelite can do. Plus, it reduces building costs, especially when compared to ordinary wall treatments like masonry, aluminum, stone and polished stainless steel.

Better still, it reflects heat. Which saves energy.

And you can use it in new or retrofit applications: over existing facades, in front of insulation or as an opaque curtain wall.

PPG makes a broad range of problem-solving, energy-efficient glass, from single-glazed Solarcool® to double-glazed Solarban® Twindow® units. All in a variety of colors and reflective capacities.

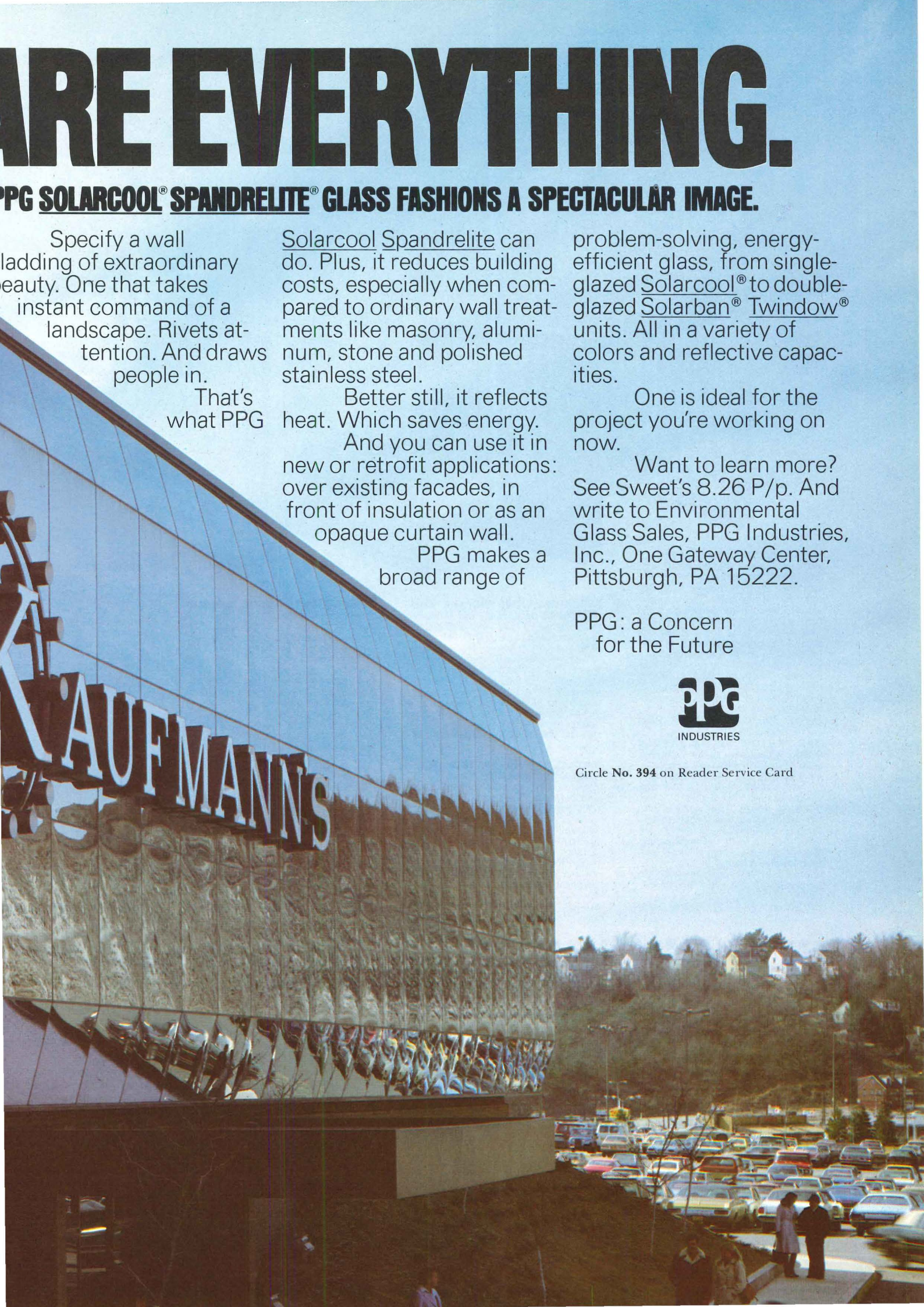
One is ideal for the project you're working on now.

Want to learn more? See Sweet's 8.26 P/p. And write to Environmental Glass Sales, PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15222.

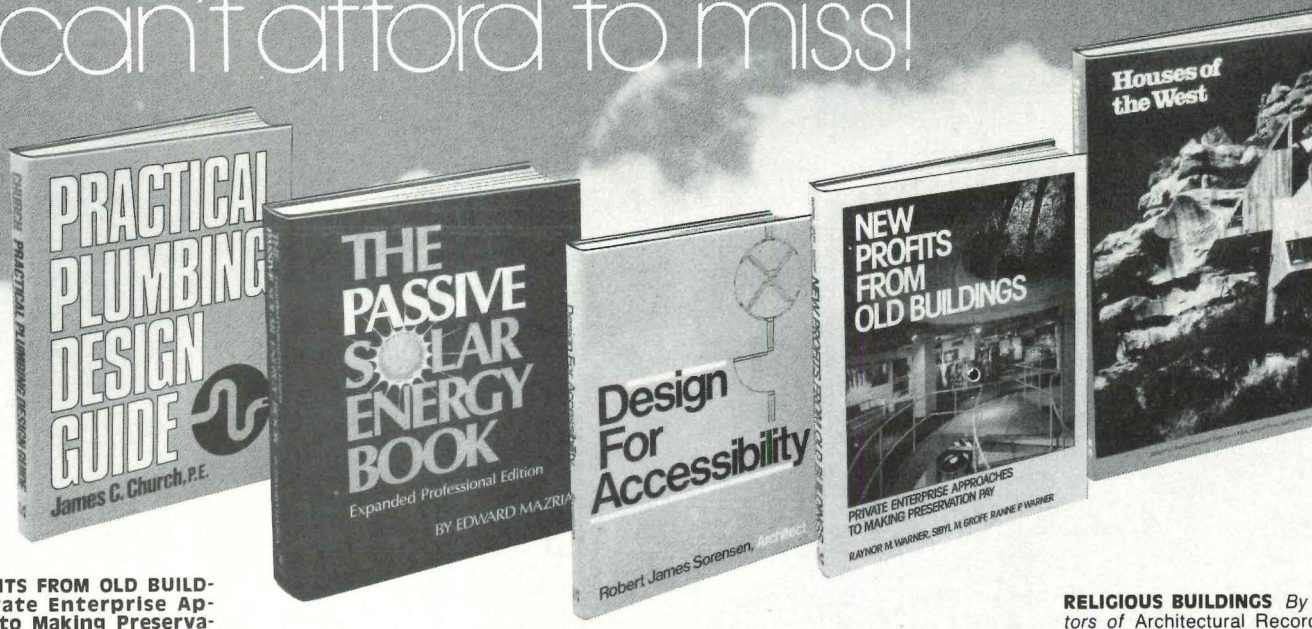
PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES

Circle **No. 394** on Reader Service Card



Get the professional books you need at savings you can't afford to miss!



NEW PROFITS FROM OLD BUILDINGS: Private Enterprise Approaches to Making Preservation Pay *By* R. M. Warner, S. McCormac, *and* R. P. Warner. *291 pp., profusely illustrated with before-and-after photos, drawings, plans, and diagrams* Thousands of firms and professionals are reaping substantial profits, generating priceless publicity, and enjoying favorable tax benefits by recycling older buildings. This guide provides case histories, how-to techniques, dollars-and-cents facts, and other vital information to help you cash in on the boom.
683/158 Pub. Pr., $22.50 Club Pr., $17.25

THE PASSIVE SOLAR ENERGY BOOK: A Complete Guide to Passive Solar Homes, Greenhouses, and Building Design *By* B. E. Mazria. *Expanded Professional Ed., 548 pp., fully illus.* Covers the working details of every building stage from schematics through drawings and models to construction documents—27 design patterns dealing with radiant heating, shading and insulating devices, surface colors, thermal storage walls, window openings, greenhouses, and similar factors that affect heating efficiency.
787/190 Pub. Pr., $24.95 Club Pr., $18.50

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNING AND GRAPHICS *By* J. Follis *and* D. Hammer. *232 pp., 24 full color, 250 black-and-white illus., outsized 9 x 12 format.* This first work of its kind shows how an effective signing and graphics system functions as an integral part of its environment. It demonstrates how to create an effective visual communication system to guide people through airports, shopping centers, buildings, parks, and cultural centers.
787/174 Pub. Pr., $32.50 Club Pr., $24.95

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY *Edited by* P. Guedes. *320 pp., 810 photographs and drawings, outsized 9 x 12 format.* This work presents the planning, construction, and engineering techniques that have influenced the course of architecture from earliest times to the present. Individual entries cover each of the advances in concepts, forms, techniques, and materials that are important in the development of architecture.
517/401 Pub. Pr., $24.95 Club Pr., $19.95

APPRENTICE TO GENIUS: Years with Frank Lloyd Wright *By* E. Tafel. *228 pp., 98 full-color photographs, 278 black-and-white photographs, plans, and drawings, outsized 8¾ x 11¼ format.* A fascinating study by an early Taliesin protégé, this is the first book to portray America's greatest architect at close range. It covers his entire career, providing a complete picture of the many moods of Wright the man, the tenderness hidden behind the strictness of Wright the teacher, and the wellsprings of the creative power of Wright the architect.
628/158 Pub. Pr., $19.95 Club Pr., $15.95

DESIGN FOR ACCESSIBILITY *By* R. J. Sorensen. *264 pp., 233 illus.* This unique book provides everything you need to know to design buildings that are accessible to the handicapped. Hundreds of dimensioned drawings give you professional guidance and the latest design technology (based on all the legal and medical musts) for institutional, commercial, and governmental clients.
596/808 Pub. Pr., $19.50 Club Pr., $16.65

RELIGIOUS BUILDINGS *By tors of* Architectural Record *zine. 177 pp., 280 photogra plans, drawings, elevations, tions, outsized 9 x 12 format* T nificent volume brings you 5 of worship and other religio tures which were originally se appear in *Architectural Re* their distinction and uniquen vides an excellent overview contemporary religious archi going as well as a wealth of i solutions to design problems
023/425 Pub. Pr., $24.95 Club

PLACES FOR PEOPLE: Hotel Restaurants, Bars, Clubs, Co Recreation Facilities, Camp Plazas, and Playgrounds *Edit* M. Davern. *244 pp., 679 illus., 9 x 12 format.* Lavishly illustr photographs, drawings, a plans, this book features sor most striking architecture years. Contains 28 case s outstanding hostelries, 16 s restaurants, bars, country clubs, and 16 studies of in successful facilities for recre leisure pursuits.
022/011 Pub. Pr., $26.50 Club

Why YOU should join now!

■ BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD—Books are selected fr wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants t you continuing access to the latest books in your field.

■ BIG SAVINGS—Build your library and save money too guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list pric every book. Usually 20%, 25%, or even higher!

BONUS BOOKS—You will *immediately* begin to partici pate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80% off the publisher's price of many book

■ CONVENIENCE—14 times a year you receive the Club tin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate tions, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped auto cally. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by th specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, becau late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book y not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Architects' Book Club
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for my first selection only at the discounted member's price, plus local tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of 3 additional books during the next 2 years as outlined under the club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is continuous but cancelable by me any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled.

Write Code # of $1.89 PREMIUM here ☐

Write Code # of FIRST selection here ☐

Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE Exp. Date _____

Credit Card # _____

Signature _____

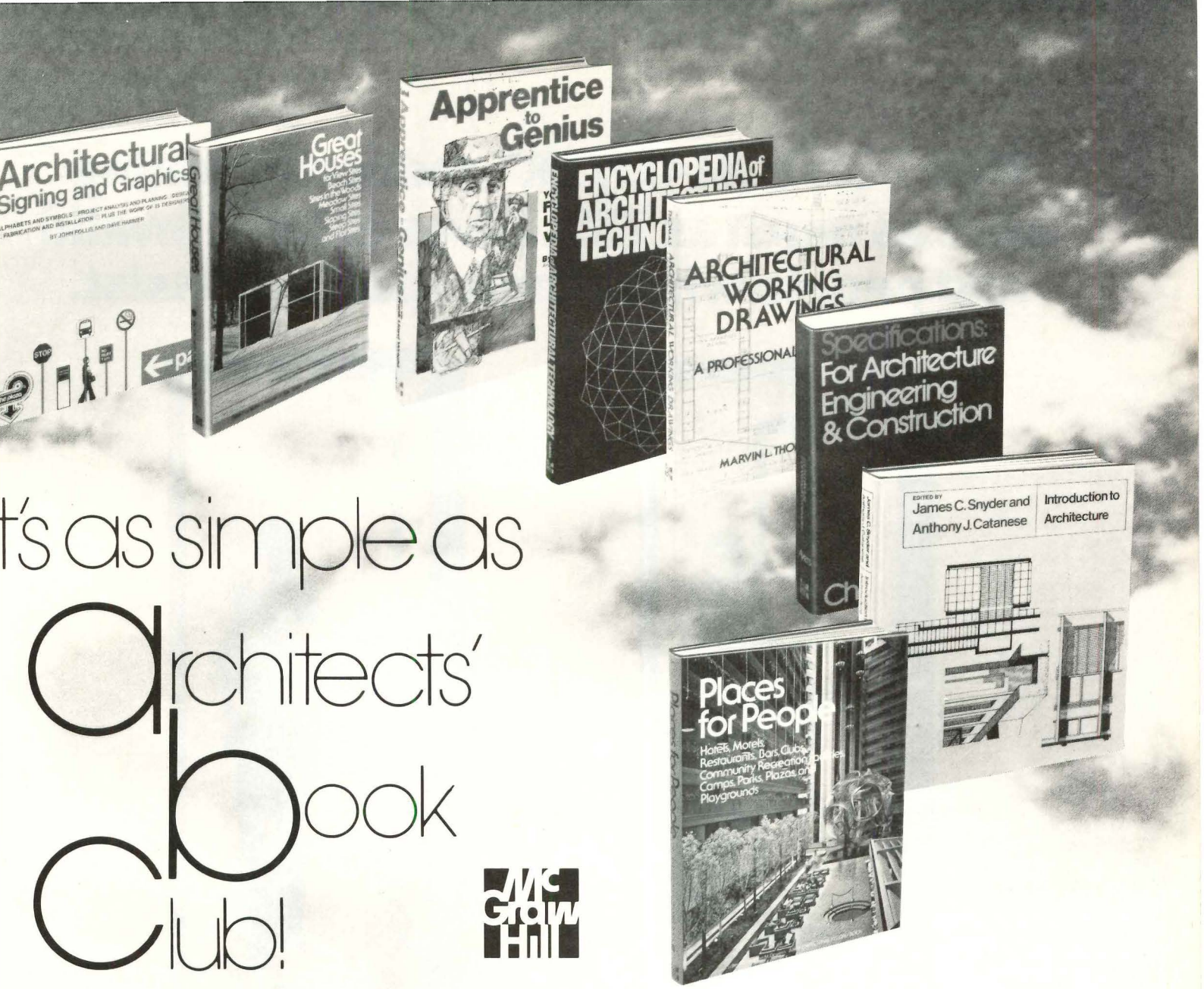
Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.

A36273



t's as simple as Architects' Book Club!

McGraw Hill

RCHITECTURAL WORKING DRAW-GS: A Professional Technique *By* M. Thomas. *224 pp., illus.* Here is the finitive guide to drawing standard-ation that architects have been wait-g for—a practical, easy-to-use stem for producing architectural rking drawings for the construction dustry that puts an end to the disor-nized and costly approaches.
2/400 **Pub. Pr., $17.50 Club Pr., $13.95**

NERGY CONSERVATION THROUGH UILDING DESIGN *Edited by* D. Wat-n. *305 pp., 145 illus., 35 tables.* This ok offers detailed concepts of plan-ng, building design, and engineering ver before brought together in one lume, including new ideas in land anning, transportation systems, ilding orientation, "sun-rights" zon-g, fenestration, and much more.
4/60X **Pub. Pr., $19.50 Club Pr., $15.95**

RACTICAL PLUMBING DESIGN UIDE *By* J. C. Church. *320 pp., illus.* is one handy volume brings together e full range of design material on mbing and fire protection systems. so includes data on site systems for inage, water supply, and fire protec-n—everything you need for eco-mical, durable, and problem-free stems.
/323 **Pub. Pr., $22.50 Club Pr., $16.25**

TRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURE *ited by* J. C. Snyder *and* A. J. tanese. *450 pp., illus., outsized 8¼ ½ format.* This broad perspective on world of architecture traces its ori- and history as well as its response culture, climate, geography, tech-ogy, and materials. It surveys the lding industry, development and lding economics, and site planning d design.
/47X **Pub. Pr., $23.50 Club Pr., $17.75**

SPECIFICATIONS: For Architecture, Engineering, and Construction *By* C. Ayers. *430 pp., illus.* Covers every facet of specification writing—from getting the information you need to follow-up. Filled with practical information on each of the various types of specifications, including specifications for government contracts.
026/386 **Pub. Pr., $21.50 Club Pr., $15.50**

GREAT HOUSES: For View Sites, Beach Sites, Sites In the Woods, Meadow Sites, Small Sites, Sloping Sites, Steep Sites, and Flat Sites *Edited by* W. F. Wagner, Jr. *224 pp., illus.* A rich source of design ideas for anyone interested in contemporary houses, this lavishly illustrated book brings together 68 exceptional and trend-setting houses from the thousands that have appeared in *Architectural Record.*
023/14X **Pub. Pr., $21.50 Club Pr., $15.95**

New members!
Any one of these great professional books for only . . . **$1.89**
as a premium with your 1st selection!

Spectacular values up to $41.50

HOUSES OF THE WEST *Edited by* E. K. Thompson. *198 pp., 410 photographs in color and black and white, 131 plans, drawings, and diagrams, outsized 9 x 12 format.* This big, handsome book brings you a unique body of ready design ideas and an almost inexhaustible fund of practical solutions to design and site problems—complete with plans and other drawings and diagrams—for a variety of vacation, suburban, and town houses.
023/395 **Pub. Pr., $18.95 Club Pr., $14.95**

PUBLIC RELATIONS FOR THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL *By* G. Jones. *320 pp., heavily illus.* Drawing on his 30 years' experience in marketing and public relations, the author provides tested-and-proven strategies for launching a dignified, effective program to put your firm in the spotlight—everything from ways to turn bid proposals into selling tools to where to find opportunities for *free* publicity from the media!
328/153 **Pub. Pr., $18.50 Club Pr., $14.50**

Be sure to consider these important titles as well—

STANDARD STRUCTURAL DETAILS FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION by M. Newman
463/45X **Pub. Pr., $32.50 Club Pr., $23.50**

ARCHITECTURAL DELINEATION by E. E. Burden
089/248 **Pub. Pr., $32.50 Club Pr., $24.25**

TIME-SAVER STANDARDS FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DATA, 5th Ed by J. H. Callender
096/473 **Pub. Pr., $41.50 Club Pr., $31.25**

LOW COST POLE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION by D. Merrilees & E. Loveday
767/36X **Pub. Pr., $12.50 Club Pr., $9.95**

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE HANDBOOK by J. McPartland
456/909 **Pub. Pr., $19.95 Club Pr., $14.50**

MODEL BUILDING FOR ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS by J. R. Taylor
629/382 **Pub. Pr., $24.95 Club Pr., $16.95**

STANDARD HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS by T. G. Hicks
287/341 **Pub. Pr., $29.50 Club Pr., $21.00**

SIMPLIFIED ENGINEERING FOR ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS, 5th Ed by H. Parker
769/567 **Pub. Pr., $21.50 Club Pr., $16.95**

ARCHITECTURAL RENDERING, 2nd Ed by A. O. Halse
256/284 **Pub. Pr., $36.00 Club Pr., $23.95**

HOUSES ARCHITECTS DESIGN FOR THEMSELVES by W. Wagner & K. Schlegel
022/143 **Pub. Pr., $21.50 Club Pr., $16.25**

New LCN EQUALIZER™ reduces opening force as much as 75%. Gives elderly, invalid and people with handicaps a big assist.



Without EQUALIZER
Opening force required:
14 lb. pressure
Closing force: 8-½ lb. pressure



With EQUALIZER
Opening force required:
4-½ lb. pressure
Closing force: 8-½ lb. pressure

The LCN Equalizer is a heavy duty closer with a built-in tandem air cylinder that, when activated, partially neutralizes the closer spring pressure. The force required to open the door is significantly reduced making it easier for elderly, frail and handicapped people to enter and exit. When air pressure is released, full hydraulic spring power is returned to provide complete door control under all conditions. Designed for exterior applications or drafty interior locations, the Equalizer meets handicapped opening force requirements at an economical cost. Models for top jamb surface mount (push or pull side) and concealed in transom application. Actuator switches, optical sensors, control boxes and compressors available.

Send for FREE LCN brochure which describes problems and solutions of barrier free opening force requirements for handicapped people.

LCN

LCN CLOSERS, Princeton, IL 61356
LCN CLOSERS OF CANADA, LTD., Mississauga, Ontario L5G4L5

Circle **No. 453** on Reader Service Card

PUT THEM INTO ACTION

"SUPERSQUARE", "PULSAR", "ILLUSION"

100% NYLON UPHOLSTERY INTRODUCED TO THE JACQUARD COLLECTION

FOR THE COMPLETE COLOR LINE SEE NYLON—GRAPHIC GROUP 2



Arc Com
FABRICS, INC.

HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO, DETROIT, BOSTON, WASHINGTON, D.C., ATLANTA

6 EAST 32ND STREET,
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
(212) 689-9370

Introducing StarShield™
The Ultimate Roof System.

Ultimate watertightness.

The StarShield system's advanced design makes it virtually impossible for leaks to occur. Seams are approximately 3" above the panel surface to minimize contact with standing water, melting snow and ice.

The use of sliding clips eliminates through-fasteners at panel sidelaps and allows the panels to "float". This means the end of leaks caused by elongation of fastener holes due to panel expansion and contraction.

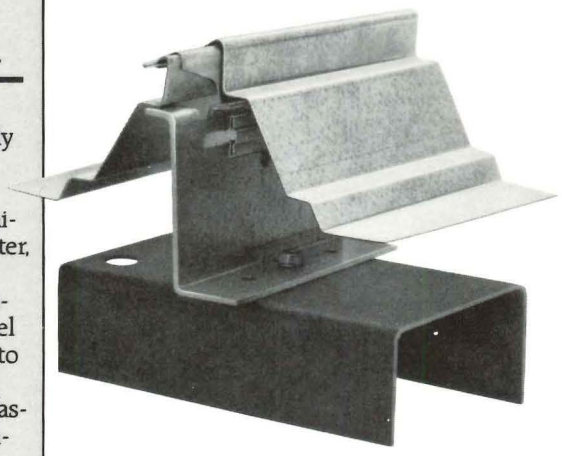
Increased thermal efficiency.

The StarShield panel clips also help reduce energy costs by providing a 1" clearance between the roof panels and purlins. This minimizes heat loss due to compressed insulation.

StarShield panels with 4" batt insulation can provide a tested U factor of .0742 (Btu/Hr. Ft^2 °F.). This is almost twice as efficient as metal roof panels fastened directly to purlins on 6" fastener spacings.

Ultimate durability.

StarShield roof systems are constructed of long-lasting 24 gauge steel for years of worry free protection. Their transverse ribs are designed to prevent oil-can popping, flutter and damage caused by roof traffic.



Specially-designed clips, which attach securely to purlins with only one screw, allow the roof panels to expand and contract with temperature variations. A 1" clearance between the roof panels and purlins is provided to minimize heat loss due to compressed insulation.

Streamlined construction saves time and money.

StarShield roofs are a builder's best friend. Owners like them too, because of the reduced on-site labor costs.

StarShield clips and interlocking panel edges permit the entire roof to be installed prior to seaming. This gives the builder flexibility in scheduling people and equipment, plus it gets your building under roof faster. Panel seaming is also greatly simplified. Sidelap sealant is factory-applied, assuring a continuous, watertight seal.

And, the StarShield seaming machine requires no special scaffolding at the eave or ridge. A hand crimping tool is provided to start the seaming process.

The interlocking panel design also eliminates "false" seaming, which is possible with other standing seam roof systems.

Self-aligning components, self- drilling fasteners and factory- notched panel ends further speed the installation of your StarShield roof system.



The high speed motorized seaming machine requires no special scaffolding at the eave or ridge.

For new or existing buildings

StarShield roof systems offer great flexibility of application. They're equally at home in new or retrofit installations. The only requirement is that you ha a surface on which to fasten th clips. Bar joists, wood framing, even decking will suffice. The StarShield clip is die-punch in three places to satisfy virtual all fastening situations. StarShield roofs can even be installed directly over existing roofs in some cases. The 1" standoff feature allows extra insulation to be placed between the old and new roof surfaces.

Ultimate appearance.

The classic appearance of a standing seam roof is further enhanced by the StarShield system's absence of exposed fasteners along the panel sidelaps. Accessories such as facade guttering, vents and roof jacks are designed to complement th system, not detract from it.

Call today for more informatio

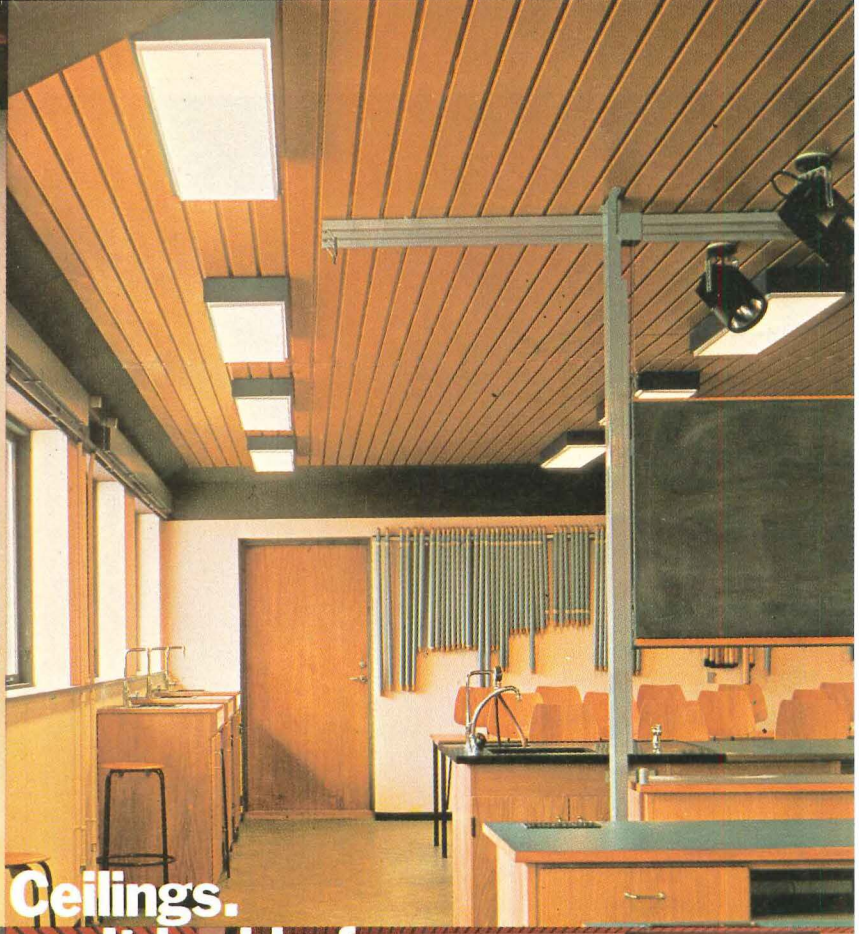
Your Star Builder has full det for specifying StarShield roof systems on your next building project. Let us help put you in touch with him today.

Call toll-free 800-654-3921
In Oklahoma call collect 405-636-2548.
Or write Star Manufacturing Company,
Box 94910, Oklahoma City, OK 73143.

STAR BUILDING SYSTEMS

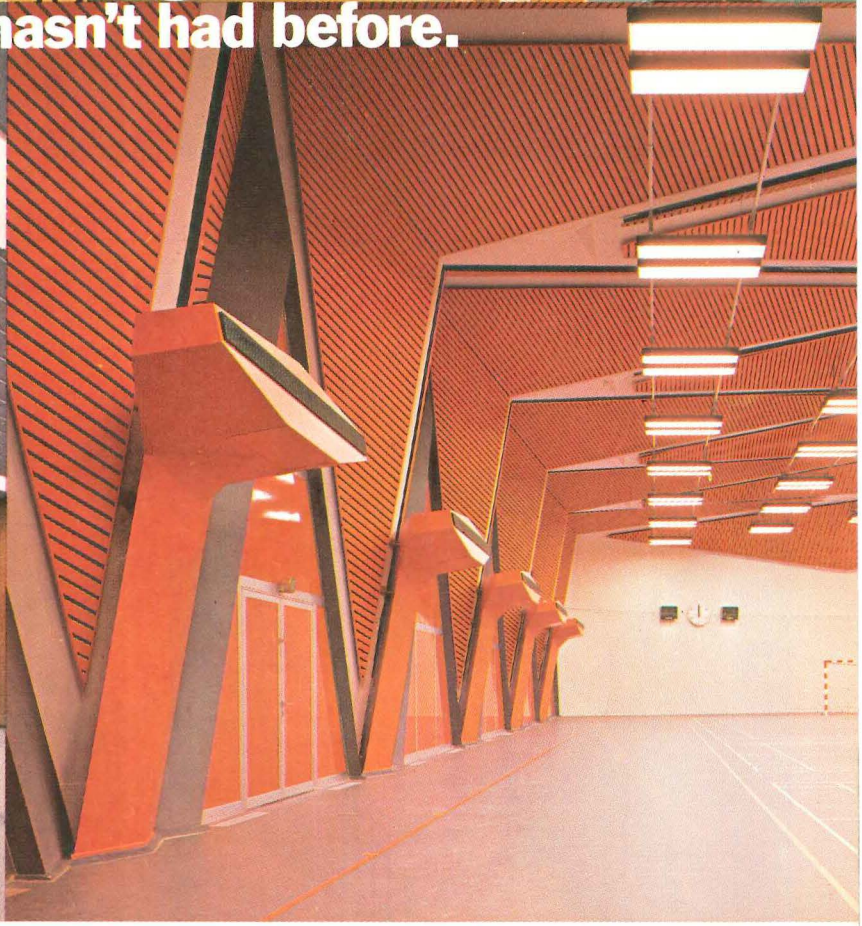
Circle No. 412





Daempa Ceilings.
A look America hasn't had before.





Dramatic, distinctive ceiling systems that combine European ambiance and American ingenuity. Famous Daempa™ of Denmark designs, unrivaled for beauty for decades, are now being made by Levolor—a name American architects have trusted for half a century. There are six different systems, some with virtually invisible perforations, for optimum sound control. 100 Levolor colors, many finishes, truly a new high in ceiling design. What we did for the window, we're now doing for the ceiling. For details, write Levolor Lorentzen, Inc., 1280 Wall Street West, Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071

LEVOLOR®
Ceiling Systems
A product of Levolor Lorentzen, Inc.

Levolor Lorentzen, Inc.
1280 Wall Street West, Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071

☐ Please send information on Levolor Ceiling Systems.
☐ Please have a representative contact me.

LLL-9-80

Name

Title

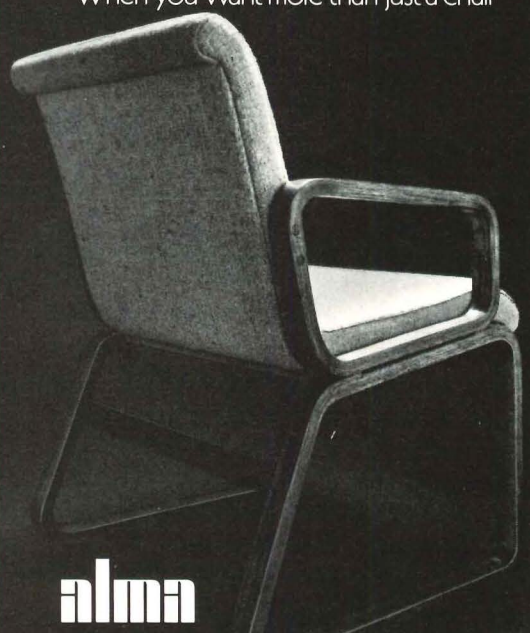
Company

Address

City State Zip

ALMA

When you want more than just a chair



alma

Alma Desk Company, Box 2250, High Point, N.C. 27261 Showrooms: 919 Third Ave., New York; 1140 Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago; Southern Furniture Market Center, High Point; Atlanta; Dallas; Houston; Kansas City; Seattle; Denver; San Francisco & Los Angeles.

PORCH-LIFT



A SIMPLE SOLUTION TO ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS.

Whether you're modifying an existing building or designing a new one, accessibility to the handicapped is important. PORCH-LIFT offers you a simple, economical solution. It's a safe wheel-chair lifting platform permanently anchored beside the steps using a minimum of space. Motor and mechanism are enclosed in a weather-proof housing, "Call—Send" controls are key operated, and it runs on 110 volt current. It's available to fit varying heights and is shipped ready for installation.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU.

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP.
4001 East 138th Street, Dept. PA-090
Grandview, Missouri 64030

Circle **No. 311** on Reader Service Card

Specify MOLDED RUBBER STAIR TREADS
for Beauty, Longer Wear, Greater Underfoot Safety





FLAT SURFACE TREADS

—for typical interior stairs. Put more rubber in direct contact with shoe soles for more traction, better underfoot safety . . . with no cracks or crevices to hold dust or catch heels.



ABRASIVE STRIP TREADS

—ideal for stairs near outside entrances where tracked-in snow or rain may create hazardous footing. Two highly-visible ¾" black abrasive strips, strategically embedded, provide extra protection and safety.

NOW WITH SANDED BACKS!

All rubber stair treads have the back and nose pre-sanded for a better and faster installation.

Choose from the industry's widest selection of color-coordinated treads, risers, tile and sheet rubber for landings, stringers and adjacent areas . . . 10 marbleized colors!

Available in light commercial, heavy-duty and pan-filled styles—square or round nose.

Write for Sample Kit and literature.

THE R.C.A. RUBBER CO.
An Ohio Corporation of Akron, Ohio
1833 E. Market Street, Akron, Ohio 44305
Phone: (216) 784-1291

Circle **No. 396** on Reader Service Card



After: Salmon River Central School, Fort Covington, NY
Architect: Cappuccilli-Bell Architects, A.I.A.
Contractor: Tracey Trombley Construction Company
Structural Engineer: John P. Stopen

This Formawall retrofit improved U-values from 0.88 to 0.10.

At the Salmon River Central School, Fort Covington, New York, Robertson's Formawall panels are helping to save an estimated 17,500 gallons of fuel a year.*

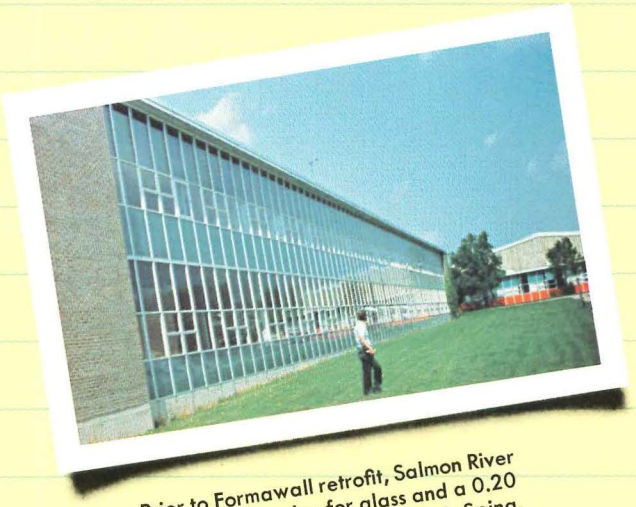
Cappuccilli-Bell Architects worked closely with Robertson to cover large sections of the school's 1956 aluminum and glass curtainwall with 20,000 square feet of Formawall insulated panels.

Why they chose Formawall. Formawall's U-value—as low as 0.065—was one major reason. But its crisp appearance and the proven durability of its Durasil finish were also important.

In addition, the erection of Formawall over the existing curtainwall allowed classes to proceed without interruption and provided an improved U-value by leaving the older curtainwall system intact.

Let Formawall work for you. Whether you're planning a retrofit or an entirely new project, Formawall can provide the insulation, beauty and durability you need. It's available with Durasil, Versacor, Vitralume porcelain enamel or other finishes.

For information about a free computerized cost-analysis of retrofit options for your building, including pay-back estimates based on fuel savings, write: H. H. Robertson Company, Department P-9, 400 Holiday Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15220.



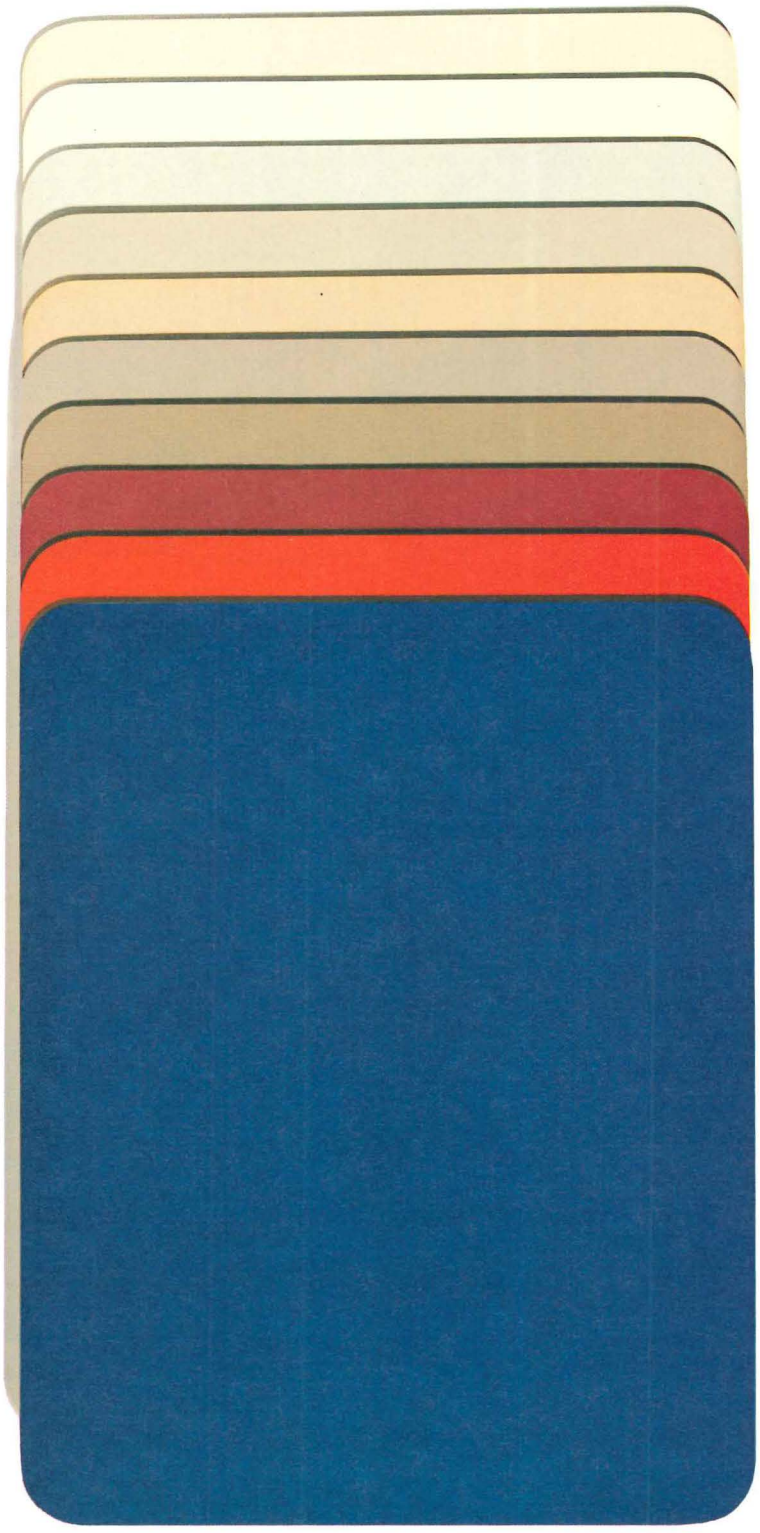
Before: Prior to Formawall retrofit, Salmon River School had a 1.10 U-value for glass and a 0.20 U-value for wall panels. (Photo by Dennis Spina, Cappuccilli-Bell.)

*Based on typical (as of March 25, 1980) fuel costs of $0.87/gallon, annual estimated savings today are $15,225.00. (Fuel savings estimates and U-value measurements by Cappuccilli-Bell.)

Formawall, Durasil, Versacor and Vitralume are registered trademarks.

Robertson

Circle **No. 399** on Reader Service Card



SOLIDS

When you make a decorative laminate solid color choice, Nevamar gives you a wide range of possibilities. The line includes a collection of quiet, contemporary neutrals, lively accents and rich deeps. Altogether, there are 54 Nevamar solid colors, chosen through research with designers across the country. For years, Nevamar has been a leader in solid color laminates. The current collection extends the leadership—to extend your design possibilities. Available nationwide. For samples, call on our toll-free hotline, 800/638-4380. Or write Nevamar Corporation, Odenton, Maryland 21113.

When you want to soften, accent, or highlight.



NEVAMAR®
innovative laminates... and ideas

Circle **No. 380** on Reader Service Card

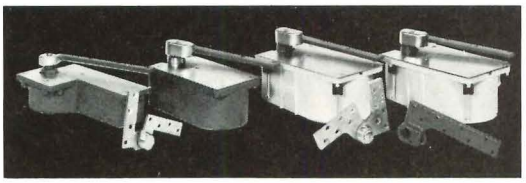


the New Educators

By the millions America's war veterans trooped to the campuses of the nation to forge a better world. The effort to provide suitable arenas for their challenges was conducted well in many places; perhaps nowhere better than at Illinois Institute of Technology, by advocates of "The New Chicago School" of architecture.

Here buildings of innovative structural design and masterful geometric form relate to suggest traditional academic quadrangles, but—symbolically—these courtyards remain unclosed.

Just as Rixson closers were specified by the Chicago giants a half-century earlier, later models were selected to control doors here. No one has ever made better, more economical door closers.



For information on the new generation of Rixson floor closers, contact:

RIXSON-FIREMARK

9100 West Belmont Avenue
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131
and Rexdale, Ontario—
312/671-5670

Circle **No. 398**

A DIVISION OF
CONRAC
CORPORATION

Crown Hall, I.I.T., Chicago
Mies van der Rohe; Friedman, Alschuler and Sincere; Holabird and Root; Pace Associates



Problem solver.

When you need on-the-roof technical assistance, your best source is a J-M District Engineer. For several reasons:

We have an unmatched team of 12 field engineers who devote full time to built-up roofing systems. Together they offer over 200 years of roofing experience, providing a technical resource unmatched in the industry.

Their expertise is available to you whenever the need arises. To assist with specifying, as part of J-M's guaranteed roof program. To provide on-site, technical advice on unusual roof situations. To help keep you advised on new practices in the industry. And to provide information on local climatic conditions as they affect roof design and construction.

Most of all, they're ready to help you eliminate your roofing problems before they happen.

Backing them are the full resources of one of the world's largest producers of built-up roofing materials. Plus knowledge gained in well over a century of solving roofing problems.

Find out more about our problem solvers and J-M single-source roofing systems. Consult Sweet's or contact George Constantin, Johns-Manville, Ken-Caryl Ranch, Denver, Colorado 80217, (303) 979-1000.

For single-source built-up roofing systems.

JM

Johns-Manville

Circle **No. 451** on Reader Service Card

To go to space, Rockwell International came to Clearprint.

Rockwell International specifies the finest quality drafting paper — Clearprint Paper — for its projects like the Space Shuttle Orbiter.

Because Clearprint won't ghost. It's tough, it won't crack, or yellow with age.

But don't just take our word. Send in the coupon, and put Clearprint Paper to the test.

Then you'll know why companies like Rockwell International specify the paper we perfected in 1933 — Clearprint Paper.



The Space Shuttle: designed to be the keystone of the nation's space program through the 1990's, the Space Shuttle is the first re-usable space transportation system. Rockwell International Space Division is integrating the system and developing the payload carrying Orbiter stage for NASA's Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center. One of a series covering historic Clearprint design events.

Come to Clearprint for free samples.

Name _____

Title _____

Firm Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

CLEARPRINT®

Clearprint Paper Co., 1482 - 67th Street
Emeryville, California 94608

Circle **No. 438** on Reader Service Card PA

WEGNER

The handcrafted furniture collection designed by Hans Wegner is exclusively distributed by DSI.



#63



#503

DSI

Design Selections International
150 East 58 Street
New York, New York 10022
Telephone 212/751-1321

Circle **No. 335** on Reader Service Card

Produced in cooperation with: E. Kold Christensen APS, Johannes Hansen AS, PP Mobler, Tranekaer



Hard to
Roof ter
mammouth ser
of Middletown
Middleto



ROOF TRAFF

Not likely. Until now.
System of elastic paver support
paving slabs transforms dead r
into beautiful roof terrace
for pedestrian traffic.
Weather surface is totally prote
by natural stone aggregate cor
paving slabs. Open joints allow
sub-surface drainage—roof ter
always dry Write for details.

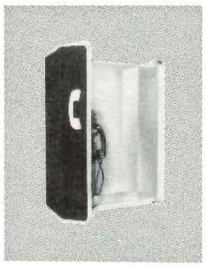
P.O. Box 1520A · Wausau, WI 54401

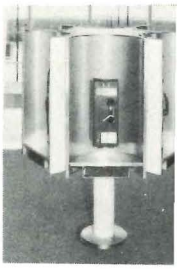
WAUSAU TI

Circle **No. 429** on Reader Service Card

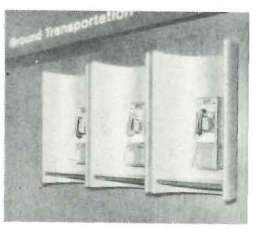
Hearing Aids..











Even in high traffic areas, ADCO telephone booths are hearing aids—they make conversations easier to hear, be heard, and not be overheard.

Thick acoustical blankets, behind the perforated interior walls, trap noise and ens telephone privacy.

Send today for free color brochure on ADCO booths for every location and need.

ACOUSTICS DEVELOPMENT CORPORAT
P.O. Box 397—1850 Holste Rd., Northbrook, Ill. 6
800-323-8369

Circle **No. 436** on Reader Service Card



Owens-Corning sound dividers. Designed so your design gets noticed. Not ours.

We don't expect people at work to appreciate the classic lines of our sound divider system.

They may not notice the handsome fabric covering. Or how beautifully the dividers fit together.

They may never see the electrical raceway hidden in the base or the shelf-hanging capability.

And they can't possibly know that their privacy comes from our special sound-absorbent Fiberglas* core inside each panel.

What they will notice is what really matters: the total landscape you've created.

For a free sound divider catalog, color selector, and booklet, "Speech Privacy in the Open Office," write A.I.E. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS TRADEMARK®

*T.M. Reg. O.-C.F. © O.-C.F. Corp. 1978

Circle No. 386 on Reader Service Card

CLASSICS

See the entire collection at our showrooms.
or write on your letterhead for our new
catalogue. Or design your own fixture.
We'll do the contract work.
We do it all. And we do it here in the U.S.A.

940 Third Ave., New York 10022
Pacific Design Center, 8687 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90069
10044 World Trade Center, Dallas, Texas 75258

KOCH+LOWY INC

THE PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE
OF MODERN LIGHTING

Circle **No. 367** on Reader Service Card

1245 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Illinois 6065
Galleria Design Center, 101 Kansas Street, San Francisco, Calif. 9410
C423.2 Commerce Wing, Southern Furniture Center, High Point, N.C. 2726



A KOCH+LOWY exclusive.
THE "INCENSE" LAMP.
Timeless design.
Hand blown quality.
Clear or Amber 16" Ø 16" crystal.
Polished brass or chrome fittings.
Three bulbs, up to 75 watt.



Stop looking.

Everything Clark-Eaton have learned about glass and glazing over the last hundred and twenty five years is yours for the asking.

This includes their ability to supply and install sophisticated and spectacular glazing projects anywhere in the world.

Plus their total mastery of all glazing techniques including the highly specialised suspended glass assembly.

Plus their thorough knowledge of every glazing discipline from architectural to decorative, safety, security and environmental.

Plus their experience on many major overseas projects. And their permanent Middle Eastern representation.

It's all yours. Whenever you want.

Just say the word.

CLARK EATON

James Clark & Eaton Ltd.
Export Division,
Southern Industrial Area, Bracknell,
Berkshire, England.
Telephone: Bracknell (0344) 24733
Telex: 847827

Glaziers to the World

Circle **No. 326** on Reader Service Card

Introducing
Wilsonart

DOESKIN

Refined, light neutral decorative laminate providing a discrete base for building value and intensity control of interior color.



Doeskin D43-6
from The Fine Art of Wilsonart

WILSONART BRAND DECORATIVE LAMINATE

The Wilsonart brand Design Group 1 and exclusive Limited Edition solid color collectio provide 56 vibrant choices to highlight your next interior design statement. A broad spe trum of hue and intensity from soft, muted desert tones to richly saturated accent colo Ask a Wilsonart representative to show them all to you or write for your Design Group 1 a Limited Edition solid colors brochures.



Copyright© 1980 Ralph Wilson Plastics Co.
600 General Bruce Drive, Temple, Texas 76501
Manufacturers of
Wilsonart Decorative Laminates, Chem-Surf,
Tuf-Surf, Dor-Surf, Metallics and Contact Adhesives.

Circle **No. 430** on Reader Service Card

Shifting continents

Interiors concepts do not remain the same year after year, decade after decade, any more than any other architectural concerns. Isolated as we are by distance and language, it is easy to consider the current rethinking as a condition of a few academically oriented architects and designers at the coastal edges of our own country.

In this issue, our fourth annual issue devoted entirely to interiors, P/A explores challenging work beyond those national edges: work from central Europe, Scandinavia, the Far East, Latin America, the British Isles, and elsewhere. Some is exotic, some is disarmingly matter-of-fact. One project is no larger than a hallway in an American embassy. Others are factories. Another is a multibuilding office complex.

There is variety here, and purposely so, but certain qualities reappear. The organizing principles of cities with public boulevards, piazzas, and interior lamp posts underlie projects as intimate as a house, a private woodblock print museum, and a hair salon.

The sleights-of-hand of architectural magic provide illusion in a number of projects where actual space is constricted. Blau, Mohl, and the Haussmanns use mirrors extensively to change the size, shape, and static nature of the rooms in their care. Poetic License uses an all-dominating *trompe-l'oeil* mural toward the same end. *Trompe l'oeil* is used by the Haussmanns to change the nature not of space but of material.

These techniques are consciously derived from architecture as far back as ancient Rome and as recent as the early decades of this century. Coming to terms with architectural tradition is a concern that involves almost all the work. The contemporary Japanese, Hiroshi Hara, is involved in a round-robin fascination with Viennese Sezession, the turn-of-the-century work that was so influenced by traditional Japanese architecture in the first place. Blau consciously emulates Adolf Loos and Otto Wagner. Foster's boutique owes much to La Maison de Verre. And Domenig weaves historical allusions with exaggerated technology and anatomical and landscape imagery in his Surrealist mélange of exploded scale, unexpected juxtapositions, and melted, tangled, and abstracted shapes.

Mexican vernacular tradition is invoked by Barragán and his protégé Legorreta, and Scandinavian folkcraft is important to the interior of Utzon's church. In contrast is the exacting rationalism of Valle, Mohl, or the Piccalugas. Brilliant color, an attention to surface pattern and texture, and an interest in the sensuousness of materials are shared by projects of however otherwise differing sensibilities.

For this issue, as in all P/A editorial, "interior design" is considered as the formation and characterization of space. We are not concerned with which degrees the makers of spaces might hold, which exams he or she has taken, which licenses he or she is entitled to. Nor are we concerned with the distinction between the spaces that occur within preexisting buildings and spaces that take shape in the construction of a new building, as one gesture, by one hand.

These are boundary lines P/A is dedicated to transcending, as it is determined to transcend the borders of isolationism.

[Nory Miller]

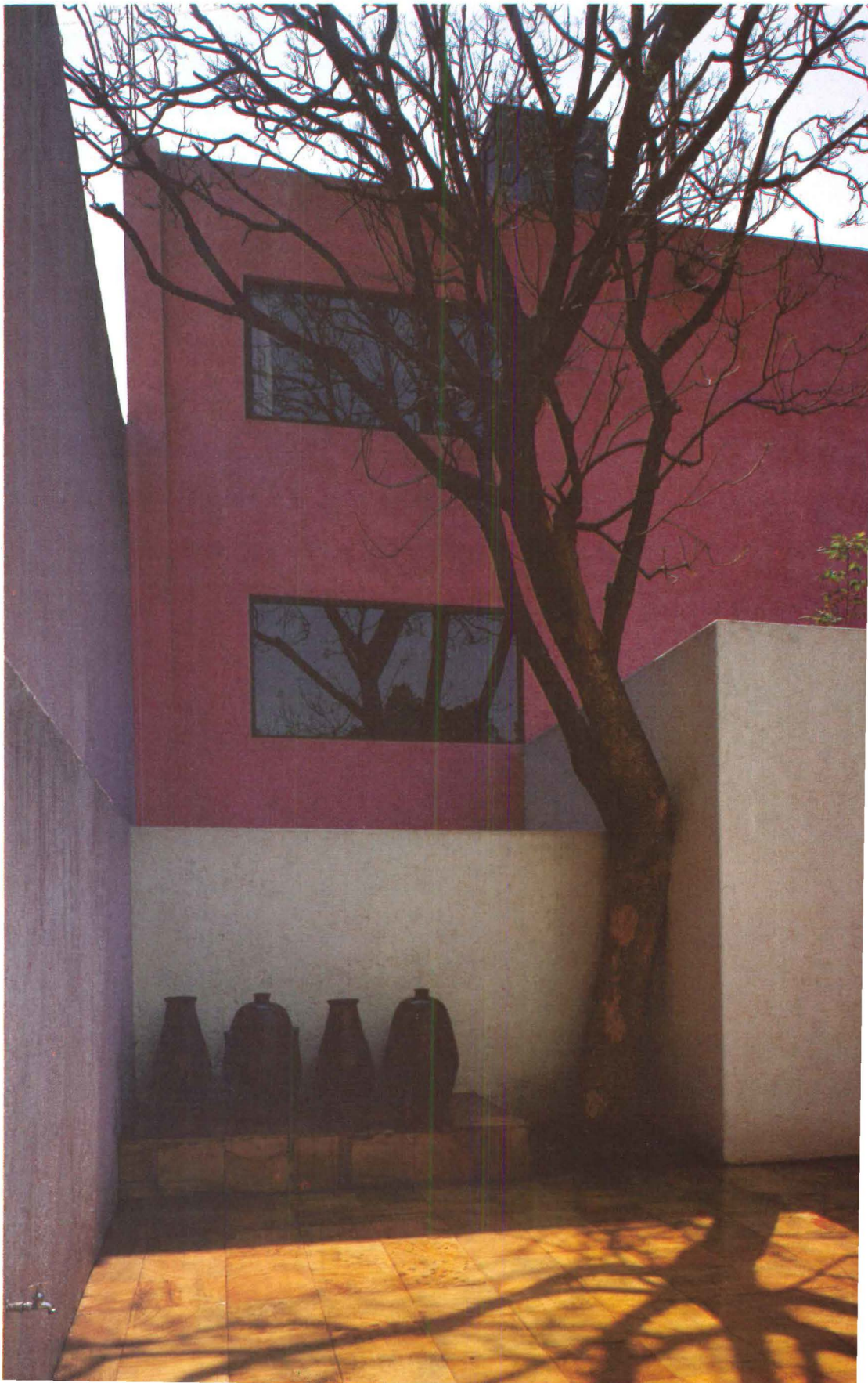
Casa Gilardi, Mexico City

Imponderable substance

Emilio Ambasz

A new house by Luis Barragán, Mexico's renowned poetic architect whose most recent honors include this year's $100,000 Pritzker Architectural Prize.

Barragán's architecture, writes Ambasz, "results from a redemptive commitment to beauty." This house for a businessman is constructed, as in all Barragán's work, from a few carefully selected elements imbued with brilliant color. The interior courtyard (right). The galleria (facing page), with a glimpse of the pool towards which it leads.

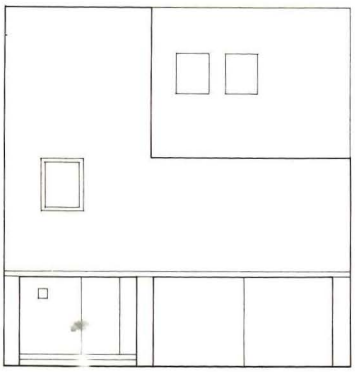


Emilio Ambasz, award-winning architect, industrial and graphic designer, is the author of *The Architecture of Luis Barragán.*

We are honoring Luis Barragán for his commitment to architecture as a sublime act of the poetic imagination. He has created gardens, plazas and foundations of haunting beauty—metaphysical landscapes for meditation and companionship.

A stoical acceptance of solitude as man's fate permeates Barragán's work. His solitude is cosmic, with Mexico as the temporal abode he lovingly accepts. It is to the greater glory of this earthly house that he has created gardens where man can make peace with himself, and a chapel where his passions and desires may be forgiven and his faith proclaimed. The garden is the myth of the Beginning and the chapel that of the End. For Barragán, architecture is the form man gives to his life between both extremes.

—Emilio Ambasz, extracted from the citation of the Pritzker Architectural Prize, presented to Luis Barragán June 3, 1980.



FACADE



uis Barragán is one of architecture's most efined and poetic practitioners. In his work ıe wall is the supreme entity and the inhabant of a larger metaphysical landscape. In ıe de Chirico-like settings he creates, it is at nce a screen for revealing the colors of Iexico's almost white sun, and a shield to ıggest unseen presences. Barragán's magificent gardens and carefully constructed lazas seem to stand either as great architecıral stages for the promenade of horses or ; echo chambers for the constant cascade of ater. While his design approach is classical and atemporal, the elements of his architecture are deeply rooted in his country's cultural and religious traditions. Through the haunting beauty of his hieratic constructions we have come to conceive of the passions of Mexico's architecture.

The extraordinary emotional effect of Barragán's compositions and the strong sensual qualities of his materials and colors are the more impressive if we consider that the architectural richness of his dramatically sober architecture is based on a few constructive elements bound together by a mystical feeling; an austerity exalted by the glory of his brilliant colors. They pervade all interstices of space, at once binding and separating artifact and nature.

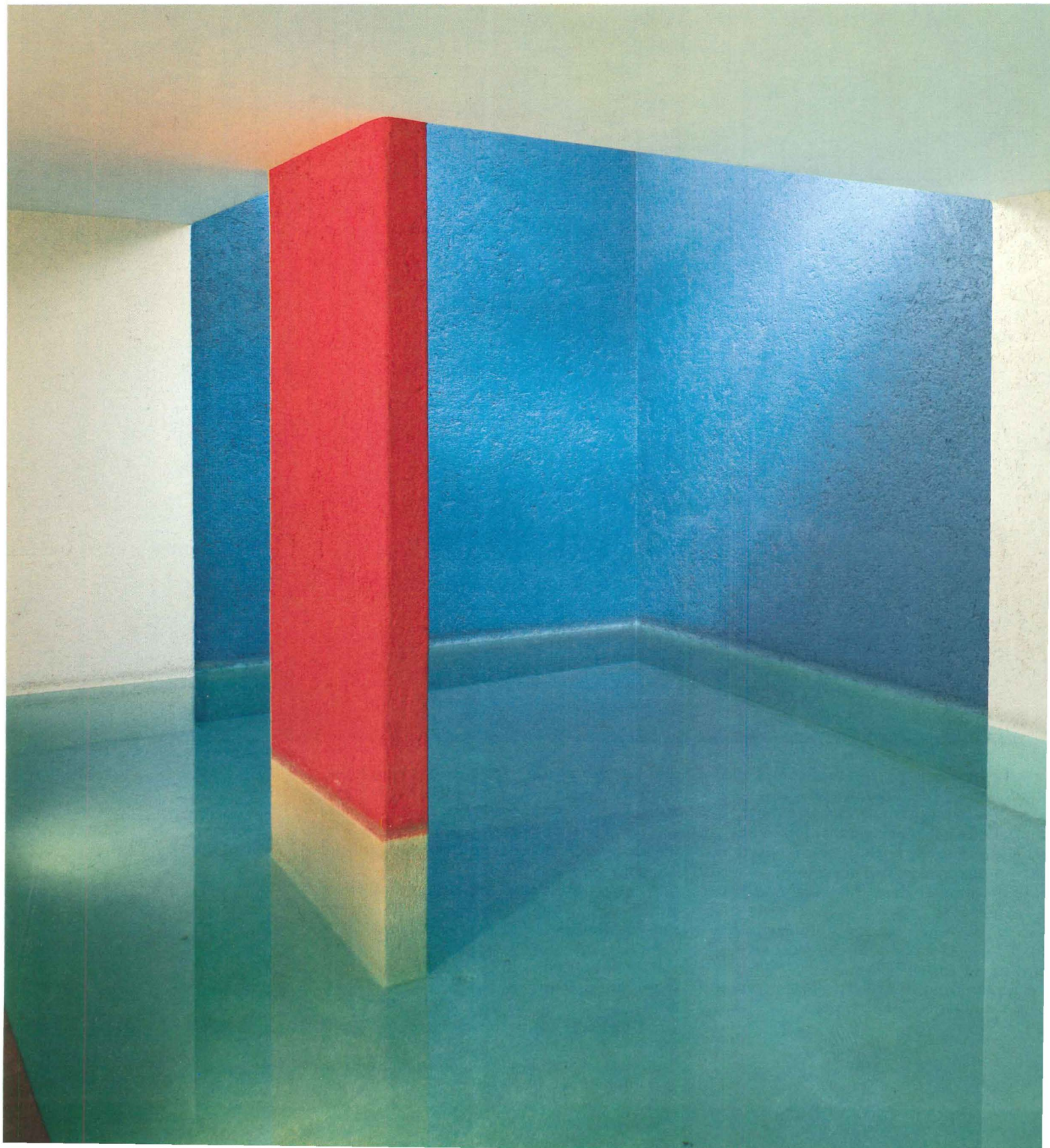
Casa Gilardi, Mexico City

In the pool area (below), natural phenomena are given increased presence through color. The walls under the skylight turn blue as if the sky itself had been pulled in. The column base is "discolored" in emphatic recognition of the water.

Barragán's architecture results from a redemptive commitment to beauty. Since he does not follow theoretical rules or generalized systems, each project is an entity in itself, whose inner principles must be revealed. This procedure demands emotional sensibility and selective intuition. Like Mies van der Rohe, Barragán deals only with the inner tensions of each element. This has led him to concise and profound creations.

This house is one of Barragán's latest works and is quite small. Built in the Tacubaya section of Mexico City, not far from his own house, it occupies a 30′ x 100′ plot, on a site flanked on three sides by other houses. It was built for a businessman who uses the house also to receive business acquaintances, usually in the covered dining/seating area next to the pool.

The magic quality of the light and the emotional effect of profound serenity achieved when moving through the house cannot be guessed from its façade or plans. The ground floor houses the garage, the servants' quarters, and the kitchen as well as an enclosed patio and dining/swimming area. Sleeping quarters are on the third floor, while the intermediate level contains a studio and a living/parlor room where guests may be received more formally.



Off the street is a vestibule and, further a larger hall. From this hall there are irs that ascend to those quarters of the use having to do with the different aspects the owner's domestic life, and a corridor at progresses in a horizontal line to the ning/pool area.

The hall where the journey starts is illumited by a soft crepuscular light descending om above. The wide corridor, or galleria, ading back, moves first through a dark ssage where the dampened rumor of pots d pans from behind the wall brings to ind images of dark smoky kitchens in the rner of a hacienda courtyard.



Further along, the wall becomes a curtain of vertical slots separating corridor from patio. On the patio side, the wall is painted creamy white. The corridor wall and sides of the openings are painted bright yellow so that, even on cloudy days, the gray light coming through throws a pattern of sunlike light into the corridor. The counterpoint of bright openings and backlit vertical members marks the rhythm of the passage—sun and shadow, sun and shadow—like a metaphor for day and night. Throughout, sun is the ineffable presence. The corridor ends in two doors which, when swung open, reveal a luminous sky blue. This is the pool area, covered by a flat roof which doubles as a terrace. In a corner of the space, precisely on axis with the corridor, the roof has a square cutout through which light descends. In correspondence, the wall corner is painted bright sky blue so that, though unseen, the sky is a permanent presence.

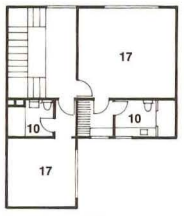
Off center, a bright red column blade supports the roof. At the bottom it is embedded in the pool as if in a solid crystal base. The column bottom, deep in the pool, has been painted yellowish pink, as if it had been decolored by the water. The heavy mass of water, broken only by swimming, upon the owner's absence returns impertubbably to its original dense quietude. But there remains a sense of the echo of silent waves still resounding against the walls.

The Gilardi house is like an anthology of Barragán's creations. With extraordinary discipline and very few elements he has here recreated, in a highly condensed manner, all those ungraspable emotional elements which constitute the imponderable substance of his work: sky, sun, water, and color. Present in the house are also Barragán's metaphysical concerns, stoically reconciled with his acceptance of man's daily pursuits.

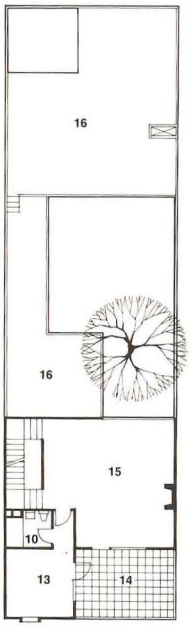
The ascents and descents within the house have mainly to do with the business of domestic life, those rituals and ceremonies informing the short cycles we measure in 24-hour spans.

The linear horizontal movement along the corridor may be seen as a symbolic surrogate for life's voyage, the long journey made up of many 24-hour segments, that can only be measured as an image projected onto an ideal future and only fully possessed at its end. Movement along the corridor becomes a processional liturgy, shadows follow light rhythmically to culminate in a heavenly ascent.

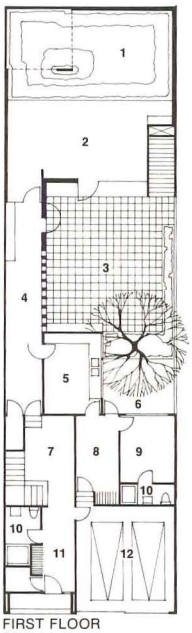
As water corrodes the proudest of columns, so light redeems matter. At the end of this dwelling of indifferent plans, at that point where night and day are one, where sky joyfully melts into water, resides the quintessence of Barragán's longings. Nature is immortal just for that perfect instant when desires and actions, reconciled, render an eternally brief moment of peace. □



THIRD FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR



FIRST FLOOR

10' 3m

Legend
1 Pool
2 Dining
3 Patio
4 Gallery
5 Kitchen
6 Laundry court
7 Hall
8 Laundry
9 Servants quarters
10 Bath
11 Vestibule
12 Garage
13 Studio
14 Terrace
15 Parlor
16 Roof
17 Bedroom

Data

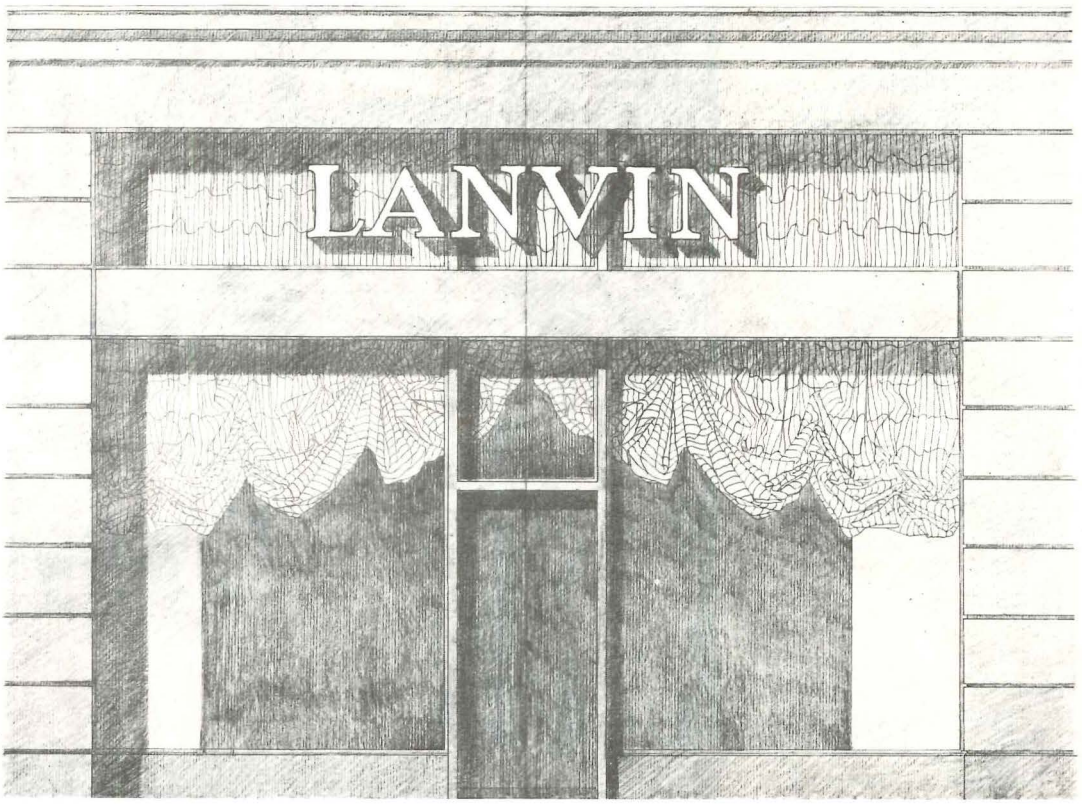
Project: *Casa Francisco Gilardi, Mexico City.*
Architects: *Luis Barragán and Raúl Ferrera, Mexico City.*
Program: *house on an infill site of 30' x 100' for a businessman who keeps business appointments by the pool and swims each day.*
Major materials: *natural stone and carpeted floors; brick walls with whitewashed cement plaster finish; reinforced concrete slabs.*
Photography: *Armando Salas Portugal.*



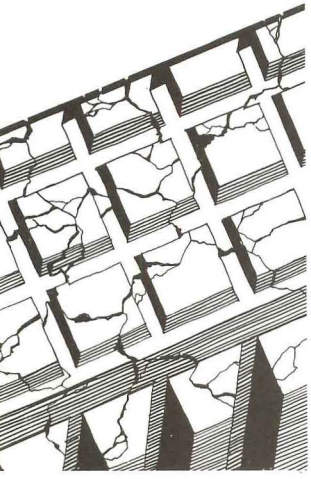
tique Lanvin and
Capo restaurant, Zürich

History ajar

interiors in Downtown ich by Robert and Trix ssmann investigate a ed and accomplished tte of illusory impres- s and mannerist dis- ement.



elegant shop in the grand y Hotel is dressed in painted rble," mixed deceptively with marble (left), and an- nced by a stage curtain exe- d in leaded glass (study for front, right). The original ne included deforming the red ceiling with artificial ks (drawing below). These also intended to have a role r-conditioning.



Perhaps it is partly because Zürich is a dignified city fortunate in streets lined with architectural heritage, and partly because the commissions happened to call for work within its elegant landmarks. And perhaps partly too because they simply wanted a greater choice of tools to work with, the Haussmanns have spent the past several years rescuing and reinterpreting techniques that had fallen into oblivion since the rise of Modernism.

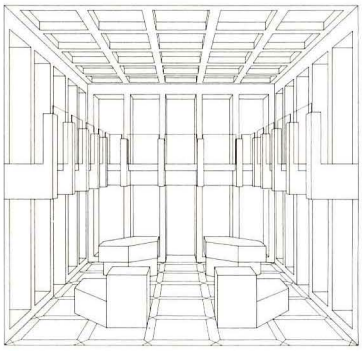
The techniques have been extricated from a wide range of centuries, styles, and countries. The common thread is that each is a direct challenge to the patent nature of size or shape or material, a characteristic often—if less than studiously—referred to as mannerist. Among the formal techniques investigated in their recent projects, including the two illustrated here, are:

1) The painting of surfaces so that they seem to be made of something other than the actual material. Marbling is the most common and the one used by the Haussmanns in the Lanvin boutique. The cocktail lounge of the railway station, on the other hand, has walls painted to look like ashlar masonry. Even further removed is the "fabric curtain" of Lanvin's storefront rendered in stained glass. Historically, marbling was used for financial as well as artistic reasons, when the real thing could not be afforded. The Haussmanns call it "alienation of material."

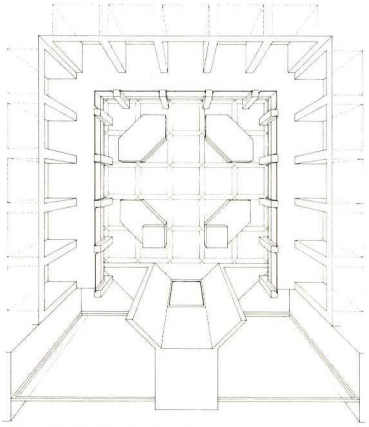
2) The use of mirrors to suggest endless rooms, dissolved rooms, illusory symmetries, and other modifications of actual space. The Haussmanns cite Cuvilliés' Amalienburg in Munich and Adolf Loos's Kärntner Bar in Vienna but, given the use of mirror strips in their Lanvin boutique, they clearly owe a debt to Soane as well.

3) Modifying the perception of a given space by pictorial devices such as juxtapositions of bright against dark or foreground against background, commonly called *trompe l'oeil*. Historical examples are available from ancient Rome to 19th-Century France. This is added to the textural rendering of the walls at the da Capo cocktail lounge to give them the three-dimensional character of stone blocks, especially on the doorway, where Latin inscriptions and numerals may be presumed to

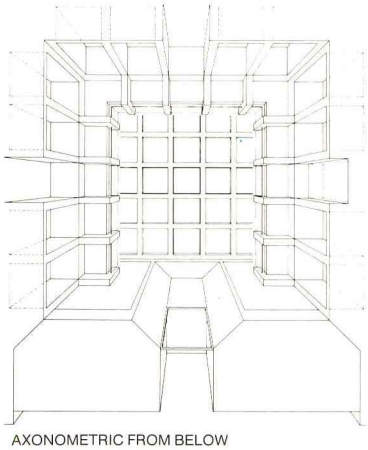
This page: Slivered mirrors in the doorway echo the spatial configuration of the full shop. To either side, the stained glass "curtain."
Facing page: The painted "masonry" of the da Capo bar's door (top) and walls (bottom) makes an ironic connection to the train station's façade.



PERSPECTIVE



AXONOMETRIC FROM ABOVE



AXONOMETRIC FROM BELOW



have been etched into the surface.

4) The introduction of elements of destruction and disturbance—for instance, a slipped keystone or split gable—intended as an ironic comment on the nature of conventional form. Among the Haussmanns' interpretations is the original scheme of the Lanvin boutique's ceiling with cracks which, though intended for use in the air-conditioning system, would have appeared as if the ceiling were crumbling and unsafe. The mirrored—hence missing—keystones at the da Capo lounge are another example.

5) Aiming the messages of the design in several directions simultaneously (mult encodement). In the da Capo lounge, for stance, there is the very simple message this bar is inside a historic masonry fa and that the historic and landmark qualit the building is of importance. There is al variety of ironic messages about the natur historical continuity and artistic integratio the painted gypsum, mirrored keystones, refusal to acknowledge the distinction tween inside and outside. Similarly in

nvin boutique, the simplest messages might
volve the marble as suggesting the exclu-
eness and high quality of the goods for sale
the shop, while the mirrors add a certain
tivity in their glittering reflections and a
ore luxurious spaciousness than really
ists. The more complicated geometrical
d art historical references are there for
ose to whom they are of interest.

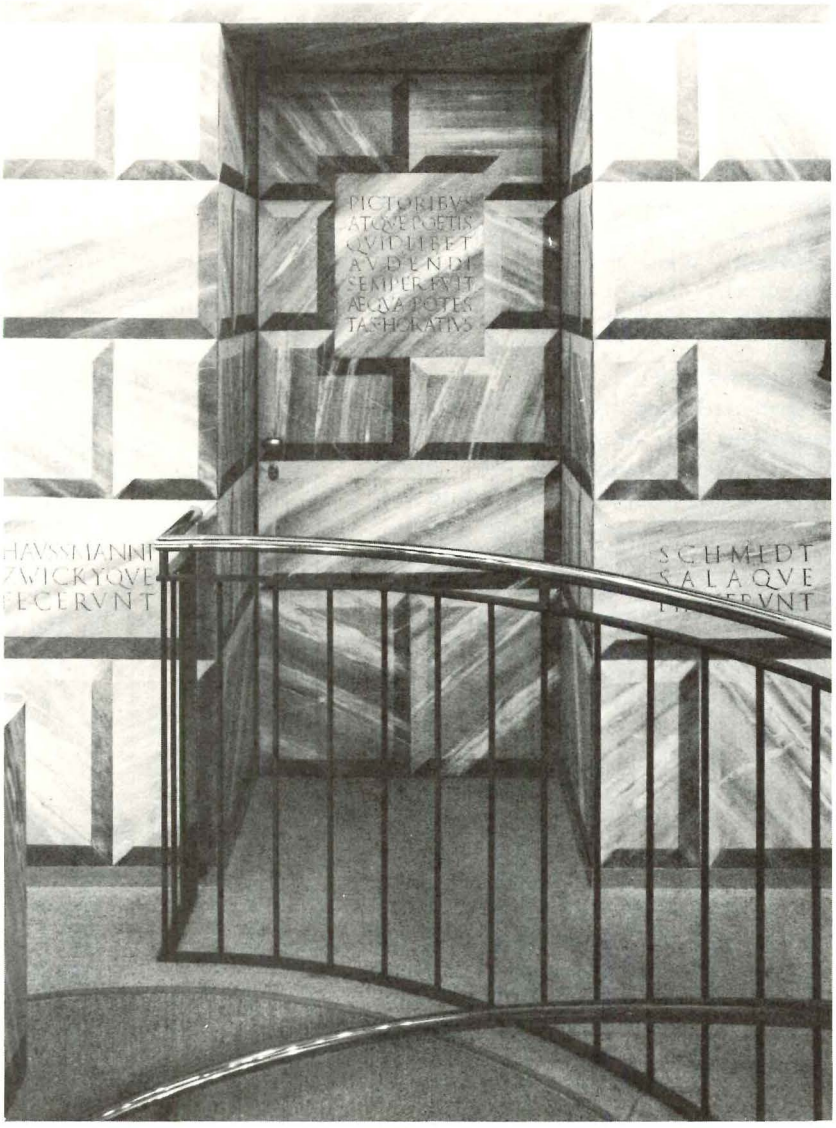
omping at the Savoy

the 19th-Century Hotel Savoy, in the heart
Zürich's most popular shopping district,
e architects were given a small ground-floor
ontage in which to design a shop for Lan-
n. On the street façade, the architects
rned the show window into a striped
aded-glass curtain partially raised as if the
ay were just about to begin.

Inside, the shop is divided into a double-
ight cuboid core, with sales counters and
cks of clothes, and surrounding this on
th levels are single-height changing cubi-
s, offices, and storage rooms.

The cube is articulated and modified in
veral ways. The ceiling is coffered. The
lls are inset with niches on three sides, the
urth being open to the display window and
trance. This is echoed above by a U-shaped
lcony. In front of the doorway, two col-
nns with mirrored edges at 45-degree ang-
s to the room act as a dislocated, out-of-scale
unterpart to the balcony. Mirror-faced slid-
g doors cover half of each niche, giving the
pression of infinite extensions of ceiling
d floor fragments.

Walls, balcony, niches, and coffered ceiling
e painted to look like Norwegian rose mar-
e (a salmon color with a grayish-green pat-





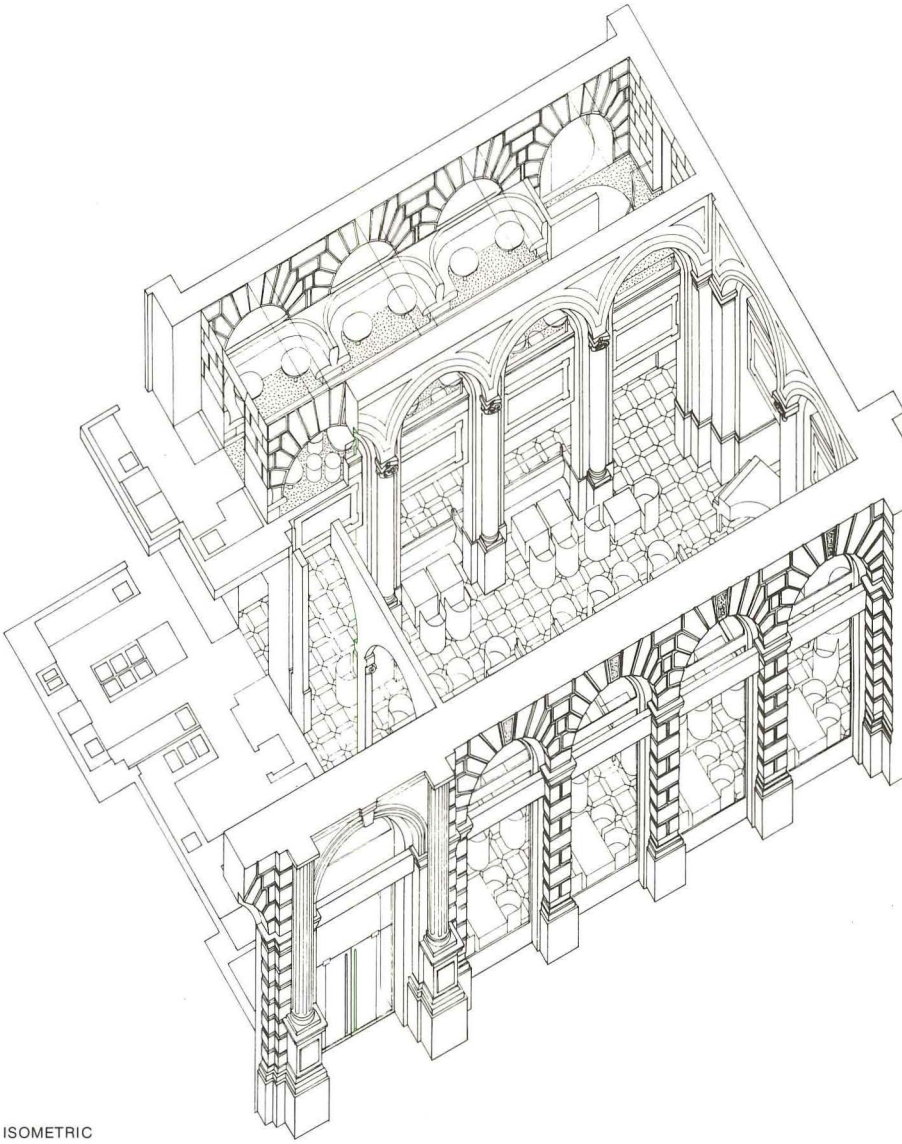
tern). The octagonal center floor, however, is inlaid with genuine marble of the same type.

Railroad revival

The Haussmanns' latest project, finished earlier this year in Zürich's landmark 1870 Central Station, called for the restoration/renovation of the elegant dining floor, the provision of an up-to-date kitchen, and the addition of a new cocktail lounge under the arcade at mezzanine level.

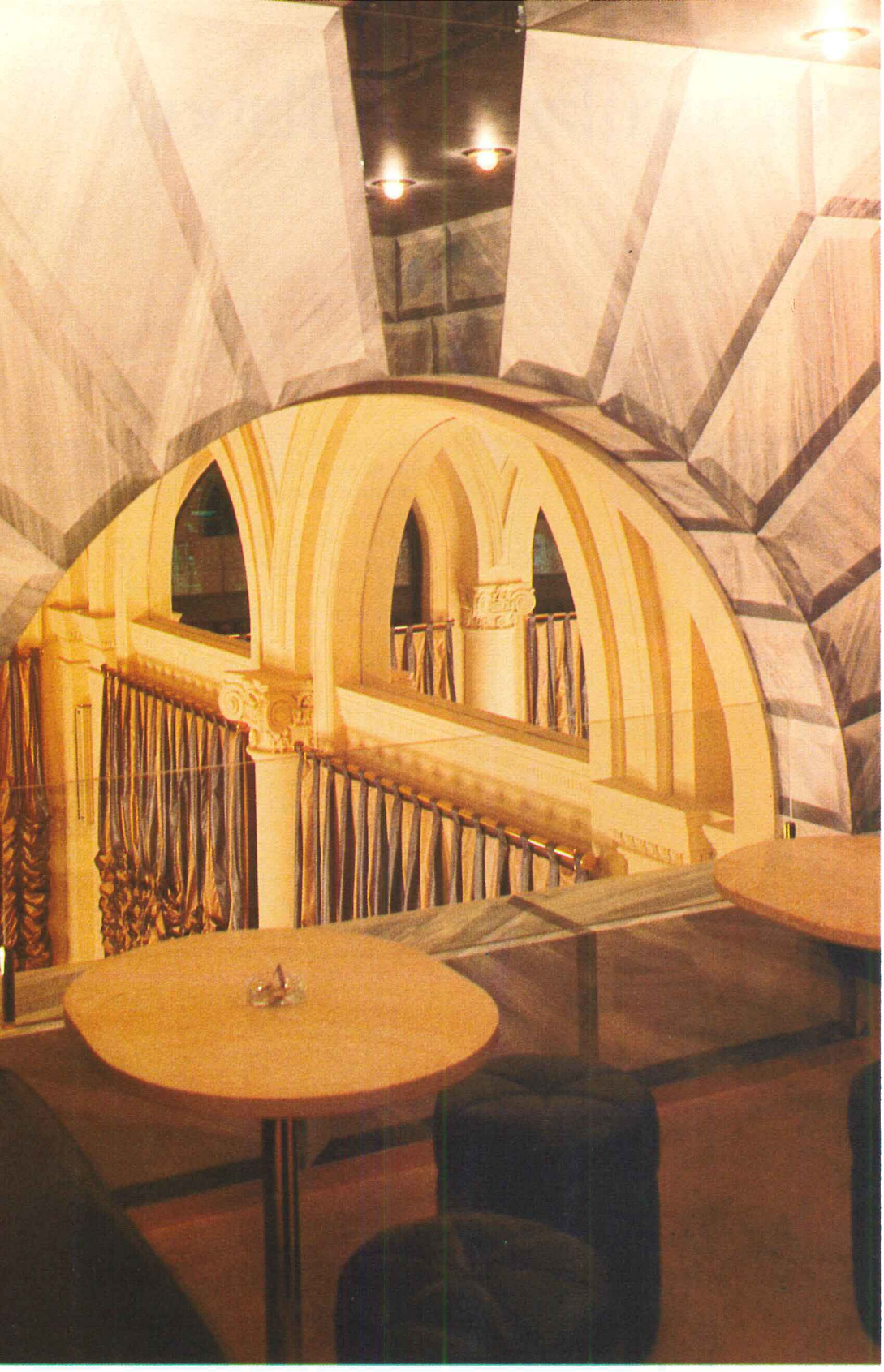
The station had recently been recognized as a monument, and its exterior restored. This became the theme for the "new" interior—the lounge. Its walls and ceiling are painted illusionistically to recall the façade. To underscore the irony of interior walls made interchangeable with exterior ones, not only are the keystones mirrored as if the sides of the arches are soon to collapse, but the mirror strip is carried up and over the ceiling, making inexplicable breaks in the stone container. On one side the arches are open and look down onto the restaurant; on the other, they are mirrored in implied symmetry. The recessed lights create another ambiguity.

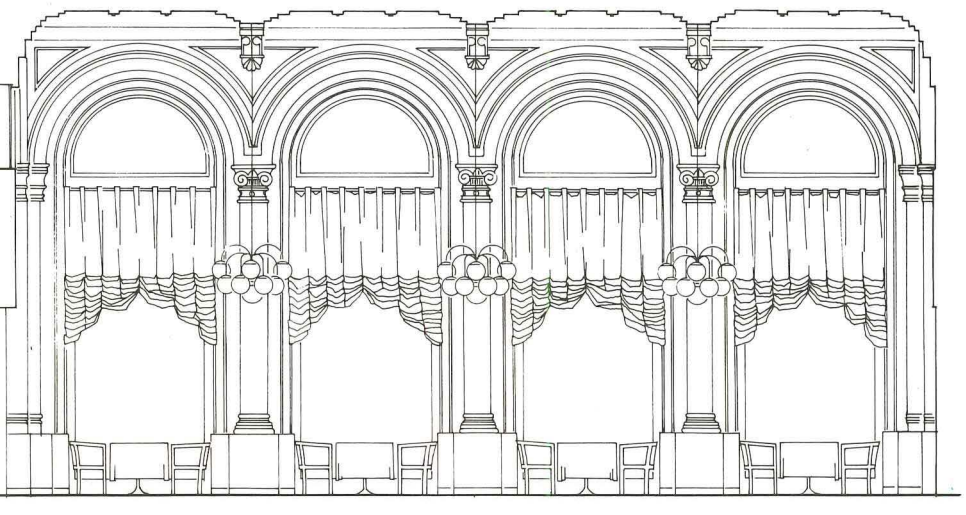
Unlike the Mannerist work of a post-Renaissance architect like Giulio Romano, which took form from the desire to challenge the good taste and the established order of the preceding period, the ironies of the Haussmanns' work are more challenges to the future. They are less interested in arguing about Modernism than in probing the problematic nature of current historicist theory, practice, and preservation. [Nory Miller]

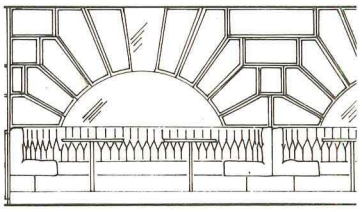


ISOMETRIC









Facing page: The isometric (top) shows the relationship of renovated restaurant, added bar (below), and existing façade.
This page: A view from the bar down to the restaurant below (left), one of the restaurant's ornate elevations (bottom), and a section of the bar's elevation (above).

Data
Project: *Boutique Lanvin, Zürich.*
Architects: *Robert and Trix Haussmann, Zürich; Benno Weber, Matthias Buser.*
Program: *high-fashion shop in ground floor of 19th-Century Hotel Savoy; 430-sq-ft two-story salesroom and 320-sq-ft one-story ancillary rooms surrounding.*
Major materials: *marbled wood and gypsum; real marble floor (both the real stone and its painted version are of Norwegian rose marble); stained-glass front window; mirror; silk cushion seat covers.*
Photography: *A. Waldvogel, Andrea Schmid.*

Data
Project: *Zürich Central Station da Capo restaurant and cocktail lounge.*
Architects: *Robert and Trix Haussmann, Zürich; Stefan Zwicky.*
Program: *restoration of 1800-sq-ft ground floor restaurant and addition of new 600-sq-ft cocktail lounge under the arcades on the mezzanine level of an 1870 railroad station in Downtown Zürich.*
Major materials: *illusionistically painted gypsum; blue, clear, and stained mirrors; beige wool carpet; marble tables and blue leather banquettes.*
Photography: *Stefan Zwicky.*

Central Pharmacy,
Karlsruhe

Immaculate distillation

A modern apothecary shop by Germany's Heinz Mohl makes a lithe and elegant virtue out of antiseptic necessity.



The technique is an exacting selection an intersection of materials. The result is silke sophistication in a busy, off-the-street chem ist shop.

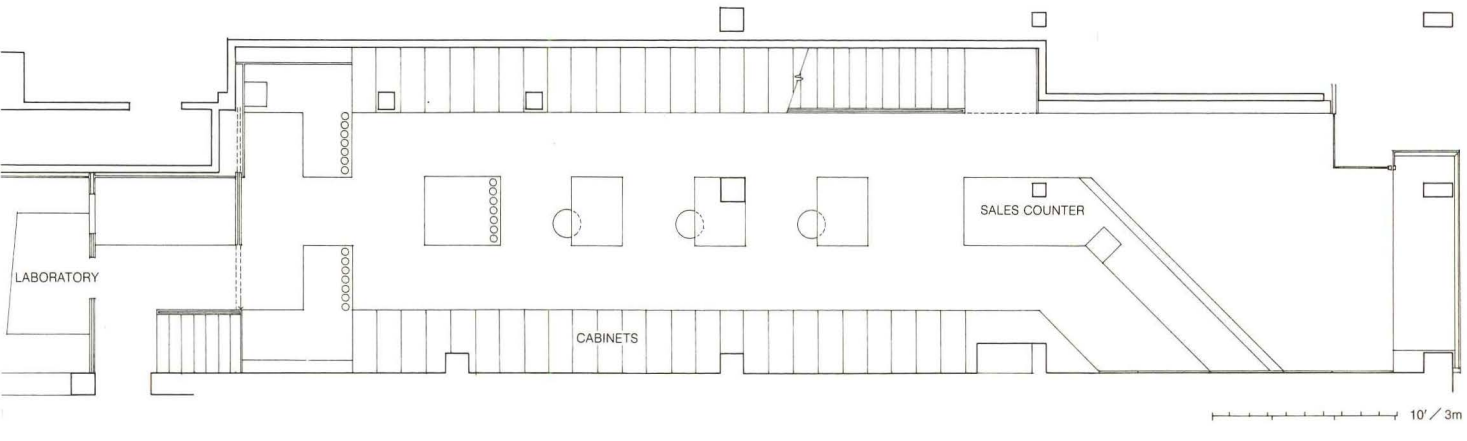
Most of the drugs are stored in narrow drawered, floor-to-ceiling cabinetry tha lines both walls. The material of the cab inets and all other furniture, such as th counter, work tables, and freestanding cup boards, is gleaming pale blue plastic lam nate with shiny spare tubular hardware.

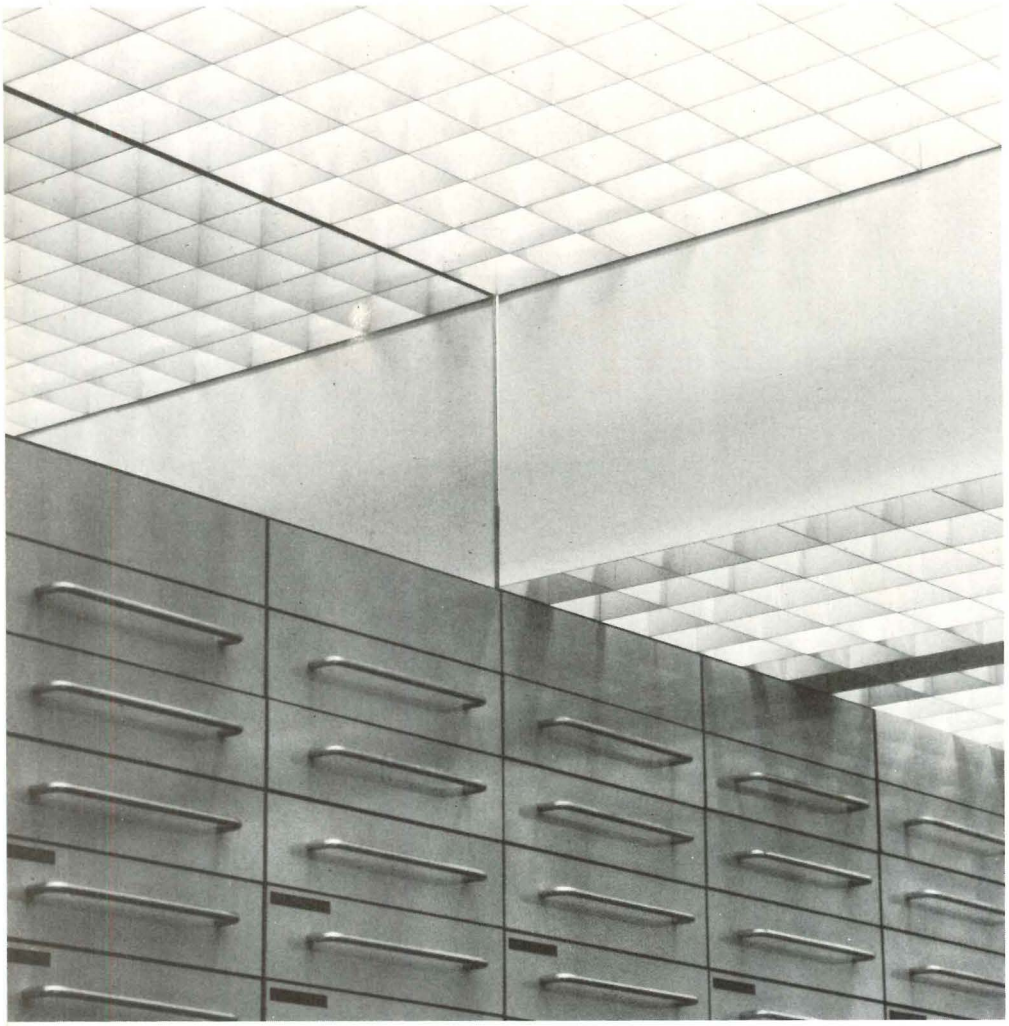
Every vacant surface has been lined i mirror—parts of walls, sides and tops of co umns, and an entire clerestory above th cabinetry down each wall. The mirror ado illusionary width, especially at the sale counter area where customers enter. An the reflections animate a room so hospita clean, it has become wary of sterilization

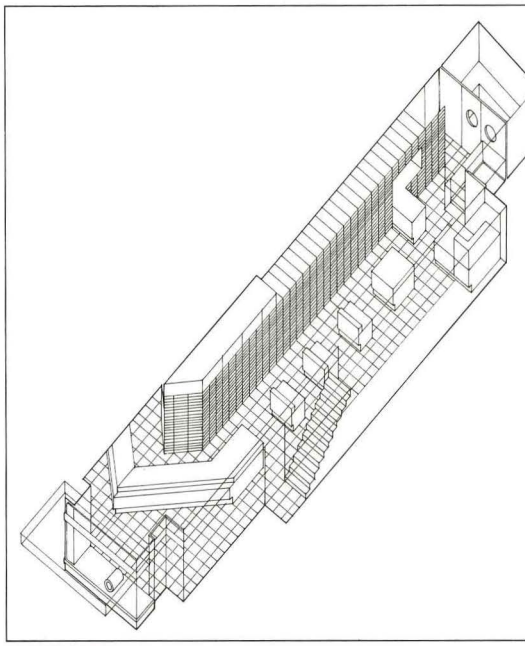
The mirrors also detach and lift th luminous eggcrate ceiling. As the ceiling optically raised, the floor is simultaneous

The chemist's trademark, an arrow, is used both as signage and as a heating element in the front window (above right). Inside, the shop is organized in ladderlike fashion with laboratory in the rear (right).
Facing page: View facing front, showing worktables, metal tube light fixtures, and one of the mirrored columns.




LABORATORY
CABINETS
SALES COUNTER
10′ / 3m





AXONOMETRIC

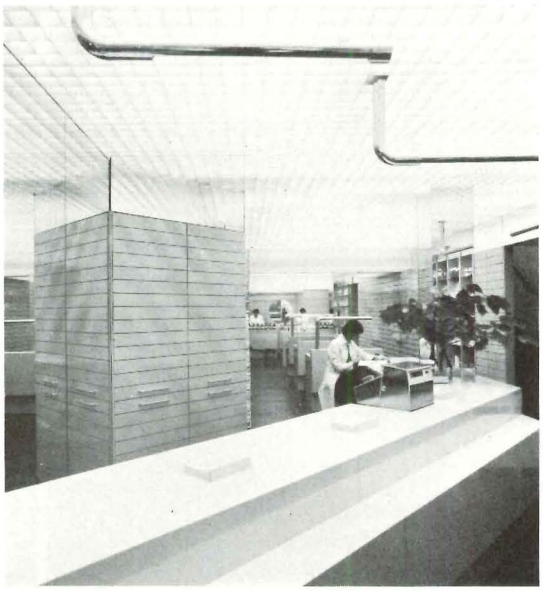
lowered, simply by its matte finish and dark brown color. Minimal bent aluminum pipes of light provide table lamps and a special glow above the sales counter.

Each element is hard-edged and precise. It is the constant play of pattern—from embossed rubber floor to drawer handles to gridded ceiling—that knits them together.

Tubelike plan

The layout is serial, enforced by the deep narrow space approximately 17 ft wide by 78 ft long. The sales counter is at the front, turned on the diagonal to make a roomier, fluid impression. Behind are the walls of medicine drawers, organized alphabetically, and three work tables. In the rear, there is a sliding door that can turn one area into a night workroom. At the very back is the laboratory and prescription archive.

A staircase to one side leads down to basement storage and up to administrative offices, supply, dressing room, and tea kitchen. In the show window in front is a sign of painted steel tubing in the shape of an arrow. It serves both as advertising symbol and as a heating element. [Nory Miller]



Various insertions of mirro provide illusions of depth and enliven the texture (above left). Left: The diagonal sales counter.

Data

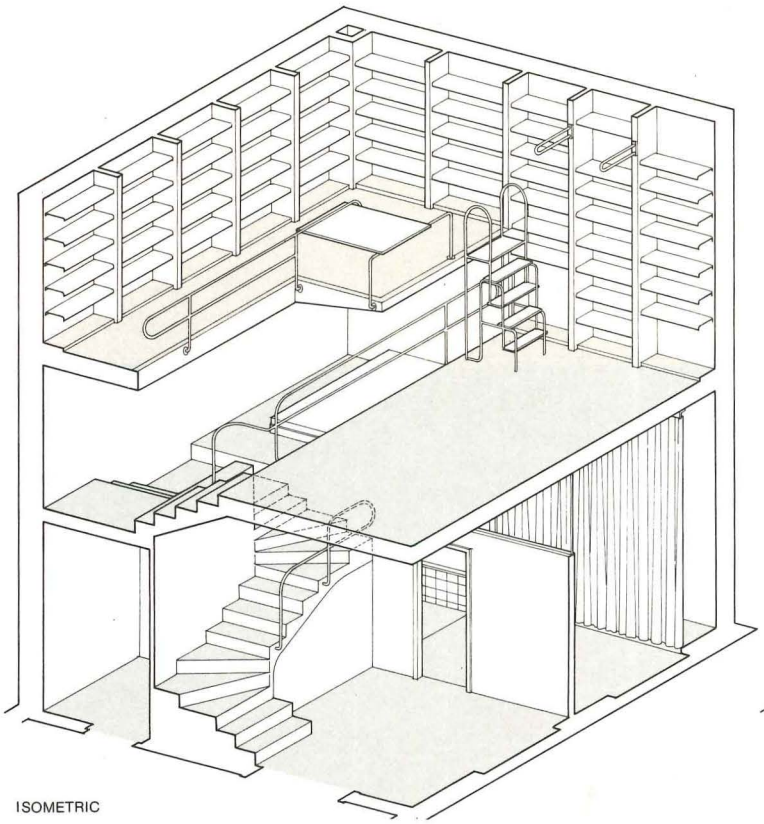
Project: *Central Pharmac Karlsruhe, Germany.*
Architect: *Prof. Hei Mohl, Karlsruhe. Collab rators: Wolfgang Strop a Otmar Kaltenbach.*
Client: *Dr. Walter Bo ringer*
Program: *1200-sq-ft pha macy, with basement st age and administrative a supply functions located u stairs. The long, narr space required rooms to arranged one behind t other, with sales counter front and lab in back.*
Major materials: *brown e bossed rubber floor; sky bl plastic laminate cabine white luminous screen ce ing; painted steel tubi sign.*
Photography: *Ulfe Beckert.*

au house, Vienna

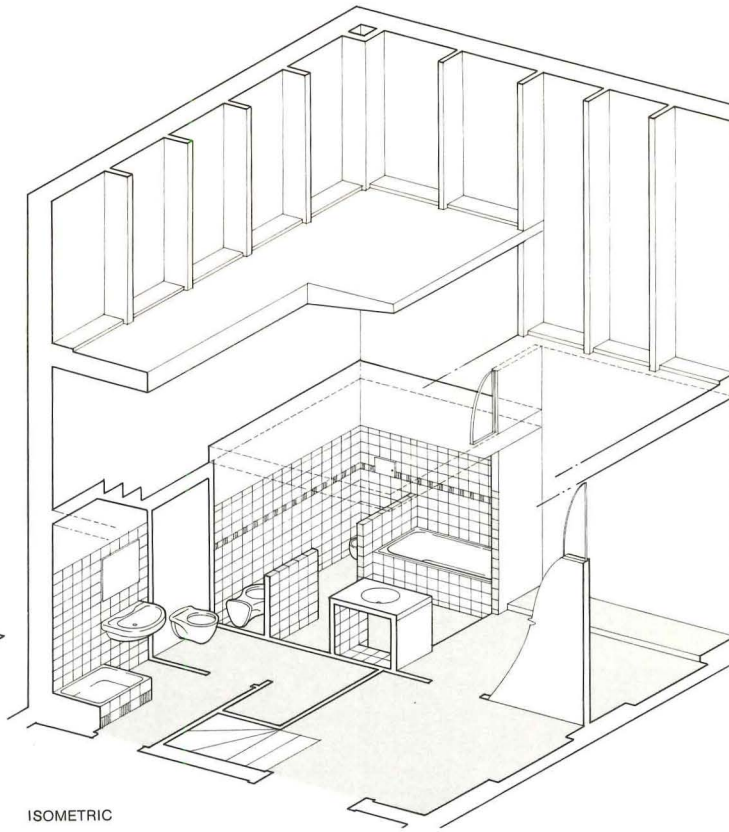
Hommage à Adolf Loos

igi Blau's house for him-
f in Vienna is arranged in
ır interpenetrating hori-
ıtal layers, a remodeling
an 18th-Century row-
ıse in one of Vienna's
den districts.





ISOMETRIC



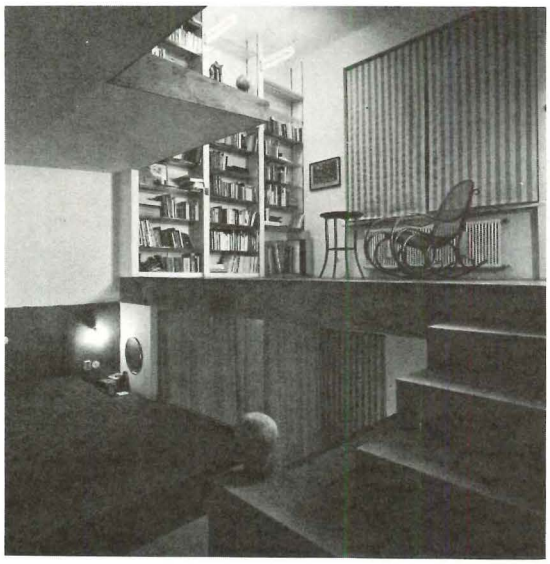
ISOMETRIC

In the particularly active architectural climate of contemporary Vienna, that city's historical range of aesthetic intent and crisscrossing aesthetic predilections remain characteristic. If Günther Domenig's work (p. 180) is surreal, exuberant, and subjective, Luigi Blau's is recognizable, restrained, and rationalist. Domenig creates montages of evocative quotations; Blau molds complex, interpenetrating volumes. Yet it is Domenig who is interested in the fantasy of modern technology and Blau who is mining history for spatial and decorative effect.

Blau's crafting of space and material is self-consciously reminiscent of Loos's ordered rooms. Space is made more interesting through illusion and intersection, and materials more vivid through textural juxtaposition. Color and pattern are sometimes added. Underlying the impression is logic.

His own house is a remodeling of an 18th-Century two-story rowhouse in Vienna that had already been remodeled in the intervening century. Blau opened the space to a 16½-ft square, 23 ft-4 in. in height, in which he arranged a series of platforms. Entrance, dining, and bath are on the first. Fourteen steps lead to the second—bed—level. There is a dressing room behind glass screens. Eight more steps lead to the lower library. The fourth level, an upper library or study, is reached only by stepladder, which the architect likens to a drawbridge.

In addition to the frugal husbanding of space, there is an attentive disposition of materials. The stairs and platforms are raw concrete. The walls are plaster painted white. Earthtoned carpet and honey-colored wood insets provide warmth. Striated glass screens and dark strips of tile in the bath provide slight syncopations of pattern. [Nory Miller]





Blau discusses his house in ter of Raumplan *(space plan), a word coined to describe the vol umetric designs of Adolf Loos. The four-level tower is shown axonometric (top left) and pho graph (center). Top right and bottom: the almost equally com plex bath.*

Data

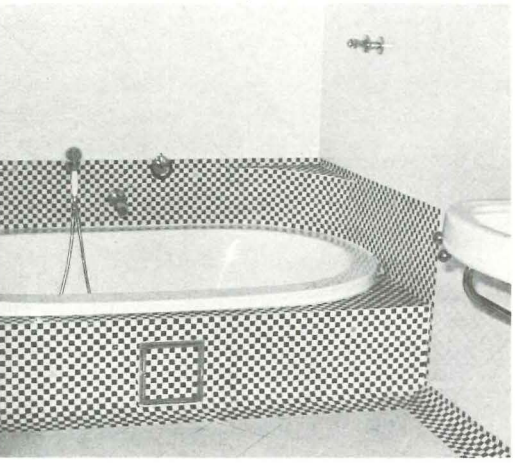
Project: *Blau house, Vienna*
Architect: *Luigi Blau, Vien*
Program: *remodel a two-s house built in the 18th Cen into a home for himself. 16½-ft-square house was ope to its full 23-ft-4-in. height, a series of platforms and s was introduced to accommo the various functions.*
Major materials: *conc wood, white paint, glass scre tile (bath).*

A triad of bathrooms from other Blau projects in Vienna illustrates the architect's penchant for three-dimensionally sculptured rooms, his fascination with the decorative possibilities available within two dimensions, and his conscious immersion in the work of the Viennese master, Adolf Loos.



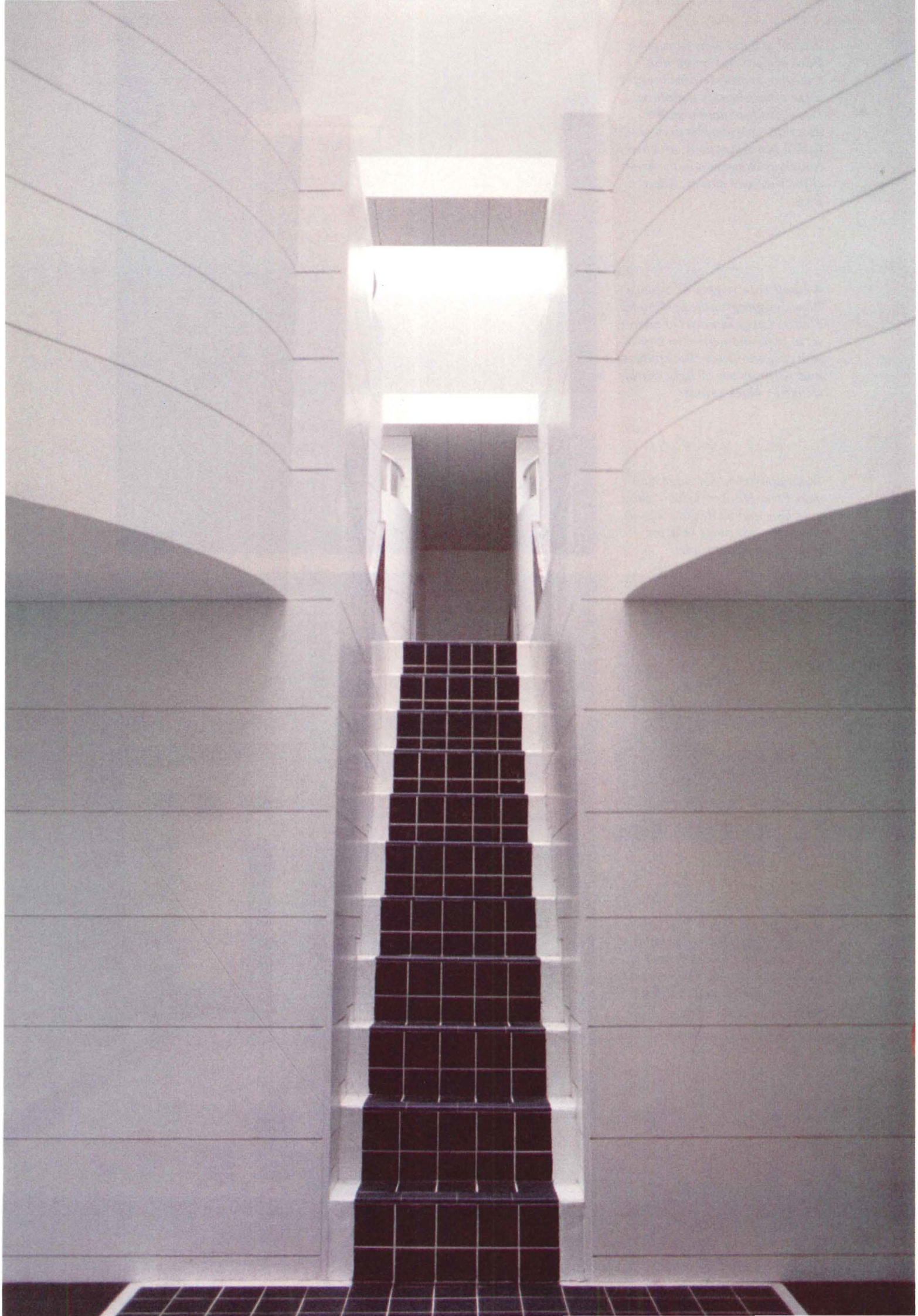
A small bath (right) in a house Blau designed for the poet André Heller. Large expanses of mirror, set in opposition, give the impression of spaciousness. Both fixtures and surfaces are of light marble set off by black granite.

In his apartment for stage manager Peter Hauser (below), Blau used blue and white glass mosaic checkerboards in the bath for moldings and tub frame.



A bath for the singer Marianne Mendt (right), patterned in blue and white tile. The bath itself is inside the bedroom. Only wc and bidet are separated by a sliding door.





ımu House, Torami, and xyodo Museum, Toyota , Japan

Reflection houses

oshi Watanabe

current examples of oshi Hara's stunning es of inward-directed ses—one a house, one a eum with living quarters ched.

ng page: The central stair- from the living room. shi Watanabe photo.

oshi Watanabe practices itecture in Tokyo. He ied at Princeton and Yale ell as University of To- has taught at Columbia Kanto Gakuin Univer-, and is a former cor- ondent for *Architecture*

In the past decade, Hiroshi Hara and Atelier Ø have designed a series of remarkable projects which he calls *reflection houses.* It would not be farfetched to say that these were all interiors; their exterior forms are simple volumes that have been further "effaced" by slate-black paint. Toplit and with limited window area, they represent almost autonomous environments. They get their name in part from their most obvious common characteristic, their axial symmetry; i.e., one half of any interior reflects the other. There is nearly always a streetlike central space, lit from above, which may step down on a hilly site. Rooms are arranged to either side, with the central space also providing a secondary source of light.

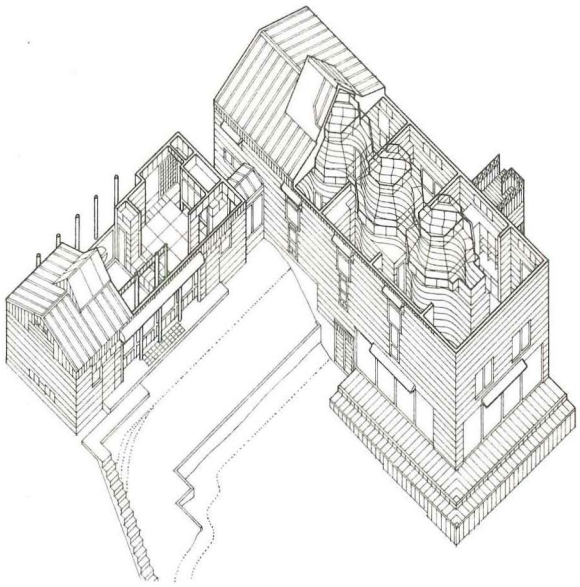
Although many of the projects are in quiet wooded areas, Hara maintains he is developing a housing prototype for high-density situations with which conventional types are ill equipped to deal. Anyone familiar with the crowded conditions that prevail in major Japanese cities can appreciate the need for an endeavor of that kind, but the justification falls so short of explaining their extraordinary expressive quality as to seem ingenuous. Among younger Japanese architects there is a tendency to reject the present urban context entirely and to build self-contained structures. To some extent, Hara's "aloof" houses have set the trend.

Hara has in the past expressed his antipathy to the universal space of Modern architecture. In the 1960s, he designed what he called *foramen* (porous) *forms,* in which each individual element asserted itself aggressively. As late as 1968, he designed the Shimoshizu Elementary School and the Keisho Kindergarten in this exuberant style. Then in the 1970s, his work went through a marked transformation.

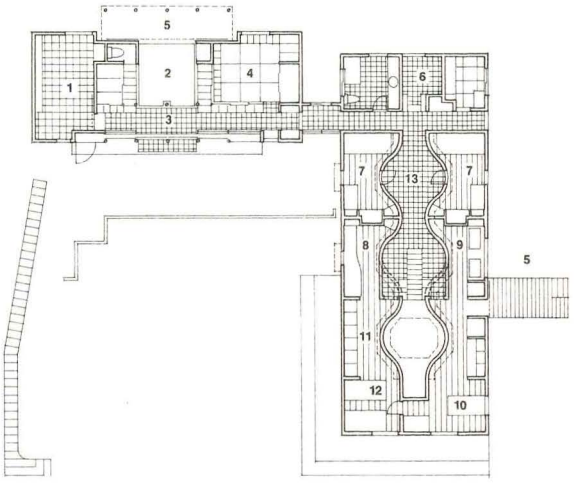
Antecedents

This series began with the Awazu House (1972) which was built on a hillside outside Tokyo. The entrance was from the roof, and one descended into a narrow passageway covered by a transparent vault as if into some futuristic crypt.

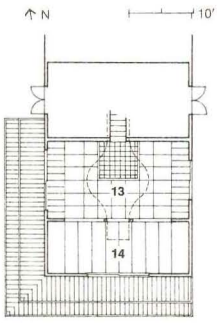
His own house (1974) elaborated on this idea. The outer envelope was even simpler, with a gabled roof mounted by a skylight. Windows were kept to a minimum, even though the site was, by Japanese standards, relatively secluded. A new feature was the second roof, here acrylic forms cascading



AXONOMETRIC

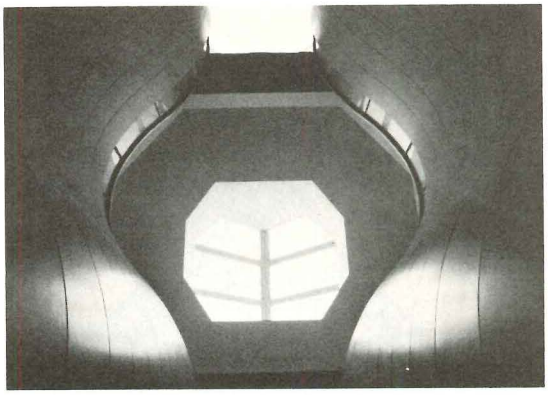


UPPER FLOOR



LOWER FLOOR

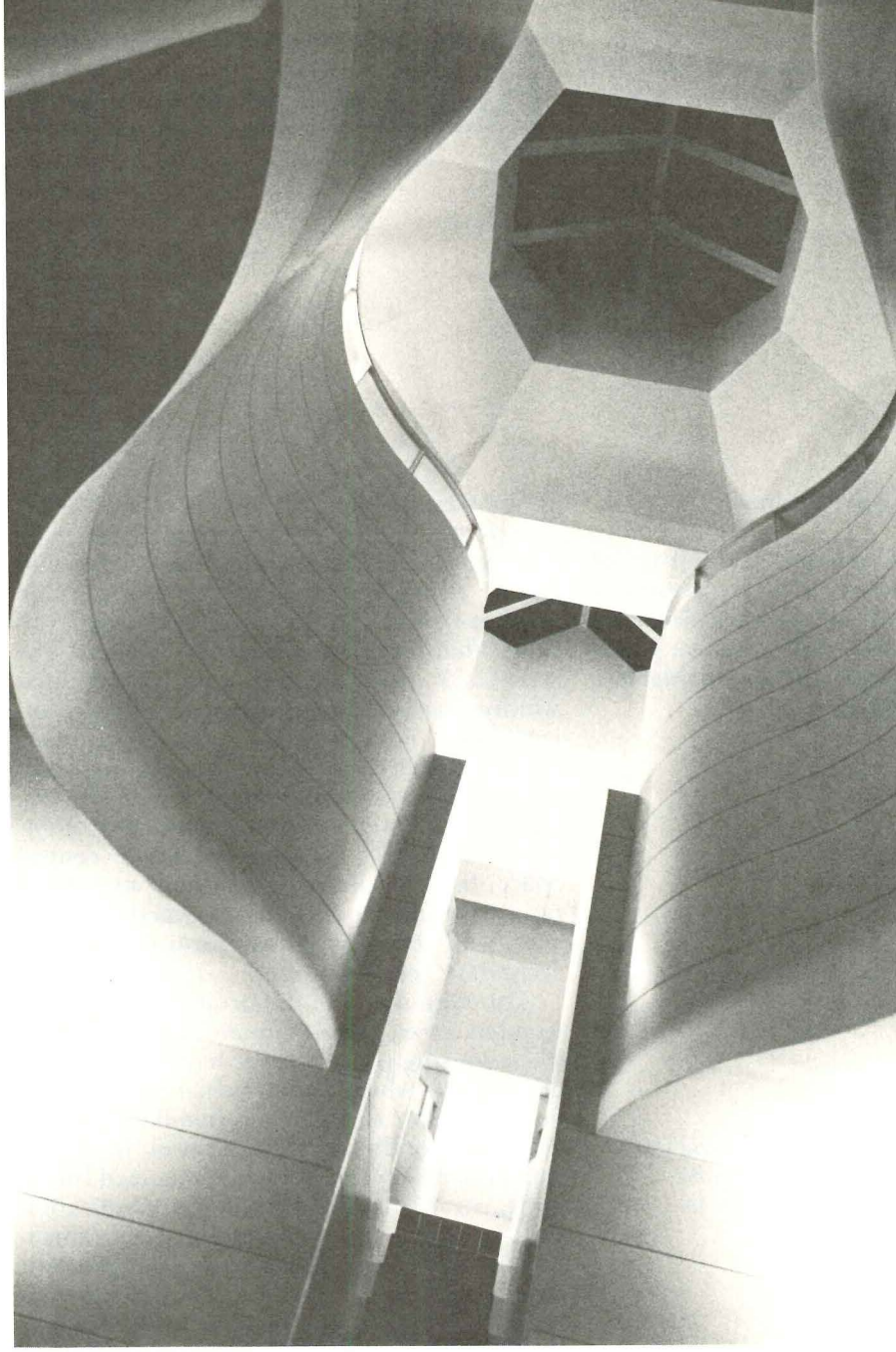
Legend
1 Beauty salon
2 Rock garden
3 Entrance
4 Japanese style room
5 Service yard
6 Alcove
7 Child's bedroom
8 Study
9 Kitchen
10 Dining room
11 Closet
12 Parents' bedroom
13 Hall
14 Living room



Hiroshi Watanabe



Hiroshi Watanabe



down either side of the passageway and drawing light from the central corridor into individual rooms. (Acoustical privacy, as might be expected, is minimal.) These frozen cataracts or outcroppings—for they recall natural forms—create a narrow chasm down which one descends. Hara himself mentions the possible effect his childhood in the mountainous area of Nagano had in shaping his spatial predilections. Even stronger than the suggestion of natural forms, however, is that of a necropolis; one has the feeling of having come upon a space-age catacomb lined with caskets.

Niramu house

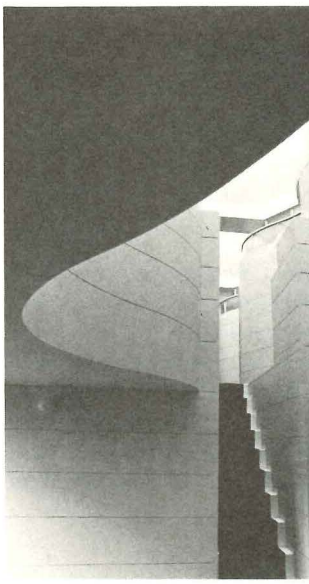
The Niramu House, completed in 1978, is located in Torami in Chiba prefecture, 1½ hours by train from Tokyo. The husband of the couple that own the house is a biologist and writer, and the wife operates a beauty salon. There are no neighboring houses in sight. The house is L-shaped in plan, with public areas forming one leg and private residential areas forming the other. Steps lead from the gate up a sharply inclined lawn to the entrance level.

At the entrance there is a small rock garden. It halts all forward movement and forces a choice between going to the left or to the right. This wing houses the beauty salon and a Japanese-style *tatami* room. The rooms have low ceilings and are lit from the side, and all the wood surfaces have been painted black. All lines are rectilinear except for a few details.

Moving to the residential wing is like emerging from a cave into a snowy landscape. It is dazzling antithesis. The walls of the central passageway undulate, varying its width from three to nine feet. Whether these sinuous white walls were suggested by biological forms or a permanent wave, they are topped by octagonal skylights. Between the walls and the skylights are horizontal bands of acrylic which transmit light into individual rooms, much as the acrylic in the Hara house does.

The rooms themselves are a little cramped, sandwiched as they are against the unyielding outer frame. The effect is only partially offset by the light from the acrylic bands. Hara himself recognizes that individual rooms have played a largely passive role in his design and believes they will be given more of a role in the future.

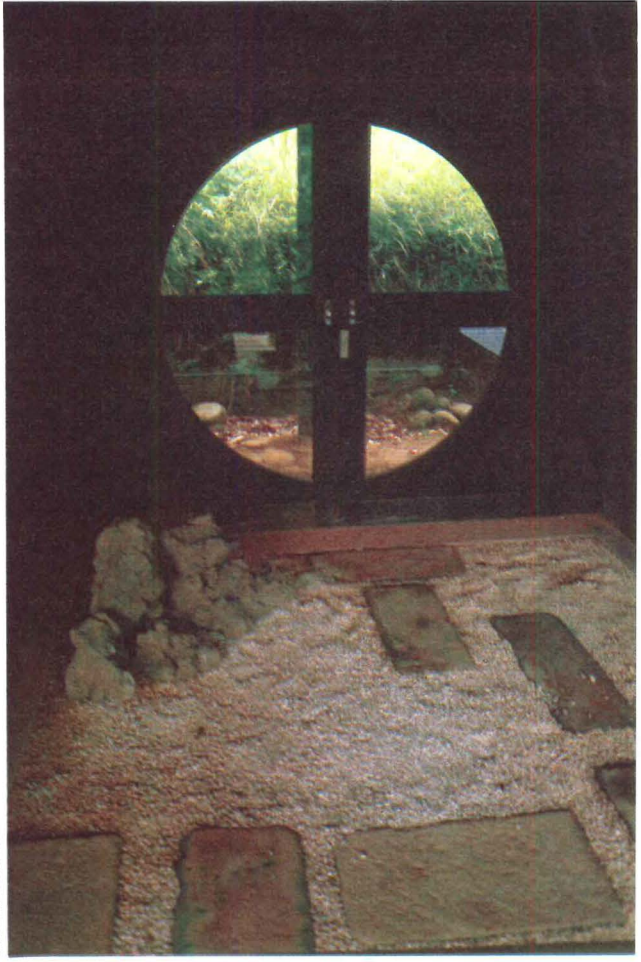
Inside the central spine, the sense of isolation, bolstered by actual seclusion, is great. Having lost our normal visual and acoustical bearings, we go where the building takes us. The only report we get from the outside



This page: The small rock garden at the entry (right). Below: stairs to the living room. A door to the right leads to the master bedroom; to the left, the dining room.
Facing page: The center spine (right top and bottom); one of the skylights (left top), and the living room (left bottom).



Hiroshi Watanabe



Hiroshi Watanabe

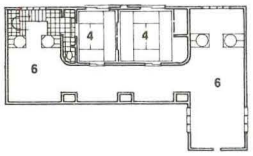
world is the sky overhead, which begets a feeling of extreme vulnerability. (Hara has commented with regard to his own house that it would be unbearable for someone afraid of thunderstorms.) Urged along by the peristalsis of the walls, we move straight ahead, though vaguely aware of doors to both sides. Steps lead down to the living room where there is contact again through the windows onto the hillside.

The repetitive unfolding of spaces and axial symmetry lend a ritual quality to the act of moving through the house. And although we may argue that a hill can be ascended as well as descended, unidirectional movement is implied. It is downward that we go in the Niramu House (as in the Awazu and Hara houses), into and past a dreamlike and disquieting space where we are seemingly given a glimpse of our true isolation and mortality. Going further downstairs into the living room is an awakening, a return to the safe, mundane world, but we have learned not to regard it with too much complacency.

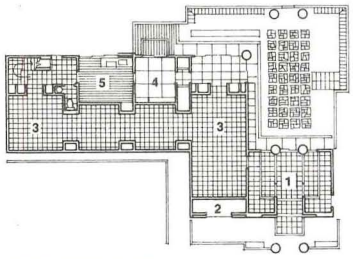
Shokyodo Museum

Wakabayashi, where the Shokyodo Museum stands, is located outside Nagoya in a gray area of agriculture and light industries. The main street is one house deep; beyond that are rice paddies and scattered warehouses and small factories. In this inhospitable environment, just behind their own factory, the Kobayashis decided to establish a small private museum for woodblock prints. The pro-

Shokyodo Museum, Toyota City, Japan



SECOND FLOOR PLAN



FIRST FLOOR PLAN ↓N 10' 3m

Legend
1 Entrance
2 Storage
3 Hall
4 Japanese style room
5 Office/Kitchen
6 Void



Japan Architect: Mitsuo Matsuoka

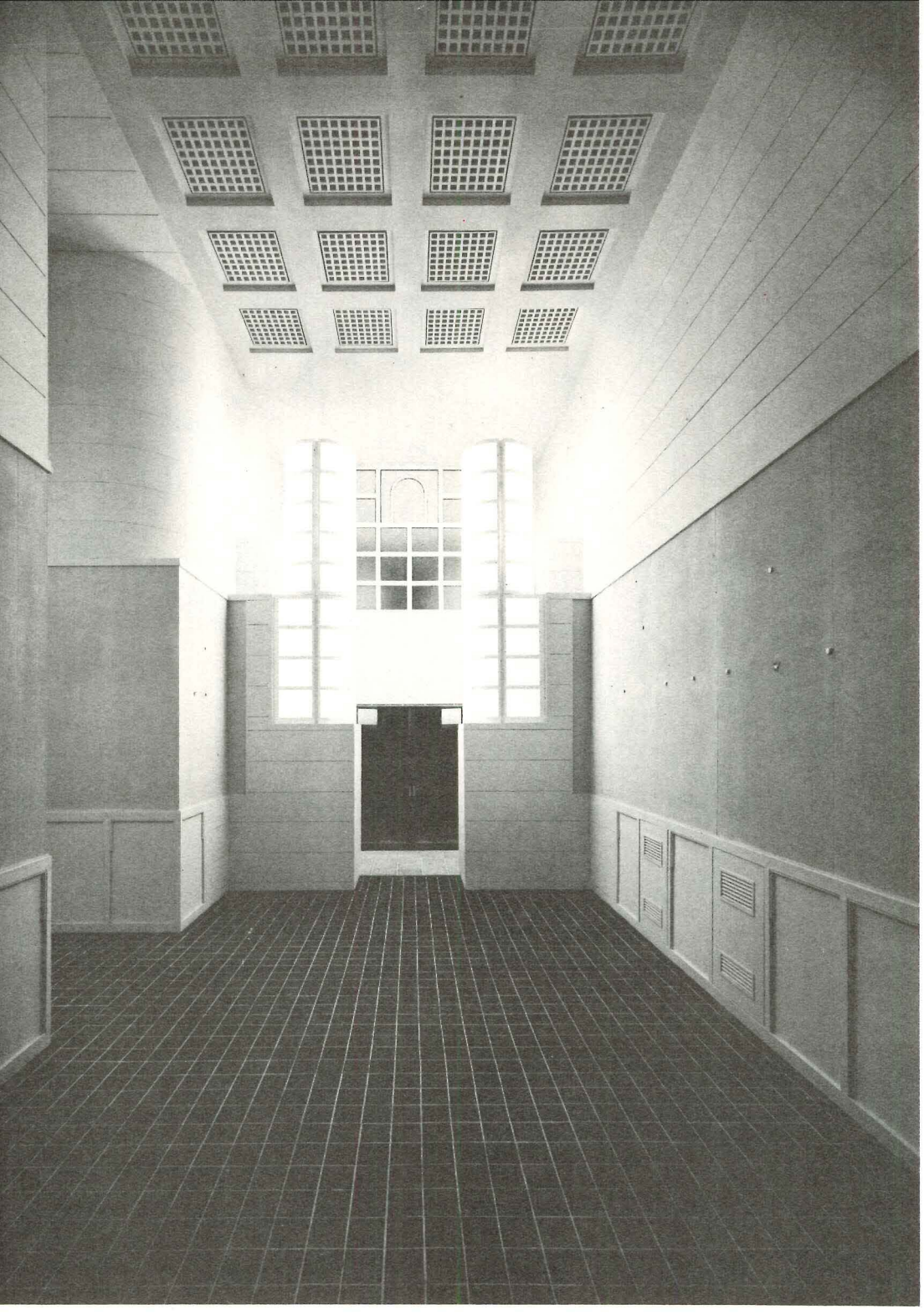
The octagonal light pillars at the eastern end of the exhibition space (this page) and the cylindrical light pillars at the western end (facing page).

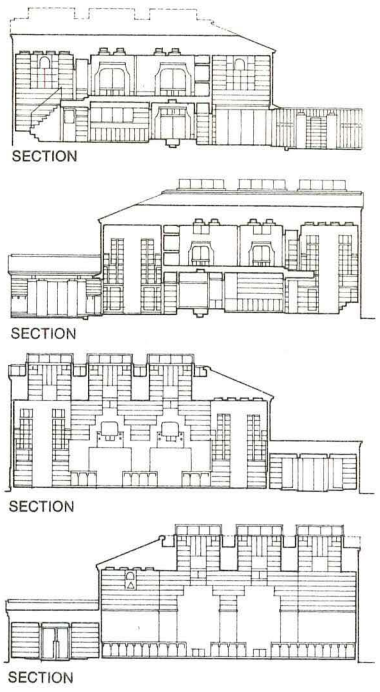
gram called for living quarters for the couple as well as display space, and Hara considered the project in essence an extended house, one which might demonstrate that a dwelling can be enriched by the reacceptance of functions it had gradually relinquished to the city.

Like the Niramu House, the museum—which was finished in mid-1979—presents a relatively simple exterior that has been painted black. The entrance lobby is a low-ceilinged block through which a narrow back garden can be seen. A door to the right leads to an older house; the door to the left to the museum. The interior is designed around a series of axes. The exhibition space is in plan a flattened "h". Both legs of the "h" are lit by large windows at their far ends. These ends are private areas separated from display space by tall columns of light. The crossbar of the "h" is a narrower space (4½ ft) with alcoves on either side, lit from above by three skylights. The exhibition zone is adjacent and partially wrapped around the two-st residential zone. Downstairs are a kitchen a *tatami* room for tea ceremonies, and upstair pair of larger Japanese-style rooms.

As living accommodations, the two roo on the second floor have proved inadequa Moreover, the Japanese rooms in Har buildings are always somber, if not funere Hara says that he wants to give the occupa of his houses a choice of different envir ments and that the Japanese-style rooms cozy places to be on winter evenings. Me while, the owners have chosen to continue ing for the most part in their older house

The two zones are essentially independ



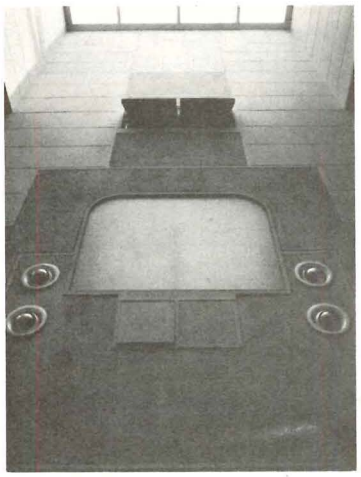


Japan Architect; Mitsuo Matsuoka

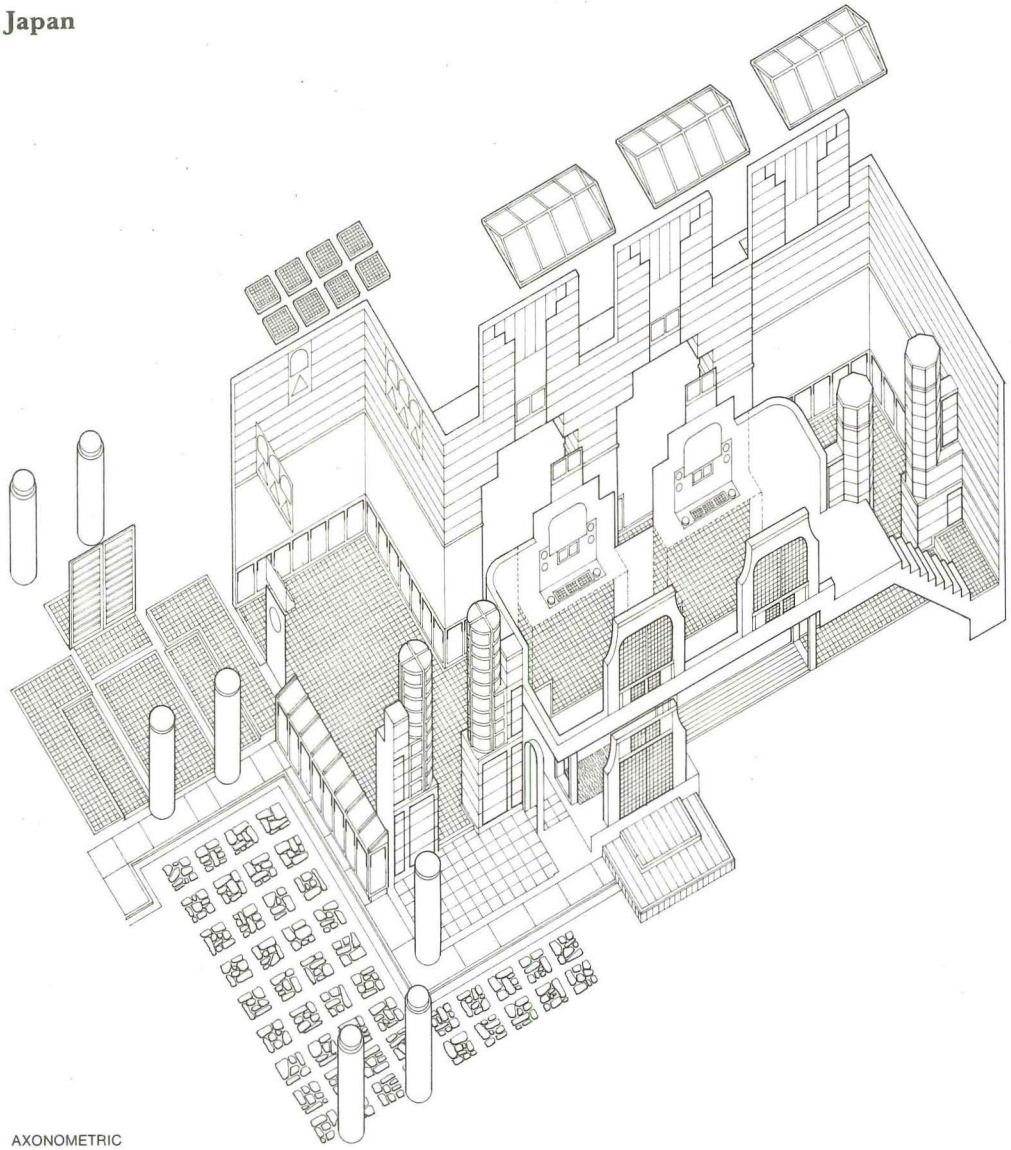
f each other, although the curved corners of ıe residential block imply its containment ithin the larger volume. There are small indows for ventilation, and frosted glass ermits some light to enter from the exhibi- on space. The tall cylinders of light, one pair ound, the other octagonal, in effect impose ates beyond which uninvited visitors may nd it psychologically difficult to pass. These linders also activate the high ceiling, for un- ke the Niramu house, we do not actually ove vertically through this major space. The ghts serve to draw the eye upward to gauge ıe vertical dimension. The walls themselves dicate different strata of space.

Shokyodo does not compel us to move for- ard, it merely suggests. Neither does the useum create the sense of total enclosure nd disorientation that the house does. All eems calm here; the object, after all, is the isurely viewing of small pictures. There are, however, several disturbing things about the building. We have the feeling that the building encodes some message that we are on the verge of unraveling. The specificity of the enigmatic forms—triangles paired with semicircles, octagonal prisms and patterns that resemble TV screens—seems to promise some rationale. Furthermore, we come to notice the small discrepancies and displacements that destroy the symmetry of the spaces. In the Niramu House, the "reflection" was straightforward, but here it is, in the architect's words, "diffuse." For example, the alcoves on the north side of the skylit exhibition space are only partly reproduced on the south side; the upper portions are only suggested in outline. And why do round col-

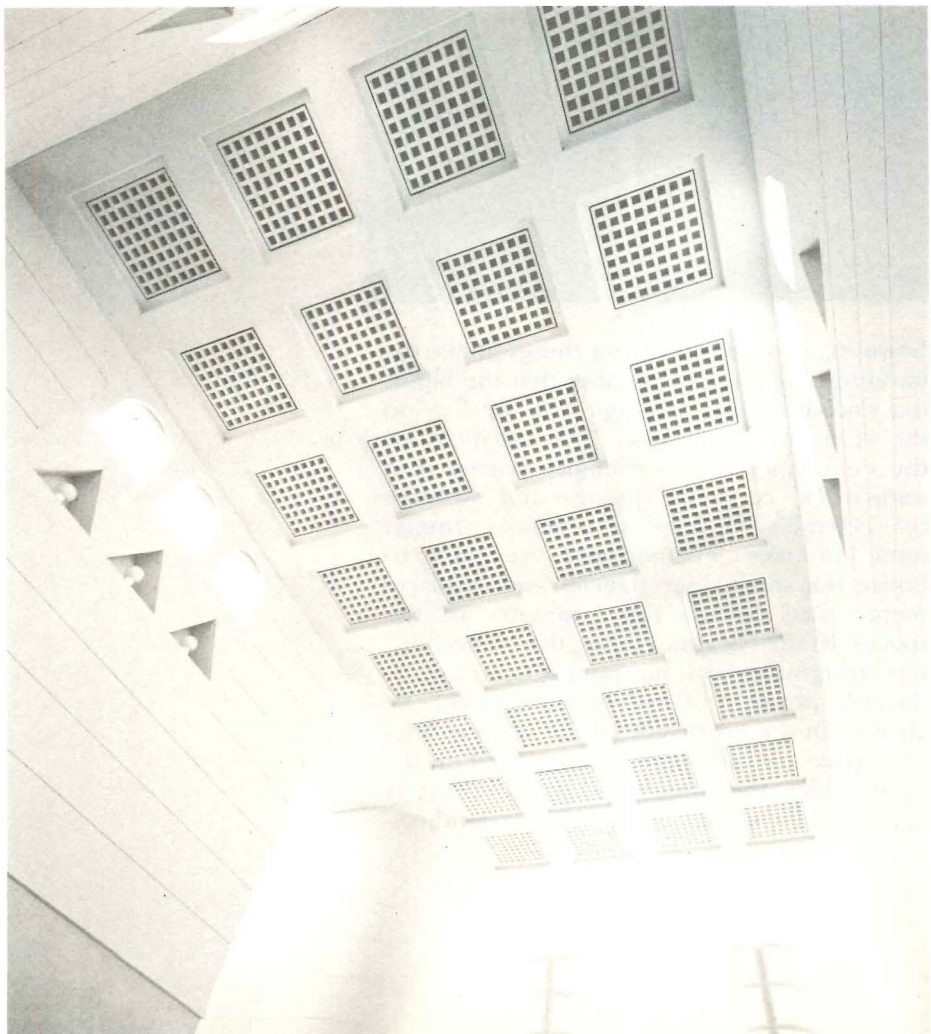
The frosted glass window that looks from a second-floor residential room onto the exhibition hall (top). Bottom: A view upward, of the exhibition area's ceiling and enigmatic clerestory windows and light niches.



Hiroshi Watanabe



AXONOMETRIC



Tomio Ohashi

umns of light become octagonal when we pa
from the western to the eastern part of t
exhibition space? These discrepancies or a
ternations can occur not only in moving fro
one side of an axis to the other but in goi
from one side of the wall to the other: t
north exterior elevation suggests that the
are three successive alcoves with similar pr
files, but inside we find that the third alcove
for some reason different from the other tw

The museum is designed as a series of s
pieces at right angles to each other. Becau
of its modest size, we have hardly taken o
space in before being confronted by anothe
It is like encountering some stranger on t
street who makes a striking but Delph
comment. Just as we are about to ask him
explain himself, another figure comes arou
the corner and delivers an equally fascinati
but equally cryptic message. We have scarce
heard him when from around the ne
corner comes still another personage. Pe
haps Hara has overloaded what is, after all,
small building, but ultimately the intent her
as in the Niramu House, seems to be not t
conveying of a message but the disturbance
our equanimity. In this, the reflection hous
succeed. And that is perhaps the more pr
found reason for the name given this r
markable series of buildings. □



Japan Architect: Mitsuo Matsuoka



Hiroshi Watanabe

The exterior is treated as industrial skin (west elevation, above). Inside, the exhibition area for prints is skylit and organized like a street (left).

Data

Project: *Niramu house, Torami, Chiba prefecture, Japan.*
Architect: *Hiroshi Hara + Atelier Ø, Tokyo.*
Program: *2720-sq-ft house.*
Client: *Shigemitsu Fujita.*
Contractor: *Wada Kenchiku Co.*
Major materials: *plywood, porcelain tile, paint.*
Photography: *Syujo Yamada, Hiroshi Watanabe.*

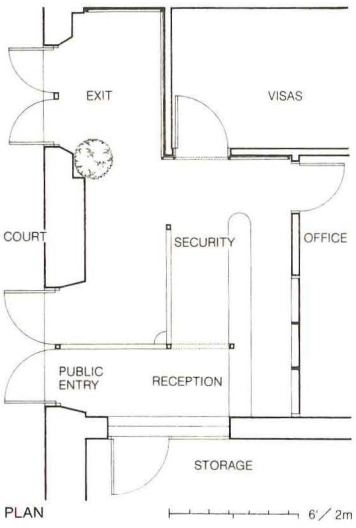
Data

Project: *Shokyodo Museum and house, Toyota City, Japan.*
Architect: *Hiroshi Hara + Atelier Ø, Tokyo.*
Program: *two-story wood, 1630-sq-ft minimum museum for woodblock prints and living quarters.*
Client: *Wataru Kobayashi.*
Contractor: *Taniyasu Timber Dealer Co.*
Major materials: *plywood, natural fiber wall cloth, porcelain tile, paint.*
Photography: *Tomio Ohashi, Hiroshi Watanabe, Japan Architect.*

Entry area, United States Consulate, Paris

À nous la liberté

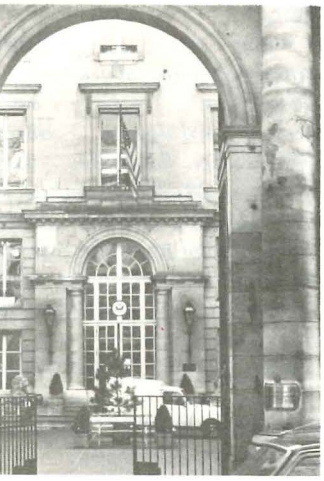
An anteroom that welcomes would-be visitors to the U.S. has been transfigured from meanness to expansiveness with *trompe-l'oeil* paintings and low-budget alterations.



From just inside the public entrance (plan above), visitors see a trompe-l'oeil *panorama of architectural elements (right, extending across facing page). The door at center leads to an actual room, the one at left is pure illusion—along with the stairs and adjoining portions of wall and ceiling. Dark vertical near center is pole that supports security barriers. Marine guard is a consistent part of the design.*



Etienne Revault



nsulate building is entered ough spacious courtyard.

In Paris, applicants for United States visas are directed to the consulate in the Talleyrand Building, a handsome 18th-Century mansion, designed by Chalgrin and Gabriel, near the U.S. Embassy. Entering an elegantly proportioned courtyard, they are immediately shunted through a small doorway to one side, and into a space that is incredibly cramped—considering the ampleness of the building, the importance of the United States, and the vast numbers of people who apply for visas at this location.

This space is rendered even more confining by barriers that direct visitors through an airport-style metal detector and past a U.S. Marine guard. Until last year, the walls here were painted white, trim was dull green, and counters were clad in imitation-wood laminate.

Recognizing the poor impression such an introduction to the U.S. was bound to make, our ambassador to France, Arthur A. Hartman, endorsed a scheme to overcome the image of drab officialdom, using what a homemakers' magazine might call "a little money and a lot of imagination." The budget was a mere $3000, and none of the functioning elements (except for one wall-mounted writing counter) were to be moved.

The project was entrusted to an organization of young "architects, architectural designers, artists, sculptors, poets, and construction workers" from Poland, France, and the U.S., operating in Paris under the name Poetic License. The most striking step they took was to install a set of wall-size *trompe-l'oeil* canvases, but the integration of these paintings with other surface treatments, lighting, etc., constitutes an architectural effort.

Along with its almost demoralizing constraints, the space had a few assets. The French doors leading to the courtyard had graceful proportions and were sources of pleasant diffused light. Another asset the designers recognized was the uniform of the Marine guard, whose outfit had a certain rapport with the sober Classicism of the build-



ing. His red, white, and blue accessories, set off against a tan uniform, became the basis of the room's colors. Another asset, ironically, was the constriction of the visitor's path by barriers; the limited vantage point—particularly on entering—set up an ideal situation for convincing *trompe-l'oeil* perspective.

As a context for their paintings, the designers have established a painted-on Neoclassical vocabulary—in, for instance, the warm tan "stone" behind the counter, with its bright white "mortar joints," the pattern of which continues right across some glazed openings into the office beyond. In the door frames, Mannerist details and unconventional uses of color burst forth. Painted shadows imply lighting from the direction of the courtyard doors. Along one wall, a view opens quite improbably—even for *trompe l'oeil*—into an arcade of more or less Pre-Renaissance style.

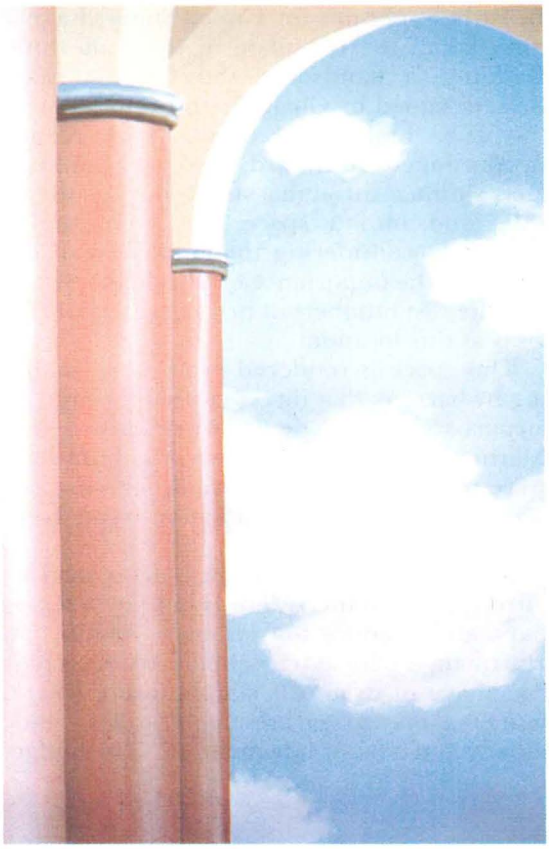
Seen through all these illusionistic openings are areas of blue sky occupied only by white clouds that gently spoof illusionistic painting. This infinity of sky where landscape belongs is hardly Classical, but reinforces a suggestion of 20th-Century Surrealism—which is also evident in the forced perspective of the "arcade." Yet the ominousness one expects of Surrealism is counteracted by the fresh, optimistic colors.

Other features of the interior design reinforce the transformation that starts with these wall paintings. The high ceiling is made to recede further with a dark, muted purple, which draws the other colors together effectively and somehow does not have the gloominess it might have in another context. Painted moldings at the ceiling are modeled after some in the nearby U.S. Embassy but executed here in bands of red and green. Replacement of the original fluorescent ceiling lighting with track lighting directs light on the walls and on the staff—and distracts from the suspended television security cameras by looking like them.

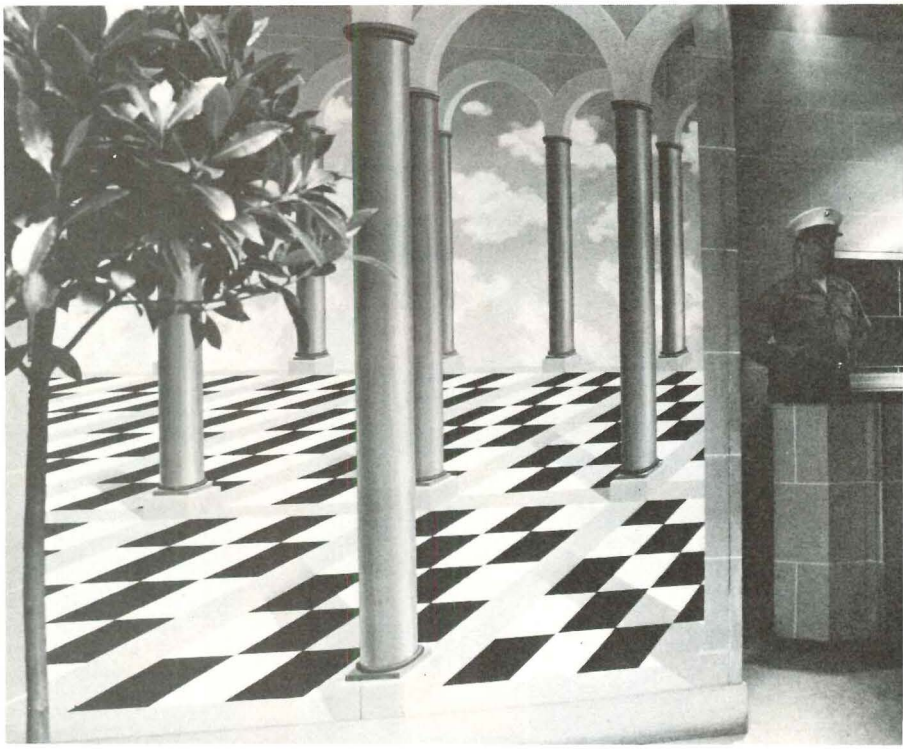
The effect of the whole design is to counteract the constriction of space with intimations of openings into unbounded space, psychologically effective even though patently unreal. Colors are vivid without being garish—rather like those of Renaissance paintings, though the palette is a limited one more characteristic of interior design. Colors and images manage to look sunny during the Parisian winter and refreshing during the summer—even when glimpsed through the doors from the courtyard.

Some officials have found all this too frivolous for this U.S. official building (which was once Hitler's Paris headquarters). One elderly visitor tried to walk through the unreal door as she left. The staff that actually uses the space realizes they have something very special but are not quite prepared to interpret it.

At any rate, the lively little anteroom will have a limited life span; plans are being drawn up even now by architect Hugh Newell Jacobsen of Washington for restoration and renovation of the Talleyrand Building. One result, of course, will be to house the visa application process in more adequate facilities. Until that happens, foreign visitors can get a foretaste in Paris of the humor, daring, and sophistication they may find—with a rare bit of luck—on this side of the Atlantic.
[John Morris Dixon]



Courtesy designers



Arcade mural (above, detail a top) is seen from exit door in su realistic perspective. Potted laurel is like a live excerpt fro an Early Renaissance paintin projected out into the room itse

Data

Project: *entry area, Unit States Consulate, Paris.*

Designers: *Poetic Licens Paris. (Malgosia Baczk Jean-Michel Corbeille, Sylva Corbeille, Margaret Jann, Je frey Jordan, Philip Jorda Agnes Taponier, Piotr Zakrze ski, project participants). Arch tects of original building: Cho grin and Gabriel.*

Client: *United States Gover ment.*

Program: *renovate entry ar and security checkpoint.*

Major materials: *paint on wa and removable canvases; tra lighting.*

Costs: *$3000 ($20 per sq f plus fees.*

gsvaerd Church,
penhagen

Clouds of concrete

rc Treib

nmark's leading architect
rn Utzon has said of this,
recent and finest church:
am inspired by the clouds
d have created a space
t fades upward."

e geometry of the
ctuary juxtaposes
ganic curves of the
ncrete vaults with the
ratic rectilinearity of the
oir screen along one side
ght) and the organ along
other.

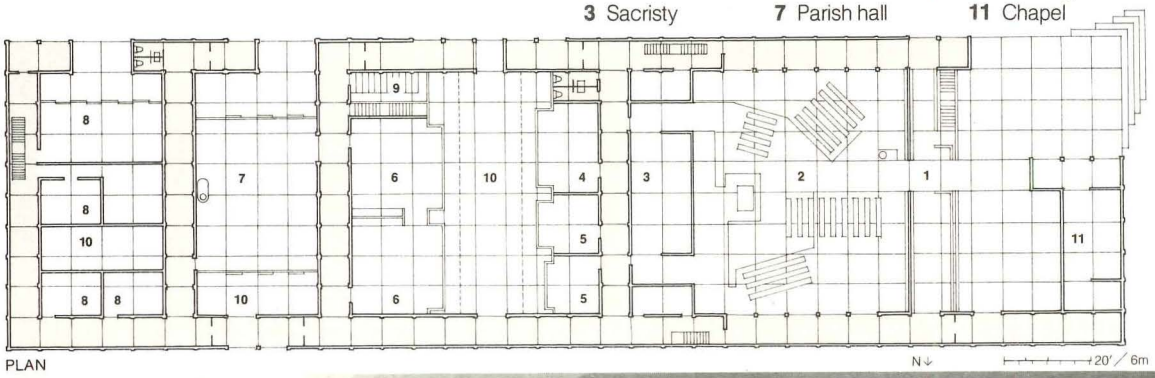


Marc Treib

rc Treib teaches archi-
ture at the University of
lifornia at Berkeley and
traveled extensively in
ndinavia.

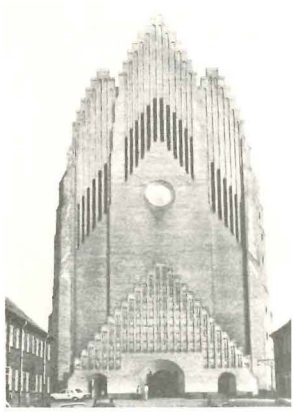
Bagsvaerd Church, Copenhagen

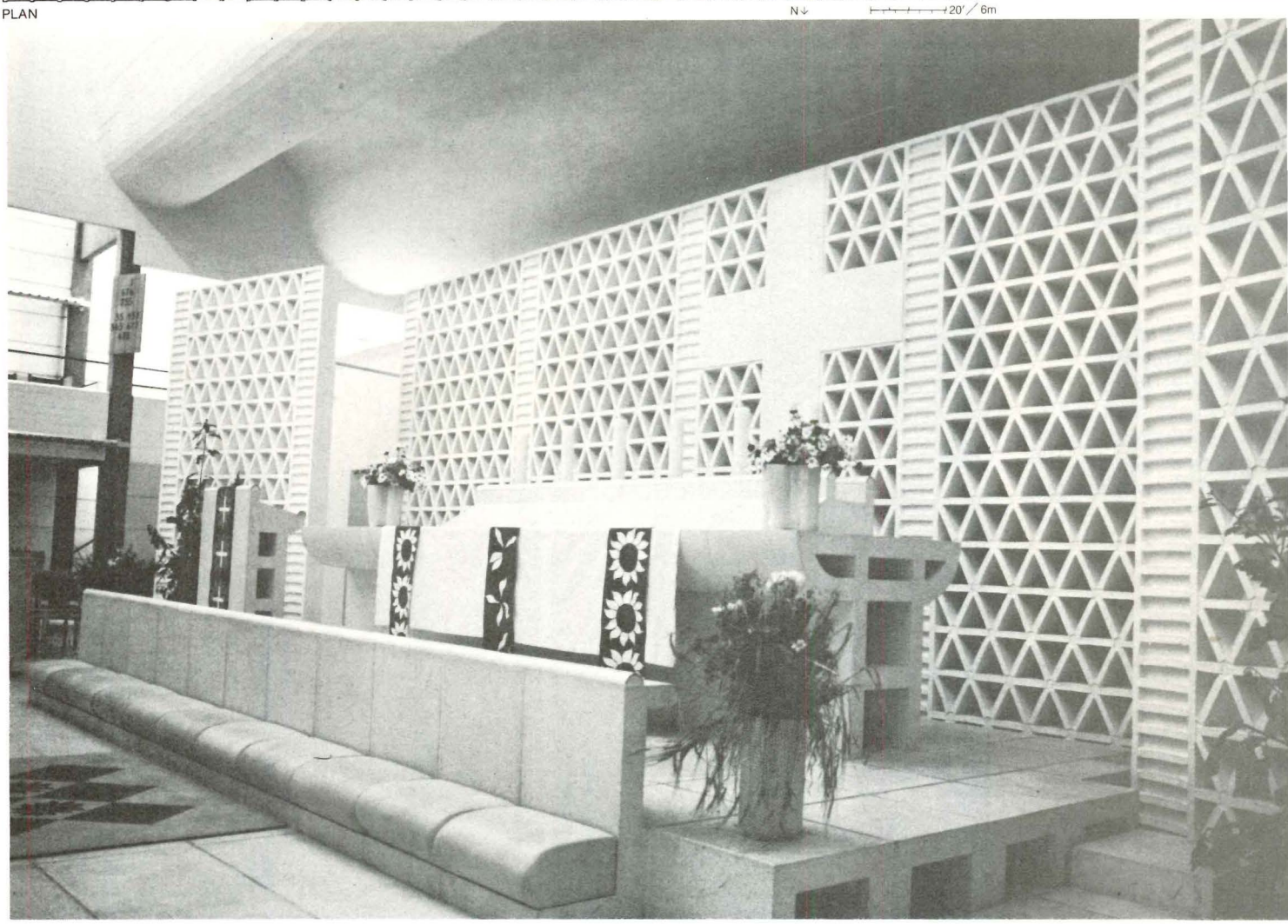
Legend
1 Entrance
2 Church
3 Sacristy
4 Waiting room
5 Office
6 Candidates' room
7 Parish hall
8 Meeting rooms
9 Kitchen
10 Atrium garden
11 Chapel



PLAN

N↓ 20' / 6m

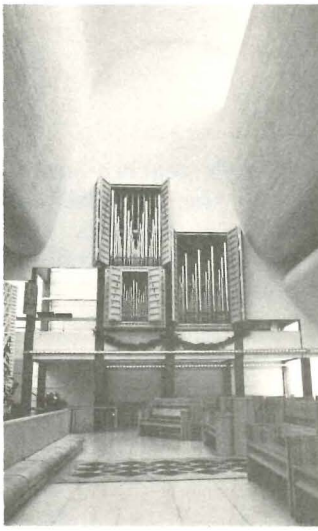




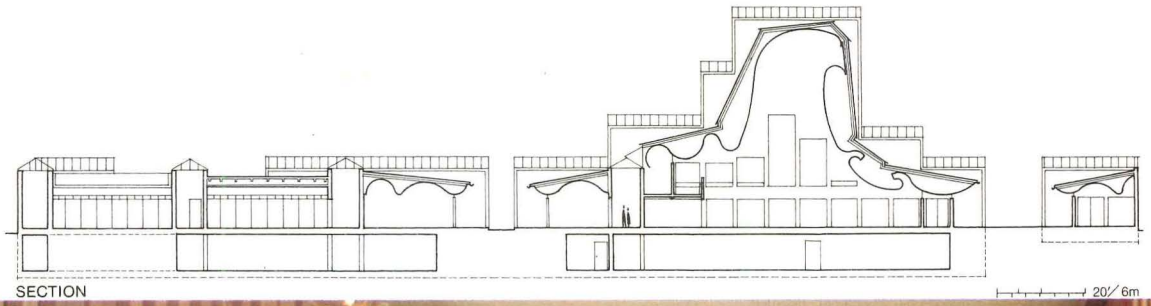
A few minutes' walk from the station, along this suburb's main street, brings you to the northeast corner of the Bagsvaerd church. Backlit, its silhouette steps toward you, growing out of the ground almost like a natural land form. It has a distinct profile, but a profile that matches no preconception of church type. It is simple, quiet—perhaps even austere—but there is a quality to the feeling it evokes that solicits further exploration.

As you walk around the east end, where the youth area is set convincingly into the earth, the church's full form slides into view. Logic is the structure's strongest visual aspect, a logic that articulates and ranks the sanctuary and auxiliary spaces in a clearly stated hierarchy. The connotation of the forms, however, is curious—more a school or light industrial building than a religious building in its iconography of concrete frame with panel infill. And yet the sense of calm, dignity, and being that the building possesses does create a religious aura that more than compensates for the lack of any overt formal precedent.

Bagsvaerd Church invites comparison to Grundtvig Church, another of Copenhagen's architectural monuments of this century. Built 1920-40 by P.V. Jensen Klint, Grundtvig is an enormous, romantic edifice, an extension and expansion of the medieval country church to metropolitan scale. Its form derives from precedent and tradition, as does its material—brick—which is used incessantly throughout interior and exterior. The orientation of its nave is narrow and focused, framed by arched bays of beige brick crafted with impeccable care. Grundt-







SECTION

20' 6m



on's industrial imagery b photo) is a striking trast to the medieval anticism of Klint's dmark Grundtvig church 1940 (facing page, top). ide, Utzon explores metric screens in wood, he entry (above), and whitewashed brick ind the altar (facing e, middle). The ctuary looking toward organ (facing page, tom).

vig is a monument to the romantic interpretation of a building tradition, a familiar form brought into this century only through size and siting.

At Bagsvaerd, on the other hand, Jørn Utzon has created a double-walled structure which articulates exterior and interior in two distinct formal codes. The exterior is mundane, the daily; the form of today. Constructed with quasi-industrial techniques and materials, the building's exterior relates to the noise of main street, Denmark's severe winters, and the exigencies of construction economics. The interior, to the contrary, moves toward something curvilinear and soft and dissolved. Utzon, in an interview with Per Jensen, states: "I am inspired by the clouds and have created a space that fades upward."

Three aspects dominate the interior of the church: the soft undulation of the vaults; the whiteness of the spaces; and the tempered, yet pronounced, presence of light. The sanctuary is broad and shallow, atypical of Danish churches, and in direct contrast to the axial nave of Grundtvig Church. The intent was to bring more people into direct contact with the altar, to shorten the distance between priest and congregation. In describing the plan, Utzon has explained that he desired a place that would contain "many people, good acoustics and a certain peace which is not theatrical; not a dark room facing a stage of a high altar, but something you are in together and sharing . . . We chose a certain broad angle

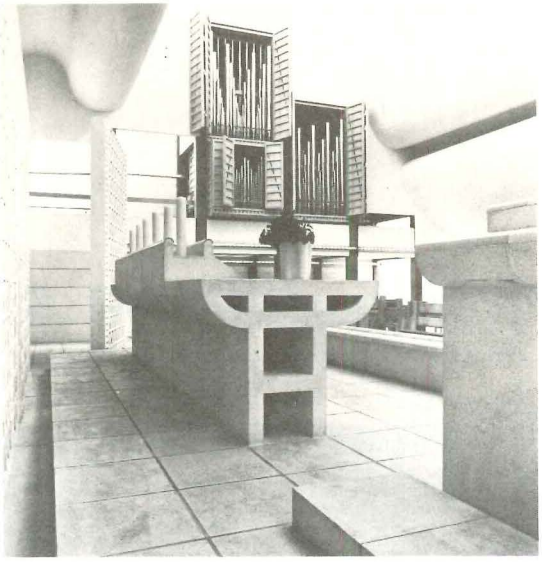
toward a place which is not so stagelike, but where what's going on happens lengthwise." The thin shells of concrete span the nave lengthwise, modulating the interior of the sanctuary, emphasizing its breadth, creating a soft lining within the harder outer box.

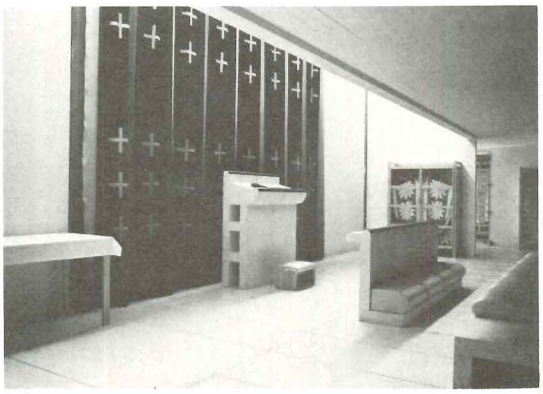
The entry corridor is lined with white-stained wood and glass, one side serving as a screen wall opening onto the sanctuary. Inside the sanctuary, the roundness of the vaults above is washed by abundant light from the skylights. Light defines the contours of the vaults and dissolves their edges. Light defines the sides, the skin, of the sanctuary. Light creates the place. Pale wood is used throughout: the trim, the doors, the pews. This color scheme of white paint, light gray concrete, and the soft, warming tint of the blond wood creates an interior that articulates each element without destroying the continuity. This color range, as might be expected, is quite common in modern Scandinavian building; it is a reasonable approach toward brightening interior spaces in countries where light becomes a precious commodity during almost half the year.

The auxiliary spaces are organized with the same architectural logic as the sanctuary. Two corridors, and the ladderlike circulation system they imply, link the rooms and courts. These corridors are among the most beautiful spaces in the church. For once, the architect seems to have realized how much time people spend getting to and from places in the building, and acknowledged the act of procession. The hallways are flooded with light from above, soft in color and structured by the ever-present concrete frame and the large sliding doors. The feel is one of equilibrium. Circulation is condoned but not hastened. Some spaces, such as confirmation rooms and offices, have views onto enclosed courts to dispel feelings of claustrophobia. The entire structure though is, in fact, linked and bound into one form, like a ship—in this case, a 66' x 220' rectangle.

Within this harmonious ensemble, only certain furnishings feel disturbing or ill-conceived. The Aalto furniture, used in many places throughout the building, fits well. The pews, in contrast, were custom designed. They are high, and heavy, and somewhat clumsy in relation to the delicate handling of the concrete frame and the softness of the color scheme. The pews fall into that awkward conceptual area between sympathy and opposition, but they appear to be neither, just inexpertly conceived. More disturbing is the triangulated brick screen behind the altar. The increment of articulation is just too large; the result is a busy optical pattern that detracts from the indentity of the altar furnishings. While the triangular form has apparent symbolic connotations, the screen's texture and scale seriously undermine the equilibrium of the sanctuary, particularly as all eyes focus on it during the service. In many ways the vestry, which backs the sanctuary wall, is more successful. It is designed with the same quiet simplicity that pervades the church. The indelicacy of the textiles also detracts. While the boldness of Matisse's cutouts or vestments for the chapel at Vence, or a minutely intricate or textured design might be equally welcome, the Bagsvaerd textiles, designed by the architect's daughter, occupy a middle zone between the two. Too large or too small, neither adding color in a bold way nor maintaining the softened palette used throughout the church, they remain mere decoration, independent of the architecture of the place.

Yet despite certain formal inadequacies, Bagsvaerd Church is a successful and uncompromising attempt to create a new religious vocabulary. Though its exterior is restrained—even somewhat severe—its interior softens the box and gives form to the formless, dissolving perimeters through curvilinear and light in a manner that conjures a Modernist Johann Balthasar Neumann. Utzon's mastery of color (or its lack) and light are best displayed in this building as his sense of site is best exemplified in the early studies for the Sydney Opera House or the Kingo housing. The Bagsvaerd Church is made where the mundane meets the holy; the defined meets the boundless; the rectangle meets the curve—in a place where clouds and concrete meet. □





Marc Treib

Facing page: A skylit corridor showing Utzon's concentration on light to invest spaces with character, underscored by minimal color and a delicate play of materials. This page: The altar (abo left) and the backdrop of textiles in the vestry by Utzon's daughter Lin Utz Popov (left).

Data

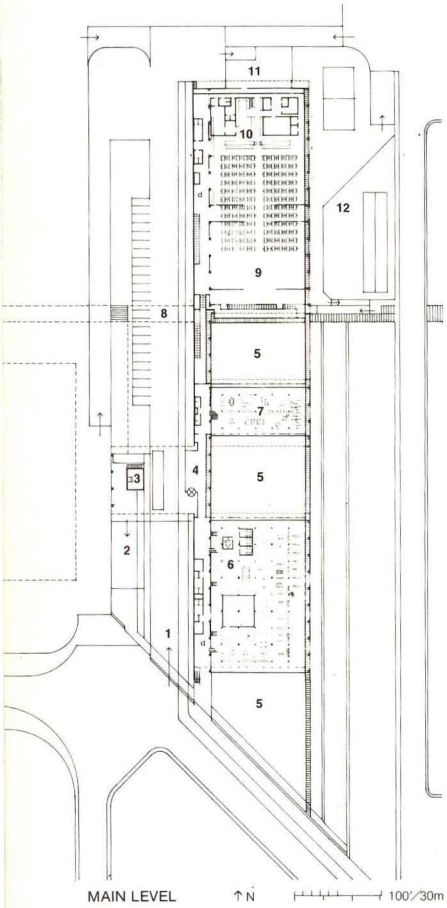
Project: *Bagsvaerd Churc suburban Copenhagen.*
Architect: *Jørn Utzon, Co penhagen.*
Program: *church with sa tuary facing street and au iary spaces around th atrium gardens, behir Corridors on either side narrow site create defe walls. Prefab frame suppo ing undulating shell str ture.*
Major materials: *interi white concrete vaults, wa and altar furniture; wo pews, brick screen; textil*
Consultants: *Christiani Nielson, contractors and gineers. Lin Utzon Pop textiles.*



Fantoni furniture factory, Udine, Italy

Fabbrica Fantoni

A furniture plant in North Italy by Gino Valle combines industrial aesthetics with an inviting ambiance.



MAIN LEVEL ↑N 100'/30m

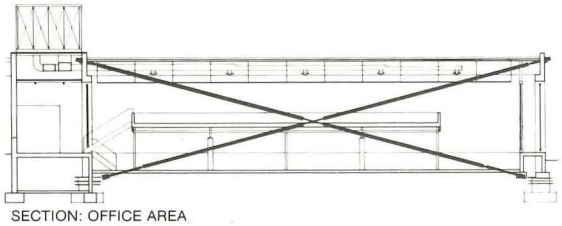
Legend

1 Ramp to main level
2 Ramp to basement
3 Porter
4 Distribution/service spine
5 Garden
6 Office
7 Showroom
8 Passageway to factory
9 Cafeteria
10 Kitchen
11 Kitchen court
12 Bocce-ball court

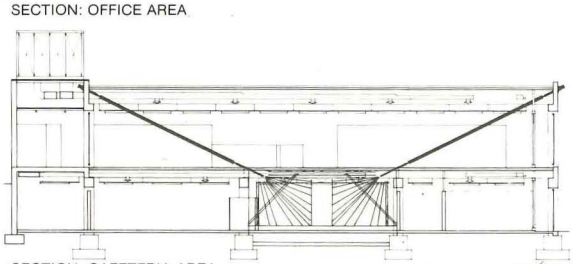
There is a story in Udine, Italy, that an earthquake will strike there every 400 years. One came in the 1100s, another in the 1500s, but by 1976 none had made an appearance . . . until May. The people felt lucky, though, because the damage was slight, and they would be free of worry for another 400 years. They were wrong. In September it hit again, that time causing extensive damage.

Near Udine, in Rivoli di Osoppo, Gino Valle's new 50,000-sq-ft service center for the Fantoni furniture manufacturers was nearing completion. After the quake, a great many of the reinforced concrete building's columns and beams were broken or cracked, and most of them were out of kilter. The factory, which stood at the northwest corner of the service building, was completely destroyed. This meant the company would move to press ahead with a large factory addition previously planned for the east of the service center, and at the same time put the center itself back into shape.

The reconstruction of the service center was noteworthy because it required not just the mending and patching of cracked and broken concrete, but the installation of a new iron tie-rod system of earthquake resistant strutting. What is interesting about this is the way the architect has incorporated it into the building design in a bold and forceful manner, with no attempt to conceal the elements or to give them the appearance of anything other than exactly what they are. The tie-rods continue the uncompromising industrial aesthetic of the design and, if anything, make the building much more visually stimulating, both inside and out, than it would have been otherwise.



SECTION: OFFICE AREA



SECTION: CAFETERIA AREA 20'/6m

As originally planned, the service cent was to join the old and new factory complex through an east-west pedestrian spine co necting all three facilities at an undergrour level. Until the original factory is replace however, the spine at the west side will lea only to a parking area. At the east, though, now connects the new service building an factory structures. In the service center, second spine runs north-south through th long, rectangular building at its western edg This two-level spine accommodates servic functions at the basement level and become the major pedestrian axis at the main leve East of the pedestrian spine, the three-lev service center is divided functionally into fou basic areas of offices, showrooms, cafeteri and locker/bathrooms (workers shower an change at the plant). In addition to thes areas, two gardens are dropped into the lon building, and a bocce-ball court is included a its northeast corner.

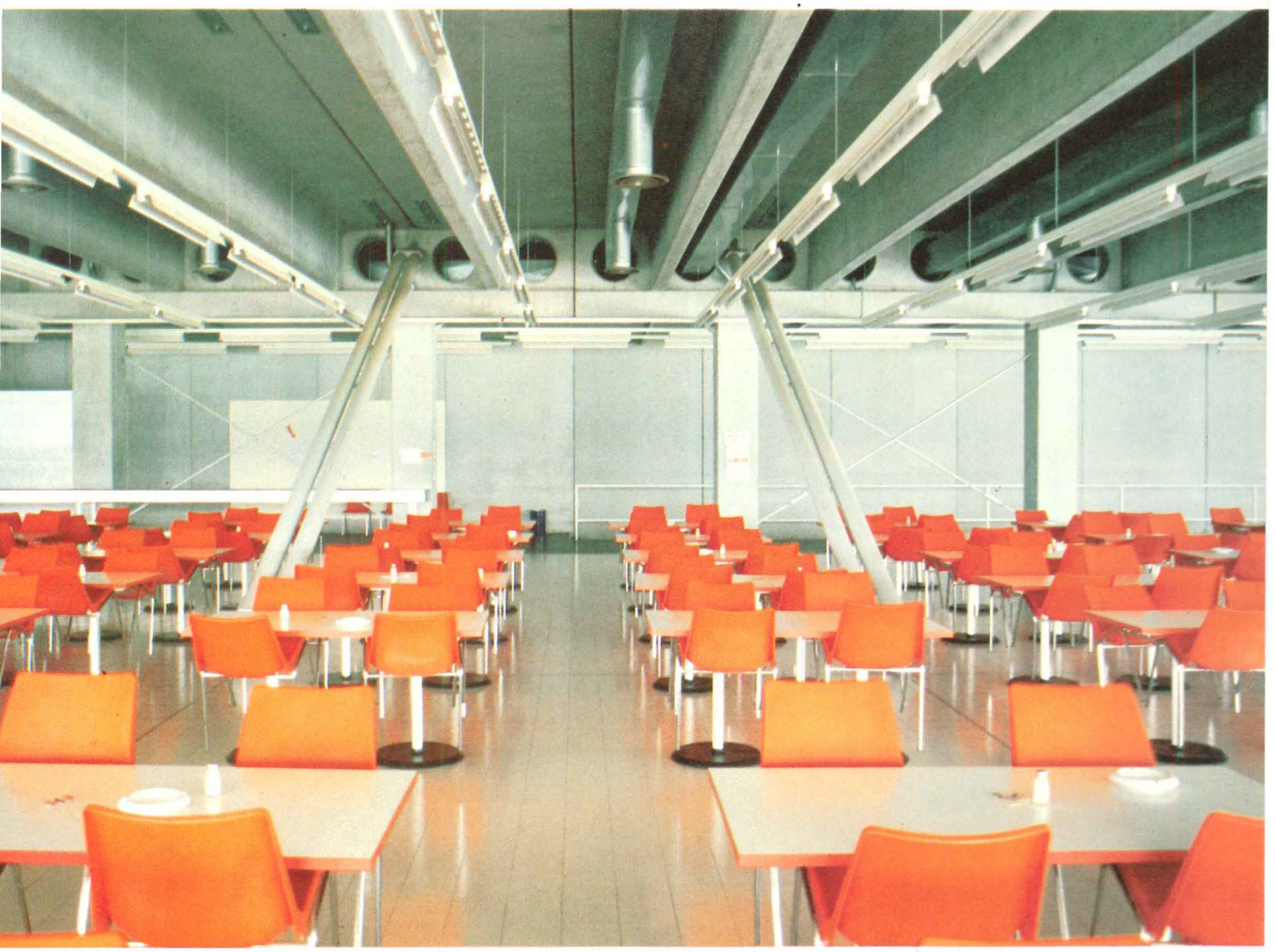
The gardens and ball court begin to ex plain a lot about this complex of building and about the service center in particular. A though one is struck by its industrial ae thetic, its humanistic qualities—not so readil apparent—reflect an attitude usually not a sociated with the hard-edge approach. Th building is made of exposed concrete, gla set into unpainted galvanized metal mullion and massive tie-rods everywhere. It is painte white inside with black rubber floors and dar gray industrial carpeting. The only color is sparingly used blue and the orange-red of th cafeteria chairs.

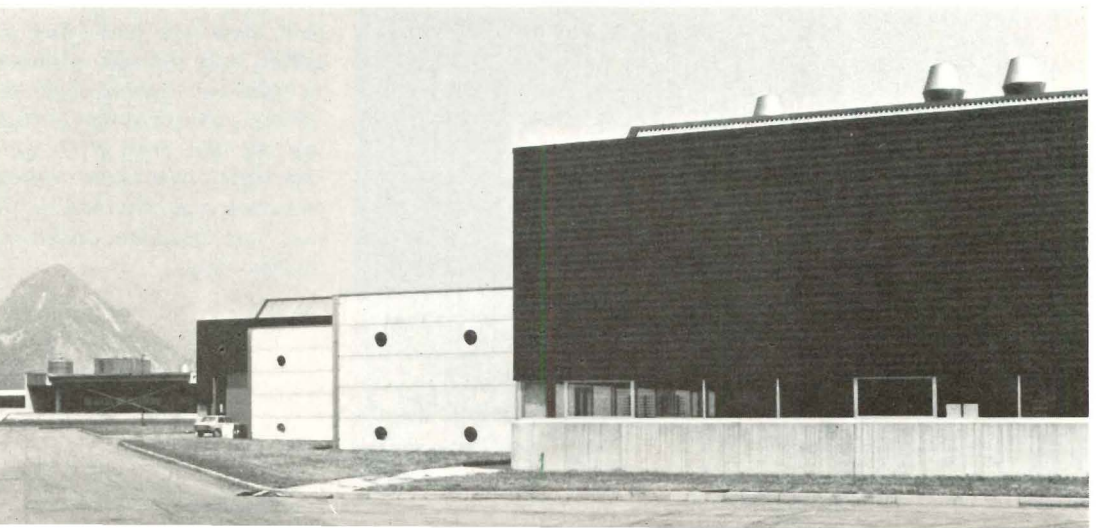
One might rightly wonder just what coul be considered even remotely inviting abou such a combination. The answer lies not i the materials, but in the organization of th spaces, their openness, and their corr spondence and relationships to each other. anything, this building proves that the so called industrial aesthetic, which is often de rided as cold and inhumane, can produce a inviting and pleasant surroundings, even in factory, as any other approach.

In the service building, all of the spac flow either into each other or into one of th gardens. The central spines connect ever thing together, and they are open and wid and seem to flow into the office and offic



The Fantoni furniture factory is near the Venetian Alps; service building (left) needed tie rods after 1976 earthquake. Color is used sparingly, but when used is bold, as in cafeteria (middle). Factories are behind service building (below left). Main pedestrian spine (below right) is highlighted by galvanized metal mullions, rubber floors.

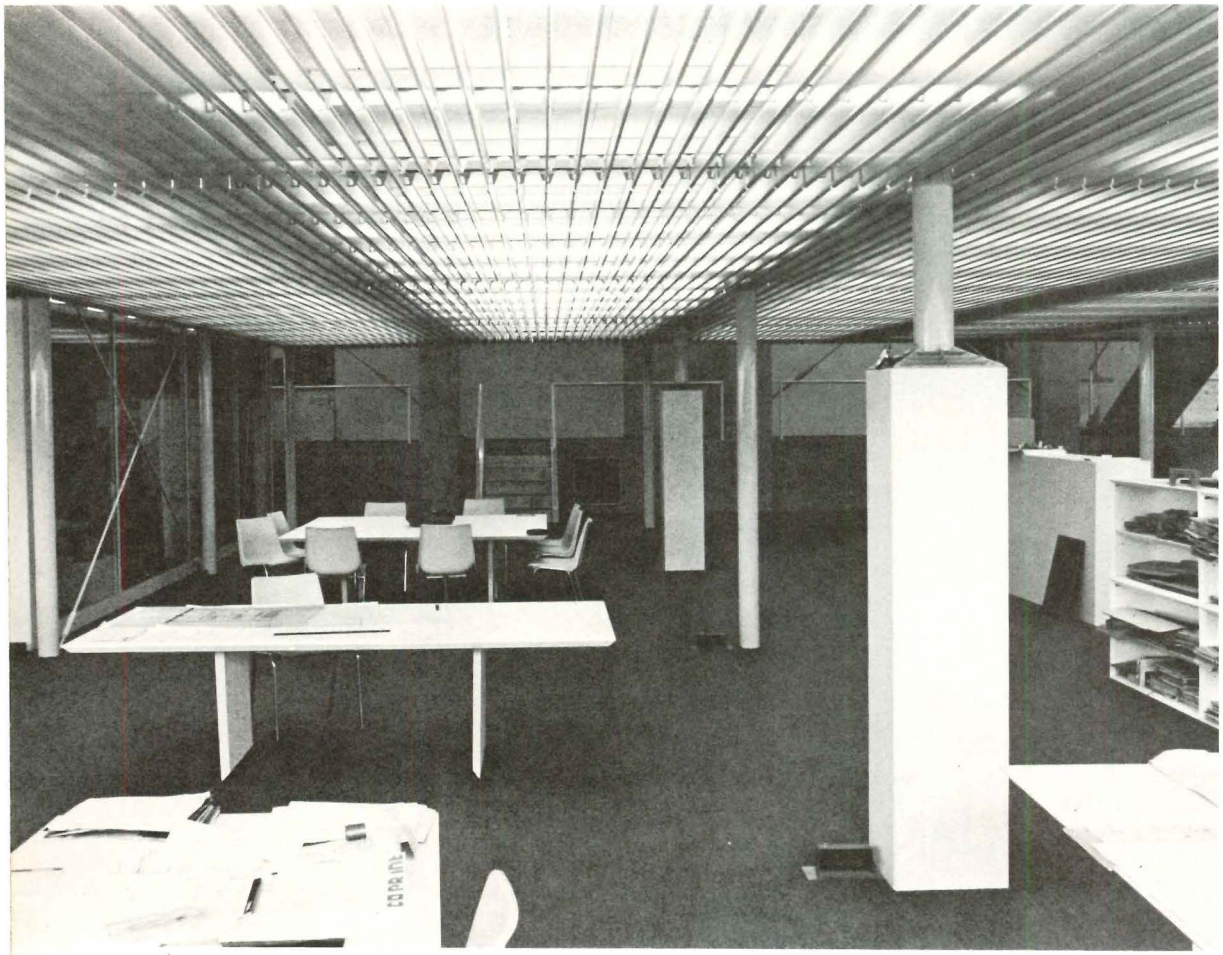


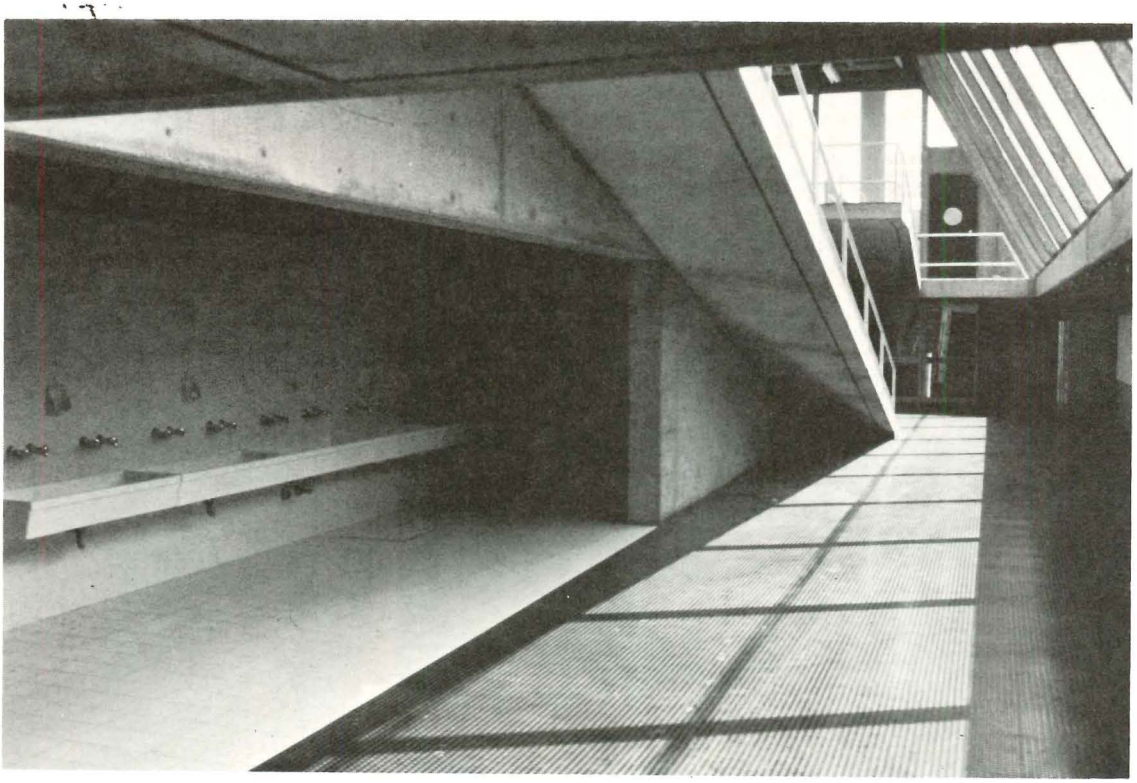




mezzannine areas, into the cafeteria, and even into the washrooms, with little sense of confinement or restriction. In the huge manufacturing areas, yellow bicycles are provided for the workers or anyone else to get around on. What pervades the entire complex, then, is a sense of fluidness and openness. This came about by clients who knew what they wanted and got it.

There is almost no hierarchical division of spaces within the complex; boss's area leads into secretary's area as easily as foreman's runs into laborer's. On first seeing the complex, one's immediate reaction is that the workers must have had a considerable influence during the design phase. But in fact, they did not. When asked about this, architect Valle says, "The Fantonis are one of the biggest furniture manufacturers in Italy, and they didn't get that way by not knowing what is right." [David Morton]





Data

Project: *Fantoni offices c service building, Rivoli Osoppo, Italy.*

Architect: *Gino Valle, Udi Italy.*

Site: *industrial park in a p plain near the foothills of Venetian Alps.*

Program: *a 50,000-sq-ft offi showroom, and cafeteria addit to the factory of a furnit manufacturer.*

Structure: *reinforced prec concrete columns, beams, c plinths; precast concrete bear panels on west side of serv spine with precast concr T-beams for covering; ear quake-resistant tie rods.*

Major materials: *mezzan level of steel structure s rounded by white wood pane adjustable metal ceiling syste client's own open office syst and furniture; industrial carp ing and rubber floor tile.*

Mechanical system: *central conditioning; heating syst supplemented with waste wo from manufacturing.*

Consultants: *Gino Valle, in riors; Fantoni, Altan Prefa bricati, general consultin Carlo Filipuzzi, structur Helmut Klein and Ferdinan Rosset, mechanical.*

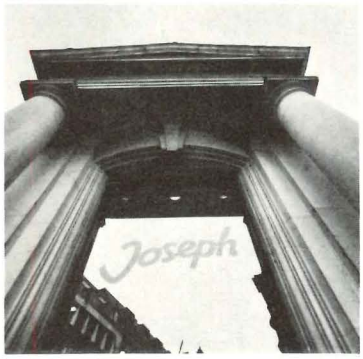
Client: *Fantoni Arredame S.p.A.*

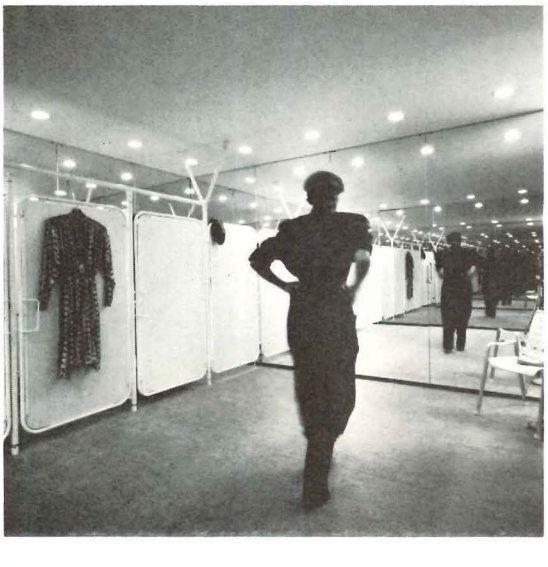
Costs: *about $1,220,000, $24.40 per sq ft.*

Photography: *courtesy of architect except bottom left, 171; bottom, p. 172; top l middle, and bottom right, p. 1 D. Morton.*

Design studio (above left) and passageway to factory, at lowe level, show how spaces flow to gether, even through washroo In office area (facing page), m zanine is seen from rear of buil ing (top left), from above spin (top right), from spine (middle from near a garden (bottom lef and from showroom undernea (bottom right).

High-fashion tech





Penny McGuire

Foster Associates' design and Joseph's imported French clothes share an aesthetic whose seeming informality is as knowing and precise as the Neoclassicism of the building they occupy.

Joseph's entrance (above) on a tweedy London shopping street. Inside, the aesthetic is industrial, from the metal screens of the changing cubicles (above right) to the gridded steel gallery along the edges of the showroom (facing page).

Penny McGuire is a British journalist who writes regularly for *Building Design, The Architects' Journal, RIBA Journal, Design,* and the *Sunday Times.*

Both Norman Foster, the architect, and Joseph, his client, share an enthusiasm for the pure industrial aesthetic of Pierre Chareau's Maison de Verre, the steel bolt and glass block landmark built in Paris at the beginning of the 1930s.

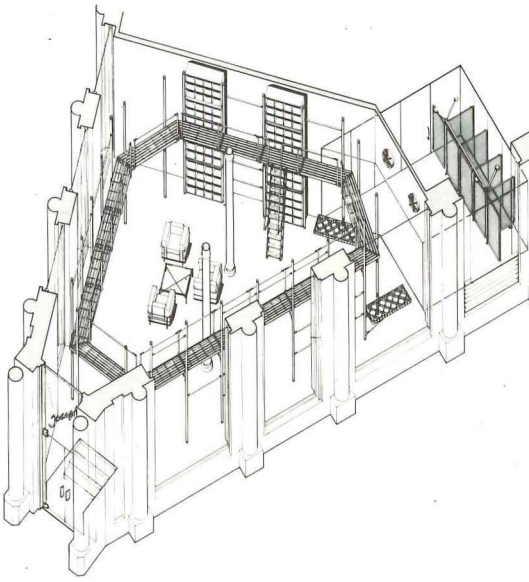
Foster's design for the Joseph shop is a cool, studied, understated image, with a technological perfectionism that matches Joseph's clothes and brings a breath of freshness into what must be London's tweediest and stuffiest shopping street. It occupies the ground floor and basement of an Edwardian building at the corner of Sloane and Basil Streets. The plan is triangular with the entrance, a handsome portico and pediment, on the diagonal. The Joseph sign inscribed is fluorescent pink painted metal.

The big shop windows are raised above street level and set back between attached columns giving a full preview of the rows of rainbow-colored clothes, displays of *de rigueur* accessories, and miniature Perspex cases with pink and green neon strips. From time to time, small exhibitions are held in the shop. The premises had belonged to a well-known chain of shoe stores of the gilt chair and chandelier variety. The architects stripped away the false ceiling and removed the dummy columns cluttering the interior, restoring the Edwardian generosity of the original and creating a light and airy double-height void.

Within this space, they have added a gray steel gallery and racking at mezzanine level that runs around the perimeter. It is this structure, with its thin columns, fine balu trading, and open metal stairways that, in t atmosphere of transparency and lightne recalls the exquisite ship technology aesthe of La Maison de Verre. The structure a pears as a freestanding kit of parts, but in r ality turns out to be both firmly fixed and cu tom made. For safety reasons, the public barred from the gallery, which simply pr vides visible storage space. More stock is co tained in the basement.

To the rear of the shop is a mirrore changing area with individual changing cub cles of perforated metal screens. The ceilir is louvered to indicate a break with the ma show space and also masks the ventilatic plant. The cash desk is strategically place where the break occurs so that staff can su vey customers without appearing to do so.

The walls are painted white and the floo are of studded gray rubber. Three easy chai by Le Corbusier have been placed in th center of the shop, and a Rietveld chair pushed casually to one side of the baseme stairs. The remaining furniture, includir welded steel tables with glass cantilevere tops, screens, coffee table, and shopping ba trolley, was specially designed by the Fost office.



AXONOMETRIC

The design corresponds to the clothes. The sy functional appearance of the Joseph ɔel has the general air of having been disrded off the backs of French matelots or ɔlen from stray parachutists, but clothes are the whole designed and manufactured in ance and range from expensive to very.

In the same way, the design of the cantilered tables is based on the aluminum web ructures of Barnes Wallis' World War II ellington bombers. The steel structure may ɔk like large-scale industrial production, but e fact is that the parts were made by small aft firms. "We considered using a proprietary system," Foster says, "but they were all so nasty and slick. We wanted something that was positive in its own right but would at the same time act as a foil and would not dominate."

Certainly the shop, with its freshness and clarity, is likely to wear well, and there is reassuring accord between the tastes of architect and client. So the question of whether such technological perfection is appropriate hardly seems to matter. The principle is more akin to Oscar Wilde's maxim. "I have very simple tastes," he said. "I am always satisfied with the best." □

Data

Project: *Joseph's, London.*

Architect: *Foster Associates, London.*

Program: *a ground floor fashion shop in an Edwardian building on Sloane Street.*

Major materials: *custom steel gallery, perforated metal screens, studded gray rubber floors, welded steel tables with glass tops, neon.*



The Cut Above, Toronto

Custom crafted

A sophisticated insertion into speculative retail surroundings in Downtown Toronto by Italian-born designers, brothers Francesco and Aldo Piccaluga.

The salon presents a see-through glazed wall to the drab corridor of the shopping concourse, the glass interrupted only at railing height by a continuous horizontal illuminated sign (bottom photo). Inside, a cross-axial symmetry governs with entry on axis into the centrally placed reception area (top photo).

There are three principles underlying the Piccalugas' design for The Cut Above hairdressing salon. First, it is organized along urban design principles with intersecting open-ended grids dividing the space into the equivalent of streets, buildings, and a piazza. Second, everything is custom-designed—from chairs and lamps to floor and ceiling. Third, an elegant savoir-faire is achieved by limiting the number of design variables and then elaborating each one for an effect that is intricate but tautly controlled.

The salon is located on the second level of the shopping mall concourse of First Canadian Center, a mixed-use but predominantly office complex in Downtown Toronto. "Our first design decision," says Aldo Piccaluga, "was to avoid any major spatial intervention by maintaining the premise's boxlike configuration. The perimeter space envelope vanishes while the focus is on systematic, articulated, and extroverted stations."

Urban design

The aisles are treated as streets, emphasized by a floor tile pattern that changes both color and material. The tile underneath the stations is black and solid. Down each aisle, it is gray with narrow strips of white marble inserted at various intervals. The strips reinforce the sense of movement in their linearity and the sense of the grid in their crossweave at each intersection. Remaining areas are tiled in white.

Placed on the grid, like buildings divided by streets and alleys, are fixtures containing three work stations and one drying station each. The fixtures are self-contained, anchored on steel columns through which electric power is provided. They are cross-shaped and rotated 45 degrees on the grid, forming a second, diagonal grid. This device confers both a sense of more space through its suggestion of illusionistic depth and a sense of more active space through its relationship to the rectilinear grid. It also turns each station full-face onto the circulation aisles.

At each corner is a pilot light, more to identify each station than to provide illumination. Beneath each is a similarly sized table, and together they act as lamp posts, punctuating the position and sequence of these interior buildings.

In the center of this markedly symmetrica layout, on axis with the entry, is a piazza Paved in black tile and lined in banquettes it serves as the waiting area. Terminatin the axis is the reception desk.

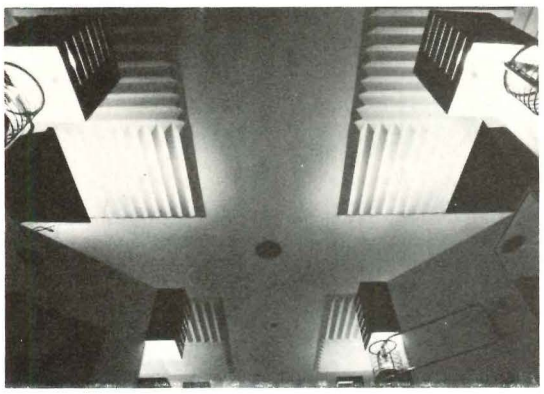
The salon has an unusual configuratio for this kind of retail mall, with a long front

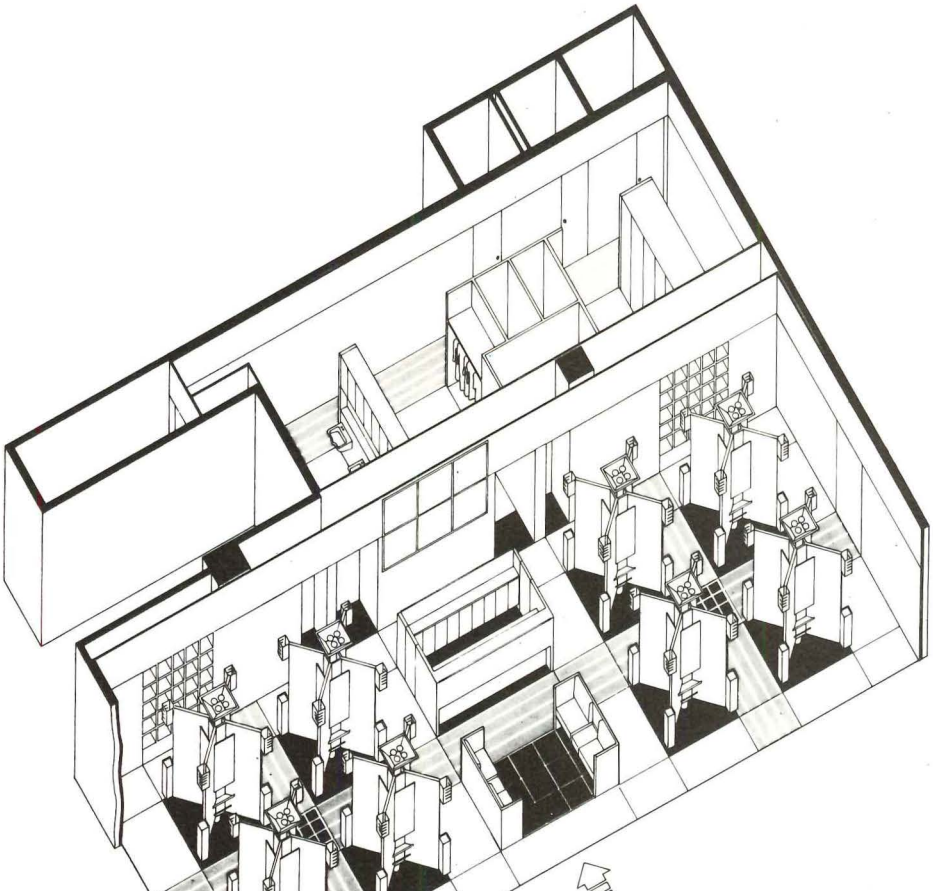





the cut

The Cut Above, Toronto





AXONOMETRIC



This page: Detail of ceiling (top); axonometric (center); pinwheel station fixture (bottom) showing how corner tables and shielded lights act as lamp posts. Facing page: view down cross-aisle showing self-contained buildings along a street grid (top); detail of hairdressing chair (below). All furnishings were designed by the Piccalugas.

age and somewhat less depth. The archite took full advantage of the frontage by seg gating ancillary spaces such as shamp rooms in the rear and leaving the whole the shallow "front parlor" in view through glazed façade interrupted only at rail heig by the continuous, backlit sign.

Special order

Every project by the Piccalugas represer not just the organization of spaces but t design of special furniture, lighting, a equipment "ex nova," as they put it. Th maintain a small office and do their ov working drawings. "We don't want a draf man solving detailing problems in whatev way he already knows," they explain.

The station fixtures form the crux of t furnishings here, with built-in mirrors, cab netry, lighting, heat lamps in Moder cages, dryers, magazine racks, chairs, et The corner lights are shielded by a slit met housing with the real illumination comi from the inverted pyramid in the center each fixture. This focuses four 150-wa spotlamps on the ceiling above. And t ceiling at those points is designed to ha molded plaster squares divided into qu drants, each quadrant corrugated in different direction. The light is thus di persed and softened as it falls back into t room. "It is the opposite of the usual r cessed lights in the ceiling," says Aldo Pi caluga. "We don't create spots of light o the floor but a gentle light all over." Th only direct lighting is over the reception ar and even these bulbs are coated in chrom for an indirect effect. These lights, the or element designed by the Piccalugas for previous commission, are in production b an Italian firm.

The various elements of seating—static chairs, shampoo chairs, banquettes—are a variations on a theme. The frames are woo planes finished in lacquerlike black glos polyester. Separate cushions, covered in re leather, are attached on top. The small chairs have split cushions with an aisle dow the center of each back and seat, whic makes a kind of reference to the spatial ae thetic. The banquette cushions are contin ous, but as each provides two sitting place the effect is similar.

The perimeter walls have been lined wi white glossy plastic laminate, as are the st tion fixture partitions. Smaller details a finished in matte black epoxy or gray ham mered finishes on metals.

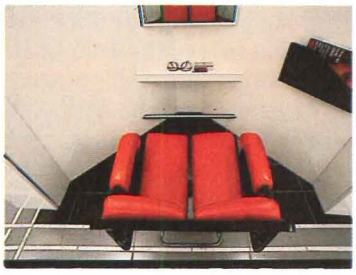
Convoluted restraint

The whole is crisp and abstemious, but n simple. It is a minimalism of category, n detail. The use of color is a good illustratio There is only one color—bright lipstick re —and it only appears in the cushions of th chairs. It appears, however, in a variety sizes and rectilinear shapes in various seatin for various purposes.

The rest of the palette is neutral. But it runs a large gamut of whites, grays, and blacks in the changes from one material to another. Similarly, there is one texture: glossy. But much is made of the variations among marble, ceramic tile, metal, plastic laminate, and high-gloss polyester finish.

Geometry is exploited even more. The salon and its furnishings are almost uniformly rectilinear. Primary is the grid. It is the basis of organization for the room. The stations are part of the grid. The corrugated sections of the ceilings are part of the grid. The floor pattern is part of the grid. Complicating this geometric skeleton are a series of elaborations and contradictions that nonetheless remain unquestionably subservient.

First there is the secondary diagonal grid established by the rotated work stations. Second, the grid is subdivided into smaller but congruent grids—in the floor tile, ceiling reflectors, modular storage, backlit photo display, and an array of other details.



Data
Project: *The Cut Above, Toronto.*
Architect: *Francesco & Aldo Piccaluga, Inc., Toronto.*
Program: *2100-sq-ft hair salon for men and women in shopping concourse of downtown office complex.*
Major materials: *glossy white plastic laminate panels; black polyester finished wood frame chairs with red leather cushions; ceramic tile and marble floor.*
Consultants: *Ellard-Willson, electrical and mechanical.*
Costs: *$150,000; $70/sq ft.*
Photography: *Francesco Piccaluga.*

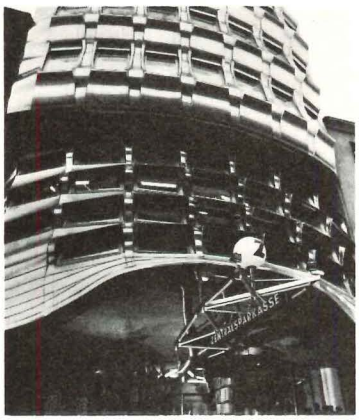
Among the squares are inserted rectangles. The piazza is distinguished from work areas not only by its central location, but by its distinctive, rectangular shape. Furniture, accessories, and floor pattern are pieced together with both squares and rectangles. More gingerly, a few items—the light bulbs over reception and the heat lamps with their swirling metal cages—are round.

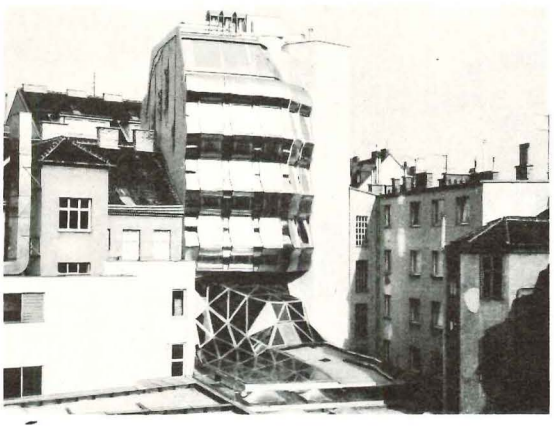
Stripe patterns infiltrate the grids. The pilot-light shields are slitted. The marble insertions in the floor are long, thin strips. The lamps over reception are arranged in lines, and the corrugations in the ceiling are linear. Then there are the long, illuminated façade sign and a host of small shelves and chrome edges.

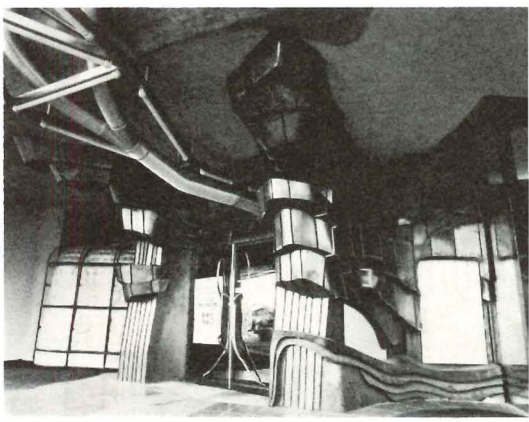
It is the way the Piccalugas work. This may be only 2100 sq ft and only a place to have hair cut, but each detail is carefully considered and fabricated and aligned with the others. The result is minimalism, but it is not minimalism by abdication.
[Nory Miller]

Central Savings Bank, Vienna

The inside of out







A bank by architect Günther Domenig eschews the usual conservatism of bank imagery to play an active role in the cultural life of Vienna. The architect's own intentions are described, followed by commentary by Viennese critic Friedrich Achleitner.

According to architect Günther Domenig, he designed the Central Bank in Vienna to combat the "functional" or institutional image of the bank. Since this branch bank is meant to include a cultural center for the community (specifically the fourth and fifth floors), the bank wanted to show its commitment to "culture" by its choice of a creative architectural concept.

With this project, Domenig intends to question the role of the architect in the entire process of building. He is trying specifically to address constraints that affect the role of design such as budget, time, and systems analysis and planning. Arguing that the artificially imposed specializations of economics, technics, and function forbid the architect designing in a totality, Domenig feels strongly that the architect must analyze these constraints and from them develop a statement about the relationship of architecture to the fine arts and to the public.

By taking apart and controverting the normal processes involved in planning and building, he hopes to bridge the gaps between the various stages of design and construction, between what occurs on the board and what is actually realized. Team design—the organized cooperation between architects, community groups, and public officials—he reasons, is responsible for the standardization and conformity endemic to industrialized mass production. This building, reflecting creative forces working as a unity, thus protests normal ways of seeking and making architecture.

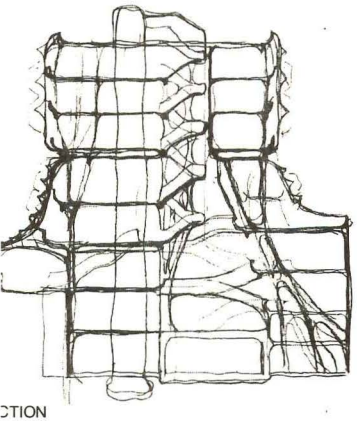
The design reflects specific principles involved in the investigation. For example, the contours and angles from the surrounding urban context are echoed in the external and internal formal treatment of the branch. The cascading roofscape is seen as a highly sculptured mountain range, whose outlines co tinually shift with the viewer's vantage poin

The organization of space means that t plan of the interior can be read from the ou side. In fact the separation of programmat functions is expressed by the segmentation the façade. Half-floors of space converge in single room, where a "snout" protrudes to t outside, pushing the interior visibly to the e terior. Lounges and corridors function as unified communal space—again another kin of architectural fusion.

The architect also pushes the fusion form and construction through his use concrete, steel, and sheet metal. Structur and mechanical elements are exposed. Fas drying concrete is used for framing element or applied over structural reinforced co crete, or employed for purely plastic sel supporting components. Thus one notic five different types of sculptured concret parapets (modeled on both sides); "head (casings for the anchor bars); "trees" (as stat elements); the "hand" (to disguise the wat drain); and the "water" (concrete waterways

Structural steel was explored for its va able, not uniform, qualities, its visual, not s entific, properties. Using structural ste Domenig created a "yard-roof" of lacewo formed from spherically buckled triangl and the "snout" formed from three-d mensional quadrangle lacing.

Sheet metal was molded into a rigid, se supporting body for the buckled exteri skin. Sheet metal is also used for the flowi surfaces inside, to smooth out angles ar spaces and sheathe ventilation supply and r turn ducts.



CTION

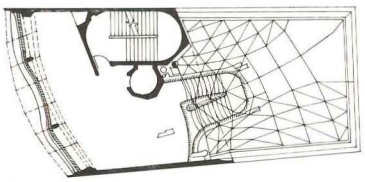


This page: Details of the customer floors—the oversize hand creeping up the staircase, purple waterfall, ganglia of pipes, gritty textures juxtaposed with lacquer-like finishes, high wire technology juxtaposed with folk craft crudeness.
Facing page: The "snout" façade (left), glassy spreadfoot rear elevation (middle), and accretive entry (right).

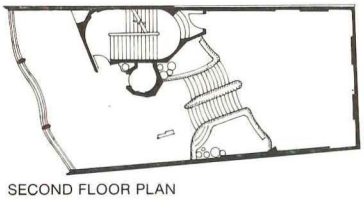
Commentary

The following passages have been translated, excerpted, and freely paraphrased from Friedrich Achleitner's "Built into Emptiness?" published in Um-Bau 2, *July 1980, by the Austrian Society for Architecture, Vienna.*

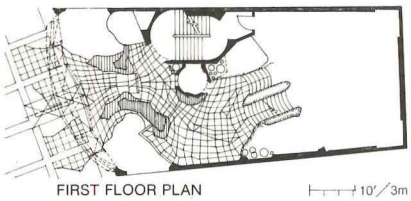




THIRD FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN



FIRST FLOOR PLAN 10'/3m

In the Central Bank in Vienna by Günther Domenig, the spatial conception, the planning of the interior levels, and the organization of rest and activity zones is extremely functional. Although the building is not specifically related to bank activities, it still demonstrates economic use of space. Domenig makes the first qualitative jump into a different direction of perceptual connections, which he calls the "higher artistic principle." Thus we arrive at the hard-to-define, difficult-to-pinpoint, localized expression of the building.

The realm of associations pertains to the animal world: bones, rampantly growing cell structures, muscles, and viscera. The building seems to possess an inherent biological energy—a growth process that could only be stopped with difficulty. This "bursting out of its seams" signals a vitality expressed in both structure and skin. Yet while it provokes many associations, the design inevitably brings one back to the thing at hand.

Domenig succeeds in heightening the evolving, growing quality of his forms to such a degree that he lets them tip the scales in the final stages of their development. The undefinable animalistic quality of the building is seen by the introduction of The Hand. It seems as if the hand wanted to stop the whole growth propensity of the structure through one unequivocal, irretrievable gesture.

Another subjective act to shift meanings occurs in a totally different form, where the filigree netlike support of steel for the glazed area metamorphoses into lancelike points. The sudden burst of aggressiveness has been seen in Gaudí where wrought-iron fences and gates are garnished with daggerlike spikes for protection. Gaudí's own traversable roofs and stairs without railings also introduce fear into the ecstasy of the architectural experience. One state of consciousness is toppled by another.

Günther Domenig also has pushed the language of forms of his building to the extent that the national conventional patterns of expectations are redirected to more irrational regions.

Looking at the first-floor plan with the hall-like spaces that widen into a courtyard, one expects something fascinating. But one is disappointed going up and down the stairs, for here the space seems threatened by the overly stressed *objecthood* of the building. The breath of space is taken away, a breath which, considering the power of expression of the building's parts, the project could urgently use.

In one sense, the building shows the fresh character of the "early" work of an architect—where the architect doesn't have the ex perience to know when to stop at the rigl time.

Other influences

Central Branch Bank is Domenig's way, seems, of coming to terms with Vienna, a cit that for centuries has practiced camouflagin its aggressions in *Biedermayerism.*

Domenig comes from the rural city of Gra Such cities can either compete with Vienna c cultivate a regional position. Only in the la 20 years, with the vitality of Graz' technic university in the 1960s, has the town found i own direction. During the 1950s and 1960 Graz was able to take a different architectur course from that of Vienna. Architects looke more to international movements, includin New Brutalism, plus other fields of inspira tion such as mathematics (planning model and linguistics (semiotics).

Domenig's work is located within the Ge man Expressionist tradition of the 1920 Like the Expressionists, his work eschews th rational geometrical and positivistic spirit t search for a new relationship between the in dividual and the community. Of course th connection to Gaudí is striking—particularl in the similarities shown in the attitude to th process of conception and execution, albe using industrial materials rather than hanc crafted ones.

The fact that the building does not have s much to do with Vienna's own architectur tradition has been noted. Yet in another wa this bank branch could not have been exe cuted elsewhere. Vienna has that extraord nary architectural residue, a multiplicity c historical deposits, an archeology of layers c thinking that continuously allows it to creat something new on its own. Domenig ha not only irritated the system of Viennes bureaucracy, but has also shaken what is pe ceived as a matter of course in architecture

His work does not allude to or reflect an thing, nor does his work build bridges, estab lish connections, or make compromises. H design shows the naïve impertinence of tal ing itself seriously. The work does not try t mediate or comment. It is not literary, ha neither surrealistic nor fantastic ambition does not burst with meaning. It is not abou the history of place. The structure does no do anything else but represent itself: it open, unconditional, vulnerable. This type c architecture has the potential of having strong influence on the consciousness of a chitecture. But it also contains the danger c creating superficial effects, for this expressiv form enters the parodoxical situation c strengthening communication and speech lessness at the same time. □

menig's combination of Sur-list imagery, sophisticated dware, and the occasional his-cal suggestion is concentrated and around the grand stair-e (right and bottom). Nearby the more business-as-usual king counters (below).
cing page: Domenig's layering pace, including the organic sses supporting the glass skin l his reinterpretation of the ssical orders.







Data

Project: *Central Savings Bank, Vienna.*

Architect: *Günther Domenig, Vienna. Emanuel Anders and Volker Giencke, collaborators.*

Program: *six-story bank with two floors of customer services, a floor of banking offices, two floors for community cultural events, and a caretaker's apartment at the top.*

Major materials: *sculptured concrete, supporting steel, modeled tin, plastic.*

Consultants: *Stefan Novotny and Wolfgang Bauer, structure.*

Photography: *Peter Hermann, Martha Hübl, Karl Kofler.*

IBM Technical Center, Mexico City

Thick, rough, malleable

Wayne Attoe

Ricardo Legorreta employs the essential textures and forms of traditional Mexican vernacular to create a distinguished interior for a company staked out on modern technology's leading edge, IBM.

Facing page: Wit, sculpturally handled, in the corridor to the cafeteria (top). Below: the staircase from reception to administrative offices (left) and an exterior staircase (right).

Wayne Attoe teaches architecture at the University of Wisconsin in Milwaukee and is writing a book on contemporary regional architecture around the world. His most recent volume, *Skylines: Understanding and Molding Silhouettes,* is to be released by John Wiley & Sons this winter.

In the beginning was the Wall, which could do and say many things. And there was the absence of wall, called Void, which could be either bright with light or deeply dark. From these, architecture was made and continues to be made.

Legorreta Arquitectos of Mexico City freely and gratefully acknowledges its debt to the vernacular building traditions of Mexico. In project after project—whether deluxe hotel, factory, or office building—these architects are inspired, informed, and guided by what has gone before and what continues to be built in villages throughout Mexico.

The central element of their borrowing is the Mexican wall: thick, plain, rough, malleable. It is thick for structural and climatic reasons, alternately sheltering against and storing heat from the sun. Its thickness is evident when a window or doorway is sliced through, leaving a deep reveal, and when a wing wall is extended beyond an intersecting wall plane. Changing wall planes and deep reveals in conjunction with varied interior light sources create multiple gradations of light and shade that are—to say the least—sculptural. The traditional wall is plain and rough because it is made of plaster-covered adobe, or plaster on basic brick. In their own version of the plain, rough wall the Legorreta group intensifies the irregularities and turns crude plastering into a universal decorative texture more primitive looking even than its vernacular antecedent.

The essential brick and stucco wall is malleable, too, able to tolerate voids almost at the whim of builder or architect. Voids are either bright with sunlight when they are windows or skylights, or bright from recessed incandescent lamps; or they are dark alcoves, cool and private places.

The wall is sometimes a bright sheet of color. It is a signal of something going on nearby. Or a change of mood. Or a subtle distinction between outside and inside. The use of color in Mexican vernacular is lighthearted, even humorous. In the work of Ricardo Legorreta's group, it is free-spirited and often, like everything else in their vocabulary, exaggerated for vivid effect.

Sometimes the wall retires, stops asserting itself, becomes a background for the dramatics of an ornamental metal grille, a plaster confection, or a crafted wooden screen. When features like these appear, they a focal points, centers of attention with the w acting as foil.

The wall is sometimes reproduced as mu tiple layers, layers typically expressing chan ing degrees of privacy or penetrability. Th innermost version of the wall is an arcade, post-and-beam incarnation of the wall, whi opens freely onto the inner, private patio.

This, then, is the vocabulary inherited fro traditional Mexican building. What disti guishes the Legorreta group's use of this v cabulary from its use in vernacular is a te dency to intensify the features or qualities th they have borrowed. The irregular surface the essential brick and stucco wall is mad rougher. Edges are treated more crisply. Co ors are brighter. Additional sources of lig make a wider range of tonalities on inte secting surfaces. Ornaments are designe and chosen to be sculptural objects. This i tensification results in a wonderful marria of low and high art.

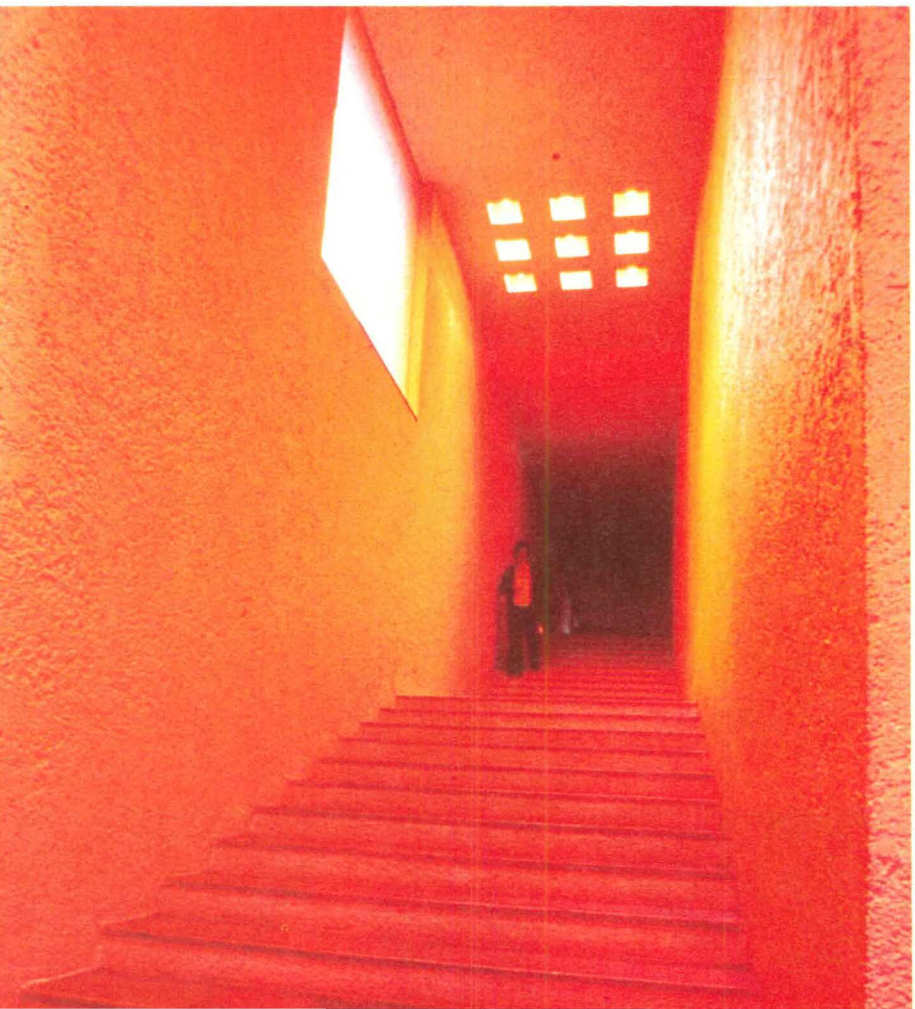
IBM turns inward

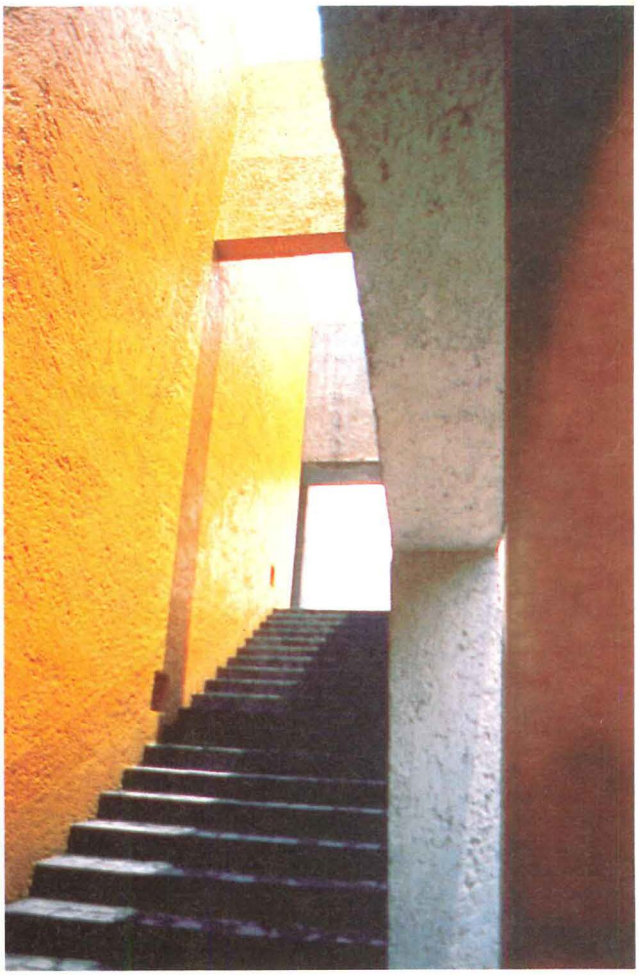
The IBM Technical Center in Mexico City the most recent major building by the Lego reta office. Its program is somewhat differe from the buildings which preceded it in that is less public than hotels or corporate hea quarters. The chief purpose of the building storage for IBM equipment and productio of computer cards.

Like traditional Mexican houses and oth patio-focused buildings, the IBM Cent faces inward, turns its back to the street an neighborhood, which includes a school, apartment complex, and a very busy highwa It shares with them only the grayness Mexico City. In this case, the grayness tak the form of a long, gray wall. This is not building that enhances the cityscape. It is building about interiors.

Beyond its first gray incarnation, the w loosens up, becoming more accommodati and versatile. For example, in the small pub







reception area, the gray wall suddenly becomes tall, white, and bright. A gush of yellow adds warmth and announces the nearby stairway leading to administrative offices. A tall, mirrored construction reflects the lightness, roughness, and warmth.

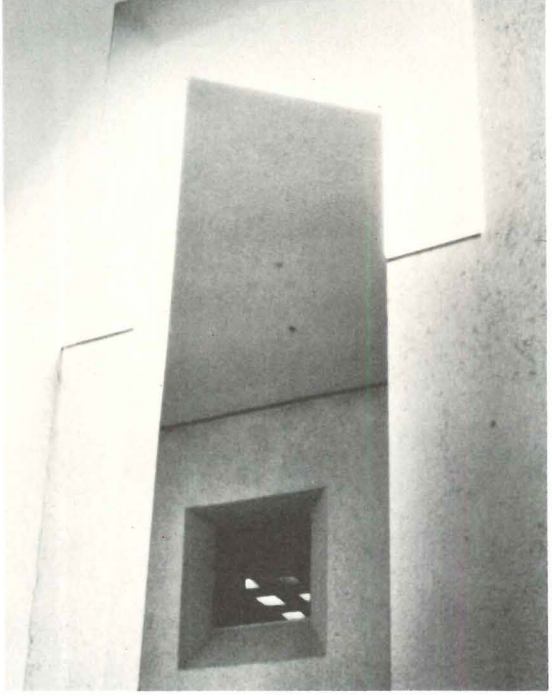
The office area, workshop, and storage facilities, which are restricted areas, are quieter and more businesslike than the reception area. Colors are deep and rich, but subdued. Ornamentation is less dramatic, limited to the bright pattern of skylights and recessed illumination that cut through the ceiling plane; or to grilles that shade windows from direct sunlight. The principal texture is the omnipresent roughness of the surface.

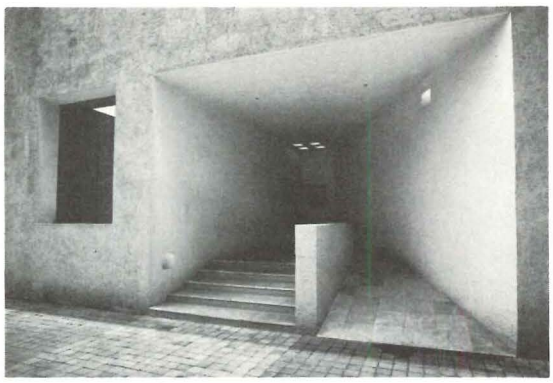
The employees' cafeteria is also bright and warm. In a sense, it is an ornament for the whole building, for it is the social focus. It is starkly furnished with severe, though elegant, wooden chairs, tables, and cupboards, reminiscent of a monastic refectory. But it is also like a restaurant overlooking the *zócalo*—a table with a view of the park (which here is a protected lawn area). There is even an allusion to the innermost, private part of a traditional house with table set in the shelter of an arcade that surrounds the sunny patio.

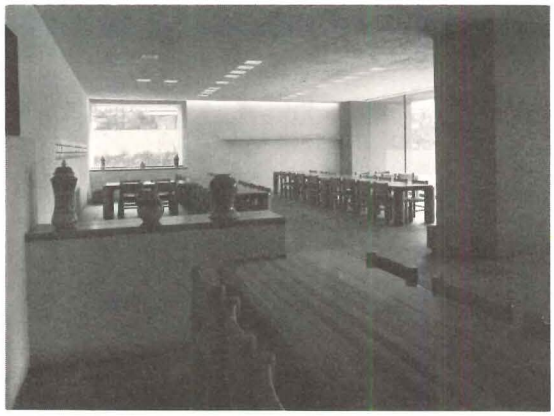
Surrealist humor

The transition from workplace to social place is handled with restrained good humor. Giant stucco fruit set in a niche along the wall simultaneously announces the immanence of food and the ever-present wall. The architects designed this tableau to relate to the scale and serenity of the building, while at the same time modulating the transition from the familiar rounded forms and their gradations of light and shade found nowhere else in the building.

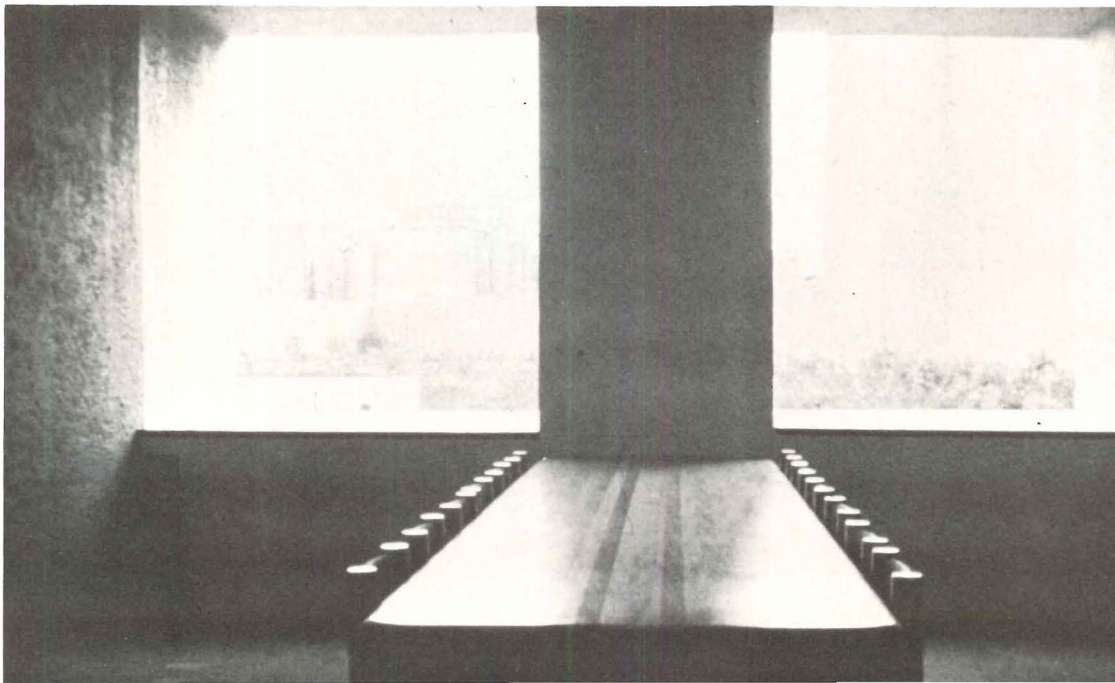
Legorreta Arquitectos has fashioned a delightful and reasonable place to work. These are interiors with markedly different qualities: pragmatic, efficient, exuberant, warm. What is remarkable is that this expressiveness has been accomplished within an elemental and indigenous vocabulary. □







This page: The wall and its permutations (top), including deep colored recesses at entries, such the entry to the office block (upp middle). The cafeteria (lower middle and bottom) has window recesses painted yellow to warm the light streaming in.
Facing page: The office reception area (top) and a back parking area showing the long gray wall (bottom).



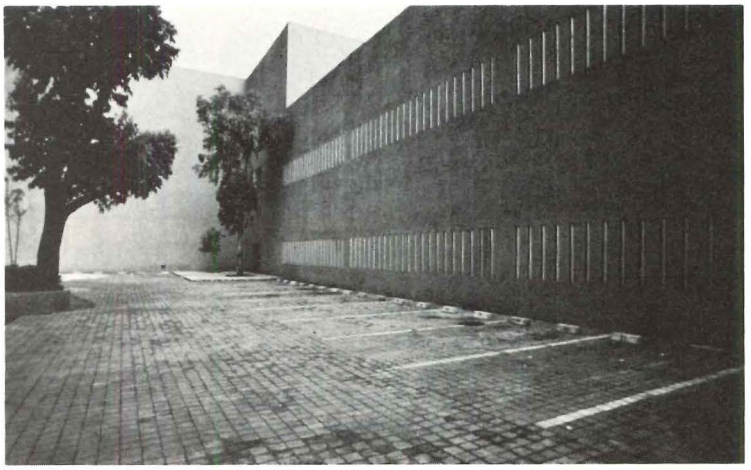
:a

ject: *IBM Technical Center,*
cico City.

:hitect: *Legorreta Arquitec-*
Mexico City; Ricardo Legor-
, Noé Castro, Carlos Vargas,
lio Guerrero.

gram: *86,000-sq-ft center*
wo blocks. One is for vertical
ıge with a clear height of 46
he other has two levels. The
r one contains employees'
teria, manufacture of com-
r cards, and entrance. The
er level is offices and work-
ıs for computer repair.

or materials: *brick, plaster,*
l asbestos tile, carpet, marble
ing, pinewood furniture
leather and fabric up-
ery.



Contractors: *CYP of the group ICA.*

Consultants: *BIPSA; DPSA; DYS.*

Cost: *$48.50 per sq ft not including furniture.*

Photography: *Manuel Lopez Campos.*

Unipart, Coventry, England

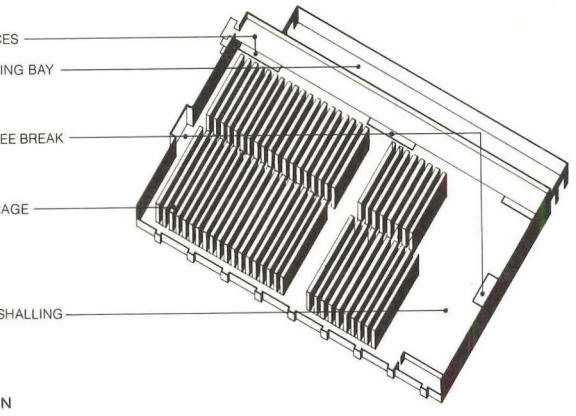
Artful parts

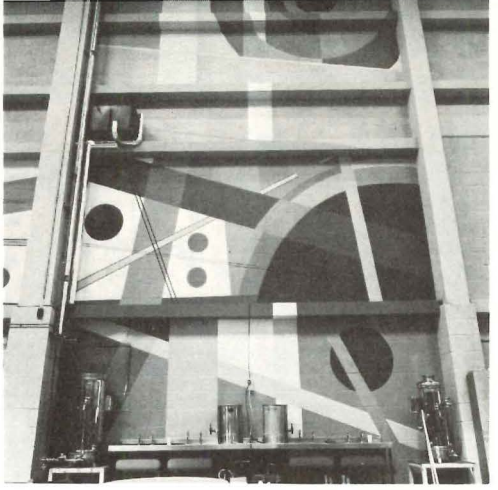


Cognizant of the fact that people as well as stock occupy warehouses, the architects of an auto parts facility make users into design team members.

At the mention of an automobile parts warehouse, an image of long, dark, sometimes greasy aisles comes to mind. Not very appealing as an interior design commission, surely. But a new Coventry facility for Unipart, the components division of BL (British Leyland), dispels the image. Architects Duffy Eley Giffone Worthington did not simply design a fine space in the isolation of their office, however. In part because of European concern with industrial management-employee relations, the project took on extra implications at the beginning.

Working with social scientist Peter Ellis, the architects started their design process with an intensive series of employee meetings to encourage user input. Of the roughly
people employed at the warehouse, nea
200 were involved in preconstruction
sions, around ten persons to a session. Foll
ing slide presentations of early design id
discussions were held, modifications
formed, and new presentations develop
The groups concentrated on three broad
pects of the proposed facility. On one ha
they investigated elements of how to get
work done, including orientation, signa
and color coding.





Coffee break areas (below and left) are located in several highlighted spots around the warehouse, graphics and special treatment underscoring the importance and permanence of the amenities. Brightly lighted and immaculate, the storage area uses narrow aisle, high racking systems with crisp signage and color.



On another level was the study of how to omote a general feeling of well-being; areas rest breaks, overall cleanliness, and amnce were discussed. Break areas were, in final result, indicated as permanent by iphic wall murals by the architects. Also olored were ways to capitalize the internal nmunication between the company and employee, using the building as a dium. Key areas were selected for the inllation of major notice boards to share ws with the users about happenings and velopments in the company.

Unipart is currently exploring the possibilof making the wall graphics an ongoing ogram, employing artists to continue to develop murals. The architects are quick to confirm what an observer would suspect, namely that they had a good and adventurous client. Unipart Managing Director John Neill comes in for the architects' praise for being willing to stretch the horizons of what could be a dull program. We add our congratulations, and extend them to the architects as well. [Jim Murphy]

Data

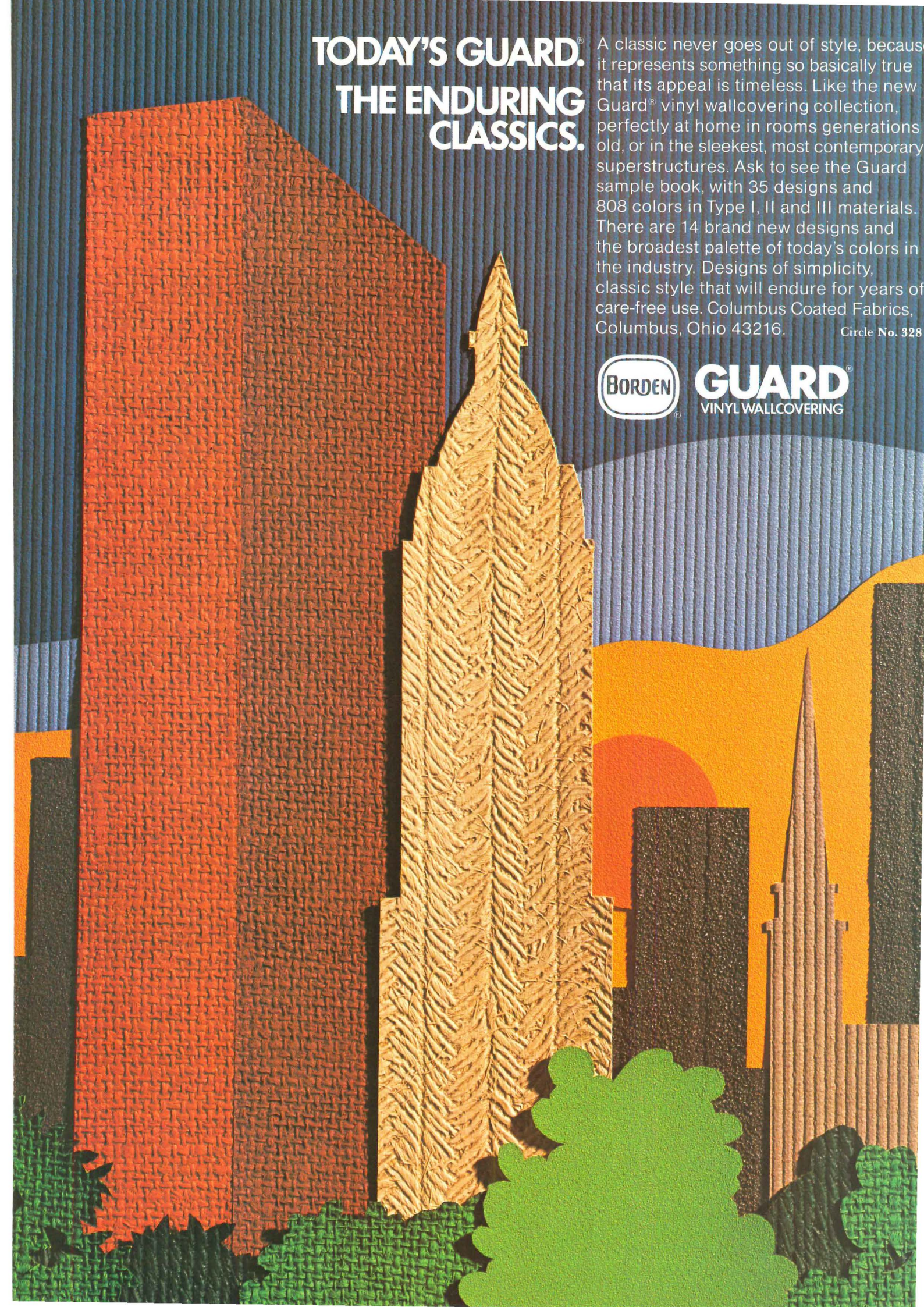
Project: *Unipart warehouse, Coventry, England.*

Architects: *building shell, Harper Fairley Partnership, Birmingham; interiors and industrial relations consultants, Duffy Eley Giffone Worthington, London.*

Program: *within a given building enclosure, design an automotive parts warehouse with support functions.*

Client: *Unipart Components Division, BL.*

Photography: *Richard Bryant.*


TODAY'S GUARD.®
THE ENDURING CLASSICS.
A classic never goes out of style, because it represents something so basically true that its appeal is timeless. Like the new Guard® vinyl wallcovering collection, perfectly at home in rooms generations old, or in the sleekest, most contemporary superstructures. Ask to see the Guard sample book, with 35 designs and 808 colors in Type I, II and III materials. There are 14 brand new designs and the broadest palette of today's colors in the industry. Designs of simplicity, classic style that will endure for years of care-free use. Columbus Coated Fabrics, Columbus, Ohio 43216.
Circle No. 328
BORDEN®
GUARD®
VINYL WALLCOVERING



ONE OF A KIND...

CADO

The 290 Chair. Light yet strong, it stands up to the rigors of a cafeteria. It's stackable and can be coupled together, simplifying work in the convention hall. It's comfortable and best of all it's beautiful, which makes it nice to have around.

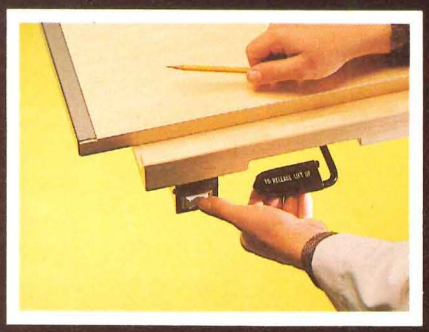
CADO/ROYAL SYSTEM, INC. DEPT. C-123. 155 Helen St., So. Plainfield, NJ. 07080. Showrooms: D&D Bldg., 979 Third Avenue, NYC/Chicago Merchandise Mart/Dallas, Oak Lawn Plaza/Los Angeles, PDC/Atlanta/Cincinnati/Denver/Houston/Miami/Philadelphia/San Francisco/Seattle.

After 7,920 cycles the only thing that failed was the timer we bought for this test.



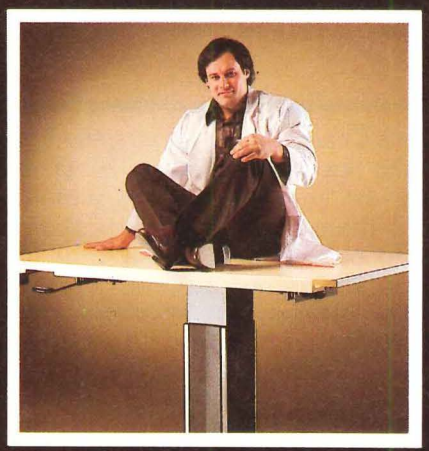
We wanted to prove just how well our new Futur-Matic drafting table is made. So we tested its durability using some unusual methods.

First we connected a power supply equipped with a counter/timer to our unique fingertip controls. They're located in one convenient place so you can change board height and tilt angle with just one hand. Then we cycled the electric motor driven pedestal through its 20-inch travel range. Day after day the pedestal and top moved up and down simulating years of regular use. Our testing finally stopped when the counter/timer failed after 7,920 cycles. Futur-Matic showed no signs of fatigue or wear.



Next we wanted to test the lifting power and stability of our telescoping pedestal. Unlike competitive models, Futur-Matic features an all-gear drive that's free from belts for smoother operation and a ball bearing actuator for longer drive mechanism life.

To demonstrate, we had one of our technicians (he weighs about 195 pounds wet) carefully sit on the drafting top while we raised the pedestal to its maximum height. The result: No motor hesitation. No pedestal wobble. We don't recommend, however, that our customers try a stunt like this.



Finally we wanted to see if our double tilt angle locking mechanism will hold under strain. Once again Futur-Matic passed with flying colors.



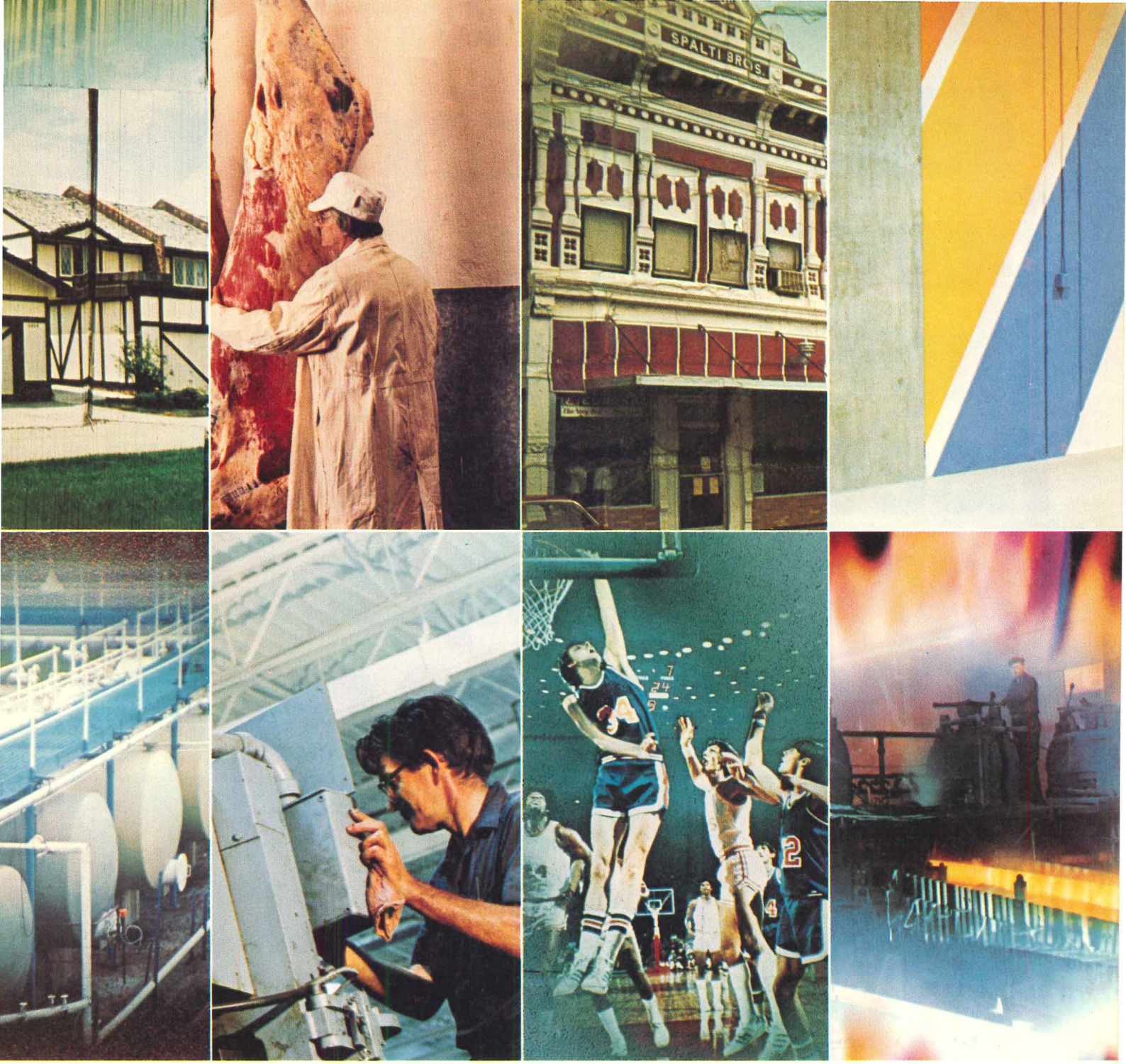
If you're ready to test your own Futur-Matic, see your Mayline "Quality" dealer today. He'll also show you the matching Futur-Matic reference desk and a complete line of drafting room furniture and equipment.

ahead of its class.

MAYLINE

Mayline Company Inc., 619 North Commerce Street, Sheboygan, WI 53081.

Circle **No. 377** on Reader Service Card



A world of worlds needs Glidden.

New worlds, frigid worlds. Old worlds and concrete worlds. Corrosive worlds, dark worlds. Active worlds and torrid worlds.

Glidden has a coating for just about every surface in the commercial, industrial and architectural worlds. Coatings created by the best research facilities in the industry.

Glidden fillers, sealers, primers, topcoats, textures and glosses preserve beautifully. There are latexes, alkyds, silicones and epoxies for all concrete surfaces. Interior or exterior.

We have epoxy and vinyl coatings that stop acid attacks on metal surfaces. And silicones which keep their cool at 1000°F! At the other end of the thermometer, you'll find our alcohol-based enamel; it solves your problems at 40°F below.

For new residential construction and restoration of the old, there are Glidden latex and alkyd systems which will save you hours when you put them on. Then last for years when your job is done.

Whatever the job, Glidden can be your single source for coatings and your single resource for technical advice. If you've a problem, chances are we've met it before.

Glidden

For your Glidden Representative, call the SWEETS BUYLINE.

SCM® GLIDDEN COATINGS & RESINS
ARCHITECTURAL & MAINTENANCE
SCM CORPORATION, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115

Circle **No. 356** on Reader Service Card



Introducing...a barrier-free entrance that serves the specia needs of handicapped people, complies with varying state and local codes...and yet meets the demands of normal traffic flow.



The Kawneer Barrier Free Manual Entrance System has been designed and engineered to serve the needs of all people, including those who are physically impaired. Now, meeting state and local codes, as well as satisfying human needs is as easy as Kawneer Series 800 Barrier Free Manual Entrances. And, they incorporate the most recent design ideas for handicapped use:

1. 34" standard clear door opening for extra width convenience.

2. No threshold to create stumbling hazard or obstruct wheeled traffic.

3. Concealed or surface-mounted manual closers meet reduced force requirements of most accessibility codes.

4. Extra-length door pulls (15 3/4") for easy grasping and convenience for all heights.

5. Exterior and interior surfaces of sidelite base rail are flush with face of lock jamb to prevent wheelchairs and crutches from getting caught.

6. Door bottom rails and sidelite base rails available in 10", 12", or 16" standard heights.

7. Surface applied wear shields to protect door and frame impact areas.

8. Rounded corners and tapered door stops on frame help prevent scraped knuckles and snagged appliances.

Kawneer Series 800 Barrier-Free Manual Entrances

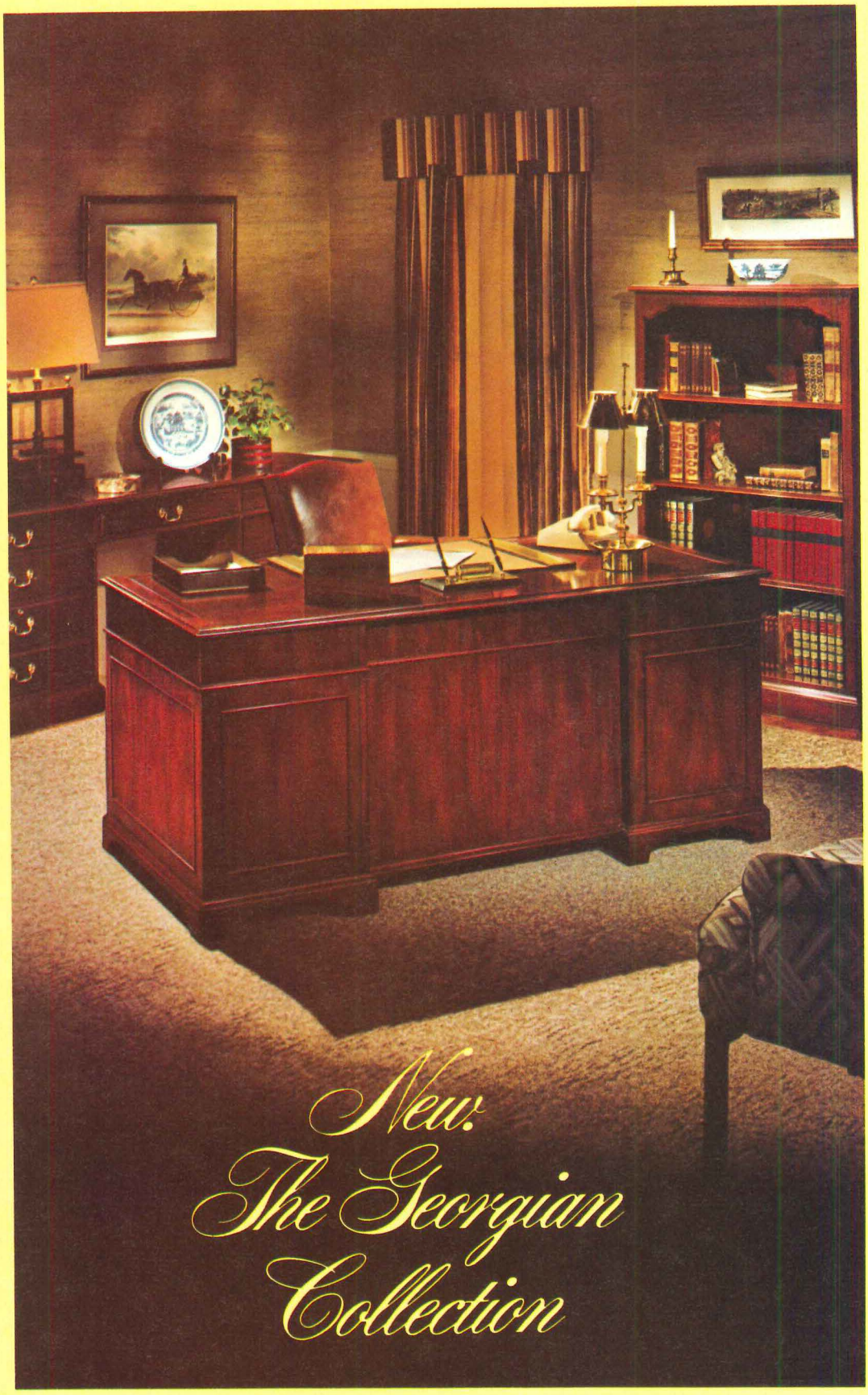
A unique manual door closer eliminates the need for power openers, automatic operators or other expensive entry devices. Handicapped persons can significantly reduce the force they must exert to open the door by just pressing the button located near the doorway.



For additional information contact your Kawneer representative, or write to: The Kawneer Company, 1105 N. Front St., Niles, MI 49120

Kawneer
The designer's element

Circle **No. 366** on Reader Service Card



Now, at every level of executive management you can create an image of success that gains the business edge.

True traditional by
KITTINGER

At franchised Georgian Collection Dealers listed to right.
Kittinger Company, 5701 East Railroad Street, Castile, New York 14427

Circle **No. 452** on Reader Service Card

For complete information contact these franchised Georgian Collection Dealers

ALABAMA
Birmingham: Crawford Interiors, Inc.
ARIZONA
Phoenix: Barrows Fine Furniture
CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles: Cannell & Chaffin, Commercial Interiors, Inc
San Francisco: Hogue & Associates
COLORADO
Denver: Howard Lorton, Inc.
Scott-Rice Co.
CONNECTICUT
East Hartford: B.K.M.
Westport: Corporate Interiors, Inc.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington: W.&J. Sloane, Inc.
Stern Office Furniture, Inc.
FLORIDA
Miami: Central Office Products Center
GEORGIA
Atlanta: Ball Stalker Co.
ILLINOIS
Chicago: Marshall Field & Co., Contract Division
INDIANA
Indianapolis: Business Furniture Corp.
IOWA
Des Moines: Younkers, Inc., Contract Div
KENTUCKY
Louisville: Intecon Group
MARYLAND
Baltimore: Baltimore Stationery
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston: Business Equipment Corp.
Peabody Office Furniture Corp
MICHIGAN
Bloomfield: Lewis Furniture Co.
MINNESOTA
Minneapolis: Dayton's Contract Div.
General Office Products C
MISSOURI
Kansas City: John Marshall Interiors
NEW YORK
Albany: Business Interiors, Inc.
New York: Arthur F. Duffy, Inc.
Bestype Office Furniture, Inc
Colborn Associates
Empire Office Equipment, In
OHIO
Cleveland: Ohio Desk Co.
Columbus: Thomas Ruff & Co.
PENNSYLVANIA
Philadelphia: A. Pomerantz & Co.
Pittsburgh: Joseph Horne Co., Commercial Interiors Div
TENNESSEE
Knoxville: McQuiddy Office Designers, I
Nashville: McQuiddy Office Designers, I
TEXAS
Amarillo: Southern Furniture Co.
Dallas: Stewart Office Supply Co.
Houston: Suniland Office Furniture
UTAH
Salt Lake City: Salt Lake Desk
VIRGINIA
Lynchburg: Litton Office Products Cente
Norfolk: Litton Office Products Center
Richmond: Litton Office Products Cente
Roanoke: Litton Office Products Cente
WISCONSIN
Milwaukee: Forrer Business Interiors, I

CANADA-ALBERTA
Calgary: Contemporary Office Interiors, RGO Office Furnishings, Ltd.
Edmonton: Donn Larsen Office Interiors,

ARCHITECTS ARE DEMANDING, UNCOMPROMISING AND HARD TO PLEASE.



SO IS PROGRESS LIGHTING.

It's professional pride, born of successfully blending optimum performance with good design. It's built into every aspect of Progress Commercial Lighting fixtures. As the world's largest lighting fixture manufacturer, Progress controls every step of production. Each unit is engineered and tested for maximum photometric performance, in accordance with IES procedures and verified by UTL. As a result, Progress provides quality commercial lighting for a multitude of commercial installations...offices, stores, shopping centers, restaurants, apartment buildings, hotel-motels...with a broad range of recessed fixtures, track lighting, indoor-outdoor cylinders, 'non-destructible' fixtures and decorative lighting. You'll find it in Progress Lighting's Commercial catalog, and in nine Progress regional warehouses and its nationwide network of stocking distributors. It's ready to deliver, on-time and within budget...and equal to your demands.

progresslighting®
Subsidiary of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.
KIDDE
PROGRESS LIGHTING,
DEPT. PA-B, BOX 12701, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19134
Please send the Progress Commercial Lighting Catalog to my office. (My card or letterhead is attached.)

Name.....

Firm.....

Street.....

City.....State.....Zip.....

Circle **No. 458** on Reader Service Card

GRINNELL SPRINKLER SYSTEMS GIVE YOUR DESIGNS MORE ELBOW ROOM.

GRINNELL
GRINNELL FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS COMPANY, INC.

Protecting Life and Property Since 1850.

Space limitations imposed by building codes can also impose limits on architectural creativities. But you can broaden those limits by installing a Grinnell Sprinkler System.

When sprinklers are installed throughout a building, many building codes permit up to a 300% increase in floor area—depending upon occupancy, height, and construction — resulting in a correspondingly better utilization of valuable land.

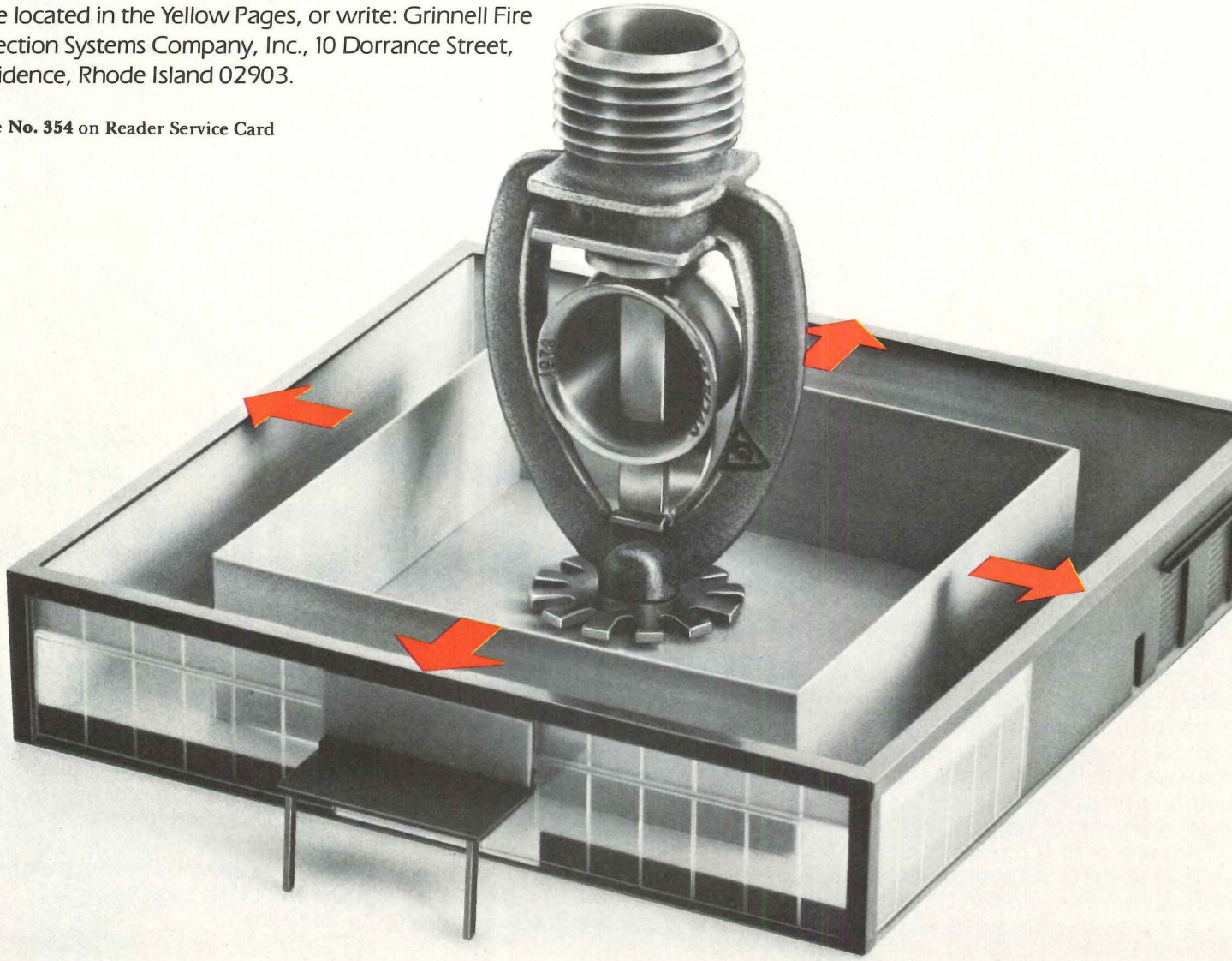
A sprinkler system is a capital investment that allows you other cost-saving design freedoms as well. Increased building height. Greater distance between exits. A wider range of interior finishing materials. Lighter roof framing. Decreased exit widths. Fewer draft stops and less firestopping.

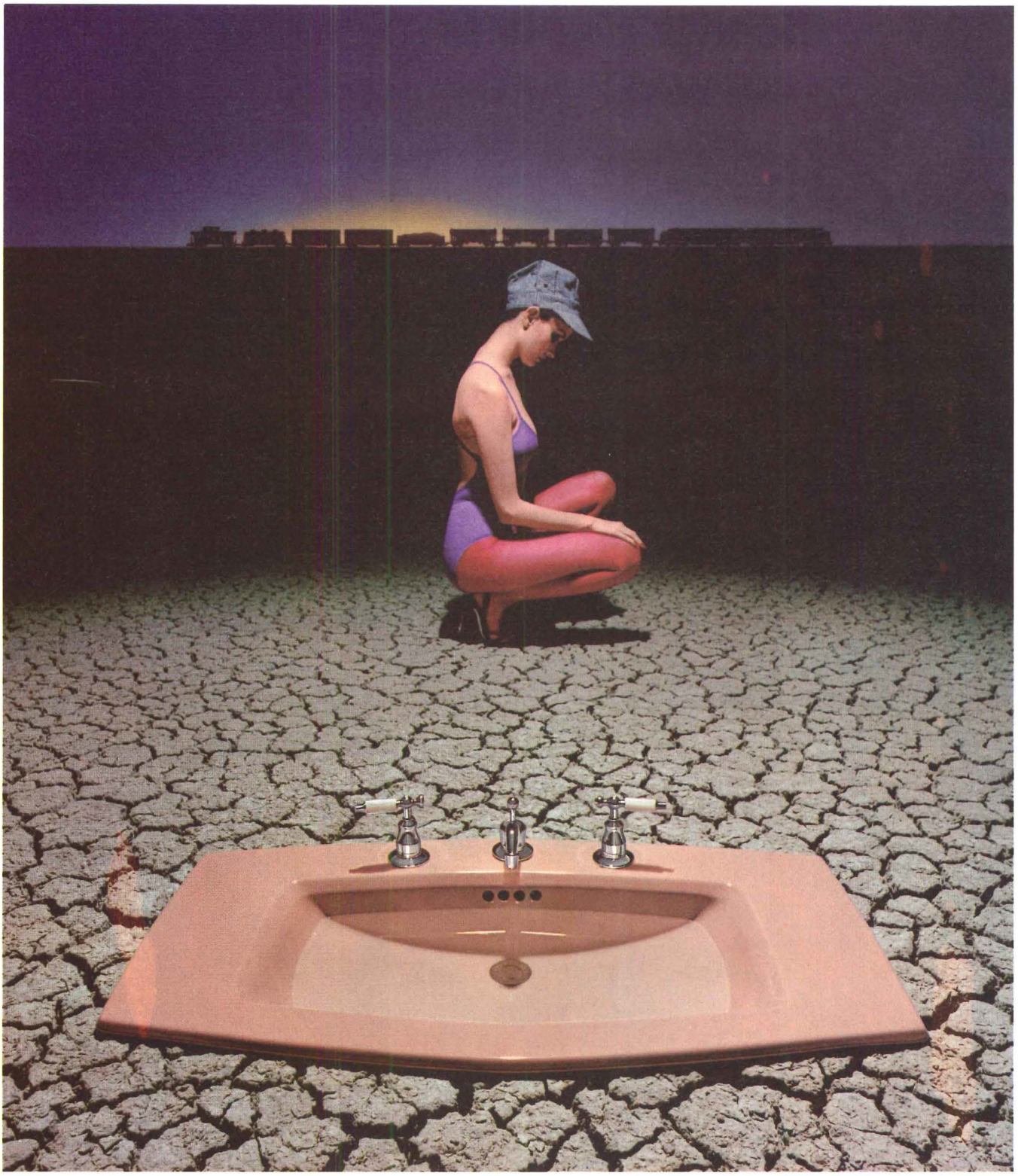
So when you lay out your next building, design in a Grinnell sprinkler system.

It'll help you make more economical use of every construction dollar.

For additional information call your nearest Grinnell district office located in the Yellow Pages, or write: Grinnell Fire Protection Systems Company, Inc., 10 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903.

Circle **No. 354** on Reader Service Card





THE BOLD LOOK
OF **KOHLER**

At the edge of your imagination, time stands still for a luxurious interlude. Le Gran lavatory. One of the world's very largest countertop lavatories, 38 inches in length. Available in a variety of unforgettable colors. Shown here in Wild Rose, with Antique Onyx faucet. For more information about Kohler products, write: Kohler Company, Dept. P9, Kohler, Wisconsin 53044.

Circle **No. 369** on Reader Service Card

Bobrick is your single source for washroom equipment.

1. *A Total Design Concept* in quality stainless steel washroom accessories and laminated plastic toilet compartments.

2&3. *Designer Series* washroom accessories including warm-air hand dryers can be color coordinated with laminated plastic toilet compartments.

4&5. A full line of high quality hotel bathroom accessories—available in satin, bright polished, or new bronze finishes.

6. A complete selection of large capacity waste receptacles for recessed, surface-mounted, and free-standing application.

7. Choose from more than 65 dispensers—designed for practically every soap product used today.

8. A variety of durable toilet tissue dispensers with many quality features, including spindles that save paper and protect against theft and vandalism.

9. For the physically handicapped, specify stainless steel grab bars and patented partition-mounted accessories.

10. The only name you need to know in Washroom Equipment. Functional design, trouble-free operation, durability, and ease of maintenance since 1906.

Let us send you our Washroom Planning Guides and Catalogs. Bobrick Architectural Service, Lincoln Building, 60 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017. Bobrick products are available internationally.

Photo No. 1: TSPS Building, Walnut Creek, California. Architect: Howard Johnson and Associates, San Francisco, California.

Circle No. 319



Barrier-free specifications

lter Rosenfeld

**building cannot be bar-
-free unless the project
cification manual is
rier-free. Incorporating
rier-free concepts into
specifications means
difications to nearly
ry section.**

Only recently have specifiers begun to realize some of the far-reaching implications of making buildings more accessible to the physically handicapped. Though ANSI A-117.1 has been in existence over two decades (revised again in 1980) and forms the basis of efforts to standardize architectural approaches to such problems, it is only within the last few years that federal and state governments have begun to respond with new code requirements which affect both private and public buildings. In any case, the need to alter existing buildings and to change our thinking about new buildings, often in subtle ways, to provide barrier-free access and use is now clearly established in law and practice.

While the specifier will follow the architect's lead in code compliance, as indicated on the contract drawings, many essentials can only be handled in the specifications. Though the drawings show locations, delineate details, and indicate quantities (or schedule them), the sources and characteristics of materials and most performance requirements can best be described in the project manual.

For example, not only the height and locations of grab bars in toilet rooms is needed ("see drawings"), but also their diameter, surface texture, and secure attachment ("to be specified"). A type of mirror mounting that tilts downward for wheelchair-bound users may be necessary. Out-swinging toilet compartment doors will need unconventional hardware. Such items are more economically specified rather than illustrated and noted in great detail.

The examples above are taken from only one division of the project manual, but meeting requirements for barrier-free buildings is not limited to one division nor is it a single section or division itself. Rather, it requires a series of items and changes in a large number of trade sections spread throughout the contract documents. In fact, almost every division is affected by some code or construction provision.

While a list of items in each division (from drain grates which do not trap wheelchairs in Division 2, through lever handles or blades on faucets in Division 15) can be compiled, the majority of items are concentrated in three general categories: travel, convenience facilities, and communication.

"Travel" is the broadest group, since access is a prime goal. It includes textured, nonslip ramp surfaces; substantial hand and guardrails; automatic door openers; door closers not requiring excessive pull to operate; hardware with lever handles; knurled door knobs at hazardous areas; low thresholds and saddles for minimum obstruction; and substantial kickplates to protect door finishes.

Also included in the "travel" category are: low-pile carpet which won't impede wheelchair progress; nonslip floor coverings; nontrip stairs without projecting nosings; flush edges where floor finishes change or terminate; platform lifts and elevators with proper features; braille or raised numbers at car and hall stations; self-leveling elevators and adequate door-open time. Audible arrival gongs help the visually impaired.

In addition to the toilet items already cited, "convenience facilities" include: secure attachment for towel bars which may become emergency grab bars; omission of curbs and steps at showers; kitchen ranges with door swings that don't obstruct the wheelchair user from reaching into the oven without danger; front controls on drinking fountains; insulation of exposed hot undersink pipes; and hand showers with flexible hoses.

"Communication" means adequate indication of facilities such as special wide parking spaces; building signs and graphics to show ramp and other access locations; oversize lettering and color coding of areas; audible signals (as at the elevator); and doorless, acoustically treated telephone booths, some at wheelchair height, with special equipment for the hearing-impaired.

Review of the typical items mentioned above will show that Sitework, Concrete, Masonry, Miscellaneous Metals, Carpentry, Doors and Hardware, Finishes, Specialties, Equipment, Conveying Systems, and Mechanical work are all affected. Furnishings and Special Construction may also be involved in a particular project. If we add to Division 1 a general statement of intent to provide accessibility (sometimes required by a funding agency), very few divisions of the project manual remain untouched.

It may be surprising at first to realize the extensive effect of these new requirements on specifications work and the wide variety of handicaps intended to be accommodated. The barrier-free specification, however, is not merely an exercise in code compliance. It is an attempt to make available to disadvantaged groups the conveniences and experiences that the rest of the population routinely enjoys. As such, it calls for the specifier's humane sympathy and conscientious effort. □

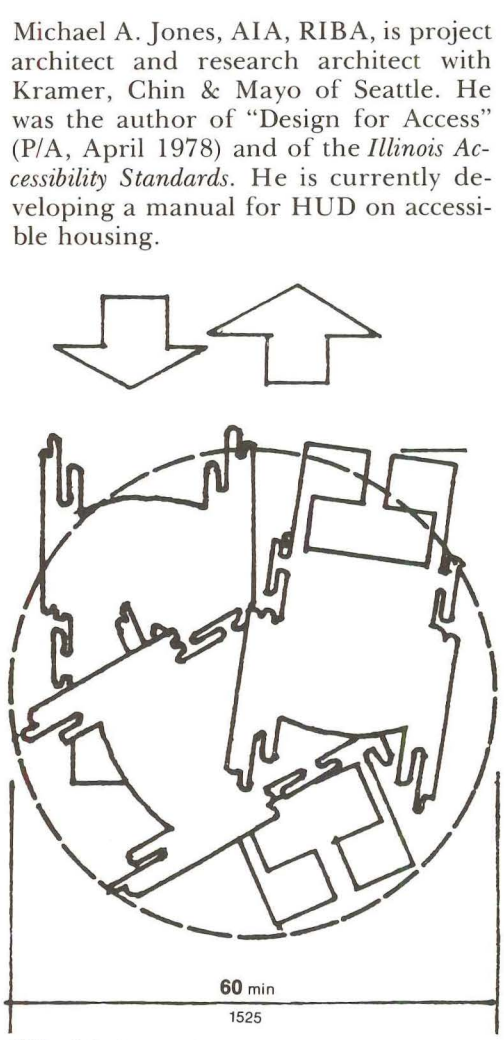
ter Rosenfeld, CSI, is
aging Director for Pro-
onal and Technical
ices at The Architects
aborative, Inc., in Cam-
ge, Ma.

Access today

Michael Jones

Activities of the barrier-free access movement of the 1970s are reflected in the newly adopted specifications for making buildings and facilities accessible to and usable by physically handicapped people—ANSI A117.1-1980. The new standard and its implications are examined here.

Michael A. Jones, AIA, RIBA, is project architect and research architect with Kramer, Chin & Mayo of Seattle. He was the author of "Design for Access" (P/A, April 1978) and of the *Illinois Accessibility Standards*. He is currently developing a manual for HUD on accessible housing.



Wheelchair turning space.

Drawings accompanying this article are reproduced with permission from American National Standard Specification for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible to and Usable by Physically Handicapped People, ANSI A117.1-1980, copyrighted 1980 by the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.

After several years of development and revision, the American National Standards Institute has finally adopted specifications for making buildings and facilities accessible to and usable by physically handicapped people. The document that embodies them, ANSI A117.1-1980, has been awaited with a mixture of hope and trepidation.

Its publication is the culmination of a decade of activity endeavoring to further the rights of disabled people, to enable them to have the same opportunities that able-bodied Americans take without so much as a second thought. These include a choice of housing, education, employment, recreation, and transportation. It should be clear to anyone that environmental barriers to the handicapped are with us today, in today's building stock, transportation modes, and city thoroughfares. No matter how many accessible buildings are constructed in the future, the problems for the disabled will not dissipate unless changes and modifications are made to the existing facilities as well.

The original ANSI Standard, adopted in 1961 and reaffirmed in 1971, contained ambiguous language, often of a recommendatory nature, which made the requirements very difficult to implement. With the Easter Seal Society and the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development sponsored research and development to revise the standard. This process took six years, a period too long for advocacy groups who despaired of the quality of the existing standards being adopted in their own states. North Carolina pioneered in the early 1970s, producing better requirements in a well-illustrated book. Several other states adopted the North Carolina model, while others developed requirements of their own.

It must be remembered that the problems of daily living that confront disabled people were only beginning to be identified systematically in the early 1970s. Earlier requirements mainly addressed the needs of people in wheelchairs, with secondary attention paid to the blind and deaf. The problems of others had not been addressed at all in any depth. Thus, as each succeedi state developed its handicapped quirements, it had the benefit of mo and better research being carried out this country and abroad.

There is a philosophic difference th concerns the population under stu The 1970 census figures claimed tha in 11 adult Americans in the employal age range was disabled. But norm age-related conditions are ackno edged to modify the ease with which o can negotiate the physical environme thus the percentage of "handicappe people in the United States is sign cantly higher than the 1970 cens figure. Accessibility standards e phasize the needs of all people, inclu ing those severely disabled as well those who are often handicapped by t environment, such as children a pregnant women. Though desperat needed by disabled people, the quirements help everyone.

Not all states have a statewide bui ing code, and thus the development the Barrier-Free Rules and Regulatio in the State of Washington, which adopted the 1973 edition of the U form Building Code as the state bui ing code, is bound to be different fr that in Illinois, where a state build code does not exist. The one can ref ence the more comprehensive Build Code; the other has to include more quirements.

For the above reasons, the decade seen a proliferation of standards fac the building industry. A respected tional standard would remedy the sit tion if it proves to be acceptable.

New building standards were veloped against a background of legi tive requirements. Among the sev major pieces of handicapped legislat that were enacted into federal law in late 1960s and early 1970s, the Ar tectural Barrier Act of 1968 requ that any building constructed in wl or in part with federal funds mus made accessible and usable by the ph cally handicapped. Provisions in 1973 Vocational Rehabilitation Act up compliance mechanisms of the 1

, prohibit discrimination by the fed-
l government against disabled em-
yees, require employers with federal
ntracts exceeding $2500 to take af-
mative action to hire and promote the
abled, require that no otherwise qual-
d handicapped individual, solely by
son of his handicap, be excluded
m participation in, be denied benefits
or be subjected to discrimination
der any program or activity receiving
leral funds. If the needs and rights of
disabled were ignored up to this
int; they certainly were not after these
ious pieces of legislation were
acted. The bureaucracies of schools,
iversities, libraries, hospitals, transit
horities, etc., sat up and took notice,
ecially as the act requires that pro-
ms be made accessible to disabled
rsons, and referenced ANSI A117.1
) when remodeling or retrofitting
s the only way of achieving this.
June 1980 was given as the deadline
make physical changes necessary to
w handicapped students to partici-
te in educational programs, and be-
een one-third and one-half of the na-
n's colleges and universities have
de the deadline. Initial cries of pro-
t concerning the expense of such
anges were slightly reduced when it
s realized that all *programs* had to be
essible, not all rooms in all buildings.
locating a program to an accessible
or satisfied the intent of the law. Ad-
ional costs also have to be borne for
erpreters for the deaf, readers for the
nd, etc. While increased costs at a
ie of declining enrollments are hard
accept, there seems to be a consensus
t things have not been as bad as orig-
lly imagined. Remodeling projects
ve been piggy-backed with handi-
pped projects to maximize the funds
ilable, and maintenance money has
) been used to overcome barriers.
The question of accessible transporta-
n has raised serious opposition. The
rrent economic woes, energy prob-
ns, and public concern over gov-
ment spending have made the
ndicapped issue appear financially in-
sible. The American Public Transit
sociation is strongly lobbying to
nge the Department of Transporta-
n rules regarding accessibility.

o much money for too few?

s obvious, considering all the atten-
n in recent years at local, state, and
eral levels to securing a measure of
lependent living opportunities for se-
ely disabled people, that there might
a backlash and, of course, there has
en. Besides the cries of money wasted
too few people there are the predict-
e simplistic statements. The reputa-
Washington Post, in its issue dated
ne 1, 1980, contained a sampling of
usual platitudes: ". . . how much can
ansit authority or library be expected
to spend in removing the inconveniences of the elderly and handicapped at an unavoidable cost to others . . ." " . . . an expenditure of $7 billion over the next 30 years to give fewer than 15,000 wheelchair users access to buses and some 2000 to subways . . . " " . . . I have never seen them (curb ramps) used by those for whom they are intended . . . " ". . . if a society can afford ramps for the handicapped, it ought to be able to offer ramps and lanes for the bicyclist, so that the fit may stop using their cars . . ."

One has to resort to the usual rebuttals and hope that they will be listened to more carefully. The issue is not one of "inconveniences," things that are troublesome or awkward; it is one of segregation or isolation caused by a total inability of some people to overcome obstacles in the path of travel to many facilities. Access America is not only the goal for those confined to wheelchairs, but the goal for anyone with mobility impairment in any form, which affects, in varying degrees, over half the population of the United States at any time. For many of these people, the route might only be inconvenient or occasionally dangerous, but with better access for the severely physically handicapped, everyone benefits from safer and easier environments. The excessive cost of special equipment will remain excessive while it is special or new or add-on, but costs come down as volume and acceptance increase. Society continually replaces its buildings, transportation modes, etc., and updates in the process. Many transit stations in Chicago or New York, for instance, are in need of modernization for many reasons. The cost of access is a small percentage of what will be spent on public transportation over the next 30 years.

Be assured that on any one day in Chicago, Seattle, or Miami, curb ramps are being used by many people for whom they were intended. One always provides fire stairs as alternate means of egress from buildings, and fortunately, they are almost never used for the reason intended, yet no one is protesting their inclusion in building requirements. They are an acceptable standard.

Finally, with the energy crisis looming stronger every year, we have made a start at providing alternative environments for all people. Minneapolis can stand proudly alongside many European counterparts in developing pedestrian centers. To a degree, almost all major cities in this country have pedestrianized at least one major street, and the more farsighted are providing bicycle routes separated from vehicular traffic. The quality of life is being improved for all people, including the "fit."

The more serious backlash is in the form of legislation that has been introduced to overturn earlier laws aimed at improving the lot of disabled people. In Illinois, House Bill 1917 was introduced in an effort to remove the requirement of access for disabled people from private-sector buildings. This bill was sent to subcommittee. Other states were considering similar legislation.

The APTA and other critics of Department of Transportation regulation under Section 504 of the federal Vocational Rehabilitation Act want an amendment to the fiscal 1981–85 mass transit authorities bill (HR 6417) that would allow exemptions for transit systems that provided equivalent special services for the disabled. The nondiscrimination requirement of Section 504 does not allow "separate but equal" systems reserved solely for the handicapped. Transit authorities claim that there is too little ridership of disabled people on portions of systems that have been made accessible. But it is a chicken-and-egg situation. The more accessible the overall environment becomes, the greater the use of all public transportation systems by disabled and elderly people.

On the other hand, overzealous handicapped advocates are demanding that present nonaccessible situations be remedied immediately; the laws are on the books and should be enforced. Naturally this upsets administrations, many of which are doing their best in difficult times. Although the Section 504 set a 1980 deadline—an extremely ambitious goal in view of the lack of funding to accompany the law—a fantastic start has been made. Moderates know that the process will take years to make a significant impact, but that is no reason for holding back. More and more people are acknowledging that changes are necessary, and no amount of shouting is going to force the handicapped with their hard-won gains back into institutions or homes.

It is at this point that the eagerly awaited revision to the Handicapped Standard, ANSI A117.1-1980 appears.

The revised ANSI Standard

In the revisions to ANSI A117.1, there has been a considerable expansion of material included. The earlier document relied very heavily on the information contained under General Principles and Considerations for interpretation of the specifics. It stated, for example, that an appropriate number of public telephones should be made accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The requirements for elevators were stated in the same words. A complete understanding of what was accessible and usable by handicapped people was

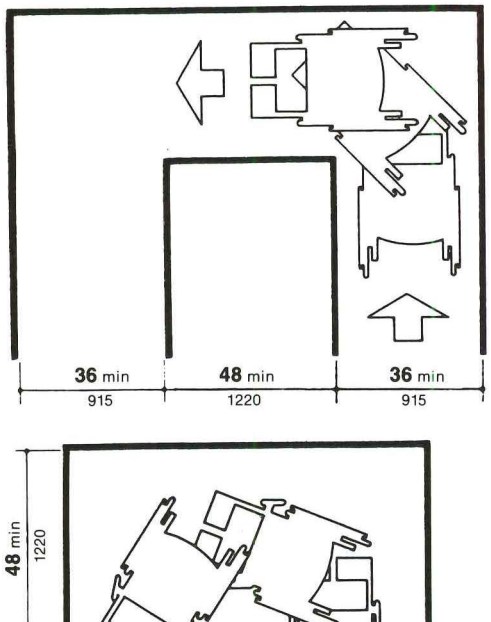
thus required before the item could be drawn or specified. No wonder little accessible design was carried out. ANSI A117.1-1980 details how barrier-free environments shall be achieved, as can be seen in the requirements for telephones, contained in 8 separate items, or for elevators, in 14.

The scope of ANSI A117.1 has also been expanded to include accessible housing elements and curb ramps. Most of the recommendatory language has been removed. The populations whose needs are being addressed now include those who find it difficult or are unable to walk, those with sight, hearing, reaching, and manipulation difficulties, incoordination, lack of stamina, extremes of size, and those who find it difficult to interpret or react to sensory information. The following is a brief synopsis of the requirements contained in ANSI A117.1-1980:

Accessible sites are required to have at least one accessible route connecting all accessible buildings, facilities, and elements. This route shall be provided from public transportation stops, public streets, and sidewalks, as well as accessible parking lots or passenger loading zones, if they are provided.

A reasonable number of entrances, but at least one, to a building or facility shall be served from an accessible route. It is not clear whether that one entrance can also double as the emergency egress, for the wording for that is similar, requiring a reasonable number, but at least one. If the able-bodied population is given alternative routes of travel for egress, the same should be provided for those with impaired mobility. The minimum width of accessible paths has been reduced from 48 in. to 36 in. **1** Maneuvering space at doorways and passing spaces are required to be wider, and located at reasonable intervals not to exceed 200 ft. The item that deals with ground and floor surfaces is questionable. It requires a relatively nonslip surface under all weather conditions for all accessible routes, floors, ramps, stairs, etc. How will this requirement be enforced? What material is nonslip under all weather conditions?

A section on curb ramps has been needed in view of the many poorly designed curb ramps that have proliferated in this country. A 36-in.-wide curb ramp, exclusive of flared sides, is the standard. Various alternative solutions are illustrated to cover many of the situations that are likely to occur in the built environment. Uncurbed intersections are required to have a continuous tactile warning texture 36 in. wide along the



1 *Width of accessible routes, with turns.*

boundary. Curbed traffic islands must have the pedestrian crossing route cut level with the road surface to enable people in wheelchairs to cross.

The maximum slope of ramps for new construction has not varied and will continue to be 1:12. The maximum rise for any ramp segment is 30 in. However, when curb ramps or other ramps are constructed in existing situations, it is possible to use a steeper slope under certain conditions. A 1:10 slope may be used to overcome a rise of up to 6 in. and a 1:8 slope for a rise of not greater than 3 in. It must be pointed out that ramps require a great deal of effort to push a wheelchair independently up the slope; the more gradual the slope, the greater will be the appreciation of those who must use them. Also, as the steepness increases, there is a decrease in the number of people who can use them. Semi-ambulant people will often prefer to use steps or a curb if the ramp provided in either situation is too steep.

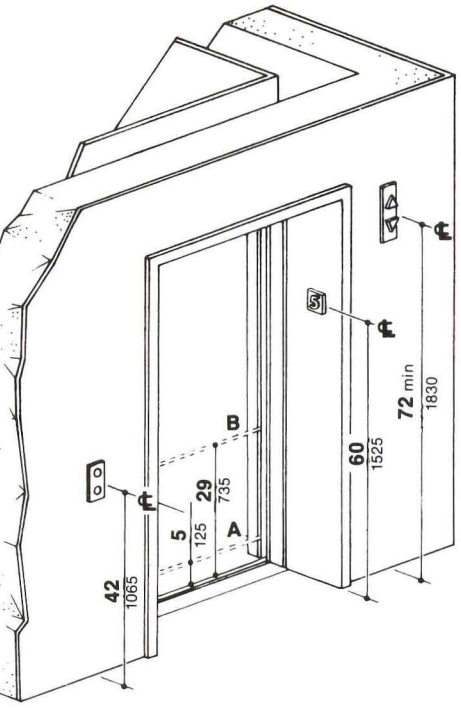
A range of solutions is given to protect people from falling off the edge of ramps. Handrails are required on both sides of a ramp, except curb ramps. These handrails are to extend at least 12 in. beyond the bottom and top of the ramps, parallel with the ground surface. The illustrated use of a guard rail with pickets at 6 in. or so on center is the least attractive solution from the wheelchair user's point of view, for should he lose control or direction, his knuckles, which are at the farthest extremity on a wheelchair driving rim, are likely to be injured as they make contact with th pickets. The problem is greatly reduce though not entirely removed, by th example illustrating continuous hor zontal rails supported on posts at 6- centers approximately.

Stairs are included in the revise standard. The minimum tread dep from riser to riser shall be no less tha 11 in., but no mention is made of ris height, despite recent research on th subject. Handrails are required at bo sides of the stair, with the inside rail i stalled continuously on switchback ar dogleg stairs. If handrails are not co tinuous, the handrail shall extend least 12 in. beyond the top riser, and in. plus the width of the tread beyon the bottom riser. Square nosings ha been outlawed, and rounded or angle nosings or sloping flush risers required

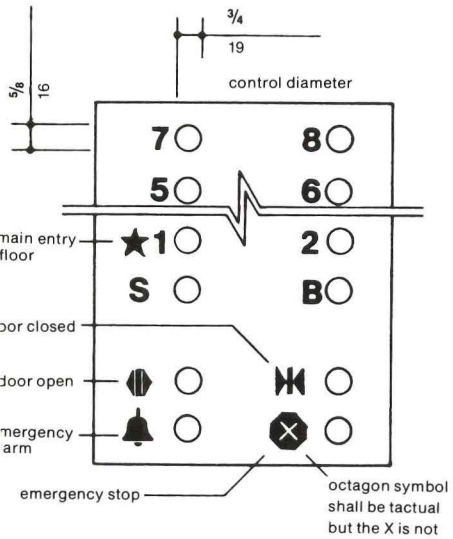
The elevator section was develope with the elevator industry. Witho laboring through all items, the followin should be noted. Visible and audib cues are required to indicate which car answering a call and also when the c passes a floor. A verbal communicat may be substituted for the sound at ea floor. Recent developments in ele tronics will see the satisfactory soluti of this type of redundant cuing for bli and visually impaired people. Raised indented characters indicating the flo number must be provided 2 in. high ar centered 60 in. above the floor on bo jambs of all elevators **2.** This will enab the blind person to check the flo number, should he have miscounted th number of sounds heard during asce or descent. The control panel must ha all buttons located between 35 in. and in. above the floor **3.** Emergency butto of special shapes must be located at th bottom of the panel. The floor indic tion characters must be raised or i dented, and located to the left of the bu ton. A raised or indented star locat alongside the main entry/exit floor bu ton is also required. Recessed characte are not as useful as raised characters, they are much more difficult for visua impaired people to read, particular elderly people whose loss of vision m be attributed to diabetes, since one the effects of this disease is impairme of the sense of touch.

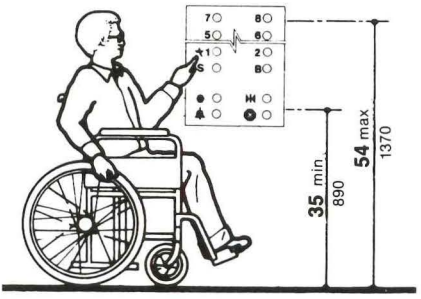
Platform lifts may be used as part an accessible route if no other alter tive is possible, but there is still no a cepted national safety standard gover ing their manufacture and installatio The development of such a standa must be completed as soon as possibl

A section on automatic doors a power-assisted doors has been adde The American National Standard f Power-Operated Doors, ANSI A1



Elevator entrances; automatic door reopening device is activated if object passes through either line A or line B.





Elevator controls, height and detail.

-1979, is used as the base reference r automatic doors. Power-assisted ors must comply with door-opening ces of 8.5 lbf for exterior doors and 5 for interior doors. Automatic sliding ors are the safest to use, as automatic inging doors, in certain situations, can hazardous to the blind, those with v agility, and people in wheelchairs. here one-way traffic is possible, auto- atic swinging doors opening away om people in the direction of travel are much safer. There is an increasing range of control devices available, though the electronic switching mat or carpet remains the industry's mainstay.

A short section deals with emergency alarms, and this much-needed section should ensure that the blind and deaf receive the same emergency warnings as the rest of society, for if they are provided, these alarms shall be both audible and visual.

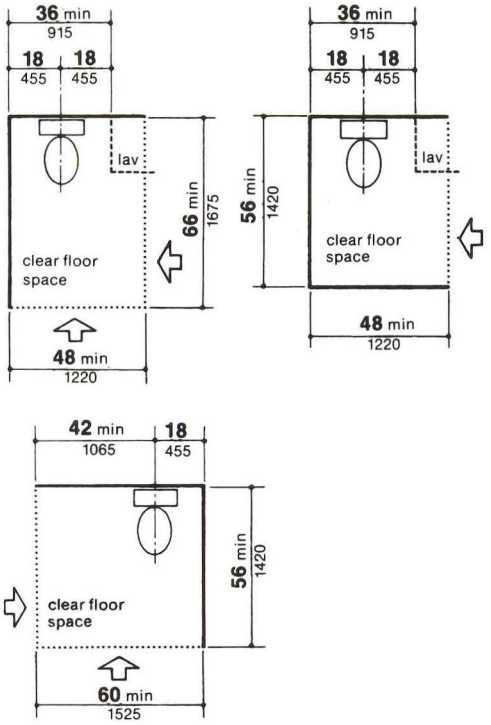
Textured levers or door handles are required on doors to hazardous areas such as loading platforms, but the identification of fire doors leading to places of refuge, fire stairs, or egress routes has been ignored. Some device or system must be developed to enable blind people to locate the path to safety during a fire. In a smoke-filled corridor, all people might be aided by a system identifying the fire exit. The subject should receive much greater attention and research, as should the whole emergency evacuation requirements of buildings and facilities.

Accessible dwellings

One of the most useful aspects of the revised ANSI A117.1 is the section pertaining to dwelling units. Requirements are developed to ensure full accessibility for disabled people and their housing needs. As yet, HUD has not adopted the revised standard for the construction and remodeling of federally funded projects under its jurisdiction, but this is expected to occur in the near future.

The concept of adaptable housing contained in the revised A117.1 is a very sound one. It allows for modifications to be made to a dwelling to suit the individual needs of the occupant. While serving the disabled, these provisions will also enable a dwelling to be modified to meet the need of the occupants as they become elderly and their physical abilities become limited. Changes can be accommodated without expensive remodeling, which often forces people out of their neighborhood to more accessible and safer abodes.

The dwelling unit must be served by an accessible route of travel, and all accessible rooms must be off accessible corridors with sufficient maneuvering space. In order to turn 90 degrees through a 2′-8″ clear door opening, a 3′-6″ corridor width is required. The adaptable kitchen provides for the work surface, including kitchen sink, to be adjustable to three heights above floor level: 28, 32, and 36 in. Base cabinets are to be removable to allow at least 30 in. clear space for wheelchair access. At least one sink bowl shall be no deeper than 6½ in., and faucets shall be operable by imprecise manipulation. Levers or push-type mechanisms will accommodate this.



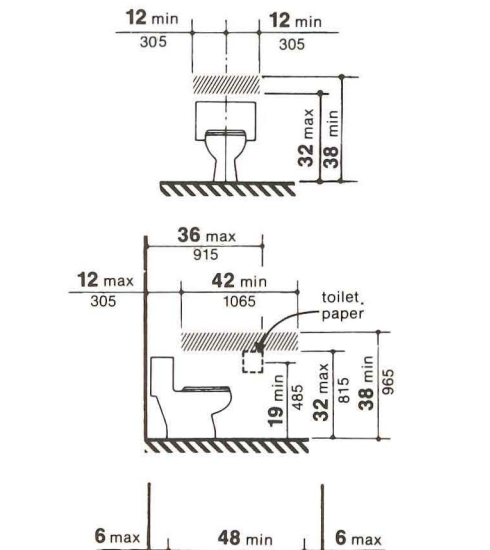
4 *Water closets in adaptable bathrooms.*

Ranges, cooktops, and ovens are also covered, and provisions are included for space to use and clean the appliances. Perhaps it is here that one should illustrate one of the troublesome features of this Standard—the amount of cross-referencing that has to be done. For example, under item 4.34.6.6 it states that ranges and cooktops shall comply with items 4.34.1.2 and 4.34.6.3. On checking item 4.34.6.3 it states that controls in kitchens shall comply with Section 4.27. Among other things, the latter section requires further references to items 4.2.5 and 4.2.6 for reach limits. It would be much better if the requirements for all elements relating to one area could be found in one place, even if the countercharge is one of duplication or repetition. Enough of this already occurs, anyway, to set a precedent.

Adaptable bathrooms are dimensioned to enable a variety of design configurations **4.** The inclusion of structural reinforcement in the walls during construction to receive grab bars at a future date **5** will ensure that they more nearly meet the needs of the occupant, and without too much difficulty. The reinforcement is required around bathtubs, showers, and toilets.

Information regarding the location and instructions for modifying the dwelling unit are also required for the occupant's knowledge and use.

It is hoped that the private sector will be influenced by these new requirements, but with interest rates at all time highs and housing starts down, it is not too cynical to imagine that these changes will be perceived only as costly, unwarranted extras. This need not be the case, as some builders can testify. To have a



5 *Adaptable bathrooms, hatched areas reinforced for installation of grab bars.*

choice of adaptable housing would make such a difference to the lives of many families with disabled members. Government-subsidized or -financed dwelling units should not be the only option available.

Remodeling

By and large, the building industry has accepted the need and most of the requirements for accessibility in new construction, although there cannot be total agreement on every requirement. The remodeling aspect of accessibility standards is a totally different matter. The need to expend unwarranted amounts of money for so few potential users is the main fear expressed nationwide. The revised ANSI A117.1 requires the administrative authority which adopts the standard to specify the extent to which the specifications cover remodeling, alteration, or rehabilitation. Most states require buildings to be brought up to current standards when remodeling, but the manner and extent of such requirements is not uniform. Sometimes replacement cost is the criterion used, while percentage of area to be remodeled is another. The Illinois Accessibility Standards undergoing revision, including modification to the remodeling section. The proposed changes relate the extent of accessible features to the building area and remodeling cost. The building area is separated into three categories: less than 3000 sq ft; 3000 to 10,000 sq ft; and over 10,000 sq ft. The requirements for each vary with the amount of the remodeling cost in proportion to the cost of reproducing the building: 0–25 percent; 25–50 percent; and above 50 percent. Whatever method is used will have its advocates and detractors, but the extent must be spelled out to enable compliance.

Not all buildings can be made accessible, for a variety of reasons: lack of space; short life expectancy of the building; and hardship cases, among others. A waiver/compliance mechanism must be developed to arbitrate in such cases.

While blind and deaf people may be able to use most buildings and facilities with varying degrees of difficulty, access by those in wheelchairs and by some semi-ambulant people is much more frequently denied, and thus their needs must be considered of primary importance in remodeling schemes. This is basic accessibility, the minimum of changes needed to make the building accessible to these people. If water fountains, elevators, or other items in the building are to be replaced, then it is at this time that fully usable water fountains or accessible elevator panels should be installed.

To deal with existing doorways, offset hinges on openings with less than 32 in. clear width might provide an opening that is only an inch or so narrower than required. Though maneuvering may be more difficult, only the widest wheelchair will be prevented from gaining passage. Thus this should be allowable.

In many existing toilet rooms it is possible only to increase the width of a toilet stall to 36 in. The length must be 66 in. minimum for wall-mounted water closets and 69 in. for floor-mounted models. Such stalls are not as usable as the 5-ft-square version, but at least they provide sanitary accommodations previously denied. Suggestions have been made to require fully accessible toilets on every fourth floor in high-rise buildings. People using these would be only a maximum of one floor away from a fully accessible toilet. Another suggestion requires a unisex handicapped toilet on each floor. While these suggestions smack of discrimination, they nevertheless represent a giant step forward in that owners, builders, and architects are talking about providing for the handicapped. These alternatives must analyzed and tested. The type of bui ing may also determine the type a numbers of fixtures to be used.

It cannot be said too clearly that in cessibility is found in today's buildin Changes must be made to rectify t situation. Otherwise, no matter h many new accessible buildings are co structed, they will not greatly reduce t impact of the current inaccessible sitt tion. A change can be made, by degre if most remodeled buildings are ma basically accessible. Public sector bui ings alone are not enough; the priv sector must share in this effort.

As accessibility becomes more co mon, it is inevitable that the fear behi some of the requirements will disappe and that bad standards will be reject or replaced. In time, such requireme become second nature. Everyone v benefit—sooner or later.

The future

It has taken nearly 20 years thoroughly revise ANSI A117.1 (6 The amount of effort that has gone in this endeavor is heroic, and all co cerned must be commended for th efforts in finally bringing the n standard into the light of day. Develo ing a consensus document, as is a American National Standard, is mean feat. However, the publication ANSI A117.1-1980 is not the end of t effort. No standard is cast in stone, a changes will be inevitable. In the c velopment of most standards of t type, compromises have to be ma some affecting owners and manufactu ers adversely, others, disabled peop The ranges of human abilities a needs are incredibly broad and diver Minimum standards of access au matically preclude their benefits to t extremes in any disability category, a some people will continue to find th problems unresolved. New technolo may provide better solutions. Rec examples are the solid-state ver communicators for elevators, or the s ond generation of electronic control vices for automatic door openers. Re lar revision to the document will necessary, but should not entail such arduous process as this last revision.

On a subject that invites easy critici from all interest groups, there are u ally at least two valid opposing arg ments warranting attention, as the f lowing two examples will indicate. T standard dealing with door-open forces requires that 8.5 lbf shall be maximum force for opening exter doors and 5 lbf for interior doors. (F doors are treated separately, requir the minimum opening force allowa by the administrative authority havi jurisdiction.) Hardware manufactur claim that these requirements are c

cult to meet. Wind forces and interior r pressures found in high-rise buildgs greatly affect the door operation, d 15 lbf and 8 lbf have been proposed the industry as minimum doorpening forces for exterior and interior oors, respectively. On the other hand, any people find that even 8 lbf and 5 f are too great a force for them to ercome. The number of people who n open doors independently increases the force to be overcome decreases. s the earlier ANSI standard called for lbf and 5 lbf for exterior and interior oor opening as long ago as 1961, one onders why the matter was not consided resolved much earlier—perhaps ecause the building industry as a whole ose to ignore handicapped standards r reasons previously stated. Recently, tomatic assists which reduce the openg force to a much more acceptable vel have been appearing on the mart. Some state codes include the indusy recommendations, maintaining that e lower forces cannot be enforced tisfactorily, and have adopted 15 lbf d 8 lbf as their requirements. The NSI requirement in this case has fared the user, but this is not always the tcome.

The earlier ANSI standard required a ilet stall with water closet to be 4 ft-8 . deep by 3 ft wide, with grab bars, etc. riticism from those in wheelchairs has en fierce for years, for the toilet transr in such a confined space is very difcult, requiring a certain amount of mnastics to turn oneself into a comrtable position. With training, many hieve this technique with varying egrees of expertise. If, however, a ft-square stall were provided, with a ater closet centered 1 ft-6 in. from one le, the vast majority of wheelchair ers would be able to negotiate the nsfer much more successfully, as they uld maneuver their wheelchairs into e most advantageous position. The otests from building owners and anagement are heard from one state pital to another, as they react to the ditional 10 sq ft or so, multiplied by o (for the sexes), times the number of ors, multiplied again by the squareot building costs for every new and novated building. The arguments are gitimate on both sides, but in this situon the ANSI Standard appears to ve appeased the building industry erests by allowing the use of a 3-ft, t, or 5-ft-wide stall; it is obvious which ll will be selected most often. It must noted that the height of the toilet seat s been reduced to 17–19 in. for all lls, a sensible change.

The research that had to be carried t in order to develop a national standard was quite extensive. The new standard has more supporting research than most other standards and codes, and therein lies much of its strength. But because of budget and time constraints, in some instances, the test population has been very small. Use in the marketplace may be the only legitimate testing ground for any item, unless more money is provided for greater in-depth research and testing. Nevertheless, more research must be carried out, alternative options to requirements must be examined, and modifications and revisions regularly made to the document. Suggestions for improvement of the standard will always be welcomed by the American National Standards Institute.

The following areas need attention. In some cases there are research and development projects currently underway, but a more intensive effort is needed.

- Emergency exit requirements from buildings, including the development of fire-safe elevators.
- Development of minimum characteristics of areas of emergency refuge in buildings.
- Communication needs for the disabled, especially tactile cuing on walls, doors, and walkways, and visual and auditory alerting.
- Performance tests for carpets and other surfaces that may impede mobility of disabled people.
- Development of hardware and opening devices to enable operation of doors, windows, and similar elements by those with manual dexterity problems.
- Improved signage in buildings.
- Improved hygienic and sanitary accommodations in buildings.
- Requirements for platform lifts.

There also needs to be further expansion of knowledge of the disabilities of disabled people, especially in their use of the environment. We still have a lot to learn about mobility of blind people, communication needs and options available for deaf and hard-of-hearing people and between them and hearing people, the perception and comprehension of the built environment by those who are retarded, confused, and disoriented, and the abilities of people confined to wheelchairs.

A base knowledge exists, but sometimes this has come about through studying small groups of people, often in closed or select populations, rehabilitation institutions, or university campuses. It is also safe to say that knowledge concerning the use of the environment by able-bodied people needs to be addressed.

Solutions to problems must be tested in real-world situations. Such a process would have reduced the numbers of badly designed, poorly located curb ramps in this country. A quick-and-dirty mockup of an element, tested with participants who more or less know what is expected of them, will not produce the results expected under the constraint of real buildings or cities.

Federal guidelines

Congress mandated the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board to develop guidelines of accessibility for federal agencies. The National Bureau of Standards has been providing the research background. These guidelines will be based on the technical data contained in ANSI A117.1-1980.

The board's document will contain detailed scope provisions, particularly as they relate to new construction, remodeling and alteration, and leased properties. Exact numbers of accessible elements will be spelled out, in place of the vague "a reasonable number but at least one" provision.

Early drafts indicate that there will be some minor changes, which might improve the document. The amount of cross referencing is being reduced, where possible, so that the requirements for all elements relating to one subject can be found together. Some of the gray areas may be omitted, subject to further studies. Tactile cues at the top of stairs may be one such item.

By the time this article is published, these guidelines should be available for public comment. This is an opportinity for every architect, engineer, designer, and builder to have input into a document which may affect his professional activities and may be truly setting us on the path to one nationally accepted document. Everyone is urged to secure a copy of ANSI A117.1-1980 and the draft of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's Accessibility Guidelines, read and evaluate both, and make his voice heard.

Today, the building profession is more aware of the needs of disabled people than ever before. The last few years have seen a dissemination of material on the handicapped to all professionals and at all levels. Change in attitude is sometimes difficult for people set in their ways, but by and large, the acceptance of new and better standards—with the more careful compliance that would result—will pave the way for better environments for all people, particularly those previously isolated and alone. □

ANSI 117.1-1980 can be obtained from American National Standards Institute, Inc., 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018, and the Accessibility Guidelines from the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, 330 C Street SW, Washington, DC 20201.



197 W/103

outstanding.

R·WAY SEATING

Many styles of seating and occasional pieces

R-WAY FURNITURE CO., SHEBOYGAN, WI 53081 (414) 457-4833

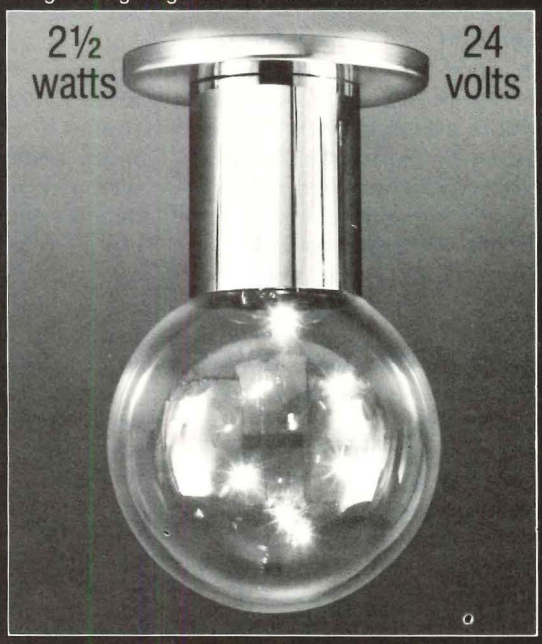
showrooms: Chicago, New York, Minneapolis, Dallas, Atlanta, Seattle.

Circle **No. 404** on Reader Service Card

SPARKLE-LAMPS

LOW ENERGY MAGIC .....

Distinctive shimmering globes consume a scant 2½ Watts. Replacement problems vanish with a 50 year life expectancy. Environments dazzle with the gleaming elegance of SPARKLE-LAMPS.

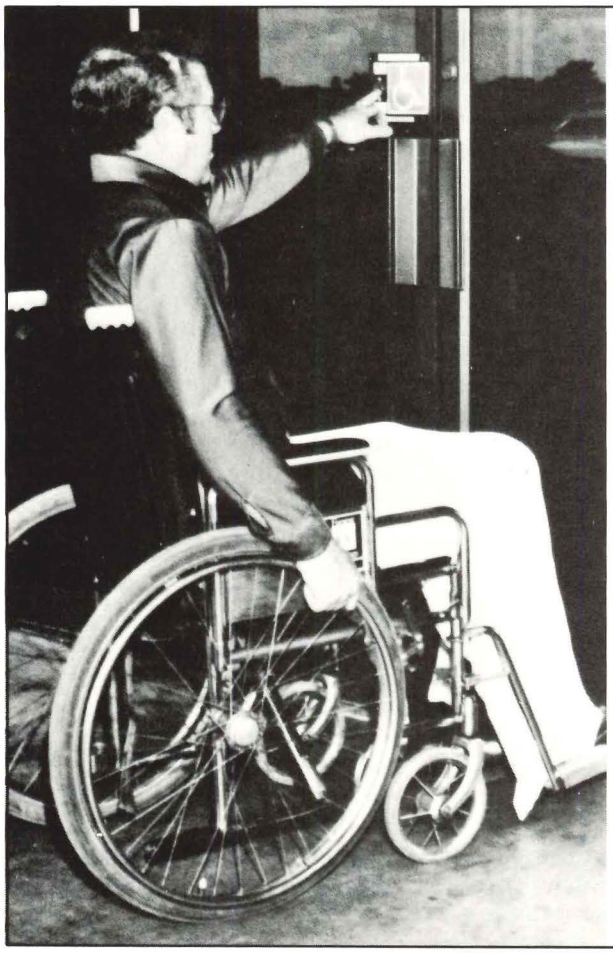


Showroom
LIGHTING UNLIMITED
12 East 37th Street,
New York City

neonay NATURALLY

537 Johnson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
212-456-7400 11237

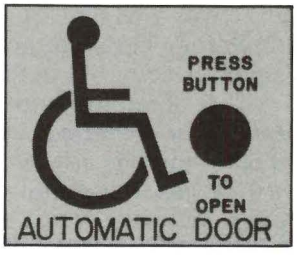
Circle **No. 381** on Reader Service Card



We believe in an "Open Door" policy

Manual swinging doors have long enforced a "closed door" policy on disabled persons and package toters. Now Horton Automatics provides a *barrier-free* "open door" policy. Automatically or manually. Because the Horton Automatics Easy Access™ Automatic Swing Door Operator swings easily with automatic or manual operation. Using the automatic push-button allows unrestricted movement to persons with disabilities. Used manually, it saves energy. **The Easy Access operator meets ANSI 117 requirements.**

And it is conveniently adaptable to any existing swinging door. That means low initial cost and no structural change required to facilitate installation. How's that for openers? Pretty good, we think. But before we close this message, we'd like to suggest that you inspect Horton's full line of sliding and swinging doors. We're open to inquiries.



Horton Automatics
a division of Overhead Door Corporation
P.O. Box 400150, Dallas, Texas 75240 (214) 233-6611

Circle **No. 441** on Reader Service Card

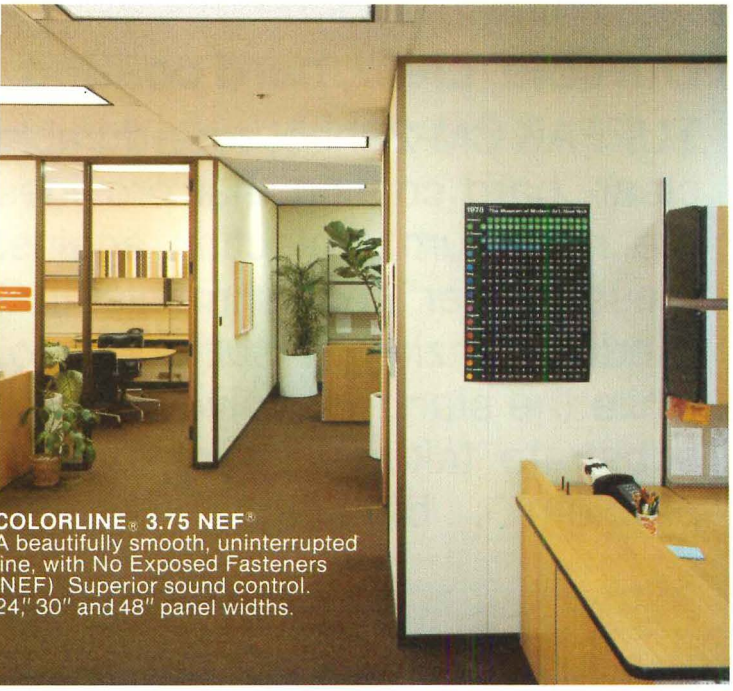
We make designing beautiful walls a lot less confining.

Introducing Colorline®: four movable wall systems with the design freedom you need for maximum space utilization, the beauty of more than sixty exclusive coverings, and the economy and ease of installation only a pre-engineered system can deliver.

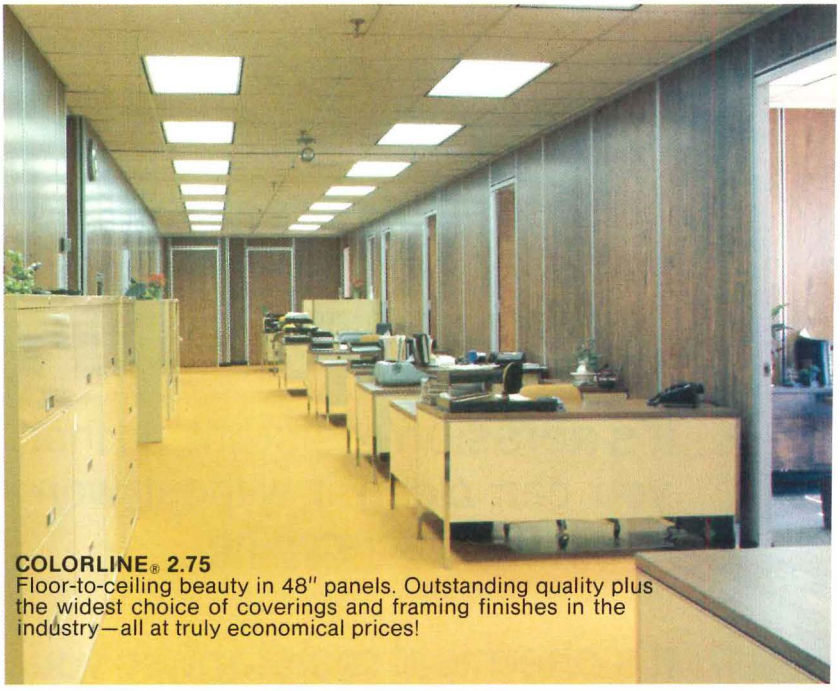
For complete details about Colorline® wall systems, with matching doors and hardware, write or call today, or contact the Colorline® distributor in your area.

UNISTRUT **Interior Building Systems** GTE

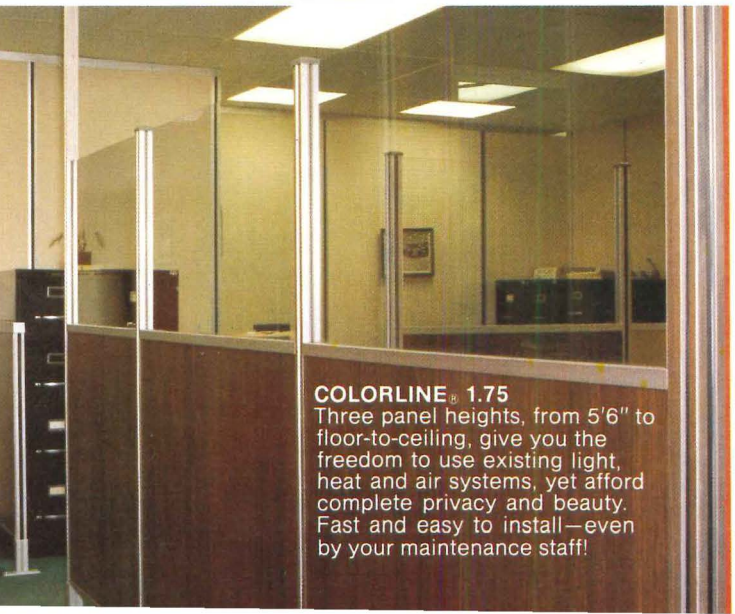
GTE Products Corp. 1821 Bedford Avenue North Kansas City, MO 64116
Toll Free 1-(800) 821-5724 In Missouri (816) 421-4011 Circle **No. 422** on Reader Service Card



COLORLINE® 3.75 NEF®
A beautifully smooth, uninterrupted line, with No Exposed Fasteners (NEF) Superior sound control. 24," 30" and 48" panel widths.



COLORLINE® 2.75
Floor-to-ceiling beauty in 48" panels. Outstanding quality plus the widest choice of coverings and framing finishes in the industry—all at truly economical prices!



COLORLINE® 1.75
Three panel heights, from 5'6" to floor-to-ceiling, give you the freedom to use existing light, heat and air systems, yet afford complete privacy and beauty. Fast and easy to install—even by your maintenance staff!



COLORLINE® II
A beautiful new dimension in open office partitioning. Perfect for economical free-style interior landscaping.

High interest rates, rising buildi
and investment belt-tightening a

but we do have the answer to yo

Tuffak

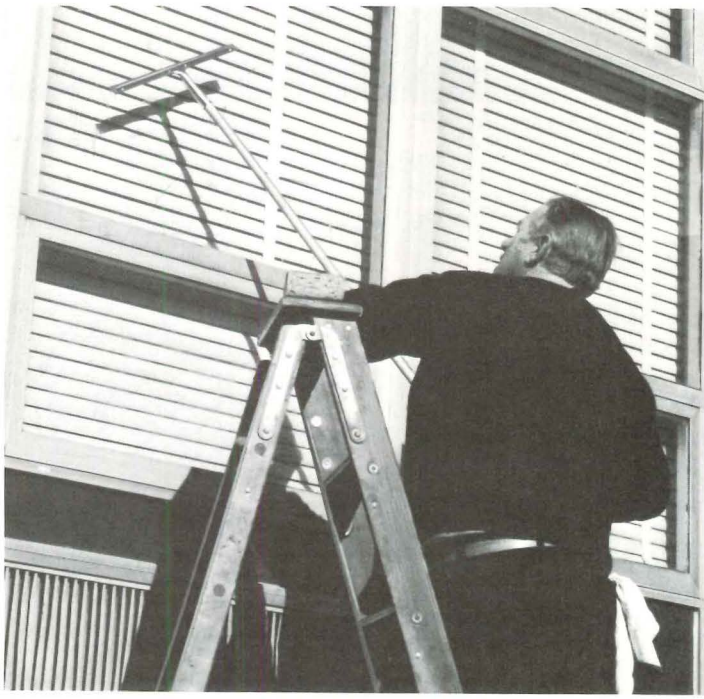
the cost effecti

TUFFAK CM-2 is cost effective because:

- ☐ It's virtually unbreakable, so you don't have to worry about breakage problems.
- ☐ It's abrasion resistant, so that you can clean it without worrying about scratching.
- ☐ It's chemical resistant, so you don't have to use any special cleaners or be concerned about the effects of airborne dirt and chemicals.
- ☐ It stands up to the blazing summer sun with its damaging ultraviolet rays, as well as to rain, sleet, hail and snow – and still retains its optical clarity over a long period of time.

Durable, clear, hard coating

TUFFAK CM-2 sheet has a durable clear, hard coating that provides the maximum protection against these "other" punishments that window glazing is subjected to, while the standard polycarbonate substrate takes care of the big problem . . . breakage.



osts, increasing liability claims, roblems we can't solve...

indow glazing headaches:

CM-2

OATED POLYCARBONATE SHEET

lazing material

"We installed TUFFAK CM-2 because we wanted a material that was not only vandal resistant, but one that would be weather-able and easy to maintain".



Joseph G. Koehler, Principal Upper Moreland Junior High School Willow Grove, PA

Meets safety standards

TUFFAK CM-2 meets all the requirements of a safety glazing material as defined by the Consumer Product Safety Commission's Architectural Glazing Materials Safety Standard (16 CFR 1201), Categories 1 and 2, and the requirements for light transmitting plastic under building codes.

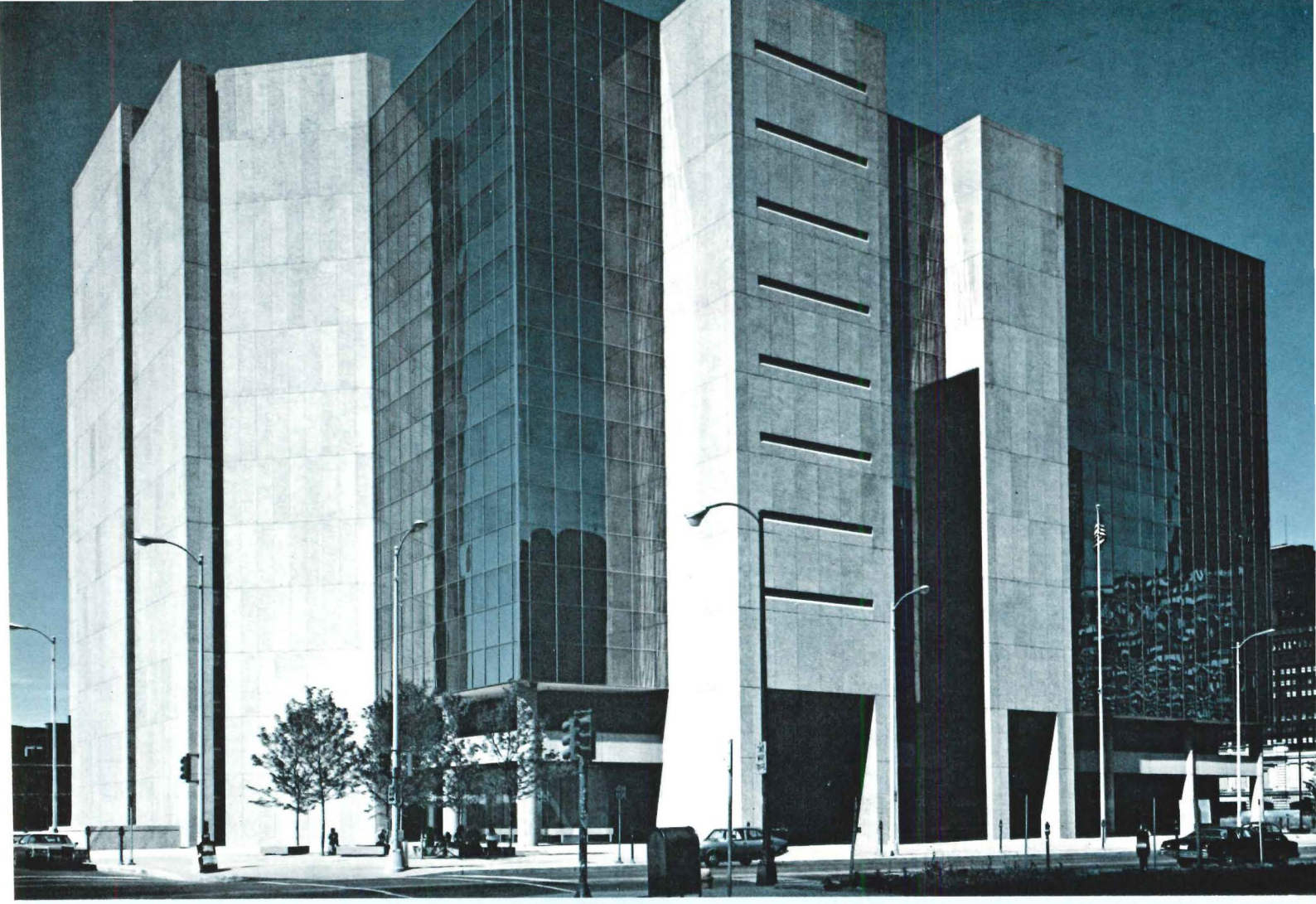


Get the facts before you buy

CIRCLE THE READER SERVICE NUMBER before you buy or specify a window glazing material to solve your breakage or vandalism problems and get all the facts on TUFFAK CM-2. Other polycarbonates may be as tough, but none are more durable or more cost effective!

the trademark	*the company*
TUFFAK®	ROHM AND HAAS PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19105

TUFFAK polycarbonate is a combustible thermoplastic. Observe fire precautions appropriate for comparable forms of wood. For building uses, check code approvals. Access panels may be required for evacuation and venting of rooms glazed with TUFFAK. Avoid exposure to heat or aromatic solvents. Clean with soap and water. Avoid abrasives.



General Services Administration - Social Security Administration Payment Center, Chicago
Architects: Lester B. Knight & Associates, Inc. - Photo: Hedrich-Blessing



Another example of "multiple protection" with one energy saving insulation.

One of Chicago's most beautiful new office structures houses GSA and the Social Security Administration Payment Center. The roof deck achieves excellent energy savings utilizing All-weather Crete insulation.

But there's more. "Multiple protection" is achieved with AWC because of its unique features. It is applied hot and dry in a completely seamless application. It also transmits vapors, thus, without seams and trapped vapors, membranes applied over the insulation are far less apt to blister and crack. AWC is applied in varying thicknesses sloped to drains offering positive water runoff. This added protection against ponding water and trapped water vapor spells a longer lasting trouble free roof deck.

At ground level the Administration Center also uses AWC insulation on the plaza. Placed under the wearing surface and over the waterproof membrane, AWC not only offers thermal protection but it protects the membrane from thermal cycling, cracks and deterioration.

Hundreds of major buildings in the U.S. are achieving "multiple protection" with All-weather Crete. Why not your next project (new or re-roof). Get the facts. Send for All-weather Crete (AWC) brochure.

SILBRICO CORPORATION
6300 RIVER ROAD • HODGKINS, ILLINOIS 60525
CHICAGO PHONE (312) 735-3322

Circle **No. 409** on Reader Service Card

Classes to get to. Books to carry. Crowds to buck. This is the place for Stanley automatic entrances.

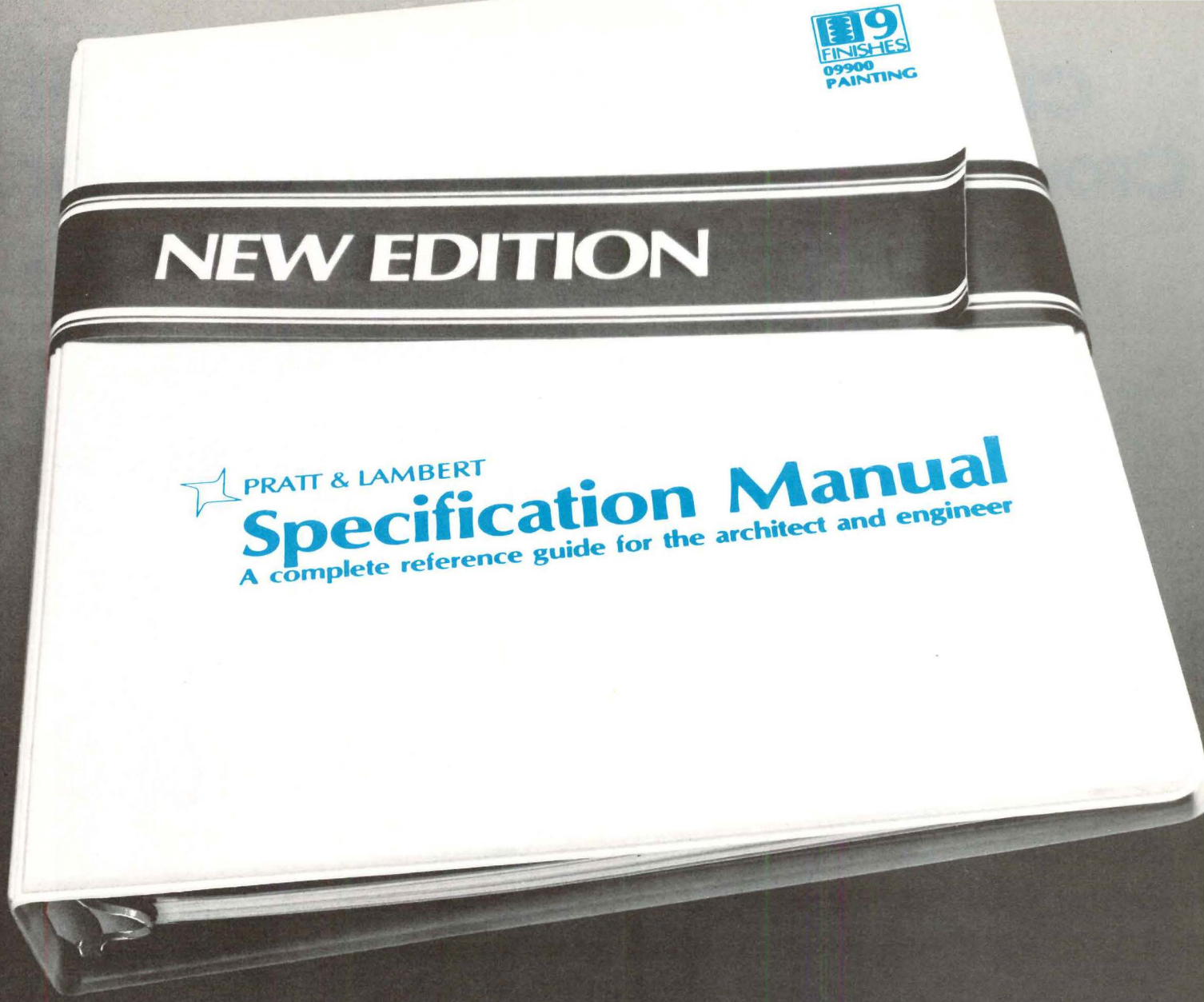


Today's schools and universities have good reason to offer more than academic aid to their students. Tight schedules, heavy workloads, traffic bottlenecks, access barriers call for Stanley automatic doors. They offer a practical and economical way to make entrances truly accessible and convenient.

As the originator and foremost maker of quality automated doors, Stanley can help with your efforts to remove access barriers. Just ask your local Stanley Magic-Door® representative for help with layouts and budgets. And, for Stanley's booklet on the problems of accessibility, write Stanley Door Operating Equipment, Division of The Stanley Works, Farmington, CT 06032.

STANLEY®
helps you do things right.

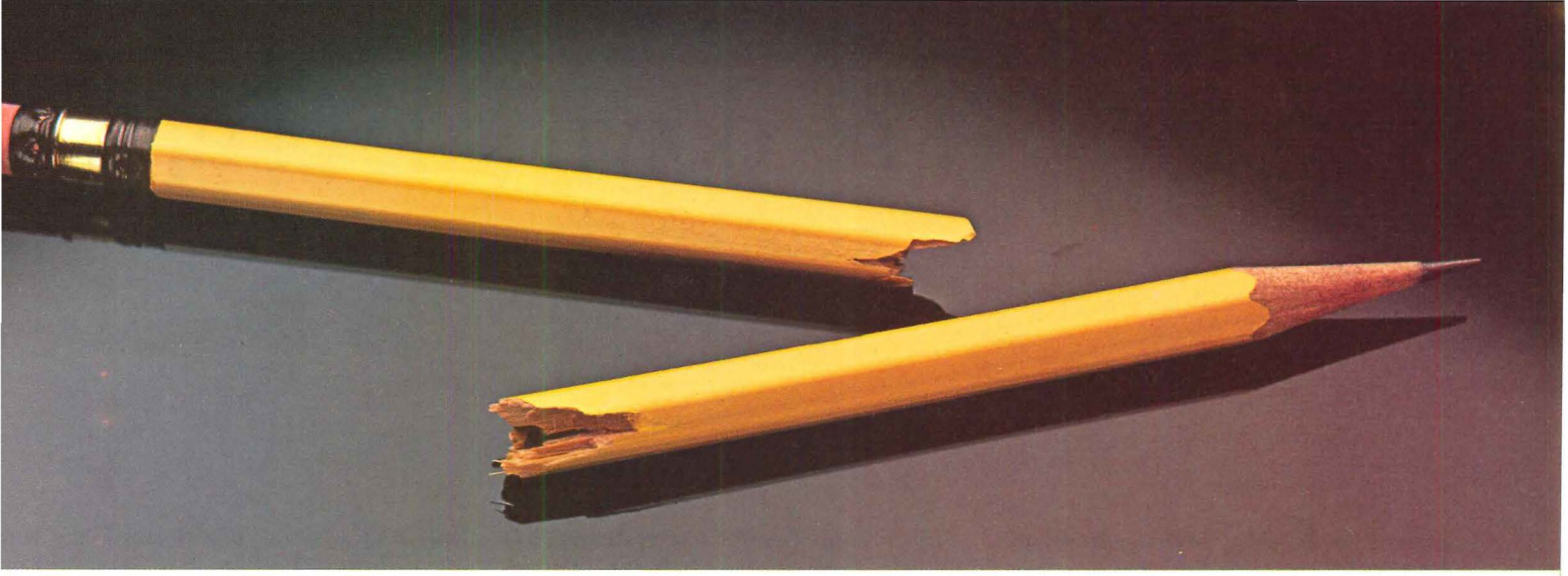
Circle No. 415 on Reader Service Card



Write for it.

The number one paint specification manual is more complete, more helpful than ever. For information on how to obtain your copy, write on your letterhead to Pratt & Lambert, Dept. PA Box Twenty-Two, Buffalo, N.Y. 14240.

PRATT & LAMBERT
Paints/Chemical Coatings/Adhesive



End of an era in client billing.

Keeping track of client phone charges by manual logging is notoriously ineffective. In fact, industry estimates show that the average architectural or engineering firm absorbs 10 to 15 percent of those charges—simply through doubts about their proper allocations. There's another loss, too—of professional and clerical time spent in the month's-end allocation process.

Now the Bell System can provide electronic-age assistance for this chore, with precision and speed that pays off every month. You'll save time, be certain of collecting a far higher percentage of billable phone charges, and look more professional doing it.

A variety of Bell products and services can be applied, depending on the scale and complexity of your firm's needs. The answer could be as simple as having one line dedicated to long distance. Or you might need a system that automatically records and allocates charges.

Your Bell System Account Executive can analyze your operations, and bring you a new, more profitable era in client billing. It makes very good sense to put our knowledge of advanced communications to work for your business.

The knowledge business

The down side of up

Within the technology of the suspended ceiling is the capacity for both pure art and pure science. The critical balance that every ceiling achieves must be tailored to its use. New products and performance criteria hold the promise that the ceiling is not only suspended in place but moving in the right direction.

A suspended ceiling costs space. Dropping the ceiling plane to create a midget attic barters space for the freedom to influence or control the activity below. Properly conceived, the suspended ceiling can provide the key control device for the acoustics, lighting, air distribution, and fire protection of a space. Such a complex manipulation of technology demands a high level of cooperation among those who design, manufacture, install, and maintain ceilings. The designer is expected to bring to the team a comprehensive understanding of the role of the ceiling and to be fluent in his options.

The design of a good ceiling is usually a process of selection. We attempt to match the functional, physical, and geometrical needs of the space with the physical properties and geometrical restraints of a ceiling system for optimal aesthetics, performance, and cost. There are ceiling systems on the market today in wood, steel, aluminum, stretched fabric, glass fiber reinforced concrete (P/A, May 1980, p. 138), fiberglass, mineral fiber board, plaster, gypsum board, and translucent plastic (luminous ceilings). Even this variety may be extended by coloring, covering, shaping, or perforating.

In some cases, the cost of the material alone limits its domain of use. In others the need to incorporate lights, air conditioning, or partitions favors certain systems. The resistance to fire, earthquake, or weather can eliminate a material from consideration as can the suction from a subway train or the needs of a hospital for cleanliness. When the needs of sound and light are added to the pudding, the designer finally gets to think about the visual results and how the space feels.

The complexity of these restraints in a building where first cost is the controlling design criterion often produces the familiar 2′ x 4′ light fixtures in an anonymous lay-in grid of acoustical panels. The result is what Wallace Jonason, president of the American Society of Interior Designers, calls "fairly clean and humble space." In the rental environment, of course, the tenant sets the tone with the fixtures and furniture. Where space marketability and universality do not play a role, a custom design can eliminate the need for a conventional suspended ceiling completely. Or as Jonason asks: "Who wrote the rule that there has to be a suspended ceiling? If what goes on above the ceiling were well planned," he continues, "we wouldn't need to cover our sins."

Of course the more specific the use of the space and the task being accomplished, the more important is the role that the ceiling plays. The ceiling plane allows for the effective control of sound (P/A, Sept. 1979, p. 198) as well as the positioning and repositioning of the lighting. Edison Price has been designing lights for suspended ceilings for 30 years. Says Price: "The purpose of a suspended ceiling is much more comprehensive than masking." As important as its function is, however, Price does not see the ceiling as a focus for a space. He explains: "It is better to have the ceiling not be the brightest thing in the room. The brightest thing in almost any room should be not only the task but also the people and everything that occurs down at the people plane. I don't believe a ceiling should be beautiful; it should be unobtrusive."

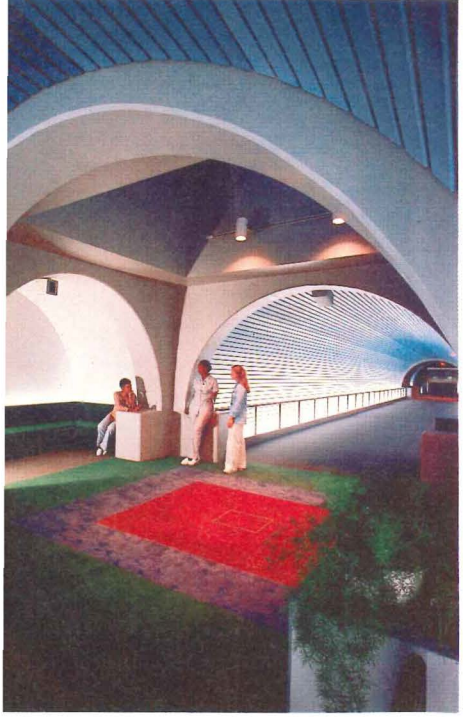
Claude Engle has done the lighting design for such monuments as the East Building of the National Gallery, Centre Pompidou, and Avery Fisher Hall as well as office and work space. Engle agrees with Price that the prime task in lighting is the people but he is not shy with ceiling detailing. "I think the ceiling disappears when it is detailed correctly," Engle explains. First he eliminates "horribly glary fixtures." Then he concentrates on lighting the people, and finally deals with the "ambiance" of the whole space. "How you feel in a space" and the importance of "setting a mood" are as much keys to the success of a work space as the numbers associated with the lighting performance.

Architect William Kessler of Detroit has in recent years led the way towards more distinctive ceilings. In both the Detroit Science Museum and the Detroit General Hospital, he has destroyed the ceiling plane itself and molded walls and ceiling into one colorful curved plane. Instead of disappearing, the ceiling defines the entire space. He sees only the broadest restraints on the choice of ceiling. Says Kessler, "It depends on the nature of the space."

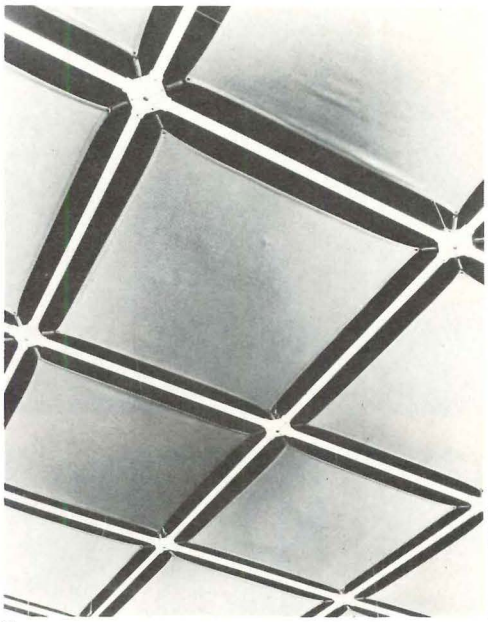
As a function of the spatial needs, the spectrum of ceiling systems runs the gamut from a totally unique, primarily visual solution to a totally performance orientation where, as suggested, the ceiling "disappears" from view. A casino, hotel lobby, restaurant, or similar commercial enterprise may seek to call attention to itself with its unique ceiling. Its flash, texture, color, or shape can serve such a purpose. Like any flashy jewel, the expense of the solution nearly always restricts its use to prominent focal places.

In the middle of the system spectrum there are a number which have helped to foster the use of flash and color in a more systematic and economical fashion. The growth of the linear metal ceiling has provided the airport, subway, hospital, natatorium, and prime entry spaces in other buildings with the special material properties of such metal ceilings.

For the space where cost, lighting and acoustics are most critical, the acoustical ceiling and "integrated ceiling" are the most common choices. The vast majority of the 1.5 billion sq ft of ceiling sold each year in America is of this type. An increasingly likely application for such systems today is of course the open office.



Alcan



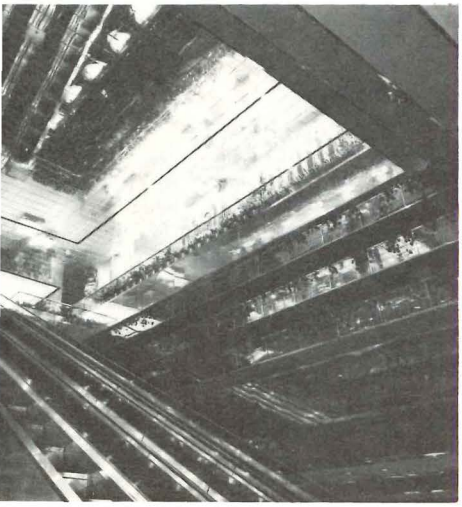
2

Integrated Ceilings



3

Integrated Ceilings

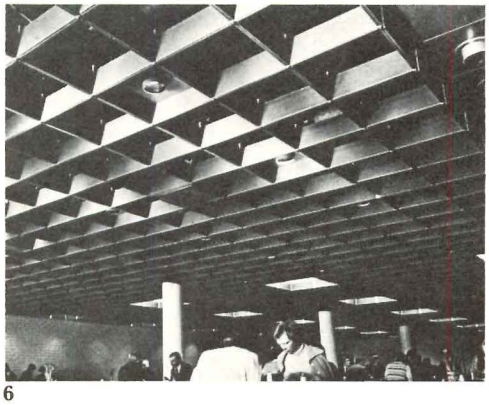


Armstrong World Industries



5

Levolor Lorentzen



6

Levolor Lorentzen



7

Lombardo & Co.

When the needs of the space call for a unique and daring solution, there is a wide variety of possibilities. 1) Architect William Kessler attempts to take the sting out of long underground corridors in the new Detroit General Hospital. 2 & 3) Fabric can be either stretched or hung to add color and softness to space while dampening hard acoustics. 4) Sally's Park Place Casino Hotel in Atlantic City demanded good acoustics and visual delight from its mirrored acoustical ceiling panels. Skidmore, Owings & Merrill is the architect. 5) Color and flash are also available using linear metal ceilings. 6) Adding texture to the ceiling is accomplished in aluminum or 7) heavy-gauge vacuum-formed polyvinyl chloride. 8) Suspended ceilings are also available in wood to provide a warm glow to a confined space.

Forms & Surfaces



8

1) The ceiling of the MARTA station in Atlanta demands high resistance to suction (Architects: Finch, Alexander, Barnes, Rothschild, Paschal). 2) The Denver Galleria (see text) employs the reflective qualities of the polished metal. 3) The entry of the Brookhaven Community College employs steel ceiling panels inside and aluminum sections for the exterior (Architects: Pratt, Box & Henderson). 4) A long dull airport corridor is brought to life by color in the Fresno Airport (Architect: Allen Y. Lew & Wm. E. Patnaude).



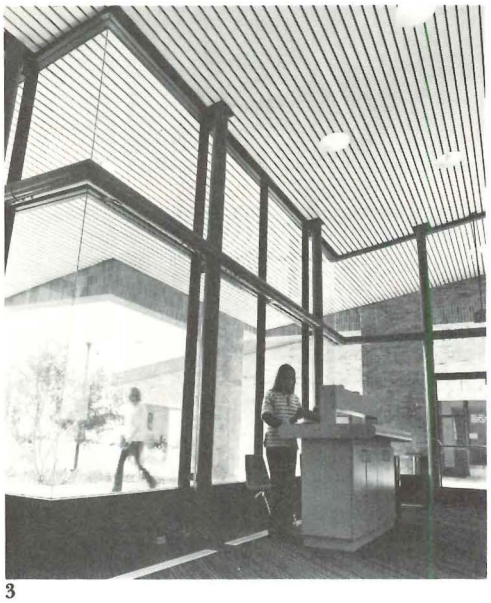
1



Donn Corp.

2

Al



3



Donn Corp.

4

The linear ceiling

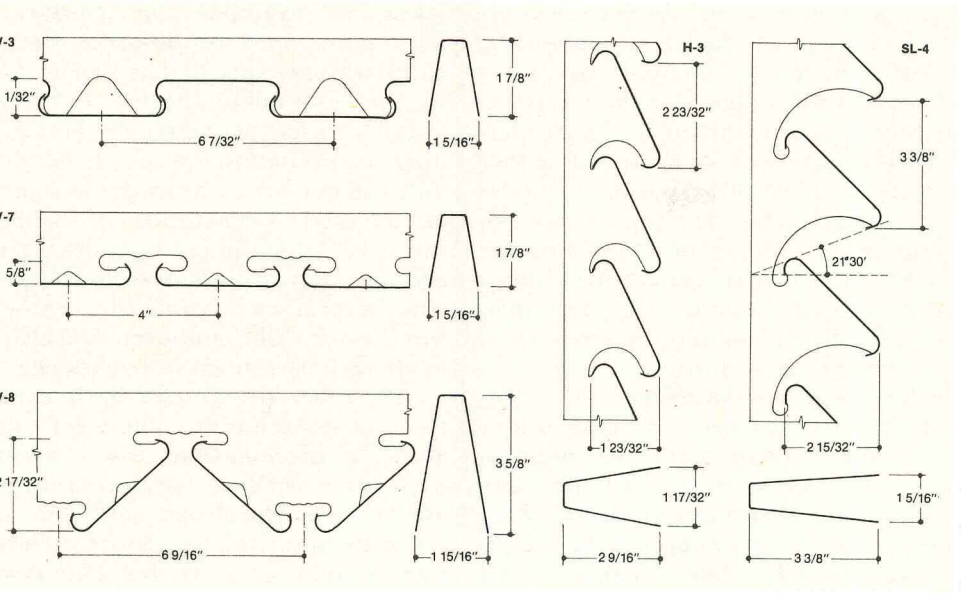
The metallic linear ceiling has been manufactured in this country for less than a decade. It came to the U.S. from Northern Europe and was spliced neatly into the repertoire of companies that were already forming sheet metal for such uses as awnings or window blinds. Some of the support systems, for example, for the pioneering efforts by Alcan were taken directly from the awning technology. Today, each manufacturer has its own unique set of available sections and detailing. There are dozens of colors in aluminum, steel, and stainless steel. Each new shape and support system must be carefully coordinated to accommodate the possibility of integral lights, diffusers, additional sound absorption, fire protection, or other hazard loading.

Why use linear ceilings: Here are five distinct advantages to the linear metal ceiling. First, it can be formed easily to both concave and convex curves. Only plaster and gypsum board can be as cleanly shaped. Only wood can yield similar spatial dynamics. Second, it can be colored. Levolor Lorentzen, for example, transferred its entire 100-color window blind capability to its new aluminum ceiling effort. A third advantage is that the same ceiling appearance can be maintained inside and outside the building. Donn Corp., for example, makes both steel and aluminum sections. The steel section can be used on the interior, and the aluminum section can be maintained through to the exterior soffit. A corollary of such corrosion resistance is the material's suitability for use over swimming pools or in hospitals where it can be antiseptically cleaned. The fourth advantage is strength. With the aid of locking clips, soffit material or the ceiling of a subway station can be reinforced to resist considerable suction. Fifth, in rehabilitation situations, a linear ceiling can be installed with the metal slats either parallel to the original ceiling or spaced vertically as a baffle. When the latter option is taken, the lights, sprinkler system, etc., from the original ceiling can continue in use.

Five difficulties: There are some distinct difficulties with the metallic linear ceiling which must be carefully addressed in the ceiling design. First, it is a costly material, and therefore waste must be minimized. One result is that the joints where butting sections meet are visible and must be juggled carefully to avoid notice. If the finish is polished, such irregularities of surface are emphasized. Second, with the advantage of the curve, there is a strong tendency to carry the material down an adjacent wall. If lightweight aluminum sections are used, the surface is vulnerable to accidental dents or vandalism. In the new Detroit General Hospital, William Kessler doubled the metal sections used on the walls. The inside section was, of course, the cheapest possible grade of product. Other high-impact variations are common in the industry. Third, penetrating the surface with lights, diffusers, and sprinkler heads needs to be well thought out in concert with the installers. Penetrating metal ceilings in nonstandard ways is not easy. Fourth, a highly polished metallic surface is quite a flashy solution when associated with a skylight, but glare can definitely be a problem. Fifth, the metallic systems must be augmented to have either acoustical absorption or fire protection capability. The ceiling sections in many of the systems can be perforated to increase the sound absorptive characteristics. Only Donn Corp. has so f achieved a UL rating with its linear ce ing system. The lights and diffusers a included and provide a two-hour ratin

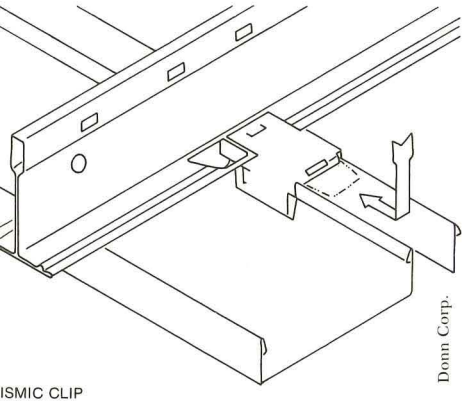
The linear ceiling is a natural f linear space. Airports are a good exa ple. Such ceilings can be found Fresno, Boston, Portland, Miami, A lanta, and New York. Another line space is the subway. The BART syste in San Francisco has used a linear me system as have the new MARTA statio in Atlanta.

Another natural situation, as me tioned, is the atrium or skylight. Th John Deere addition in Moline Roche-Dinkeloo has made such use has Design International, the archite of the new Galleria in Denver. Detr architect John Stevens capitalized on t flash of a polished aluminum facet curve in renovating his own office buil ing. The combination of the V-shap metal sections and their curved suppor yielded a solution which satisfied him both designer and owner. Says Steve "We could not have done it any oth way for that price."



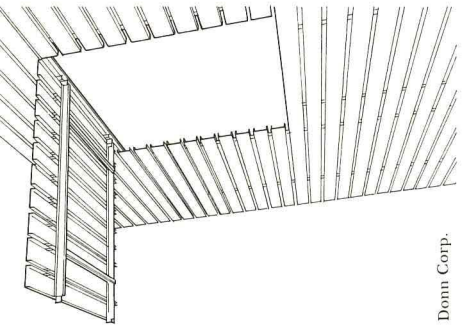
ES OF STRINGERS

ere is a variety of considerations affecting selection of the metal system. The choice gins with the geometry of the panel section d the stringer system used. The strength, cessibility, lighting, air handling, and fire otection may follow.



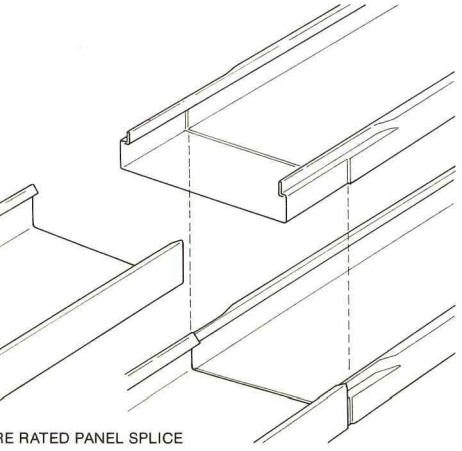
ISMIC CLIP

Donn Corp.

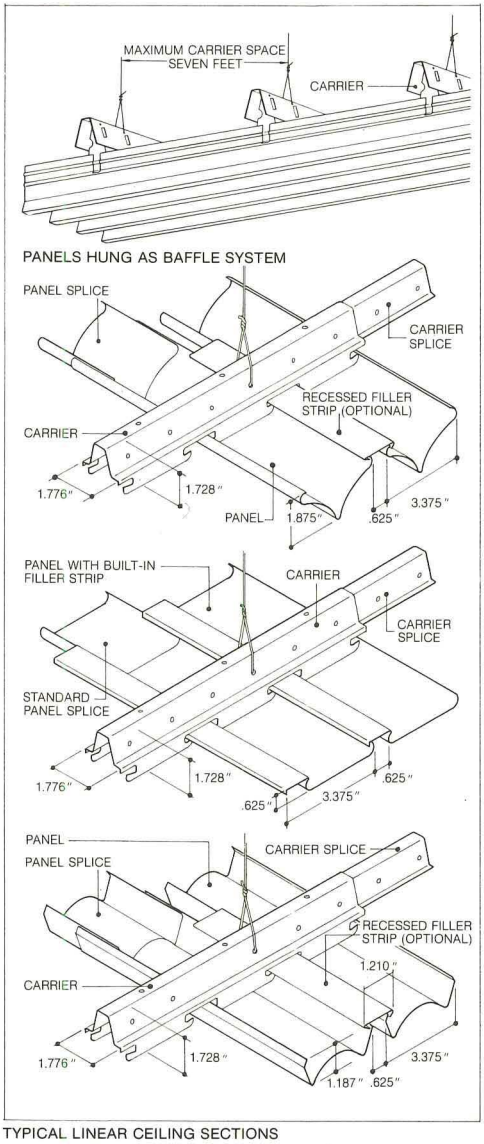


CESS DOOR

Donn Corp.

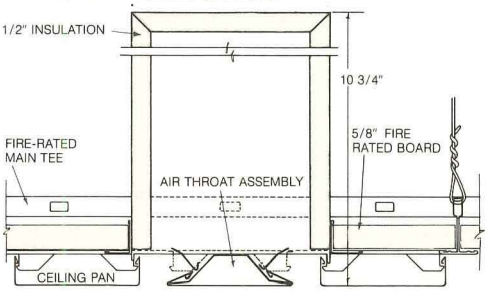


RE RATED PANEL SPLICE

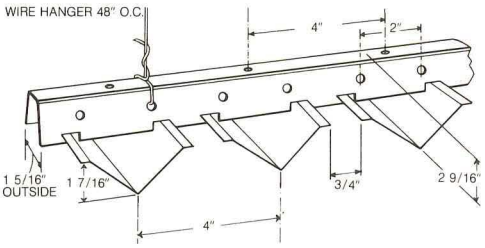


TYPICAL LINEAR CEILING SECTIONS

Alcan

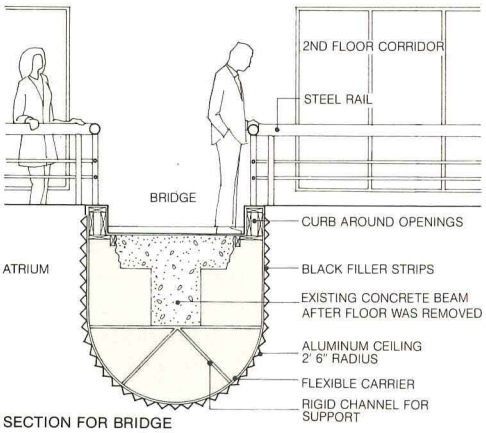


FIRE RATED AIR DIFFUSER



Levolor Lorentzen

DETAIL: CEILING SECTION



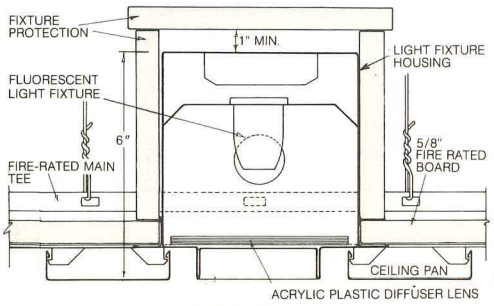
Hunter Douglas

SECTION FOR BRIDGE



Balthazar Korab

The linear metal ceiling is used effectively above by Detroit Architect John Stevens to renovate his building's atrium. The "V" shape section allows a very tight curve and bright faceted reflective surfaces. The Donn Corp. fire-rated ceiling system (below) accommodates both light fixtures and air diffusers. The unique splice design (bottom left) enables the adjoining panels to expand with the heat.



Donn Corp.

FIRE RATED SINGLE-LAMP FIXTURE

The open-office ceiling

The biggest challenge in ceilings today is the design of a ceiling over an open office plan. From its inception, the idea to remove full-height partitions was an economic principle. It is no surprise that as the idea matures, the emphasis is still on efficiency and performance.

Edison Price summarizes his experience designing light fixtures for the open plan office: "I have always attempted to know as much as possible about ceilings—how they are built and installed—and to design lights in such a way that they can be installed quickly and easily." Integration in the ceiling design means for Price: "a ceiling in which all parts are designed to interact harmoniously." The ceiling industry would probably agree and add that such harmony is most probable when a single manufacturer supplies all of the parts and therefore adds the important characteristic of predictability to the ceiling ensemble.

An integrated ceiling is more than rote utilization of the same parts put together in the same way each time. The fullest utilization is to have the manufacturer assemble a new combination of ceiling elements particular to the use out of already existing parts. As long as the manufacturer does the integration and the subsequent testing, he will vouch for meeting specified standards. Such ceiling systems usually involve the ceiling material itself as well as the lights, acoustical properties, air diffusers, and ceiling support system.

Unfortunately, supplying the parts and installing them is not always coordinated with equal thought. A ceiling systems contractor could be responsible for the whole ceiling installation. More often, however, the mechanical contractor installs the ductwork, the ceiling contractor places the ceiling board, the electrician does the wiring, etc. Says Claude Engle: "There are more trades mucking around in the ceiling than anywhere else in the building."

Integration of design of course has a much broader connotation as well. Says Engle: "To design the lighting we must control the source as well as the material it bounces from."

Wallace Jonason criticizes a limited performance notion of the integrated ceiling. "Designers feel," he says, "that the problem is solved if the numbers look right." The ceiling is mechanically and physically integrated without being totally visually integrated.

Whether the integration is an entirely conscious activity or not, every functioning space must eventually have a coordination of parts which could loosely be called an integrated situation. Architects who are comfortable with their past experiences and confident of future performance of their designs will either specify them piece by piece, or choose an existing system. The highest level of predictability in performance and the lowest cost may in fact result from allowing the ceiling manufacturer free rein to suggest a hybrid solution based upon a performance specification.

Performance specifications: The ceiling industry has been working under the limitation of performance specifications for over a decade. In the early 1960s, the Ehrenkrantz Group used an integrated systems approach in a California school building program called School Construction Systems Development (SCSD). Thirteen schools were built under SCSD in California. The program used performance specifications which were later further developed in school building programs in other states as well as Canada. Further work on performance specification was done in the 1960s at the National Bureau of Standards which eventually led to the creation in the early 1970s of the "Peach Book," now in its third edition. It is more formally known as the "PBS Building Systems Program and Performance Specifications for Office Buildings." The necessity of avoiding specific product names and systems makes performance specifications a government necessity. Also in the early 1970s, an international symposium was held at NBS to discuss the "Performance Concept in Buildings." In the mid-1970s, the Construction Research Council was formed in the private sector and has considered extending the application of the performance mode.

Several government buildings have been built in the last decade using the Peach Book. The first building encompassing the Construction Research Council performance specification guidelines is now nearing completion, the 3M building in St. Paul.

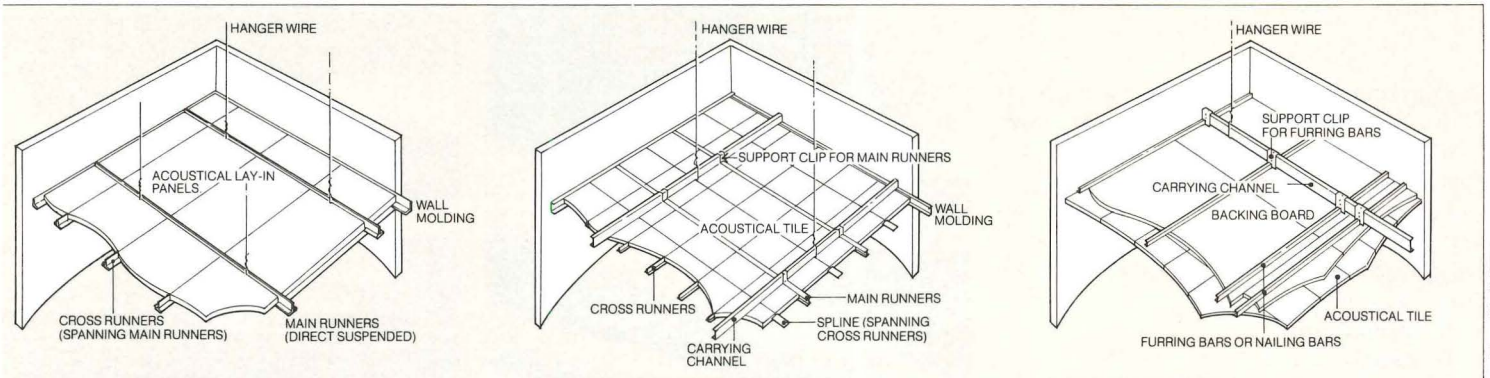
How it works: What is a performance specification for a ceiling and how does it work to produce a ceiling design? A performance specification ideally describes only the performance of the ceiling system with respect to an explicit set of standards. With the CRC and GSA specs, for example, the acoustics, lumination, and conditioned air p formances are specified as well as stab ity and durability, health and safe characteristics, maintenance, and pla ning requirements. Specific demands only the performance leave the soluti open ended. A consortium of manuf turers is formed to put together a pac age that they prove can solve the pro lem. Several such teams then compe for the job. The architect consults tively with each team in confidence.

The rules are simple. Each cons tium must assemble its solution from available product line. Each soluti must have parity of performance a appearance. The chosen contractor o set of prospective contractors then bi each system as a whole. The desi budget must be met, and the owner th makes the final decision. The wh competition process can be phased permit unprofitable solutions to eliminated early. After the winni selection is made, changes are permitt in cooperation with all concerned.

The architect, through his specifi tion and cooperation with the teams theoretically able to maintain prec control but benefit from the knowled and experience of each consortium, well as the owner and contractor. T owner benefits from his additional inp and the result, which is usually a less pensive ceiling. The manufactur benefits from the brainstorming a product ideas which inevitably occ even if the bid is not in its favor. T contractor is able to express his pref ence for entire systems with his b rather than just the parts. Ideal everybody wins.

It may not work: GSA's James Park has been directly involved with the go ernment buildings which have result from the Peach Book. An authority such procedures, he points out: "The is no such thing as a purely performan or prescriptive specification. You ca always specify everything you want terms of performance." The carpetin for example, in the GSA specification prescriptive. He continues: "The pe formance specification relies up quantifiable criteria and a good test see that the assembly meets the criteri In some controversy, the GSA aba doned the use of ESI for lighting spe ifications and went to raw footcandl The GSA buildings were, according Parker, "ending up with more lum naires than were needed."

For Parker, a critical mistake in u derstanding often occurs with the use



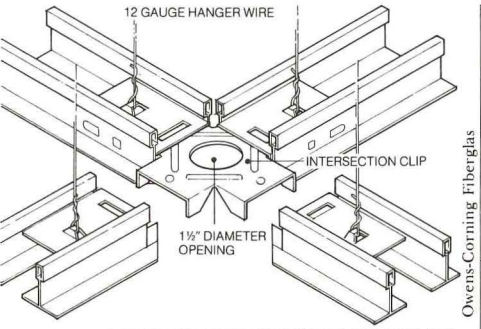
DIRECT HUNG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

INDIRECT HUNG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

FURRING BAR SUSPENSION SYSTEM

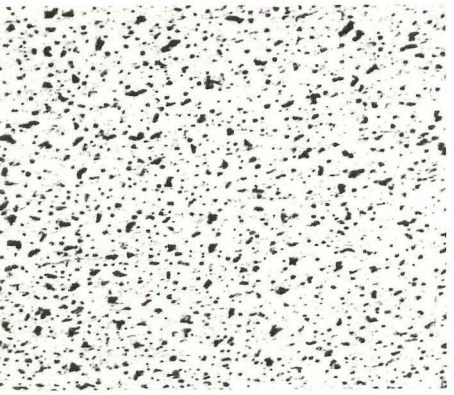
Johns-Manville/ASTM

EE TYPES OF CEILING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS SHOWING ALL COMPONENTS



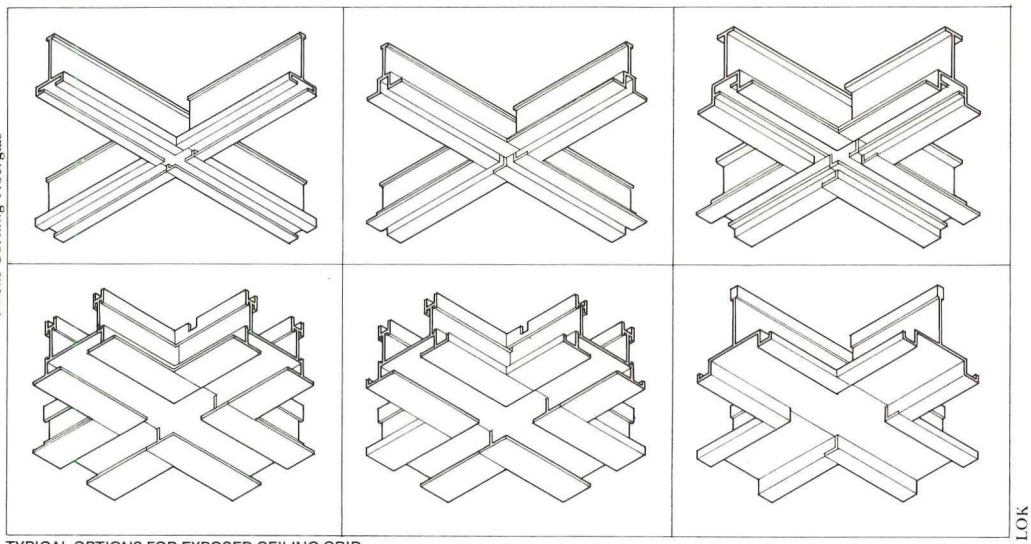
PORT GRID INTERSECTION WITH SPRINKLER HEAD OPENING

Owens-Corning Fiberglas



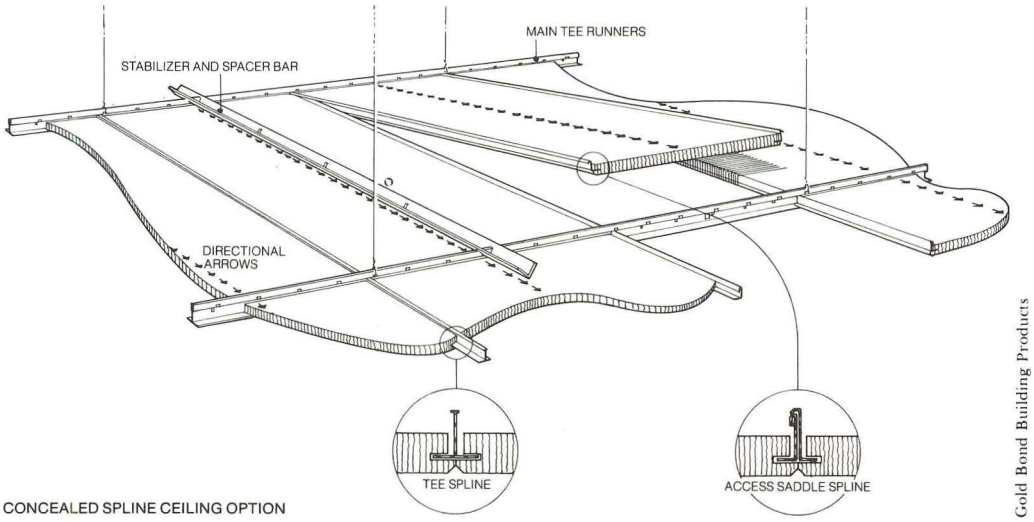
SURED CEILING TILE

Armstrong World Industries



TYPICAL OPTIONS FOR EXPOSED CEILING GRID

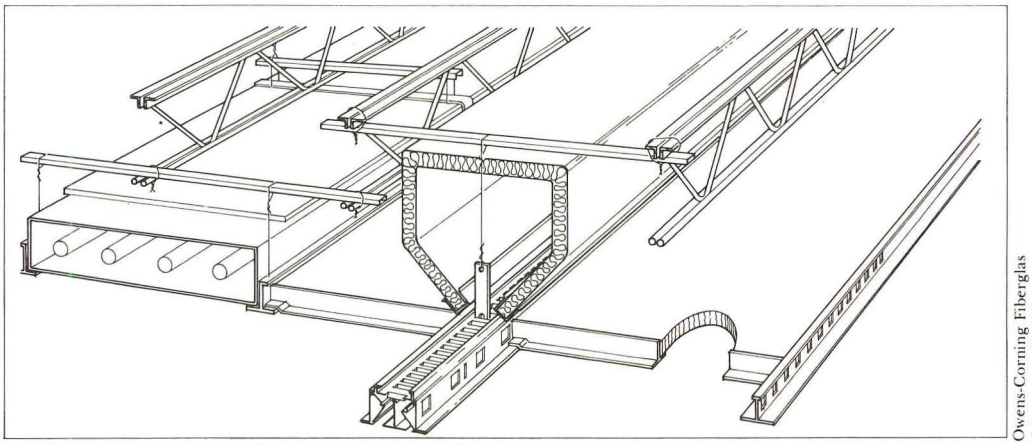
LOK



CONCEALED SPLINE CEILING OPTION

Gold Bond Building Products

e selection of the suspension system for a pended ceiling is complex even without the siderations of lighting and acoustics. The le restrictions of a particular locality may vor certain solutions or the installation se- ence, servicing, and maintenance may ve a profound design influence. The choice allowing the grid to be seen must then en- l how much emphasis is desired. The mod- chosen for the panels reflects the surface perties of the panel material as well as its lity to span from support to support. Single nels can span five to seven feet in certain terials. They also can be thickened to add rmal insulation, or the whole ceiling can ve as a plenum for air-conditioning pur- es. Another solution shown bottom is an -distribution duct integrated into the sup- t system itself. Most applications do not re- re the ceiling to be a fire barrier, but many lings also must permit penetration by inkler heads (see above).



PRE-ENGINEERED ACOUSTICAL/AIR DISTRIBUTION CEILING SYSTEM

Owens-Corning Fiberglas

the performance spec. "If you are going to specify in a performance mode, you had better understand what you are specifying." The performance mentioned is not necessarily the performance in the final use area. It is a performance in a prescribed environmental condition, which only approximates the real installation.

In spite of his reservations, Parker has confidence in the ultimate results of a performance specification. He believes the building performance will be improved by it and the building cost will be lower. His confidence is based upon the new role of the manufacturer. Says Parker, himself an architect: "I don't care how good an architect is, when a manufacturer introduces a new product, no one knows more about it than the manufacturer." The worst situation is an architect with maximum control and little knowledge and a manufacturer with maximum knowledge and little control.

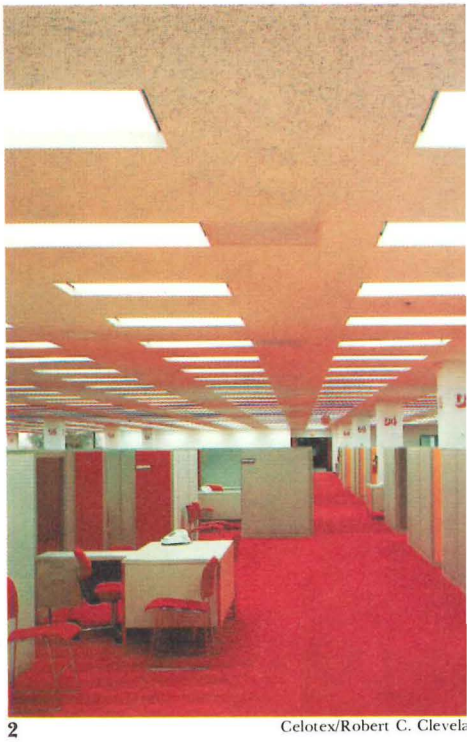
Edison Price has been involved with many of the successful teams for the GSA buildings using the Peach Book specifications. Says Price of the performance spec: "I am totally in favor of it as a conception. If the specification is logically conceived, precisely expressed, and meticulously enforced, it should be the most effective procurement procedure. Unfortunately, GSA's Peach lighting spec was not well conceived, and quite often other attempts at performance specs have been carelessly handled. Most orders are still placed for reasons of politics rather than merit."

A force for the good: So why talk about it? One reason is that from the GSA buildings the ceiling industry has become experienced with the consortium approach, and they like it. It has paid off for them in ideas and has helped to create standards of performance where there were none before. The performance mode has also produced solutions that were cheaper than the conventional ones, and most industry people believe it yields a better overall performance.

Another, more "political" reason is the Construction Research Council itself. The chairman of the board is Clair Larson, executive director of Central Engineering for the 3M Company. He has proven the value of the performance approach in his own building. The new 3M building was designed by 3M architects and built by 3M contractors. He is convinced that he achieved a more economical solution for his ceiling and is satisfied with its performance. Larson concludes: "We are very enthusiastic about performance specifications."



1 Armstrong World Industries



2 Celotex/Robert C. Clevela



3 3M

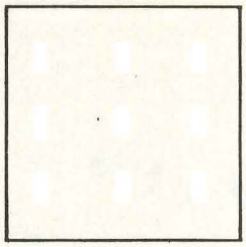


4 U.S. Gyps

Another member of tne CRC is Skidmore, Owings & Merrill represented by Leon Moed of the New York office. SOM has been a strong advocate of performance standards and an innovator in the principle over the years. Twenty years ago, the Chicago offices ran a lighting competition for the first coffered lighting system and ceiling for the Upjohn building in Kalamazoo, Mi. SOM has also found the performance specification very effective in the design of curtain walls. Says Moed: "Performance specifications try to take advantage of the current state of the art." He continues: "It gives the marketplace an opportunity to respond in its own most effective way."

Preconsiderations: The complexity and interrelationship of the various parts of a ceiling system are easy to demonstrate. The suspension system, for example, cannot be chosen without knowing t choice of: building module (large sp panels are available), partitions (f height or not), lighting (will the ligh have their own support?), mechanic system (will air supply or return diff ers be incorporated into the panel su ports, or is the ceiling a plenum?), fi protection (are there sprinklers?), se mic protection (if necessary), ceiling i stallation sequence (what comes first and final appearance (will the ceili support be hidden or expressed?).

Another example is wiring. The el trical wiring in the ceiling can be eith conventional or modular. In rece years, more and more modular wiri has been used. The economy of su wiring is tied to the potential for mov ment of the light fixtures. It is also lated to the economy of using a sing two-lamp ballast for two one-lam fluorescent fixtures. The choice of o lamp or two of course relates to the fr quency of fixtures, the height of the ce ing, the height of the partitions, the d cision to use a reflector, louvers, or lens, and whether the ceiling is coffer or not. All of these choices of course a fect the acoustics.



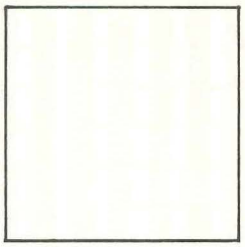
2'x4' 4-lamp
Recessed Troffer
(prismatic lens)

A.	1.84
B.	76
C.	26
D.	14.1



Two-lamp fixture
(standard prismatic lens)

A.	1.84
B.	90
C.	29
D.	15.8



One-lamp fixture
(8-cell parabolic louver)

A.	1.84
B.	88
C.	41
D.	22.3

Test data and details

All test data was supplied by independent laboratories. All tests were conducted under a standard set of conditions.

Room length	30'
Room width	30'
Room height	9'
Work plane height	2'6"
Ceiling reflectance	50%
Floor reflectance	20%
Light loss factor	1.00
Relative light output	1.00
Viewing angle	25°
Task	IES Pencil
Lumens per lamp	3150

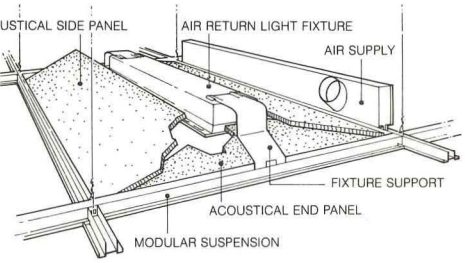
A. Watts per sq ft
B. Standard footcandles — initial
C. ESI (80% area covered)
D. ESI per watt per sq ft (80% area covered)

Note: All lighting fixture layouts are shown in the chart and were designed to provide at least 70 footcandles (standard) initial.

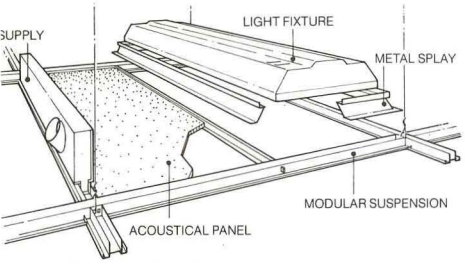
Armstrong World Industries

GHTING LAYOUT VARIATIONS SHOWING LIGHT AND ENERGY RESULTS

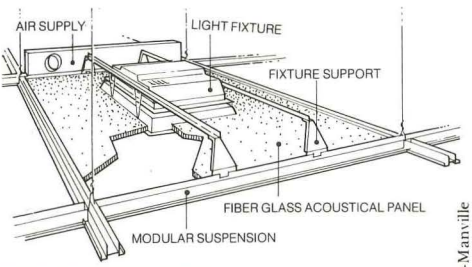
posite: 1) The coffered ceiling shown uses ceiling material as a partial reflector ulf Canada Square, Calgary, Canada, n Cooper, Chief Architect). 2) The flat ceil- can be designed with a hidden suspension tem and fixtures aligned or 4) they can be d in a staggered pattern with the support d exposed. 3) The 3M building (see text) s tried to optimize its performance through e of a performance specification. The light- demands of a space have a vast role in the ling system selection. The wiring, installa- n, and energy usage must all be coordi- ted. Even with the same energy consump- n, the lighting level varies with each tem.



FFERED CEILING



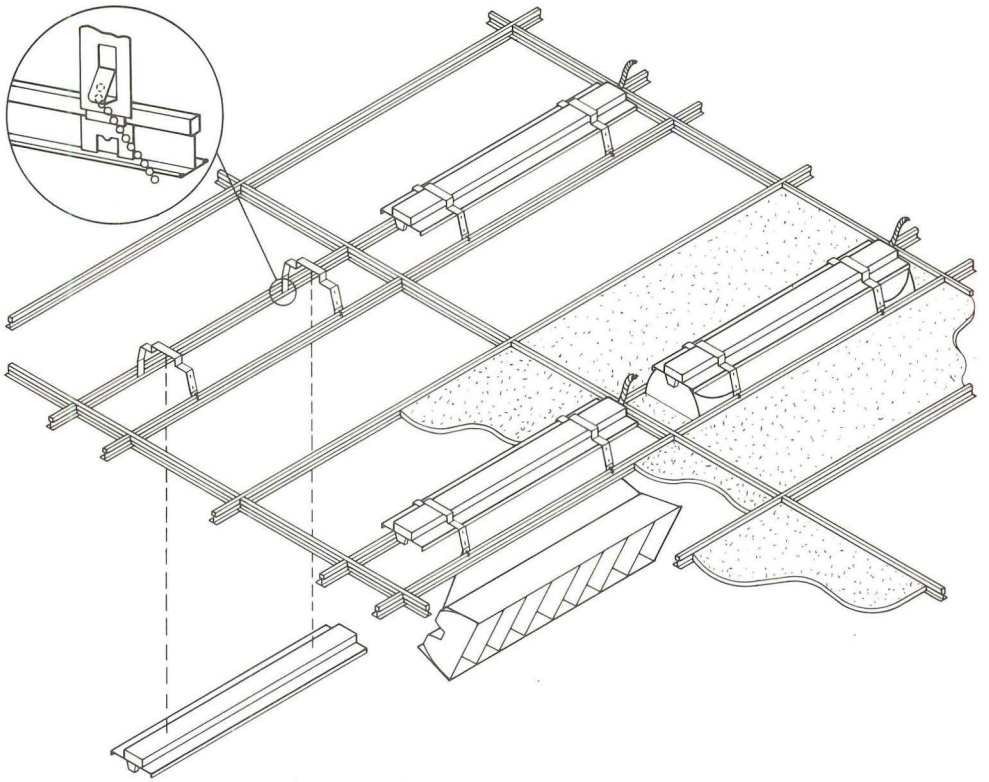
T CEILING: LINEAR FIXTURE



T CEILING: SQUARE FIXTURE

ICAL MODULAR CEILING SYSTEMS

Johns-Manville



Owens-Corning Fiberglas

INSTALLATION SEQUENCE FOR A 1' x 4' PARABOLIC LOUVERED FIXTURE

An entire article devoted to open office acoustics appeared in the September P/A last year. An article at least as long could be written on the subject of open-office lighting, especially in the context of energy. Edison Price offers further advice to architects: "You should concern yourself with the nuts and bolts of ceilings. If you are asked what kind of ceiling it is, you should not only answer 'It is a concealed suspension system.' You should be concerned with how it all fits together and understand the many services built into it. Ask whether it is straightforward to install and practical to maintain."

Conclusion

All of these considerations should illustrate the fact that a ceiling is easy to do but hard to do well. The design of a good ceiling is not a solo performance. Coordination of experiences, ideas, and products goes into it so that the same kind of valuable occupation will be enhanced beneath it. [Richard Rush]

Acknowledgments

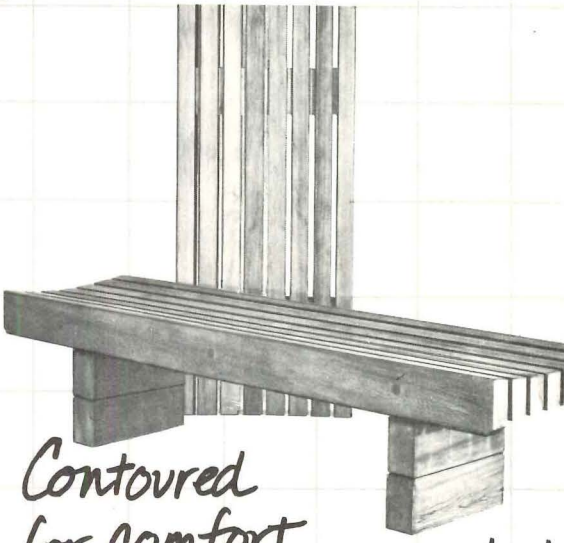
We wish to thank the following architects, engineers, consultants, government agencies, and manufacturers for their help in preparing this article: ASID; Alcan Building Products; Armstrong World Industries; Capaul Ceilings; Celotex Corp.; CISCA; Construction Research Council; Conwed Corp.; Donn Corp.; The Ehrenkrantz Group; Claude Engle; Forms & Surfaces; GSA; Gold Bond Building Products; Hunter Douglas; Integrated Ceilings; Johns-Manville, Holophane Div.; William Kessler; Levolor Lorentzen; LOK Products Co.; Lombardo & Co.; Joseph R. Loring & Assoc.; Milo Kleinberg Design Assoc.; NBS; Owens-Corning Fiberglas; Edison Price; SOM, Leon Moed; John Stevens; 3M Co.; United States Gypsum; Walker/Parkersburg; Wocomo Ceiling Systems.

For suspended ceilings product and literature information see p. 284.

Inside Information...

Clear, all-heart redwood planters - ideal in lobbies and atriums

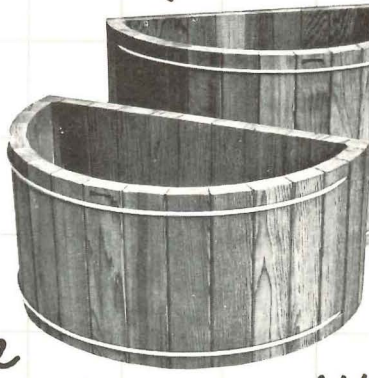


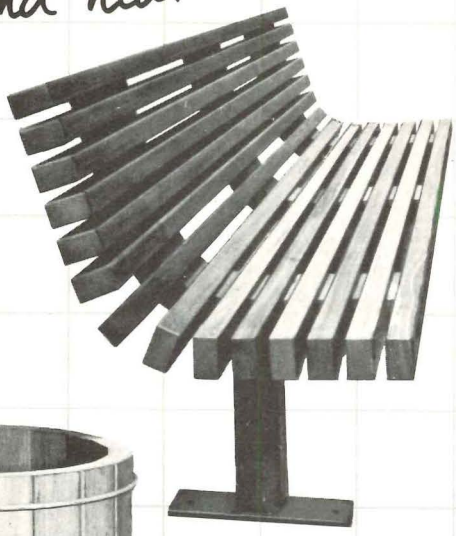


Contoured for comfort with classic good look



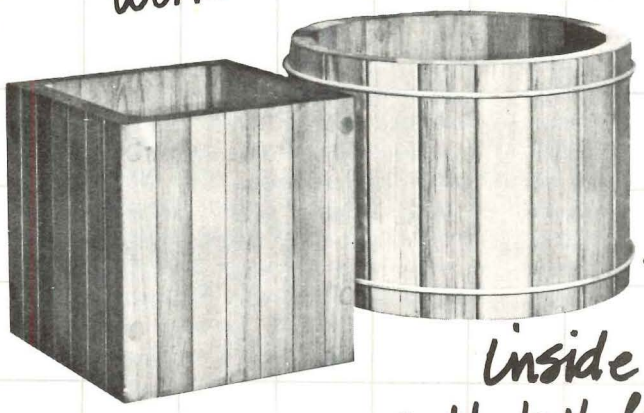
Sturdy lined trash receptacles keep malls clean and neat

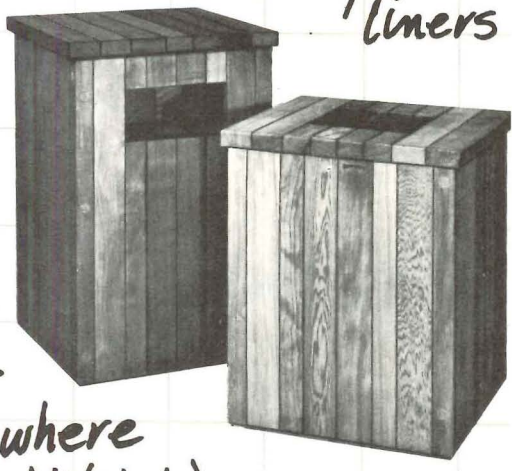




Sitecraft custom design work available.

Space saving planters - with watertight PVC liners





To get more inside information - call toll free from anywhere in continental U.S. (except N.Y. state)
800-221-1448

sitecraft
by ROSENWACH

Dept. P, 40-25 Crescent St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 (212) 729-4

Circle **No. 461** on Reader Service C

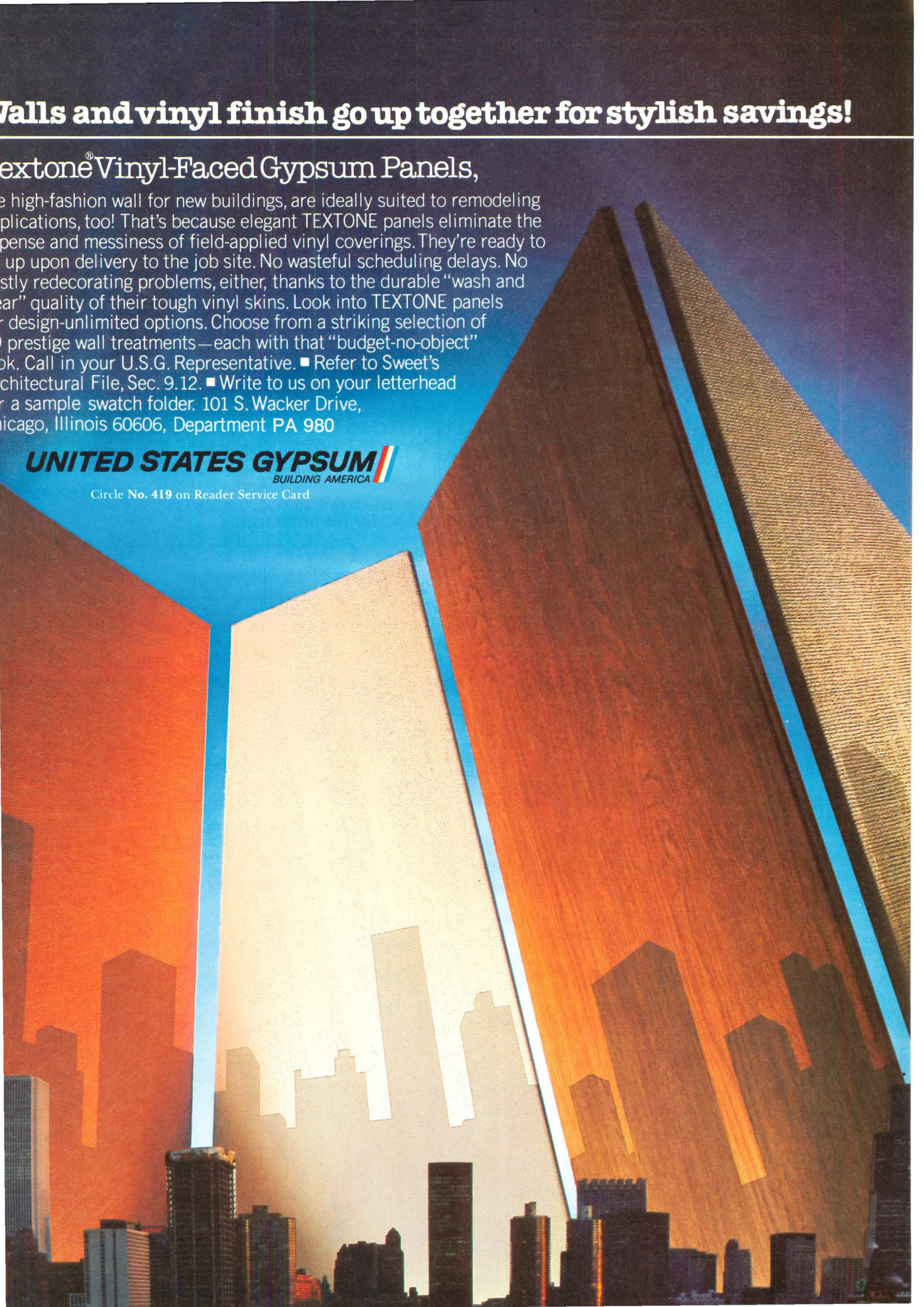
Walls and vinyl finish go up together for stylish savings!

extone® Vinyl-Faced Gypsum Panels,

e high-fashion wall for new buildings, are ideally suited to remodeling plications, too! That's because elegant TEXTONE panels eliminate the pense and messiness of field-applied vinyl coverings. They're ready to up upon delivery to the job site. No wasteful scheduling delays. No stly redecorating problems, either, thanks to the durable "wash and ear" quality of their tough vinyl skins. Look into TEXTONE panels r design-unlimited options. Choose from a striking selection of prestige wall treatments—each with that "budget-no-object" ok. Call in your U.S.G. Representative. ■ Refer to Sweet's chitectural File, Sec. 9.12. ■ Write to us on your letterhead r a sample swatch folder. 101 S. Wacker Drive, icago, Illinois 60606, Department PA 980

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
BUILDING AMERICA

Circle **No. 419** on Reader Service Card



When Remodeling or Building New,

SAVE with Hickman...



Economical V-LINE FASCIA & NEW FRAMING SYSTEM

Interlocking panel system with Vee or Square battens, 3 spacings, 4 colors—Dark or Light Bronze, Black or White. Framing system features connectors that bend to any angle. Sweet's (7.3 Hi). Toll-free...1-800-438-3897.

HICKMAN

ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS

W. P. Hickman Company ☐ 175 Sweeten Creek Road
P.O. Box 15005 ☐ Asheville, N.C. 28813 ☐ (704) 274-4000

Circle **No. 359** on Reader Service Card

BETTER

DESIGN FOR LIVING

EDWARDS HEATING/COOLING VALANCE UNITS PROVIDE SILENT DRAFT-FREE COMFORT WITH ECONOMY



Put Edwards Valance Units in your plans for new or existing homes, apartments, offices or institutions. No fans, blowers, moving parts or special ducts. Low installation and maintenance costs. Fine-quality units designed by the best engineers in the industry—Edwards. Optional exclusive Heat-SAVER coil available on chiller conserves energy, supplies free hot water.
Send for full information.

EDWARDS ENGINEERING CORP.
101 Alexander Avenue
Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444

Circle **No. 340** on Reader Service Card

Announcing a great "put-down" for architects...

Pirelli original rubber tile

Perfect alignment. Always square. That's a fact.

Genuine rubber with superb feel and durability. That's wonderful.

A complete line of installation accessories and installation and cleaning products. That's convenience.

The service and reliability of Jason. That's the advantage of the Pirelli rubber flooring.

Jason Industrial Inc., Rubber Flooring Division
340 Kaplan Drive, Box 507, Fairfield, NJ 07006
Telephone 201-227-4904

Circle **No. 362** on Reader Service Card

Shown: studded pattern

n elevator hould do more han go up nd down.

These days it's not enough to just get people where they want to go. Worker productivity, energy consumption, and tenant satisfaction are all affected by the elevator service in your buildings.

Yet a surprising number of architects still design without a second thought to elevator and escalator specs. Pity. They're overlooking options that can make a big difference in their building's utility for years to come.

Savvy architects and planners look to Schindler Haughton to speed passenger service and reduce operating expenses. With sophisticated solid state equipment and the right choice of geared, gearless and hydraulic equipment for the job to be done.

Don't specify elevator and escalator equipment out of habit. Talk with your Schindler Haughton representative. He has a better way to get you up and down.

We're #2 in the world and going one better.

Circle **No. 407** on Reader Service Card



Schindler Haughton

ELEVATOR CORPORATION

Toledo, Ohio 43609



ACROVYN® BUMPER GUARDS ...TOO TOUGH TO BEAT

Sticks and stones, fists and carts—or any other menace your walls may be subject to, can't beat Acrovyn's patented two part bumper guard. The only bumper guard that's winning the battle against wall damage for more than a decade in over 8000 installations worldwide!

The complete Acrovyn system includes: Handrails, Crash Rails, and Corner Guards. All *retract fully on impact*, absorbing shocks that could damage walls and substructures. 24 integral designer colors.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-233-8458

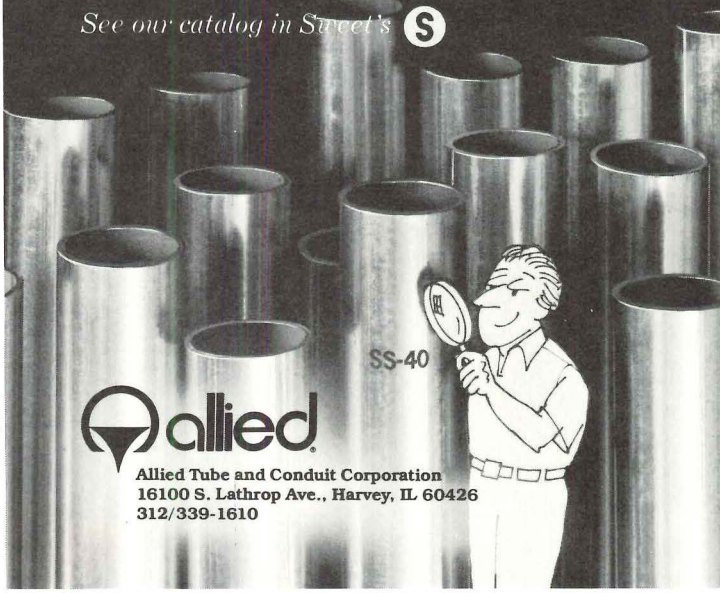
DecoGard Products *Muncy, PA • San Marcos, CA*

Circle **No. 330** on Reader Service Card

The 33% Solution; Allied SS-40

From the world's largest manufacturer of chainlink fence framework...Allied's SS-40 posts and rails: 33% stronger and 20% lighter than schedule 40 pipe, with color and galvanized finishes of exceptional durability. Specified on a performance basis, Allied SS-40 has no equal. Call or write now, for specification assistance and test data.

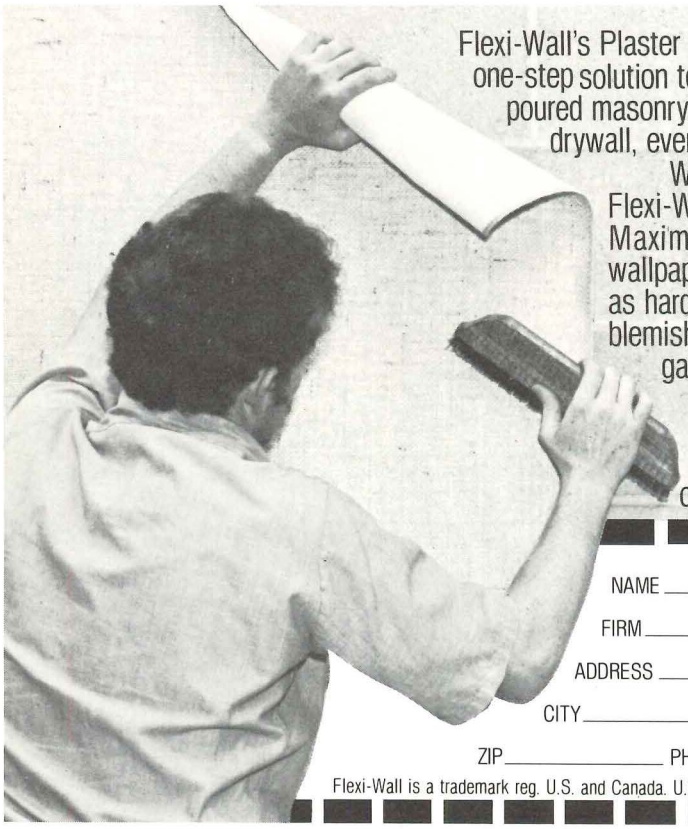
See our catalog in Sweet's (S)



Allied Tube and Conduit Corporation
16100 S. Lathrop Ave., Harvey, IL 60426
312/339-1610

Circle **No. 306** on Reader Service Card

Architects the world over are covering Problem Walls with FLEXI-WALL®



Flexi-Wall's Plaster in a Roll™ is the unique one-step solution to covering concrete block, poured masonry, chipped plaster, old tile, drywall, even glass and plastic.

When dollars get tight, it's Flexi-Wall to the rescue. Maximum durability. Goes up like wallpaper, but because it dries as hard as plaster, it covers blemishes and bumps, bridges gaps and voids. Comes in 23 decorator colors. Easy to clean, extremely durable. An optional anti-graffiti covering makes Flexi-Wall *perfect* for high-traffic areas.

Flexi-Wall...the architectural solution that covers problem walls with a decorator finish.

The cost effective Problem Solver that meets your specs and beautifies your design.

- Hospital Approved
- Class A Flame Spread
- Eliminates Lead Paint Hazard
- 0 Smoke Generation
- Produces No Toxic Fumes
- GSA Contract #GS-00S-64549
- HUD Contract #OPH(CO)M-2878
- City of New York Dept. of Bldgs. #MEA 6-79-M
- See Sweet's File 9.13/FL

NAME _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

Flexi-Wall is a trademark reg. U.S. and Canada. U.S. and international patents issued, others pending.

FREE SAMPLES. CALL OR WRITE TODAY.

FLEXI-WALL®
Plaster in a Roll.™

Flexi-Wall Systems
Post Office Box 88
Liberty, South Carolina 29657
(803) 855-0500

Circle **No. 346** on Reader Service Card

Circle **No. 303** on Reader Service Card



Creativity starts here.

Today the office is a *personal* workspace, and the choice of office chair reflects the user as well as the work that has to be done.

Whether you are furnishing an office for an architect or a computer programmer, a secretary or a corporate vice president, the Shaw-Walker 360 Chair will make the user feel at home in the working environment.

It comes in 18 different models—including 4 counter-height chairs—and a wide range of colors, fabrics, and finishes.

For further information and a copy of our new 360 Chair brochure, call your Shaw-Walker representative or write Shaw-Walker, Dept. PA9, Muskegon, Michigan 49443.

SHAW|WALKER

© Shaw-Walker 1980

Follow the leader.



7725-9



4711



5560

SHELBY WILLIAMS.
In wicker or rattan, in wood or metal, whatever—if you want top quality and innovative designs, follow the leader. Shelby Williams. No other single source in the world offers you more. It's as simple as that.

SHELBY WILLIAMS

SHELBY WILLIAMS INDUSTRIES, INC.

Executive Offices
P. O. Box 1028
Morristown, TN 37814
Phone (615) 586-7000

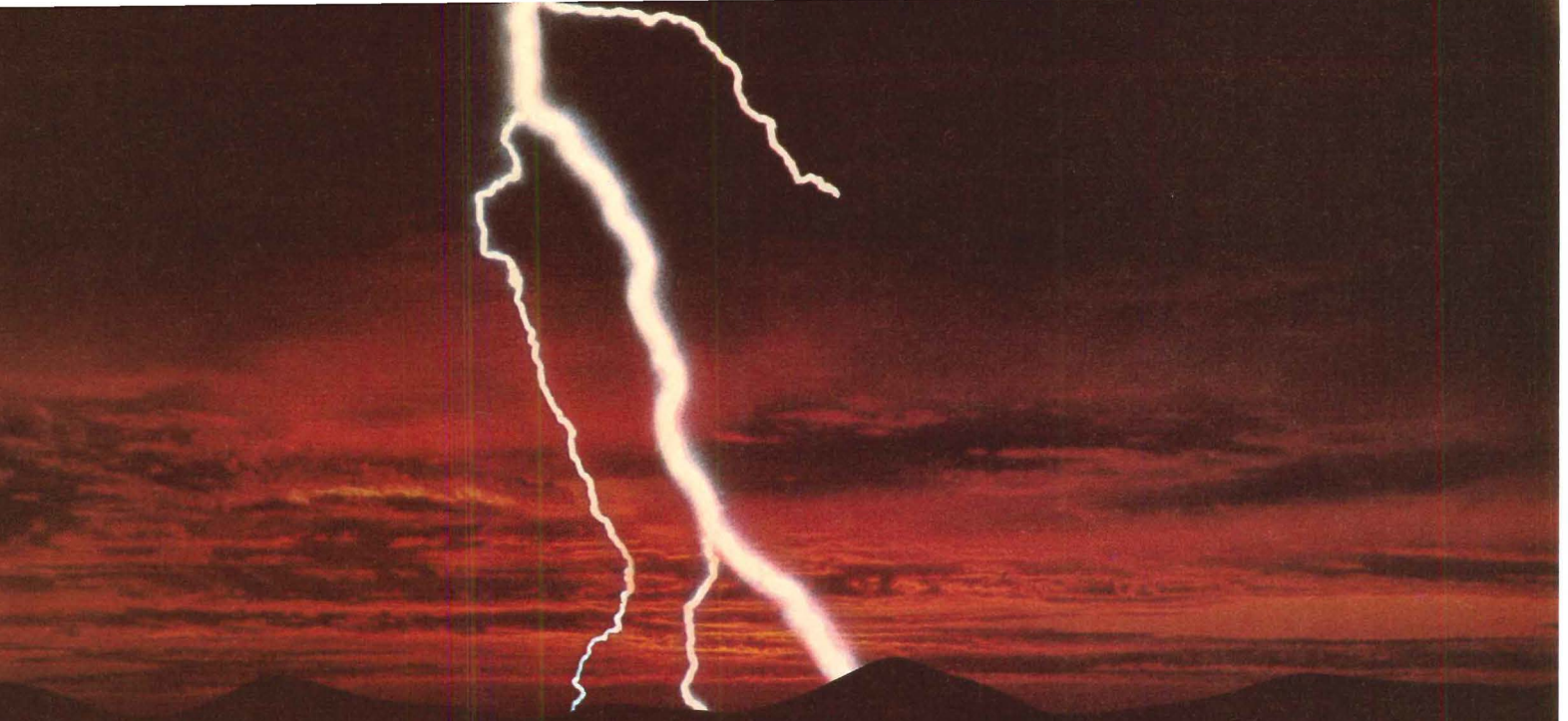
Canadian Licensee
ZEST Furniture Industries Ltd.
335 Clayson Rd.
Weston (Toronto), Canada, M9M 2H4
Phone (416) 741-9100

Showrooms in principal cities worldwide. For a complete catalog, write on your company letterhead to Dept. A, P. O. Box 1028 Morristown, TN 37814

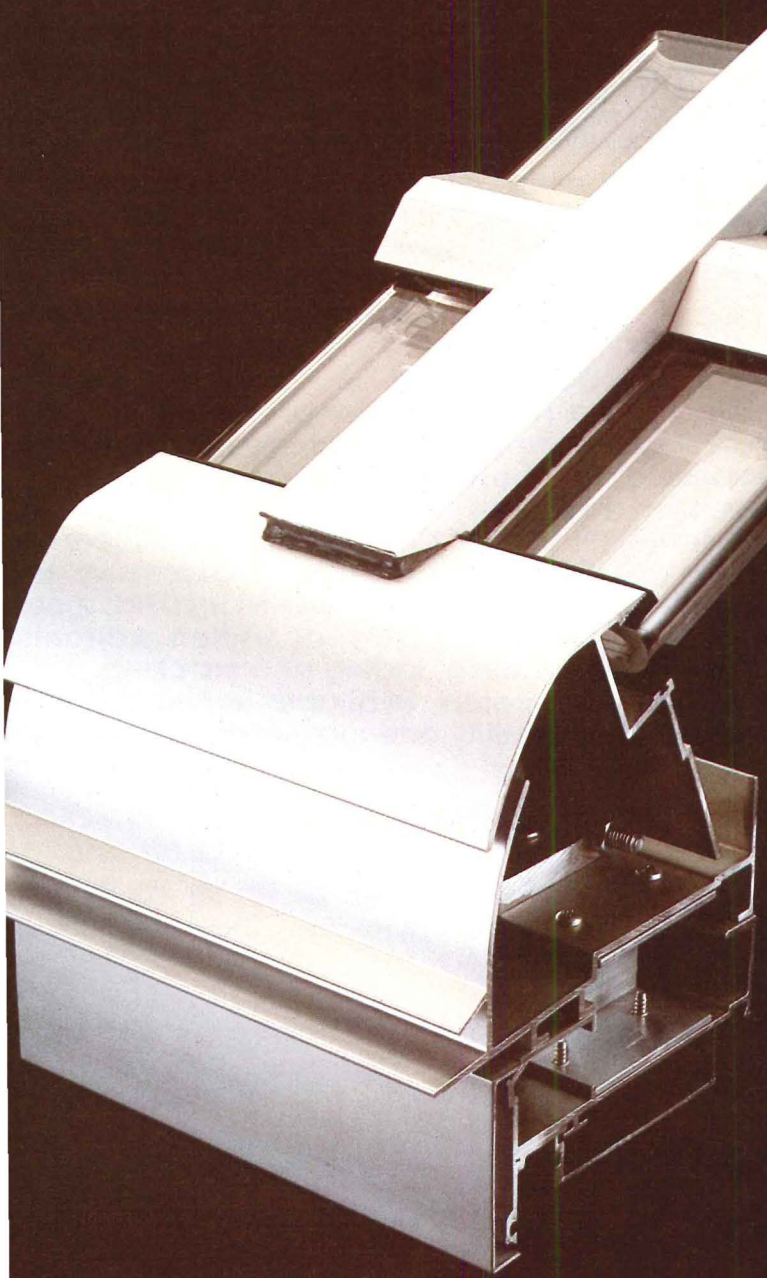
Circle **No. 408** on Reader Service Card



3025



WHEN IT RAINS IT POURS. RIGHT OFF.



Amarlite smugly introduces an all new slope glazing wall that quite simply works. In the worst kind of weather. With condensation gutters on both single and double glazed systems. With a neoprene sponge gasket inside and pre-shim tape outside with a cap head of wet sealant. With a complete system of internal drainage for exterior weepage should water somehow penetrate the exterior sealant. With interior and exterior members thermally isolated by neoprene to prevent heat transfer.

Specially equipped with a rotating anchor clip that provides for easy installation and compensates for minor changes in the angle of slope so that the framework can actually flex with the structure. Designed for all Amarlite curtain walls but best suited to the PBS-380, 383 and 386 models.

The New Slope Glazing System—Oblique Wall™ from Amarlite. Include it in your forecast.

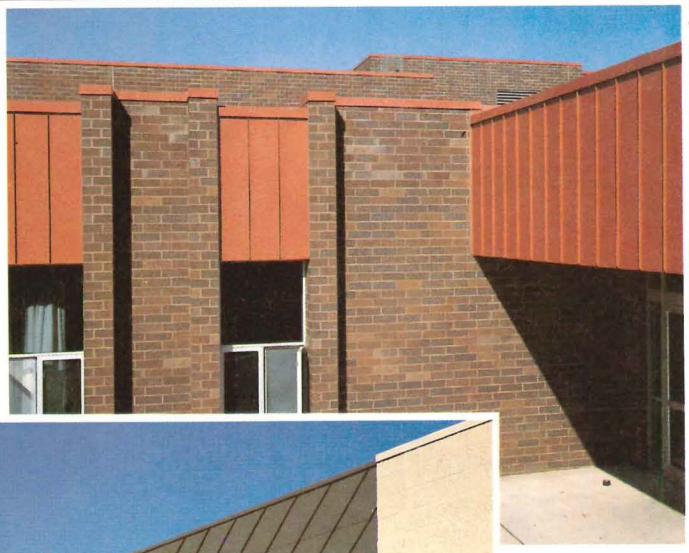
For more information, write to Amarlite Anaconda, P.O. Box 1719, Atlanta, Ga. 30301. Or you can call us at (404) 691-5750.

AMARLITE®

ANACONDA Aluminum
Division of Anaconda Industries

Circle **No. 309** on Reader Service Card

your building... appealing ...or just peeling?





ColorKlad®

It's mystifying...even today the majority of metal roofing, fascia, gravel stop and coping projects still specify: "GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL...FIELD OR SHOP PAINTED..."

You know what happens when painted galvanized is used. Every two to five years, attractive buildings end up looking like the one above: peeling, chipping, cracking and fading. Result? The project must then be scraped and repainted. Up go expenses, well above original costs.

But there is an alternative.

For the same initial cost, an original or replacement installation of COLORKLAD eliminates expensive repainting problems. It is a versatile PREFINISHED flat sheet architectural metal with a 20-year written warranty AGAINST peeling, chalking, fading and cracking.

Nine architectural colors, available in two textures, offer total design flexibility and maximum value for the dollar.

FOR THE "FIVE YEAR PEEL," CHOOSE PAINTED GALVANIZED...
FOR THE "TWENTY YEAR APPEAL," CHOOSE COLORKLAD!

Vincent

BRASS & ALUMINUM CO.
Building Products Division
P.O. Box 360, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
MINNESOTA ONLY 800-552-1202
NATIONWIDE 800-328-7772

See our Catalog in Sweet's

SEND FOR OUR NEW **COLORKLAD** BROCHURE AND FREE COLOR SAMPLES TODAY!

PA-9-80

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle **No. 427** on Reader Service Card
Circle **No. 402** on Reader Service C

Photomurals for residential & commercial use



Ticonderoga Woods by Ed Cooper. 9' x 14' repeatable.

Naturescapes®

For color brochure write: Brenton Cove, Newport, RI 02840. (401) 847-7464.

Circle **No. 379** on Reader Service Card

The architect as arbiter

Norman Coplan

An architect's decision in resolving a conflict between the owner and the contractor can be challenged in court if it can be proven that he acted in bad faith.

Under the form A.I.A. Construction Contract commonly in use, the architect is, in the first instance, the arbiter of disputes between owner and contractor relating to the performance of both, and his decisions are subject to arbitration. It is not unusual, however, for a contract to provide that the architect's determinations of questions or disputes that may arise between owner and contractor shall be final, binding, and conclusive. The enforceability of such a provision may vary depending upon the law of the jurisdiction to which the construction contract is subject.

It is a general rule that unless the contract clearly and explicitly specifies that the architect's decision is final, the contract will be interpreted as subjecting his decision to appeal, whether it be to arbitration or to the courts. The reluctance to interpret a contract as granting the architect the power to determine a dispute conclusively may be based upon the feeling of many courts that the architect or engineer is primarily concerned with his client's interest, and therefore cannot be a truly impartial arbiter. Despite the imperative contained in many construction contracts that the architect shall favor neither the owner nor the contractor but shall judge all questions or disputes impartially, some courts feel that this is not a realistic or achievable goal. Other courts, however, are of the opinion that the architect or engineer, being intimately involved in the construction process, is eminently qualified to resolve questions or disputes which arise on the project and that his status as a licensed professional charged with the duty of protecting the interests of the public qualifies him to exercise his judgment without favor.

In a middle position are the decisions of some courts which, although holding that a provision of a construction contract that makes the architect's decisions final and binding is valid, permit such a decision to be attacked if the aggrieved party can establish that the architect was dishonest, fraudulent, or acted in bad faith. In the absence of such proof, however, the decision binds the parties even if the architect's decisions were incorrect or negligently made. The critical question, from this viewpoint, is the honesty of the architect and not the propriety or astuteness of his decision.

Illustrative of this middle position is a recent decision (*Ardsley Construction Co., Inc.* vs *Port Authority of New York and New Jersey,* Vol. 183 NYLJ No. 95, p. 10), which involved a contract between a general contractor and the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey for the construction of structural roadway repairs. The general contractor had entered into a subcontract to replace steel expansion joints in a bridge, known as expansion dams. This subcontract incorporated all of the terms and conditions of the general contract. The subcontractor asserted a claim against the general contractor for extra compensation based upon the premise that field conditions had differed from those represented by the construction contract, resulting in cost overruns. The general contractor thereafter asserted such claim against the owner.

The claim of the subcontractor arose from a requirement to "field fabricate" the expansion joints. As the work progressed, however, the subcontractor received permission from the owner to "shop fabricate" these units. This procedure proved impractical, and the subcontractor was compelled to revert to the original method called for.

In response to the contractor's contention that the claim for extra compensation was valid because field conditions differed from those reflected in the contract documents, the owner asserted that the conditions encountered may have occurred during welding operations and that the problem resulting in cost overruns was due to inadequate field measurements. The dispute was submitted to the chief engineer under a provision of the construction contract, which provided as follows:

". . . the Engineer . . . shall interpret the Contract Drawings, Specifications, and any Extra Orders, and shall decide all other questions in connection with the Contract."

The engineer eventually rendered his decision rejecting the claim and concluding that the conditions encountered could have been reasonably expected and anticipated and that "the problem found its germination in plaintiffs' failure to conduct accurate measurements." The general contractor instituted a legal action, and despite the engineer's decision, obtained a judgment against the owner which judgment was appealed by the owner.

In support of his position on such appeal the general contractor asserted that the owner had fraudulently failed to disclose the accurate conditions of the roadway. The Appellate Court, however, reversed the judgment, holding that the engineer's decision was binding in the absence of proof of bad faith or fraud. The court said:

"Plaintiffs have failed to consider the ramifications of the findings of defendant's Chief Engineer. In the absence of fraud, bad faith or palpable mistake on the part of the Chief Engineer, his decision was final as a matter of law. Other courts throughout the state have considered this question and are unanimous in their determination that the decision of the engineer/arbiter is conclusive and binding upon the plaintiffs. . . . Prior to any determination on the merits, plaintiffs must overcome this threshold problem. The pleadings before us, however, are devoid of any allegation of bad faith, fraud or palpable error in the Engineer's determination. Thus, no triable issue was presented. Nor does plaintiffs' mere disagreement with the conclusion reached rise to a level of bad faith." □

WHEN A MATERIAL BENDS TO YOUR WILL, YOU CAN THINK WHAT YOU WILL.

ALUCOBOND™ aluminum composite material does the unthinkable. Curve. Around columns, walls, ceilings, gentle corners... around itself, if you like. Offering design freedoms you never had before. And because it offers ease of installation and requires less structural support than less formable metal or plastic laminates, it offers you significant cost benefits as well.

And ALUCOBOND material can also go straight. Lining a hallway. Squaring off a corner. And also, top to bottom. Because no matter how you use ALUCOBOND material, it looks flat and doesn't oil-can. So it can handle all kinds of jobs, from an intimate office lobby to a shopping mall or airport.

And the look is as advanced as its performance. Sleek. Spare. With a surprising richness of color. Choose from six painted and four anodized finishes.

ALUCOBOND material is available in panels of 4' and 5' widths in 8' or 12' lengths, with custom lengths up to 28' and thicknesses of three, four and six millimeters (.118", .157", and .236"). Always consult local building codes before use.

For the name of your local representative, samples, or test results, call Marketing Manager Carla Lane at (314) 851-2346. She can fill you in on amazing ALUCOBOND material. It does what you will.

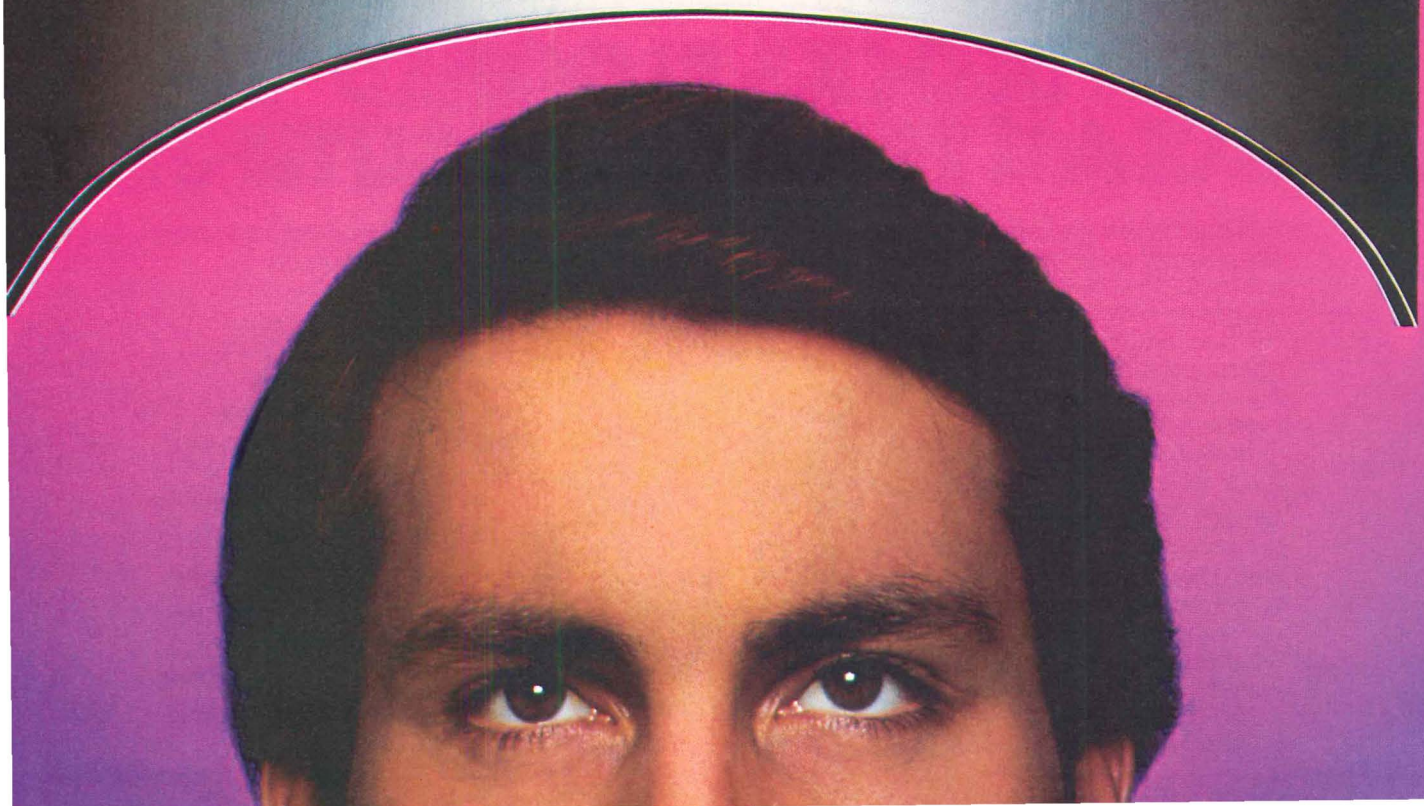
Circle **No. 440** on Reader Service Card

CONSOLIDATED ALUMINUM™
11960 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, Missouri 63141



Corporate headquarters designed in:

ALUCOBOND™
aluminum composite material



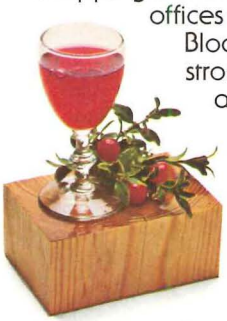
OUR BLOCKS FLOORED 'EM AT OCEAN SPRAY...BEAUTIFULLY.

As it happened, the people at Ocean Spray got bogged down when it came to choosing a floor for their new Cranberry Museum in Plymouth, Massachusetts. The floor had to be just right to correctly accent the long-renowned cranberry and it had to be natural, like the cranberry.



Jennison-Wright had the solution: Kreolite Wood Block Flooring, a natural wood product that combines warm beauty and excellent durability. First of all, the block was pressure treated with a colorless preservative that allowed the rich grain of the wood to show. Then, using a unique installation procedure, the block was installed with a provision for expansion around each block in the floor and finished with a durable transparent surface material.

Kreolite Wood Block Floors fit anywhere: shopping centers, museums, fine restaurants, offices and malls. Kreolite Wood Block Floors are durable, incredibly strong and very luxurious to look at and walk on . . . for years to come and go, beautifully.

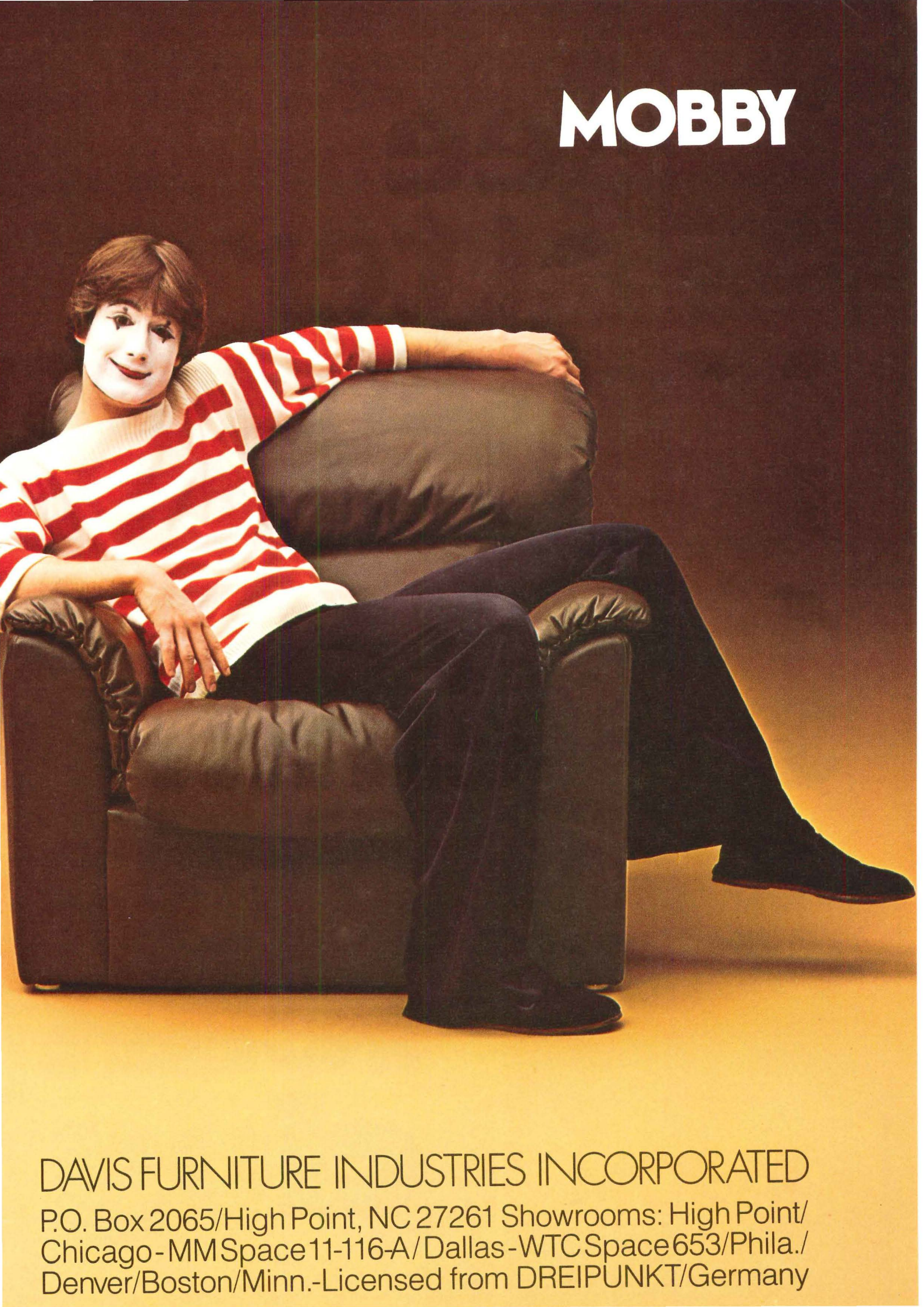


Please write us. We'd like to tell you more.

The Jennison-Wright Corporation
P.O. Box 691 • Toledo, Ohio 43694

Also in Sweet's Catalog and your Yellow Pages

Circle **No. 448** on Reader Service Card



DAVIS FURNITURE INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 2065/High Point, NC 27261 Showrooms: High Point/
Chicago - MM Space 11-116-A / Dallas - WTC Space 653/Phila./
Denver/Boston/Minn.-Licensed from DREIPUNKT/Germany

Three 4-letter words most used about every soap system...



ıtroducing the SOAP GUN, he world's first drip-free, leak-free, log-proof soap system with a isposable cartridge and valve.



THE ASI DISPOSA-VALVE SOAP GUN



Ask any maintenance man what he hates most about soap dispensers. He'll use some choice and descriptive language to tell you about the mess most dispensers make.

The ASI Soap Gun ends these frustrations forever. Every other soap dispenser has a permanent valve that will eventually "gunk up" or wear out and malfunction. But the Soap Gun **is** different. It's loaded with a **disposable** cartridge that has **its own soap tank and valve.** Every time you change the cartridge (and it takes a long 1,500 washings before you have to) you get a new valve that will work perfectly. When you throw the used-up cartridge away, you throw the old valve away—along with the soap tank. A solution **so simple it's ingenious.**

But, even though the cartridge is disposable, the Soap Gun is made to last. It's a sturdy stainless steel and aluminum unit, tumbler locked against vandalism. And there's a Soap Gun to fit in with your designs because it's available recessed or surface-mounted in a wide variety of cabinets. Perfect to meet specifications for the handicapped.

Specify The Soap Gun. It will make everyone happy. Maintenance will love it because it will be trouble-free. And the purchasing guys will like it because its soap costs less to use than any other soap in the world.

Too good to be true? Make us prove it with a demonstration—call 914/476-9000. The Soap Gun will put a smile on your face, too!

ACCESSORY SPECIALTIES, INC. PA-9
441 Saw Mill River Road, Yonkers, N.Y. 10701

Make me happy! I want to see the Soap Gun in action.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Circle **No. 387** on Reader Service Card

Instant walls with the master's touch.

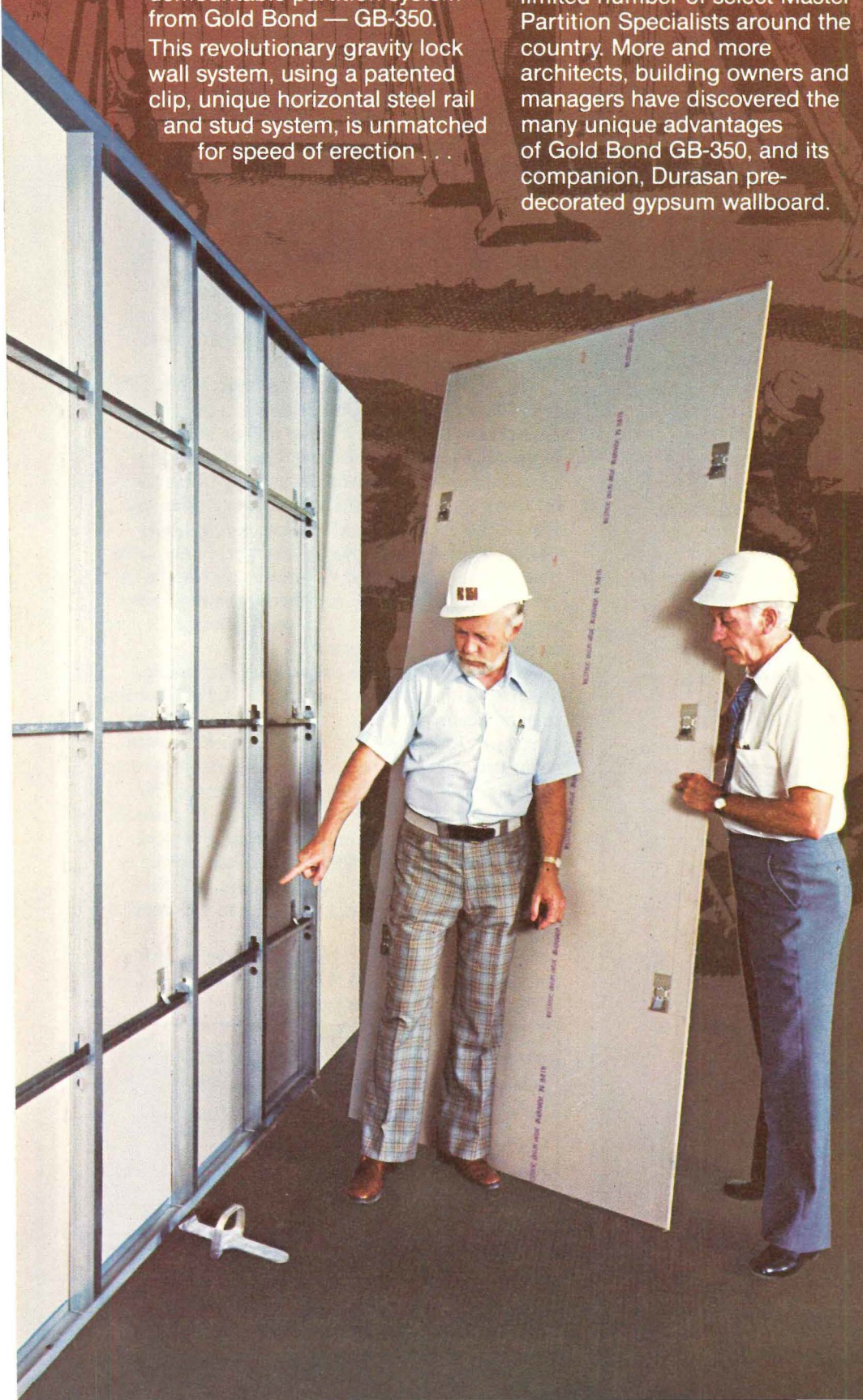
Like the celebrated Craft Guilds of yesteryear, today's league of Gold Bond Master Partition Specialists are skilled creators of inner space. They are craftsmen in the art of erecting the new, fully-accessible, demountable partition system from Gold Bond — GB-350.

This revolutionary gravity lock wall system, using a patented clip, unique horizontal steel rail and stud system, is unmatched for speed of erection . . . and fast, easy demounting and rearrangement. The result is a high-performance wall at a highly competitive price.

To assure the highest standards of workmanship and quality, GB-350 is available through a limited number of select Master Partition Specialists around the country. More and more architects, building owners and managers have discovered the many unique advantages of Gold Bond GB-350, and its companion, Durasan pre-decorated gypsum wallboard.

For complete information on GB-350, contact the Authorized GB-350 Master Partition Specialist in your area by calling 1-800-821-7700, extension 350. (Missouri residents call 1-800-892-7655, extension 350). Additional details are also available in Sweet's General Building File 10Go; or, write Gold Bond Building Products A National Gypsum Division Dept. PA/2001 Rexford Road Charlotte, North Carolina 28211.

Gold Bond
GB-350
GRAVITY LOCK
Demountable
Partition System



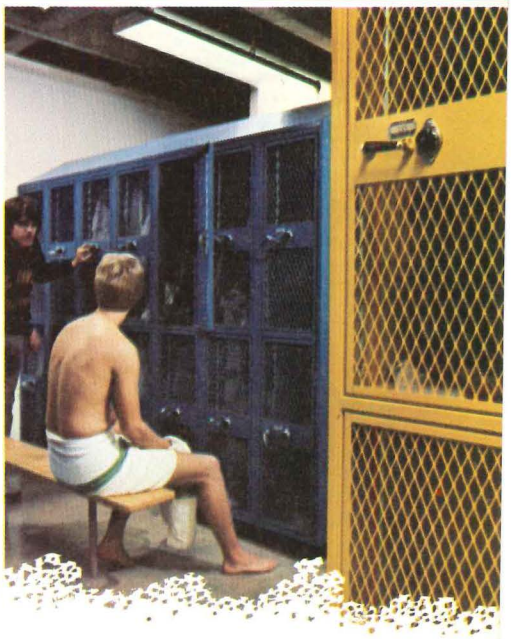
Gold Bond Building Products
A National Gypsum Division
Answers that make the difference.

Circle **No. 353** on Reader Service Card









Republic designed its locker line the way you would have.

Clean lines. Classic colors. Economically functional. Aesthetically pleasing. And a wide selection for you to choose from.

So the Republic locker installation you specify will look custom-designed for the architectural environment you put it in.

In schools, offices, plants, clubs, recreational facilities, Republic Steel lockers offer a range of types, sizes, accessories and colors to satisfy virtually every clothing storage need. Standard lockers, with over 80 years of Republic Steel locker experience behind them. Expanded metal lockers, combining maximum ventilation and strength. And Republic's MONDRIAN*–the most advanced locker available today. Clean, crisp, innovative design. Recessed handle. Flush front. Bold colors.

Economically, Republic lockers are long-term money-savers. Easy to install. Long-lasting. Tough enough to require only minimum maintenance.

So, design with Republic lockers in mind. And specify them with confidence–in their performance, aesthetics, economy and client satisfaction.

For full information on Republic's complete locker line, write Republic Steel Corporation, Industrial Products Division, 1038 Belden Avenue N.E., Canton, Ohio 44705. Or call your nearest Republic Distributor. You'll find him in the Yellow Pages.

*MONDRIAN is a trademark of Republic Steel Corporation.

SHELVING • LOCKERS
SHOP EQUIPMENT

Republicsteel

Circle **No. 374** on Reader Service Card

In these woods grea



deas grow.









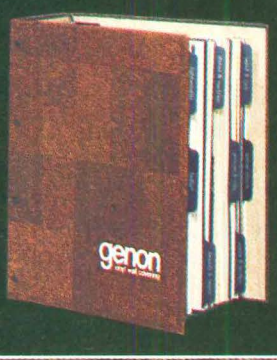


One of the most comprehensive lcovering design facilities in the world.

ere, in the historic woodlands of New Hampshire, e General Tire Design Center... where GENON Vinyl overing originates. The Design Center is an unequaled ource for wallcovering design and development... total capabilities ranging from creating new styles to producing richly embossed samples.

can choose from over 1,000 styles in the GENON llection. Also, the Design Center's superb staff can you create custom designs. Or show you how new fects can be created from stock GENON patterns. your GENON distributor or write on your company's letterhead to:

The GTR Wallcovering Company, Division of e General Tire & Rubber Company, C.N.-04850, Trenton, NJ 08650.



genon®
vinyl wallcovering
GENERAL TIRE®

For the wallcovering expertise shown above, contact a GENON distributor listed below.

KINNEY BROTHERS
Oakland, California 94601
Costa Mesa, California 92626
Chatsworth, California 91311
San Francisco, California 94103

KOMAC PAINT
Denver, Colorado 80201

CONSOLIDATED WALLCOVERINGS
Hartford, Connecticut 06114

GILMAN WALLCOVERINGS
Orlando, Florida 32809

CRESCENT WALLCOVERINGS
Atlanta, Georgia 30341

MIDWEST WALLCOVERINGS, INC.
Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007

ROSCO INCORPORATED
Lenexa, Kansas 66215

T. M. WALLCOVERINGS
Kenner, Louisiana 70126

POTOMAC WALLCOVERINGS INC.
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

CHARLES BECKER, INC.
Lawrence, Massachusetts 01843

SLATER WALLCOVERINGS, INC.
Livonia, Michigan 48150

FRED G. ANDERSON, INC.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416

ROSCO INCORPORATED
St. Louis, Missouri 63141

GENERAL WALLCOVERINGS OF NEW YORK
New York, N.Y. 10022

R. C. SHAHEEN PAINT CO.
Rochester, New York 14621

POTOMAC WALLCOVERINGS, INC.
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

FASHION WALLCOVERINGS CO.
Cleveland, Ohio 44103

SLATER WALLCOVERINGS, INC.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45246

KINNEY BROTHERS
Portland, Oregon 97210

M. A. BASKIND COMPANY
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15206

WALLDESIGNS
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19151

T. M. WALLCOVERINGS
Memphis, Tennessee 38118

ROSCO INCORPORATED
Dallas, Texas 75247

ROSCO INCORPORATED
Houston, Texas 77018

KINNEY BROTHERS
Seattle, Washington 98108

REPUBLIC-DAU PAINT AND WALLPAPER COMPANY
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53210

Hawaii

KINNEY BROTHERS
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Puerto Rico

BUILDING SPECIALTIES CORPORATION
Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908

Canada

MILLS PAINT SALES LTD.
Burnaby, B.C. V5E1C5
Calgary, Alberta T2J3G8
Edmonton, Alberta T6P3Y6
Richmond, B.C. V6X2C3
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G3L3

CANADA WALLCOVERINGS
Toronto, Ontario M4N2L8

DENALT WALLCOVERING
Div. of DENALT PAINTS LTD.
Montreal, Quebec H1P1Z1

Wash more hands per gallon.

Getting more use out of water that used to go down the drain. That's the money-saving Bradley Washfountain.

When compared to standard lavatories, a Bradley Washfountain can cut water consumption from 30% to 70%. Lowering water usage to lower water-heating costs.

The saving starts by delivering water in a spray pattern rather than a solid stream; a pattern that allows the Washfountain to handle more hands at once. With water that is thermostatically controlled to eliminate water wasted while adjusting temperature. And foot-operated or push-button valves to prevent the water from running after washing.

Bradley Washfountains also cut installation cost by as much as 30%. . . save an average of 25% in floor space. And cleaning one Washfountain instead of multiple lavatories cuts costly maintenance time.

Find out exactly how much of a savings a Washfountain can hand you. Contact your Bradley representative or write: Bradley Corporation, 9101 Fountain Blvd., Menomonee Falls, WI 53051. Look for our catalog in Sweet's File Section 15.7/Br.

Circle **No. 321** on Reader Service Card



BRADLEY

BRADLEY SAVES WATER, ENERGY AND MONEY.



a must for malls

Gail

Unglazed Brickplate

ramic tile floors and walkways are used in tually all shopping malls in the U.S. And il Unglazed Brickplate has been used far ore often for a combination of reasons: **ip-Resistant**—Gail Unglazed Brickplate s an abrasive surface which helps prevent cidents; **Longer-wearing**—Gail Unglazed ckplate outlasts others because the vitrified clay body withstands foot-traffic from millions of shoppers; **Economical Maintenance**—non-absorbent body resists acids, oils, chemicals, and other abuses... cleans quickly without heavy scouring or waxing; **Frost-proof**—patterns and colors can be coordinated, indoors and outdoors; **Widest Selection**—a myriad of natural, earthtone colors and sizes (2½ x 10, 4 x 8, 5 x 10, 8 x 8). For more than 85 years, Gail Brickplate has proven itself all over the world under the most severe conditions. For additional information or the name of your local distributor contact one of our four regional sales offices.

Gail Ceramics

1481 North Main Street
Orange, California 92667
Phone: (714) 997-9383

1201 Douglas Avenue
Redwood City, California 94063
Phone: (415) 365-6212

6265 McDonough Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30093
Phone: (404) 448-8304

388 Pompton Avenue
Cedar Grove, New Jersey 07009
Phone: (201) 239-7117

Circle **No. 464** on Reader Service Card

wn above: 1. Greenwood Park, Indianapolis, Ind. Over 93,000 Sq. ft. of Gail Unglazed Brickplate installed; Architects: Charles Kober Associates; Developers: Melvin Simon Associates, Inc. he Meadows Shopping Mall, Las Vegas, Nevada; Over 45,000 sq. ft. of Unglazed Brickplate (English Red and Leather) specified for floors by architects, Charles Kober Associates; General tractor: Ernest W. Hahn, Inc. 3. Lougheed Mall, Vancouver, B.C., Canada Architects: Dirrassar, James & Jorgensen; Developers: Trizec Corp., Ltd. 4. Woodland Hills Mall, Tulsa, Oklahoma nitect: Charles A. Kober Associates; Developer: Dayton-Hudson Properties. Gail Unglazed Brickplate on floor surfaces. 5. Capitol Mall, Olympia, Washington; Architects: John Graham & Co., ttle; Developers/General Contractors: Ernest W. Hahn, Inc., El Segundo, California.









SuperBlend CR-4 it gives a carpet years of extra mileage.

For 9 years, this Delta Air Lines carpet of SuperBlend CR-4 from Badische Corporation was walked on by 25 million passengers in the Satellite Six facility at Los Angeles International Airport.

That's 4 years more wear life than Delta anticipated for a carpet installation in a terminal area. Based on a comparison of a number of other installations in terminal facilities, this carpet has provided an excellent service level.





Unusual? Not for a SuperBlend like Zefran® Blend CR-4. Engineered for heavy duty commercial carpets, Zefran Blend CR-4 is a parallel spun yarn of acrylic and nylon that imparts the best features of both fibers to a carpet.

Its nylon content contributes strength, durability and excellent abrasion resistance; while the acrylic content creates a rich wool-like appearance, color clarity and subtle luster that 100% nylon can't match. Zefran Blend CR-4 also gives carpets good cleanability which helps extend wear life.

Next time you need mileage plus for a contract commercial carpet installation, specify a Performance Certified carpet made of the SuperBlend, Zefran Blend CR-4. Delta found the years prove it's lasting. You will, too.

For full details, write for the new SuperBlend CR-4 color brochure. Badische Corporation, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185.

Free specifying help is always available from the Badische Contract Carpet Consultants Service. Call (804) 887-6573 or contact the consultant in your area.

Northeast Area	Gus Kratsios	(212) 730-4345
Southwest Area	William Borges	(214) 352-2324
Midwest Area	Patricia Nasrallah	(312) 527-0066
West Coast Area	Diane Jemmott	(213) 636-2101
Southeast Area	Sharon Mohney	(804) 887-6441

Badische

Badische Corporatio
Williamsburg, VA 23185

Member of the BASF Group BASF

Zefran® is a registered trademark owned by Badische Corporatio

Circle No. 316 on Reader Service Ca



doing it over?
do it *right*... from the start

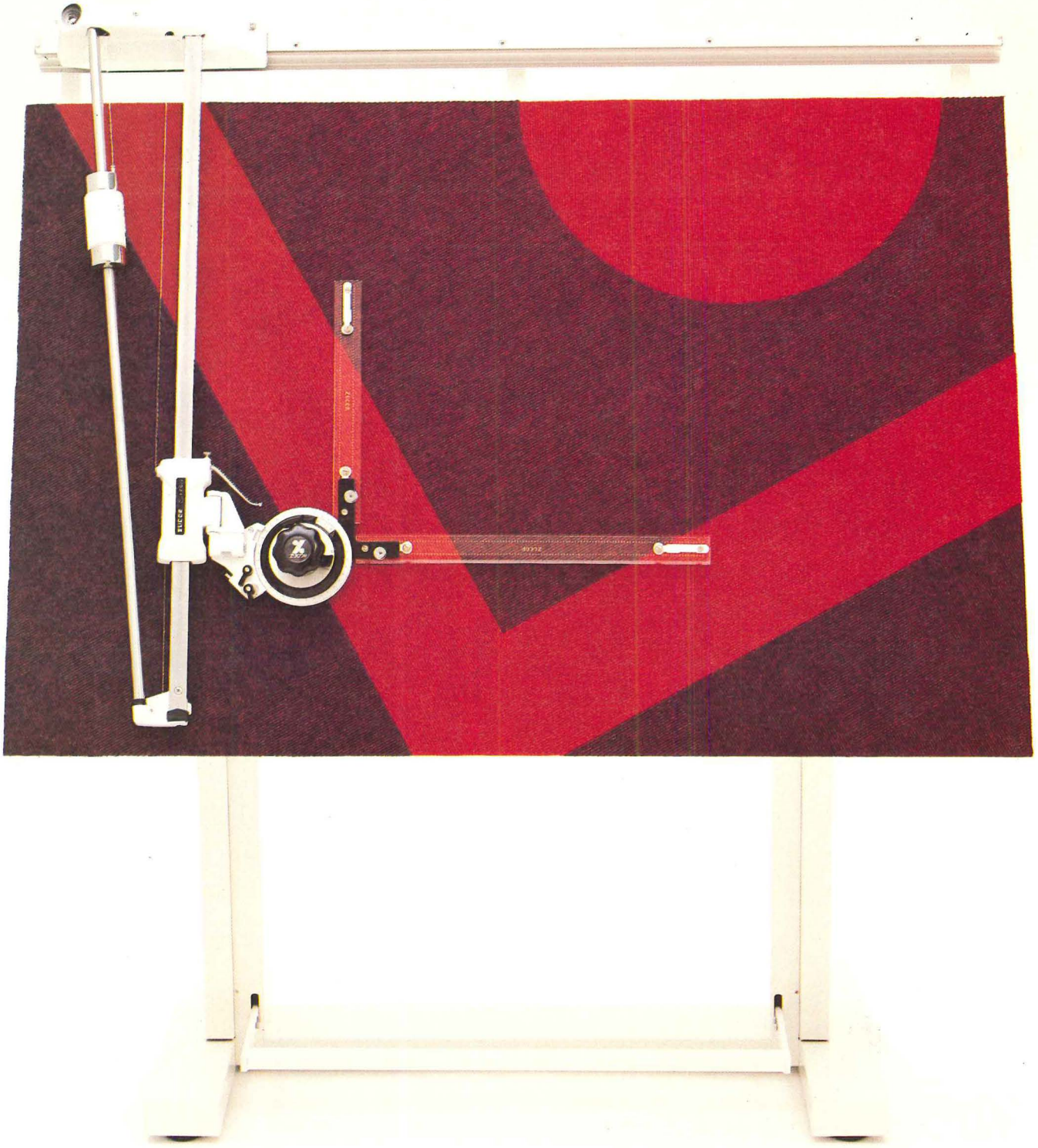
VICRACOUSTIC®
sound-absorbing systems

Efficiency ... productivity ... morale ... health – these are factors that make noise-control a major consideration in retrofit. So – at the very beginning – consider one of the 7 Vicracoustic sound-absorbing panel systems ... engineered to accommodate virtually any interior requirement. And without aesthetic compromise because all 100 Vicrtex® vinyl wallcoverings patterns are applicable. Especially notable in renovation... the *exclusive* Vicracoustic Monolithic system – which permits an uninterrupted clean sweep of wall, without breaks, molding or hardware. Write for a detailed brochure, or ask to see your Vicrtex representative.



L.E. CARPENTER and Company A Dayco Company. 170 North Main Street, Wharton, N.J. 07885, (201) 366-2020/NYC (212) 751-3565
DISTRIBUTED BY: VICRTEX SALES DIVISION, New York, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Boston, Minneapolis, Toronto, Montreal. HOWELLS, INC., Salt Lake City/PAUL RASMUSSEN, INC., Honolulu

Express yourself with Tretford.



Be flexible. Be versatile. The Tretford Carpet System is. In residential as well as commercial applications, design possibilities are as boundless as your imagination.

Tretford Broadloom is fusion-bonded and can be cut in any direction. It won't unravel or fray. Is virtually static free. Provides excellent acoustical benefits. As well as energy-saving insulation qualities. And it carries a Class A flammability rating. For continuous installation, Tretford broadloom literally flows over floors, walls, partitions, platforms, benches and columns. Two meters (6′7″) wide, broadloom is available in 38 colors.

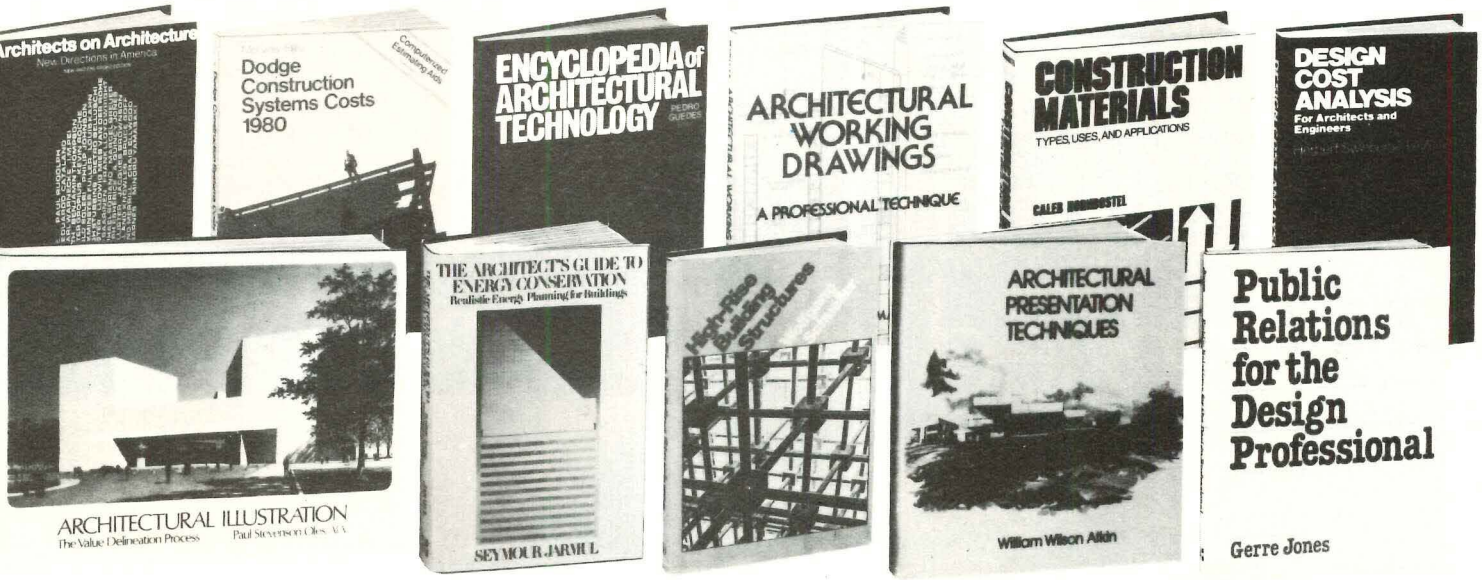
Tretford Movable Modules are ideal for loose-lay installation with easy rotation or replacement in the future. Available in most Tretford colors, modules square off at a half meter (19 11/16″).

EUROTEX

For samples and additional product information, contact Home Office: Eurotex, The Marketplace, 2400 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103. Telephone 215/568-4300. Or contact: Eurotex, Space 11-121, The Merchandise Mart, Chicago, IL 60654. Telephone 312/644-4443. Showrooms and/or sales offices also in New York, Boston, Washington, Atlanta, Ft. Lauderdale, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Detroit, Minneapolis, Kansas City, Dallas, Houston, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle and Honolulu.

Circle **No. 342** on Reader Service Card

Energy conservation...transportation planning... construction materials...design consideration... you'll find it all in



the architect's and planner's book club

The Library of Urban Affairs

shers' Prices shown)

. ARCHITECTURAL PRESENTATION TECH-UES. *William Wilson Atkin.* Guide to drawing, scale ling, photomontages, and even printed brochures. than 300 illustrated examples. **$17.95**

0. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ARCHITECTURAL HNOLOGY. *Pedro Guedes.* The long and rich story of ecture, detailing every technique, plan, and material haped building through the ages. **$24.95**

3-2. ARCHITECTURAL ILLUSTRATION. *Paul nson Oles.* Shows how to predict with photographic acy the future appearance of any structure. *Counts as our 3 books.* **$34.50**

3-2. HISTORY OF URBAN FORM: Prehistory to the issance. *A. E. J. Morris. Counts as 2 of your 3 s.* **$39.95**

0-3. MULTI-STOREY BUILDINGS IN STEEL. *F. et al.* Guide to every facet of steelframe construction case studies. *Counts as 3 of your 3 books.* **$67.50**

0. METHODS OF ARCHITECTURAL PRO-MMING. *Henry Sanoff.* Highly practical handbook s how to integrate user needs with practical technical s. **$18.00**

5-2. THE ARCHITECTURE OF PRECAST CON-TE. *A. E. J. Morris.* Describes the dramatic progress e material from the early beginnings to today's iful shapings to future directions. *Counts as 2 of your ks.* **$42.50**

3. ARCHITECTS ON ARCHITECTURE: New Di-ons in America. *Paul Heyer.* 40 leading architects l their ideas and design methods. **$24.95**

0. THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE TO ENERGY SERVATION: Realistic Energy Planning for Build- *Seymour Jarmul.* Includes numerous case studies. **$18.50**

5-2. CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS: Types, Uses, pplications. *Caleb Hornbostel. Counts as 2 of your 3* **$35.00**

. DESIGN COST ANALYSIS FOR ARCHITECTS ENGINEERS. *Herbert Swinburne.* **$18.95**

Take any 3 books for only $1 each
(values to $74.95)

If you will join now for a trial period and agree to take 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months

52925-2. HIGH-RISE BUILDING STRUCTURES. *Wolfgang Schueller. Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$25.95**

42058-2. DESIGNING FOR LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES. *Aranyi and Goldman.* Complete with case studies. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$29.50**

49485. FURNITURE DESIGNED BY ARCHITECTS. *Marian Page.* Generously illustrated. **$25.00**

46200. ESTIMATING AND COST CONTROL IN PLUMBING DESIGN. *Miller and Gallina.* For both plumbing and fire protection, describes how to formulate the cost effect of each design choice in the planning stages. **$16.95**

69343. PLANNING APPLICATIONS OF REMOTE SENSING. *Kristina Ford.* **$20.00**

42509-2. DODGE CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS COSTS 1980. *Edited by Percival E. Pereira.* Complete cost data on all systems and assemblies for buildings of various types; the best way to cost out design decisions in just minutes! *Softbound. Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$39.80**

72991. PUBLIC RELATIONS FOR THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL. *Gerre Jones.* Tells everything you need to know to showcase your practice—from press releases to copywriting, audiovisual presentations, and much more. **$18.50**

34320. ARCHITECTURAL WORKING DRAWINGS: A Professional Technique. *Marvin L. Thomas.* **$17.50**

84503. TRADITIONAL INTERIORS. *Edited by Paige Rense.* A lavish design casebook that spotlights in full-color photos 20 outstanding homes that are boldly and distinctively traditional. **$12.95**

59521. MAIN STREET: The Face of Urban America. *Carole Rifkind.* Covers factory towns, mining camps, wilderness settlements, suburbs. Beautifully illustrated. **$20.00**

62795. MIXED LAND USE: From Revival to Innovation. *Dimitri Procos.* Heavily illustrated. **$18.00**

80748. STREETS AHEAD. *The Design Council.* Packed with on-the-spot photos, describes opportunities for enhancing the street scene. **$24.95**

58115. LEGAL PITFALLS IN ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. Second Edition. *Nathan Walker et al.* **$17.50**

53560-2. HOTELS, MOTELS, AND CONDOMINIUMS: Design, Planning, and Maintenance. *Fred Lawson.* One-of-a-kind and heavily detailed. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$39.50**

40270. CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS WRITING. *Harold Rosen.* Covers everything from the impact of systems building to the use of computers. **$19.50**

37384. CENTRAL CITY MALLS. *Harvey M. Rubenstein.* Guidelines to mall development of all kinds, with tips on feasibility, design, street furniture, plants, and more. **$22.50**

45480. ENVIRONMENTAL KNOWING. *Moore and Golledge.* An excellent compendium of the latest social science findings on how people shape their impressions of the environment. **$25.00**

36985. BUILDING REGULATIONS: A Self-Help Guide for the Owner Builder. *Edmund Vitale.* **$11.95**

If the reply card has been removed, please write to
The Library of Urban Affairs
Dept. 8-AB5, Riverside, N.J. 08075
to obtain membership information and an application.

Announcing the U.S.G. ceilings program planned for your future.

Ready when you are.



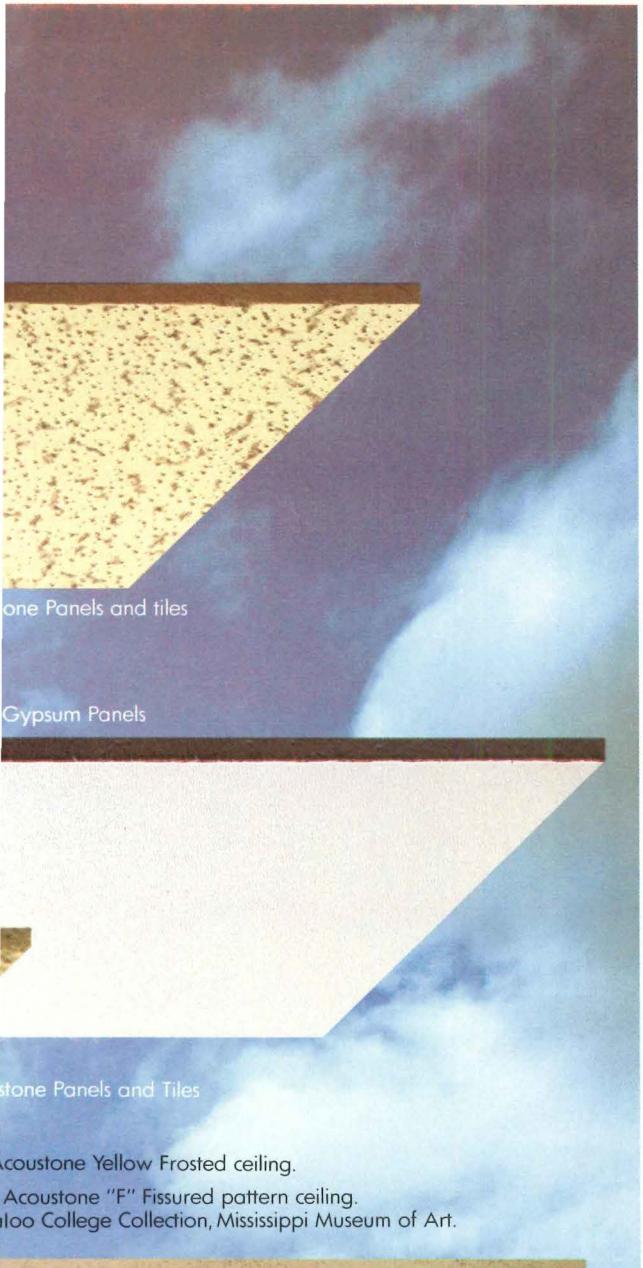
We're making a major investment
our capabilities to meet the dema
for ACOUSTONE,® AURATONE,® a
USG® gypsum ceilings. We're actir
now to boost production to be re
for your increased future demand

At the same time, we're accelerati
the creation of beautiful new tiles
panels with innovative colors and
terns. Our engineers are developir
new features to add to appearan
and performance, simplify installat
and provide needed accessibility.

A program of this magnitude take
time to implement so we are phas
in the elements as market conditio
indicate your needs. And we will
telling you about it every step of
way.

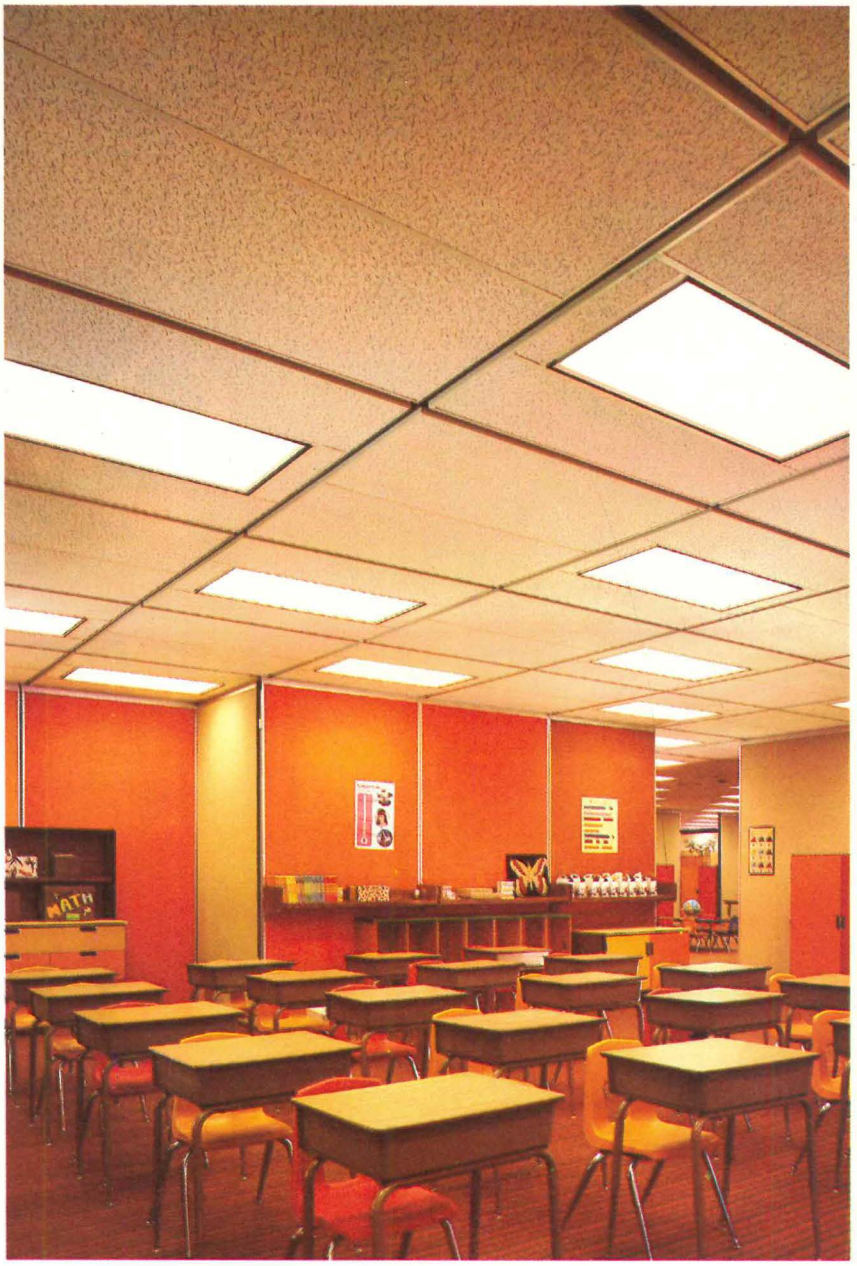
With a broad selection of produc
every price category, it's practical
you to specify a U.S.G. sound cont
ceiling for all your projects. Our g
is to see that you get the best-loo
best-performing ceilings it is possib
make, delivered in the best possib
time to keep your project always
on time.

Circle **No. 468** on Reader Service Card



coustone Yellow Frosted ceiling.
Acoustone "F" Fissured pattern ceiling.
loo College Collection, Mississippi Museum of Art.





Fancy, fissured and fire-rated!

AURATONE® Ceiling Panels and Tiles

Excellent sound attenuation and good sound absorption distinguish these water-felted, mineral-fiber panels and tiles. Four attractive patterns with easily maintained finish or special plastic coating to resist severe soiling. Available with up to 3-hr. fire-rated designs. ■ For complete details, see your U.S.G. Representative or write to Sound Control Products, 101 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606. Dept. PA980B

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
BUILDING AMERICA

Circle **No. 423** on Reader Service Card

Oasis.



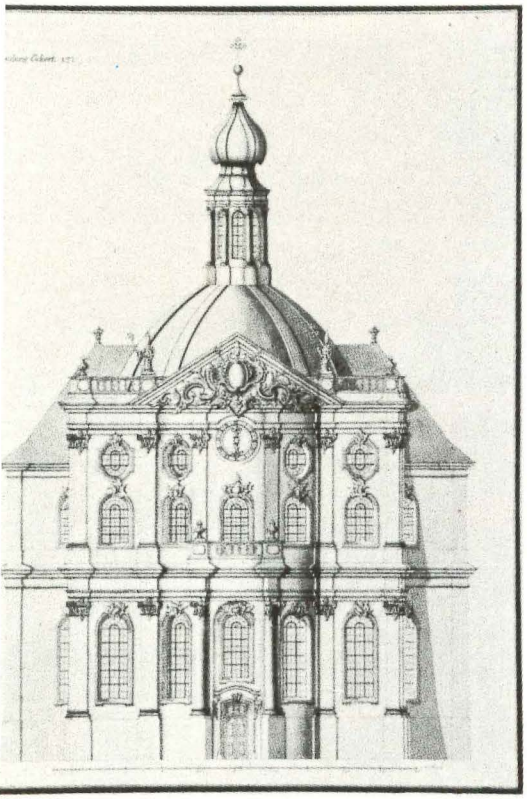
The water cooler that's built without shortcuts.

OASIS® Ebco Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio 43213

Circle **No. 341** on Reader Service Card

leumann's hurches

s



asar Neumann, Neresheim, begun 1748.

e into Light: The Churches of Balthasar Neumann *by tian F. Otto. The Architectural History Foundation, New York, MIT Press, Cambridge, Ma, 1980. 256 pp., illus., $35.*
viewed by Christian Norberg-Schulz, professor of architecture at University, Norway, and author of Meaning in Western Ar- cture *and its sequel,* Genius Loci: Towards a Phenomenol- of Architecture.

ough he is generally considered the greatest German ar- ct of the 18th Century, and one of the most important in ope as well, Balthasar Neumann (1687–1753) has never honored by a proper monograph. The existing books, as the ones by von Freeden and Reuther, are valuable oo short and insufficiently documented. The lack is quite rising, as most of the major architects of the Renaissance Baroque by now are covered by adequate studies.
general, Baroque research constitutes one of the more loped parts of European architectural history, a fact h puts particular demands on those who want to fill the which are still existing. After the first pioneering efforts Wölfflin and Riegl, useful conceptual frameworks have worked out by scholars such as Frankl, Sedlmayr, kower, Franz, Hager, Stefan, Lieb, Portoghesi and rs, which make it possible to describe and interpret the eties of Baroque spatial composition and formal articula- A new book on Balthasar Neumann therefore should be ething more than a mere survey of the history and con- tion of his buildings. It also ought to define their quality orks of art, as well as their position within Late Baroque itecture in general.
hristian F. Otto's book *Space into Light* certainly is the most plete and thorough study on Neumann's churches so far ished. Unfortunately the author does not include his sec- works. He excuses this obvious lack, saying: "Palaces . . . e minimal demands on his (i.e., Neumann's) creative

[*s continued on page 263*]



For inside or out.
Prefinished.
Ready to lay in.

USG® Gypsum Ceiling Panels

Here's the lowest-cost way to top large areas without sacrificing appearance and easy maintenance. Because these panels have a core of non-combustible gypsum, they resist fire. Need extra protection? They're available in FIRECODE® Gypsum Panels, 1½ or 2-hour fire ratings. Specify your finish: highlight-reflectant, baked-on finish or with hard-abuse vinyl film. Or order it unpainted. ■ For details, see your U.S.G. Representative or write to Sound Control Products, 101 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606, Dept. PA980G

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
BUILDING AMERICA

Circle **No. 424** on Reader Service Card

THE LOOK SAYS "EXPENSIVE"



Patcraft's new Sovereignty Collection has the look of fine woven carpet without the cost.

Now, beautiful, woven-like designs (not printed) can be made by Patcraft without the use of a loom. This manufacturing technology allows you to order custom designs and logos for minimum yardage areas. The Sovereignty Collection is constructed for heavy traffic and has built-in soil resistance with static control. Shown is Embassy style, an "in stock" design.

Du Pont TEFLON carpet protector

Badische

"CARPETS OF DISTINCTION"

Patcraft MILLS INC.

Patcraft Mills, Inc. • P.O. Box 1087 • Dalton, Georgia 30720 • (404) 277-2133

Circle No. 395 on Reader Service Card

s continued from page 261

ry" (p. 23). A surprising statement, indeed, which can y be shared by those who have admired the imagination nergy Neumann put into the design of a palace such as *esidenz* in Würzburg!

om the point of view of documentation, *Space into Light* sents an impressive achievement. From 1967 on, Otto arried through an exhaustive investigation of all possible es, as well as the monuments themselves. The collected ial is utilized in detailed descriptions of all the ecclesias- works of Neumann. An extensive apparatus of notes and ndixes completes the presentation. The book is there- gold mine for future students of Neumann's churches.

a general "Introduction," where the author offers an ring image of the abbey church at Neresheim and a what sketchy survey of the historical backround, he pro- , discussing "Training and Patronage" and "Design and truction Practise" in two informative chapters. Neu- 's works are treated in two chapters on "The Twenties Thirties" and "The Forties and Early Fifties," which rise careful descriptions of the buildings. The book ends a short chapter on "Pedigree, Theory, Symbol."

o's survey of Neumann's works is well written and con- many fine observations. Particularly successful is the dis- on of the Schönborn Chapel. Let me just make one re- . It really seems unlikely that the exterior of the chapel is on Welsch alone" (p. 60). As it stands (fig. 27), it corre- ds to Neumann's plan (fig. 25) rather than von Welsch's 24), and I also think that it is fair to say that it shows nann's hand.

general, however, Otto's descriptions rarely reach the of true structural analyses, not to say interpretations. y they appear as an adding up of detail, without grasp- nat "space composition" which, according to Otto him- vas Neumann's main concern. We certainly learn that his s are composed of squares, circles, and ovals, but the *how* sufficiently explained. After all, *most* church planes are osed of squares and circles, and Baroque ones of ovals as Neumann's interest in space, thus, was anything but but *the way he did it* deserves attention. Otto's statement: time when architecture was determined by illusionism he lavish integration of other arts, he (i.e., Neumann) ed clear, logical spaces that were effective in their own " (p. 27), does not satisfy. Did not Johann Michael er and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer do the same? Just to two important contemporaries who are not mentioned to.

e reason for Otto's failure to grasp the buildings as *works hitecture* obviously is due to his fear of generalizations, comes out in the following statement: "To align his ns into a chronologically determined linear development leny them their individuality, variety and vitality for the us gain of abstract order. Accordingly, each building is ed here on its own terms. . . . From these individual graphs, a synthetic view of Neumann's architecture can ought into focus" (p. 57). Let us agree that a "linear" opment may be too "abstract," but an analysis of themes, ions, principles of spatial composition and formal ar- tion, as well as developments, does not necessarily have *linear*! And what does it mean to study a building "on its erms"? Are not "terms" necessarily generalizations? Ot- ook in fact proves that a study "on its own terms" is sible. He also has to use cross references, comparisons, al concepts, and look for influences, although he states . . . it is impossible to pinpoint specific influences in his ngs" (p. 27). On page 132, however, he writes ". . . anding columns, a notion that . . . he derived from e."

naissance and Baroque architecture (and sacred building neral) is to a very high extent based on common princi- and typologies which were "developed" by successive ations (sometimes even "linearly"), and it blocks our ac- the individual works if that is not properly understood. t, not only does Otto fail in his analyses of Neumann's , but his occasional references to other examples are y unsatisfactory.

continued on page 266]



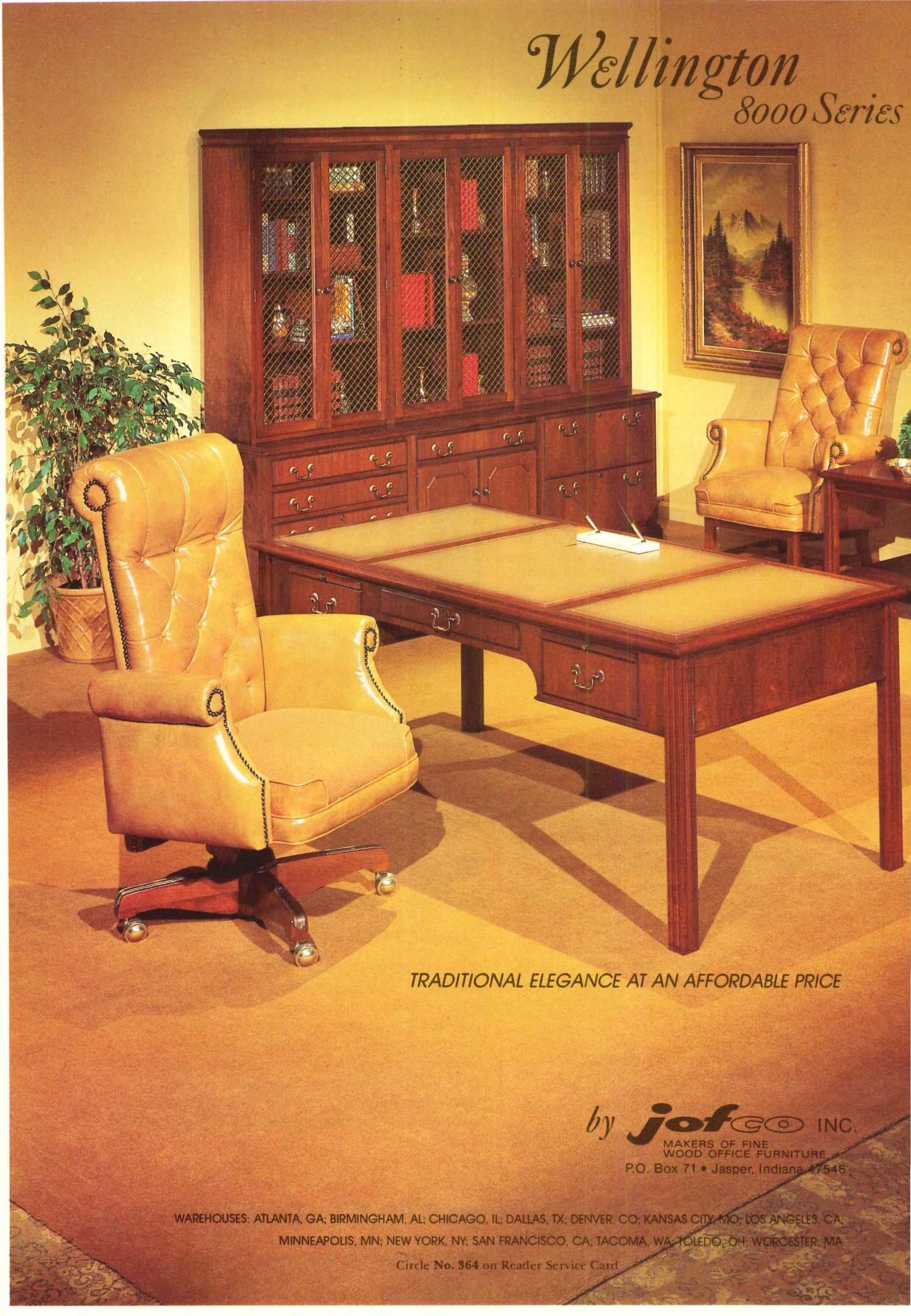
Color clear through for beauty that damage can't mar!

ACOUSTONE®
Mineral Acoustical Ceiling Panels

America's prestige ceiling—ACOUSTONE—offers you elegant colors that are not just painted on but moulded right in the mineral fiber base. No more glaring white spots from gouges and scratches. Four earthtones and six natural-texture patterns are standard. Custom-matched colors are available on a special-order basis. ■ For details, see your U.S.G. Representative or write Sound Control Products, 101 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606. Dept. PA980C

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
BUILDING AMERICA

Circle **No. 425** on Reader Service Card


Wellington
8000 Series
TRADITIONAL ELEGANCE AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE
by jofco INC.
MAKERS OF FINE
WOOD OFFICE FURNITURE
P.O. Box 71 • Jasper, Indiana 47546
WAREHOUSES: ATLANTA, GA; BIRMINGHAM, AL; CHICAGO, IL; DALLAS, TX; DENVER, CO; KANSAS CITY, MO; LOS ANGELES, CA;
MINNEAPOLIS, MN; NEW YORK, NY; SAN FRANCISCO, CA; TACOMA, WA; TOLEDO, OH; WORCESTER, MA
Circle No. 364 on Reader Service Card



On a scale of 1 to 10, we're a 24.

24 muted color combos of PEBBLE BEACH. Soft neutrals and rich, understated primaries in a nylon designed in the tradition and texture of wool.

24 delicious, solid colors of WILSHIRE. A basic nylon which provides a taste of classic simplicity.

24 dynamic colors of NOB HILL. A bulky yarn nylon which adds a new dimension to any application.

All three upholstery and wall covering fabrics are exclusive and available only from Frankel Associates. All provide the durability and practicality of 100% nylon, are flame retardant and soil and stain repellent.

24 hours a day, Frankel offers the competitive pricing, professional service and inventory position that assures the realization of your vision. For samples and information about our complete line of contract fabrics, call us at 212/679-8388.

Frankel... for the fabrics of your vision.

FRANKEL ASSOCIATES, INC.

1122 Broadway, New York, New York 10010

Atlanta 404/458-1424
Cleveland 216/831-0898
Los Angeles 213/878-1421
New York 212/679-8388
Philadelphia 215/338-3600
San Francisco 415/981-6434

u Pont
FLON®
stain repeller

Circle No. 348 on Reader Service Card

THE ORIGINAL ... AND STILL THE BEST

ProperVent™/1

FOR PROPER VENTILATION OF OLDER HOMES

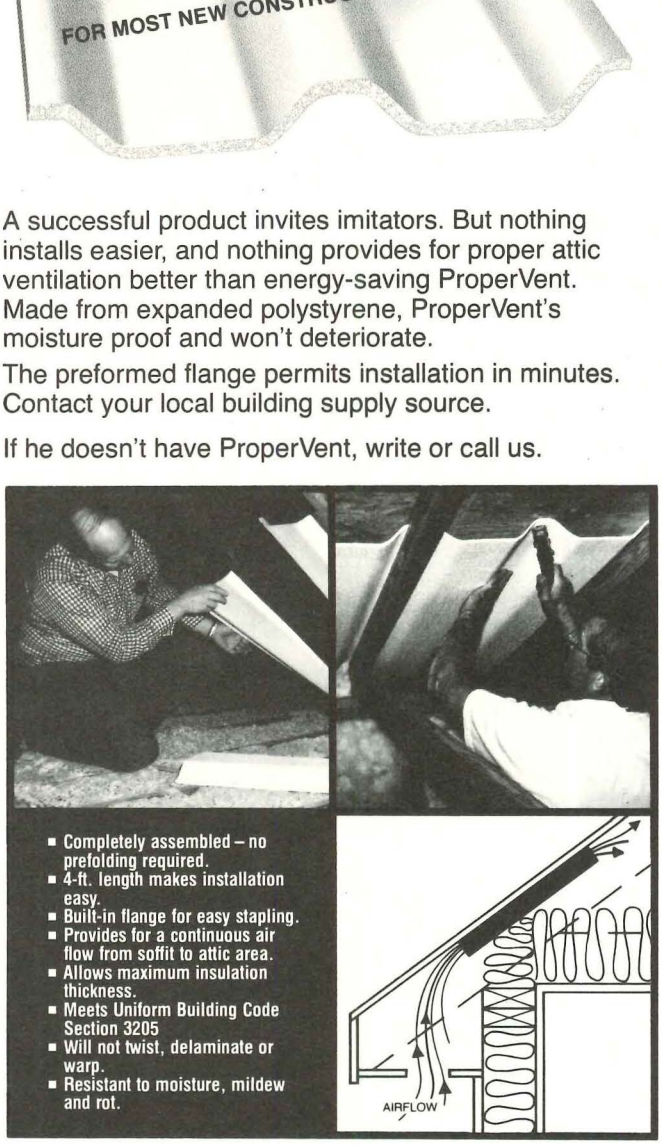
ProperVent™/2

FOR MOST NEW CONSTRUCTION

A successful product invites imitators. But nothing installs easier, and nothing provides for proper attic ventilation better than energy-saving ProperVent. Made from expanded polystyrene, ProperVent's moisture proof and won't deteriorate.

The preformed flange permits installation in minutes. Contact your local building supply source.

If he doesn't have ProperVent, write or call us.



- Completely assembled – no prefolding required.
- 4-ft. length makes installation easy.
- Built-in flange for easy stapling.
- Provides for a continuous air flow from soffit to attic area.
- Allows maximum insulation thickness.
- Meets Uniform Building Code Section 3205
- Will not twist, delaminate or warp.
- Resistant to moisture, mildew and rot.

ProperVent
CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS DIVISION

ProperVent, Inc.
8224 Olson Memorial Highway • Minneapolis, Minnesota 55427
(612) 544-9776

Circle No. 388 on Reader Service Card

Books continued from page 263

When he discusses the Hagia Sophia in the introducto chapter, he does not mention either its "double-shell" c limitation (Krautheimer), or its "baldachin" structu (Sedlmayr), two "themes" which were of constituent impo tance to Late Baroque architecture. When referring to Goth architecture, he shows the cathedral in Chartres, rather th a Central European *Hallenkirche,* a type which certainly forı part of Neumann's "background." And when he illustrat Late Baroque "space composition in Paris, Piedmont, Lo don, South Germany, Bohemia and Austria," he uses as example Christoph Dientzenhofer's chapel in Teplà, a mo est and quite unknown work, whose only interest (overlook by Otto) consists in the use of "Gothic" wall-piers. When in t concluding chapter Neumann's relation to Bohemi Baroque architecture is discussed, he states: "The exact cor spondence between vault, elevation and plan that chara terizes Neumann's interiors is not pursued in Bohemi work." But where do we find a closer correspondence than the churches of Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer?

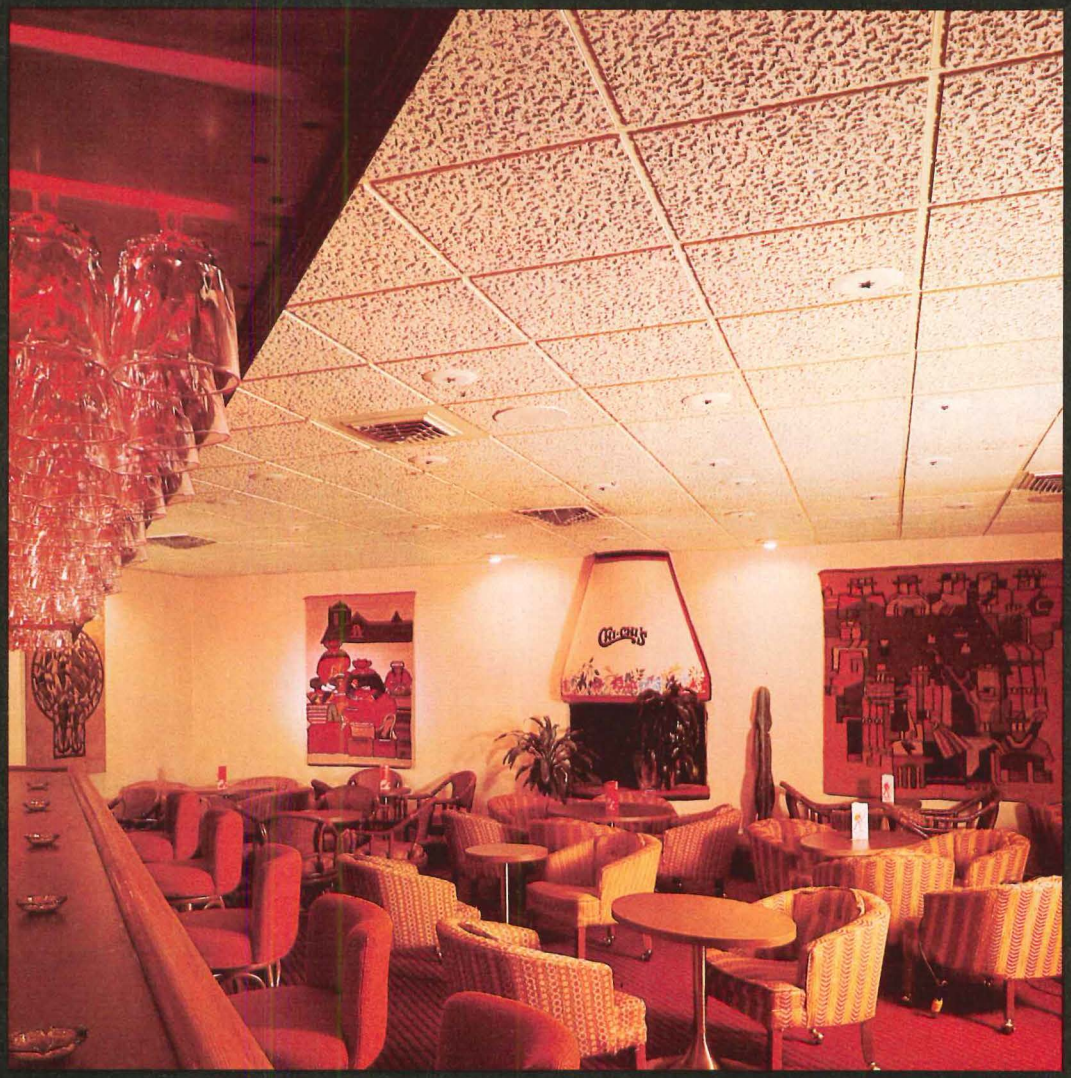
In the same chapter it is asserted that Hildebrandt ". retained a sense of Roman severity." I should rather say th Hildebrandt, if any, was an innovator who indeed left Rom design traditions behind, and even approached the world the Rococo.

The lack of an adequate architectural understanding a comes forth in Otto's discussions of the relationship betwe client and architect. Here we read: "Façade design . . . w little discussed: this remained the architect's realm of creati responsibility" (p. 33). From the context we understand th the author implies that the *plan* more or less was decided the client! Any architect, however, knows that it is not *easy* make a plan, and that it indeed demands "creative respon bility" from the *architect.* (Art historians often seem to und rate what it means to *set* an idea *into work!*) We could add th façade design is something else than an afterthought to t plan. In this connection it may also be pointed out th Baroque "spatial composition" *demands* "constructed plan rather than sketches. Otto seems to have some difficulty understanding the different use of the two. The "geomet and proportional systems" employed in the constructed pla were also something more than mere "factual and commo sense" aids.

In the concluding chapter, Otto pretends to offer more general interpretation and evaluation of Neuman churches. Thus he says: "Previous scholars have searched the sources of Neumann's projects, but most of what th provide is not very informative, much less convincing . reflections about the meaning of Neumann's architecture a nonexistent. . . . To cope with this double-edged dilemma, t known range of Neumann's architectural experiences, contacts with various personalities and places, and the natu of his involvement with architectural theory will be cons ered" (p. 130). Unfortunately, however, the author fails in endeavor. After a few sketchy references to Bohemia, A tria, and France (5 pages) and a survey of the books contain in Neumann's library to show his "involvement with arc tectural theory" (4 pages), he dedicates one and a half pa (!) to an "explanation" of the main philosophical and religio ideas of the epoch, and to tell the reader that Neuman churches "record and express the religious sensibility that spired them." That could just as well have been said about a work from the history of ecclesiastical architecture! No word about the "synthetic view" promised at the outset offered, nor anything substantial and conclusive about th "space composition" which was Neumann's main conce The artistic quality of his works as well as his historical po tion thus remain obscure. In general we may conclude th *Space into Light* does not throw much light on the spaces question.

P.S. The layout of the book is old-fashioned and ma reading heavy. With the fine paper used, an integration text and illustrations would have been possible without creasing the cost. The color photographs are poor and t black-and-white ones of varying quality. The map on page is misleading as it does not specify which sites have buildi by Neumann. □

C O N W E D



Aurora ceilings. Above all, dramatic.

Above all, Aurora ceilings from Conwed. Dramatic styling echoed in a deeply eroded pattern, rendered in warm, inviting ivory tones. Drama from a pattern carefully proportioned to accommodate the scale of any room of any height or size. Drama from a designer ceiling which complements any commercial interior. Conwed® Aurora ceilings. Above all, dramatic.

Aurora ceilings offer drama with performance. Performance that comes from solid dimensional stability, good acoustical control and U.L. Time-Design Fire-Ratings. Choose from either concealed or reveal edge tiles.

Find out more about the drama and performance of Aurora ceilings by Conwed. See Sweets File 9.1/Co or contact Conwed Corporation, Ceiling Products Division, P.O. Box 43237, St. Paul, Minnesota 55164. Phone 612-221-1184.

Conwed

innovative products for better interior environments

Circle **No. 439** on Reader Service Card



CORIAN® is solid value for both builder and buyer.

When you select CORIAN® building products for bath, kitchen or bar, you offer buyers a solid investment in luxurious beauty plus durability and ease of care.

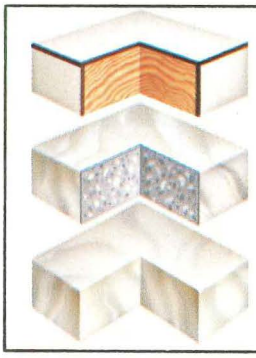
The solid construction of CORIAN is unique. Marble-like patterns and colors run clear through. There's a depth and richness not possible with coated "synthetic marbles" or laminated plastics.

CORIAN is tough enough to take rugged wear without losing its look of elegance. It resists staining. And a little household cleanser does away with minor surface scratches or cigarette burns.

What's more, craftsmen can work and shape CORIAN as easily as wood, to carry out the most imaginative decorating ideas.

CORIAN comes in one-piece molded tops and bowls for baths, kitchens and bars in a range of styles and sizes. CORIAN sheet for kitchen and bath counter tops, wall wainscoting, bath and shower surrounds, and custom surfaces is also available.

Successful builders find CORIAN appeals to buyers. It's a solid investment in beauty, and adds more in value than in cost. For more information write: DuPont, Room 37727, Wilmington, DE 19898.



Conventional plastic sheet glued to wood

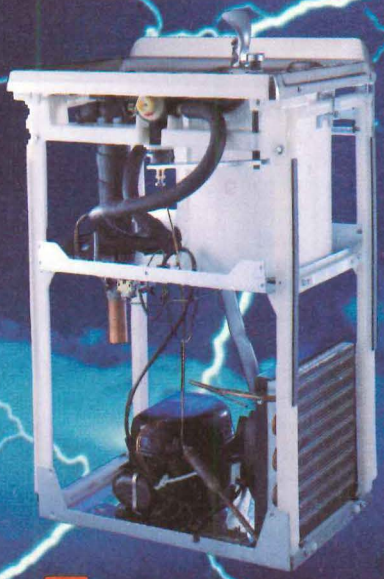
"Synthetic marble" with gel-coated surface

Solid CORIAN—its beauty runs all the way through

DUPONT
REG U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

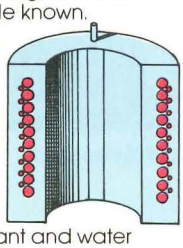
Circle No. 337 on Reader Service Card.

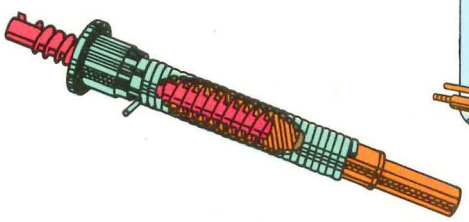
Halsey Taylor's redesign gives you energy savings over 50%.



Specify our 5 new standards for energy savings in water coolers.

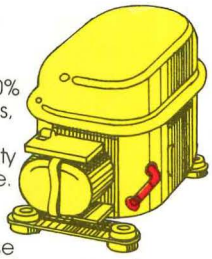
1. Continuous-coil evaporator/chiller maximizes energy efficiency.
Applies counterflow cooling, the most efficient cooling principle known. Water-to-refrigerant cross-sectional area ratio reduced from 64:1 to 9:1 boosts heat transfer efficiency. Innovative continuous-coil construction process virtually eliminates "soldering gaps" between refrigerant and water coils for maximum heat transfer.

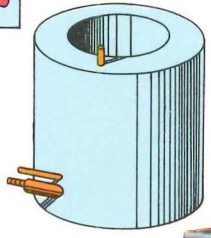


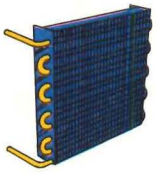


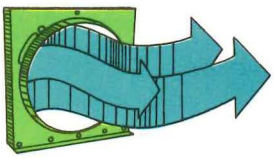
2. Unique precooler with removable baffle.
Reduces incoming ambient water temperature to 66° before it reaches the chiller. Compressor works less, uses less energy. Precooler uses no energy.

4. High efficiency compressor.
Energy usage reduced over 50% on 8 gph models, delivers all needed capacity with less wattage. Beyond 8 gph models, energy savings decrease as gph capacity increases.









5. Copper/aluminum condenser for maximum heat transfer plus Venturi air flow shroud.
All copper and aluminum condenser tubes and fins for maximum heat transfer efficiency. Venturi air flow shroud provides the most efficient way to move air.

3. One-piece, expandable polystyrene insulation increases efficiency.
Unitized EPS construction eliminates insulation joints around evaporator/chiller, stopping air leakage for maximum insulating efficiency.



nothing's more NATURAL for water

Halsey Taylor ...since 1910

KING-SEELEY THERMOS CO
ROUTE 75 FREEPORT ILLINOIS 61032

Meets and exceeds Federal Peak Draw Standard ODD-00566 (GSA-FSS).

Ⓢ See our catalog in Sweet's 15.7C/Tay

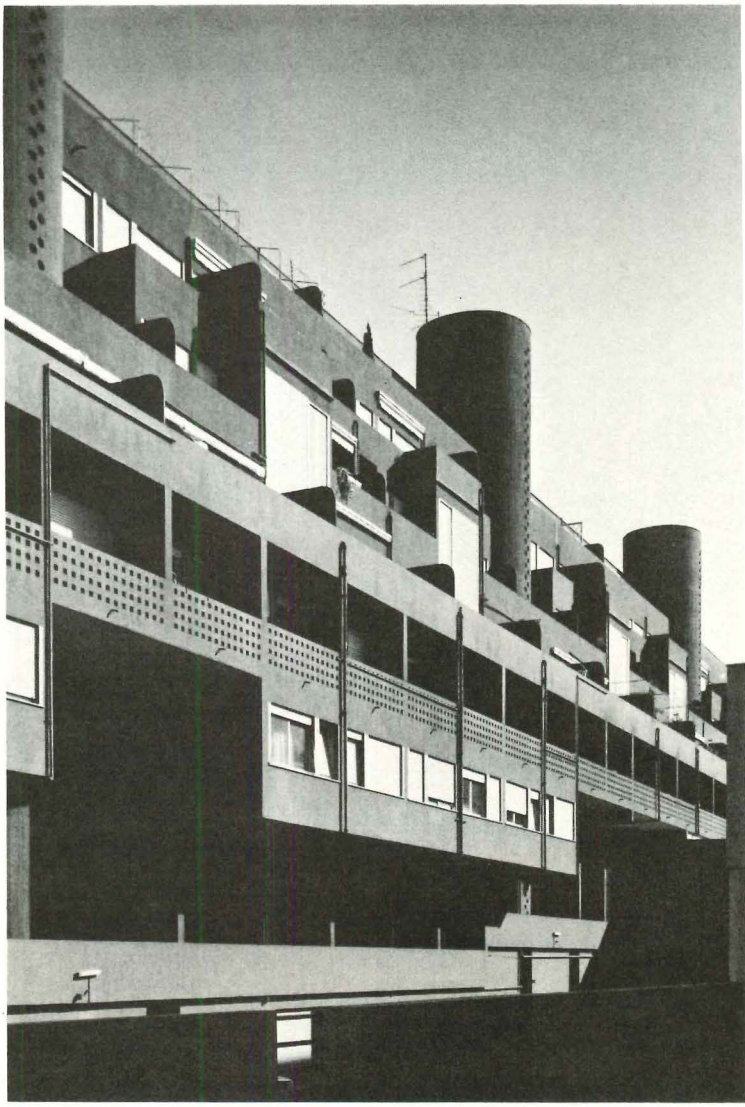
Circle **No. 357** on Reader Service Card

Coming next month

P/A in October

Italian Rationalists: Rossi and Aymonino

The severe walls and colonnades, cylinders and gables in the work of today's Italian Rationalists have had an influence far beyond those who have actually seen their buildings. As in previous eras, Northern Italy seems to have generated a new synthesis of architecture past and present. The two leaders of the school, Rossi and Aymonino, have combined the minimalism of Modern architecture with elements from local folk architecture, from Neoclassicism, and from Surrealism to produce bold imagery that is ageless, but not literally historical. Senior Editor David Morton will guide P/A readers through key works of these two challenging architects.



Gallaratese housing by Carlo Aymonino.

Interiors: Tranquil allusions

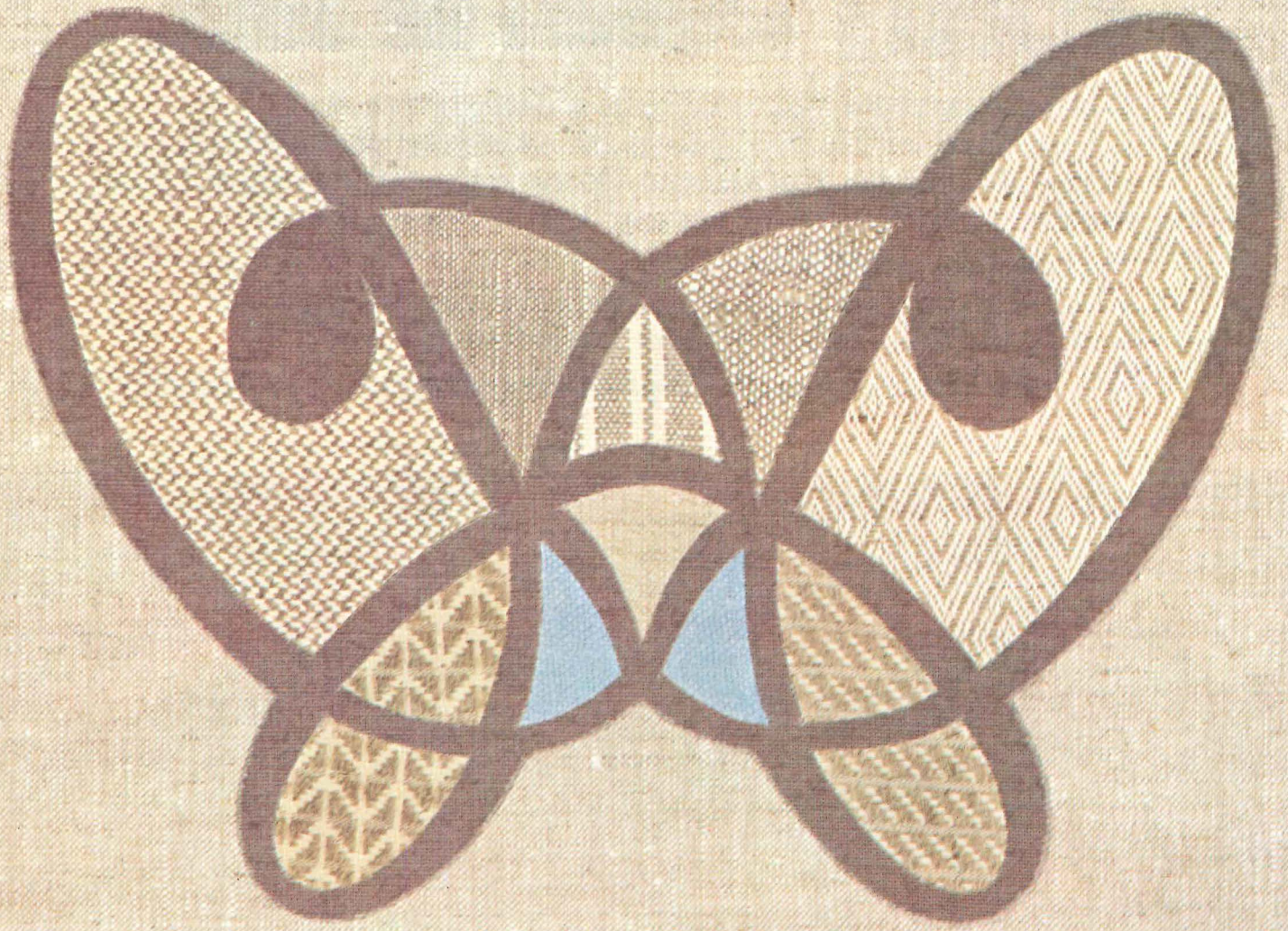
Two recent interiors, both for universities, by the young New York firm of Voorsanger & Mills combine the arts of painting and sculpture with architecture to create spaces that are symbolic and rather elegant.

Technics: Fire Protection

Modern technology and rigorous legal codes have not yet eradicated the age-old threat of fire to buildings and their occupants. There are many answers to the questions of fire protection, but no universal solutions. New hazards develop, and new rules evolve to counter them. P/A Technics Editor Richard Rush brings us up to date on the struggle against fire in buildings.

P/A in November

P/A's annual special issue on Preservation and Remodeling will concentrate this year on preservation for commercial purposes; examples from all over the country will be critically scrutinized.



Scalamandré

presents

SCALA TEXTURE GROUP–VOLUME X

an exciting group of **Belgian Linen** weaves for walls, upholstery, and drapery

Scalamandré
950 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

BELGIAN LINEN ASSOCIATION
280 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

***A SCALA TEXTURE GROUP–VOLUME X book is available through Scalamandré showrooms and representatives, or by writing directly to Scalamandré. $10.**

New York • Atlanta • Miami • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco

— to the trade only —

Circle **No. 434** on Reader Service Card

MOST OF REDWOOD'S NATURAL BEAUTY CANNOT BE SEEN.

With redwood's natural elegance inside and redwood's natural handsomeness outside, life's beautiful. No other wood takes and holds a finish better. Or needs as little care. Or ages as gracefully as redwood. But there's more to redwood's natural beauty than meets the eye.

- Redwood is naturally fire resistant.
- All-Heart redwood is naturally resistant to decay and insects.
- Redwood is an excellent insulator against heat and cold.

All of which makes redwood an especially beautiful investment. Naturally.

California Redwood Association • One Lombard Street, San Francisco, California 94111



REDWOOD

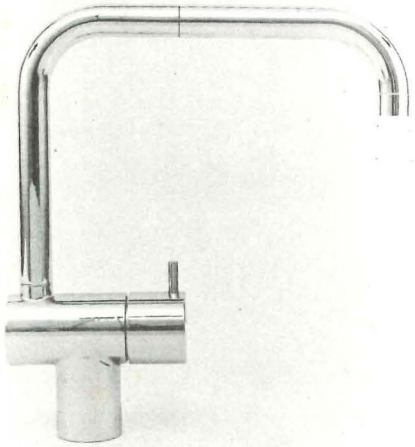
LIVING WITH NATURE

Circle **No. 324** on Reader Service Card

Products and literature

The following items are related to the theme of this issue—interiors. They are grouped together for the convenience of the reader.

Interior products



Vola deck-mounted faucet, with single control mixing valve, has a double-swivel spout that directs water to the back or sides of the sink without using a hand-held spray. Designed by Arne Jacobsen, it is part of a collection that is available in 10 epoxy colors, polished chromium, or brass. The system complies with American plumbing standards. Architectural Complements.
Circle 130 on reader service card

Soft Shelves, replacing a conventional chest of drawers, consists of 12 canvas compartments supported on a steel frame. A laundry bag hangs at one side, a shoebag hangs at the other, and a curtain slides across the front. Canvas sections of the easily assembled unit are washable. Up & Company.
Circle 131 on reader service card

The Wilkhahn 400 series consists of tables and chairs with upholstered seats and backs. Both have laminated hardwood plywood frames molded into compound curves and are said to be lighter and stronger than similar products of solid wood. Krueger.
Circle 132 on reader service card

Swedish Linen and Natural Burlap wallcoverings are additions to the company's product line. Swedish Linen comes in 70 natural tones in a range of patterns including textures, bouclés, verticals, plaids, and embroideries. Natural Burlap is paper-backed, vinylized for heavy traffic areas or prepared with paint for structural integrity. There are 49 clear bright and soft neutral colors. Reed Wallcoverings.
Circle 133 on reader service card

Pyramid, a seminar stacking chair, has contoured styling and seat cushioning for comfort. The frame is available in either oak or walnut, with or without arms, and upholstered in a wide choice of colors. The chairs can be stacked 12 deep on dollies for easy transportation. Monarch Furniture.
Circle 134 on reader service card

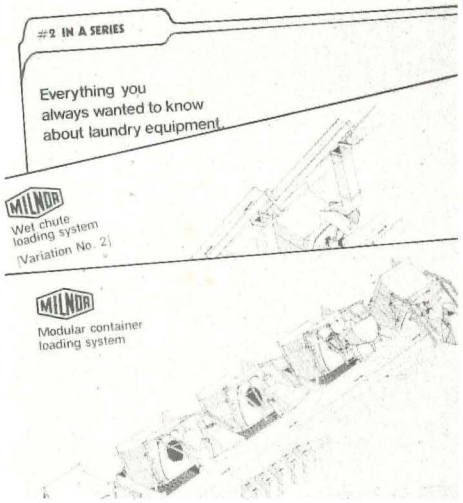
K/D Series contract seating is made up of lounge chairs, tandem seating, sofas, benches and tables. Woods are natural dark oak or walnut. Frames and cushions are shipped unassembled in stackable cartons less than one cubic yard in size, to be assembled on site by means of factory-positioned bolts using simple tools. Shipping costs are less than for uncrated furniture, and cartons can be stored easily until needed. Marden Manufacturing, Inc.
Circle 135 on reader service card

Clouds collection berber type carpet is suitable for residential and contract interior use. It is 12 ft wide and comes in four neutral colors: white, bone, beige, and flannel gray. Because it is all wool, it is resilient, durable, and has good soil release properties, says the manufacturer. Weave-Tuft Carpet Corp.
Circle 136 on reader service card

Libretto broadloom carpet is woven of 100 percent wool in berber loop texture. It comes in natural color in four designs. The carpet is suitable for residential use, but just as appropriate for contract applications in office buildings, hotel public and guest rooms, reception areas, banks, and similar installations. Robertex Associates, Inc.
Circle 137 on reader service card

Contract furniture data retrieval system uses micrographics to provide over 40,000 pages of information in less space than that of one catalog. Manufacturers' information is grouped by product—furniture, lamps, accessories. The service includes a microfiche reader, microfiche catalogs of over 400 contract manufacturers, monthly updates, and a completely new set of [*Products continued on page 277*]

Whose high-volume, automated laundry system uses the least space?



MILNOR's.

Most high-volume, automated laundry systems are three-step systems which require separate washers, extractors and conditioning tumblers, each linked by a materials handling system. MILNOR's Hands-Off Washing System is different. It's composed of washer-extractors that wash, extract and condition all in *one* machine. A materials handling system moves the goods to the machines and then to the finishing section. MILNOR's one-step Hands-Off system can be a big help when you're trying to put a lot of laundry system in a little space.

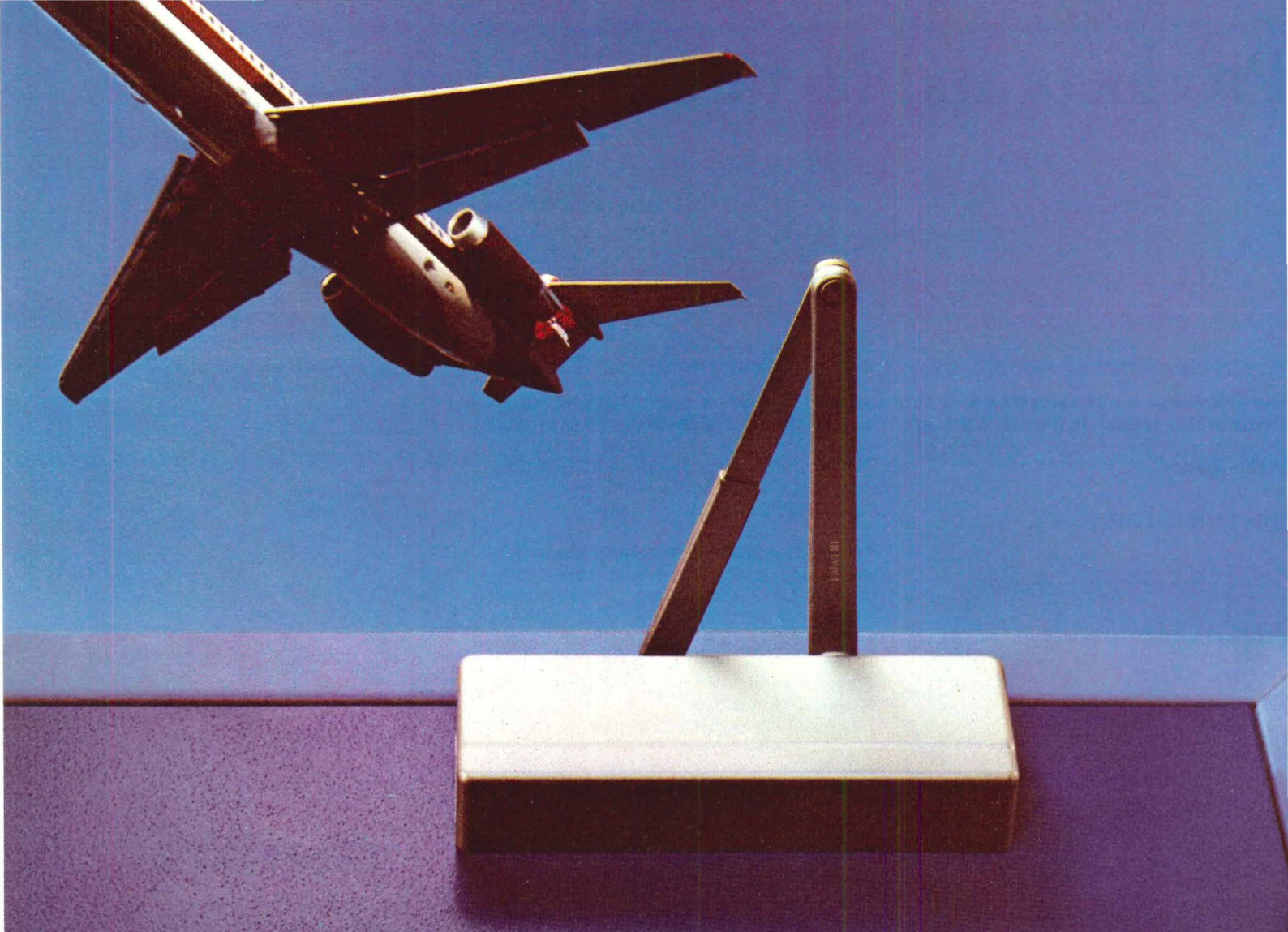
So, if an upcoming project includes a laundry, check with MILNOR's Laundry Planning Department. And for a free file on large laundry systems, check the readers service card or write us today.

MILNOR®

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION
P.O. Box 400, Kenner, La. 70063
(a suburb of New Orleans) 504-729-7381
Sold and serviced by leading independent dealers the world over

©PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION

Circle **No. 392** on Reader Service Card



Up...and on time

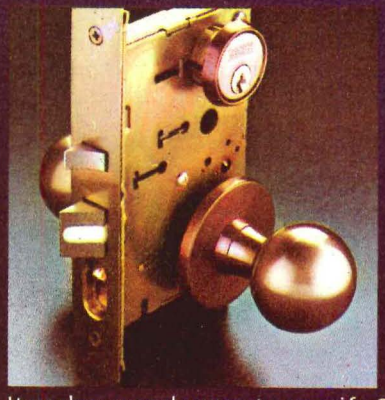
Your Sargent hardware comes in... delivered right on time, just as your Sargent distributor promised. Up it goes, swiftly installed. And you appreciate, once again, the way Sargent helps get the job done right.

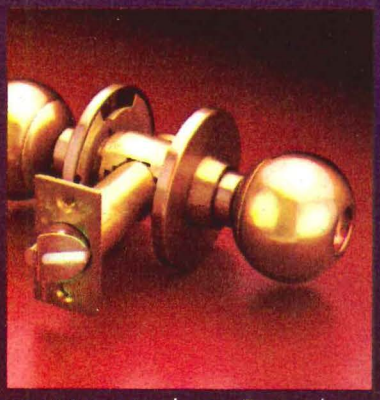
SARGENT

Division of Kidde, Inc.

KIDDE

Circle **No. 406** on Reader Service Card







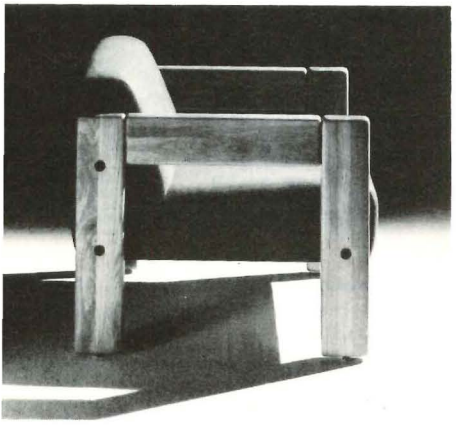


It makes good sense to specify Sargent everywhere. From door closers to exit devices: from bored-in and mortise locks to auxiliary dead bolts. Not to forget the dependable Sargent Keso Security System.

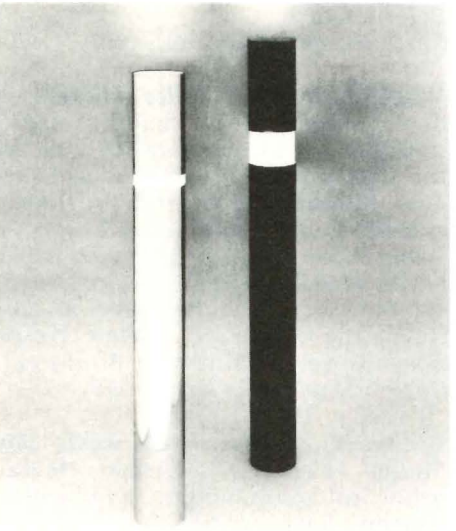
Sargent, New Haven, Connecticut 06509/Sargent (Canada) Ltd.

›ducts continued from page 275

alogs each year. Product lines, includ- prices, specifications, and other im- tant data, are supplied. A Phone ert service allows designers or spec- rs to request actual samples or alog pages. Xetron Corp., XETRON DRS System.
cle 138 on reader service card



kus chairs have solid oak frames, up- lstered seat and back, and removable shions that can be recovered easily. igged construction makes them suita- e for campus, lounge areas, or recep- n rooms, as well as homes. Brayton ternational.
rcle 139 on reader service card



ne Sabra floor lamp, designed by bram Alroy, is a 5-in.-diameter, 44- -high column. The top section can be oved up or down to vary the amount light through the glass section, which frosted to diffuse glare. It is finished polished aluminum, polished brass, hite, or black lacquer. Koch & Lowy.
rcle 140 on reader service card

curit office furniture produced in razil is a collection of executive and cretarial desks, tables, credenzas, and obile cabinets in wood, and various pes of office seating. Woods are puro, similar to oak, and Pau-Ferro, milar to rosewood. Office chairs are holstered in leather, synthetic ather, or fabric and have metal five-prong bases, adjustable seats, and adjustable backs. There are also side chairs, ganged seating with tables, and lounge area sofas. Brazilian Securit, Inc.
Circle 141 on reader service card

Marble design wallpapers include Carrara and Lugano, each in seven colors, and Pompeiian in six colors. All are on heavy paper stock with a lacquered, waterproof finish; the back is prepared for application. There are five sheets to the roll, each 25″ x 39″. The papers are also appropriate for applications on furniture and accessories. Patterson-Piazza, Decorators Walk.
Circle 142 on reader service card

Chairs in the Unimac™ series have compound curves in the backrest for comfort. Upholstered seat, back, and armrests adjust to fit individual needs. Models include executive, manager, professional, secretarial, and side chairs. Frames are finished in sand or black epoxy, bright or satin chrome. IKD Corp., Domore Office Furniture.
Circle 143 on reader service card

The 711 Stick Stack Stow™ chair has injection-molded seat and back completely sealed around the frame, eliminating exposed rods. The bright chrome-finished frame is solid steel rod, reinforced with steel supports and lateral braces. The chairs stack 42 high in a space 66 in. high and less than 24 in. wide. They are available in eight colors or upholstered in a range of fabrics and vinyls. Options include storage covers, tablet arm, bookrack, and connectors for ganging in rows. InterRoyal Corp.
Circle 144 on reader service card

Accord modular seating, with sled base of natural or medium oak or walnut finishes, is upholstered in nylon or vinyl. Backs are open for easy cleaning. Also available are table inserts with laminated tops of oak or walnut. Westwood Furniture Div., U.S. Furniture Industries.
Circle 145 on reader service card

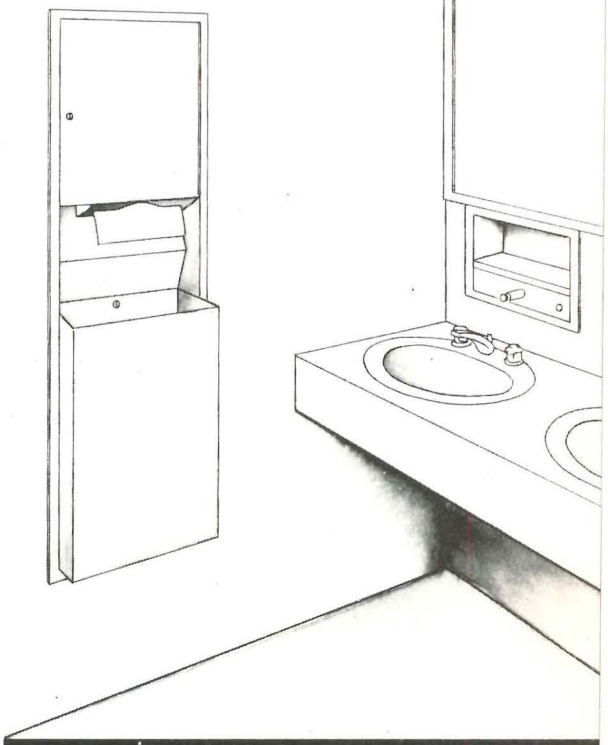
Special effects lighting. Tivoli low-voltage tube lighting consists of tiny, 4/10-watt clear or colored bulbs in clear tubing. It can be imbedded in floors, walls, or ceilings; hung as a chandelier; or formed into graphics. The manufacturer says that bulb life expectancy is in excess of 50 years. Other products include Tivolite® bulbs, Starlite panels, lighting controls, and lighting dividers. Tivoli Industries, Inc.
Circle 146 on reader service card

Interior literature

Office furniture brochure describes and illustrates some of the more than 600 casegoods and seating products available. It discusses construction of the elements, such as drawers and pedestals, and the finishes and fabrics. Casegoods include credenzas, lateral files, desks, and tables. Seating offered includes swivel posture chairs, stools, side chairs
[*Literature continued on page 278*]

washroom directions

The Men's Room– For Office Buildings



WASHROOM DIRECTIONS are reference manuals designed to guide specifiers in selecting the right Parker equipment for use in each of a wide variety of washroom categories. The stainless steel units in this washroom were taken from a WASHROOM DIRECTIONS checklist of essential and optional recessed units for use in a men's washroom in an office building. They include:

- WASTE RECEPTACLE & PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER — No. 654
- MIRROR — No. 3020
- SHELF & SOAP DISPENSER — No. 634

If recessed units are not desired, WASHROOM DIRECTIONS also provides checklists for surface mounted, space-saving, barrier-free and concealall washroom designs. Send for your WASHROOM DIRECTION and find out how easy specifying Parker units can be, whatever direction your washroom plans are taking.

charles parker

290 PRATT ST., MERIDEN, CT 06450
TEL: 203-235-6265

Literature continued from page 277

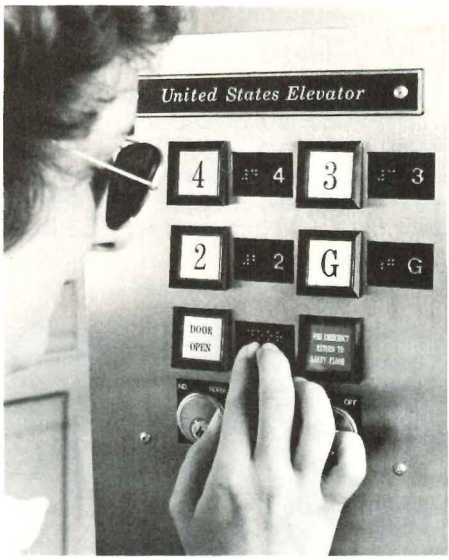
with sled bases, tandem styles, and lounge sofas and chairs. Executive Office Concepts.
Circle 200 on reader service card

The following items are related to the technics article on barrier-free design. They are grouped here for the convenience of the reader.

Barrier-free products

An automatic door opener, KM Series 100, can operate any door weighing 100 pounds or less. The opener will operate doors hinged on either the right or the left and can be installed inside or outside. It can be adjusted to hold the door open from 3 to 40 seconds. Optional controls include a floor-mounted switch that can be operated by foot or wheeled traffic and a wall switch that can be operated by hand, elbow, or knee. It has solid state controls, low voltage transformer, wiring, and push button switches. Keane Monroe Corp.
Circle 147 on reader service card

Gates for the handicapped are part of the MARTA (Metropolitan Rapid Transit Authority) system in Atlanta, Ga. Used in conjunction with the automatic fare collection system, the gates are engineered so that wheelchairs can pass through the extra wide doors, and fares can be paid readily. Cubic Corp., Cubic Western Data.
Circle 148 on reader service card



An elevator operating panel with rais Braille characters and raised floor nu bers is an aid to the blind who m operate elevators. The panels can be stalled in public buildings or where visually handicapped people must U.S. Elevator.
Circle 201 on reader service card

A panic bar door opener for vertical stallation can be operated by foot, hand, or by being pushed by a whe chair. Originally designed for operati at floor level in the event of a fire, i also suitable for hospitals, hotels, rest rants, and other public buildin Peterik Corp.
Circle 202 on reader service card

Wheelchair level water coolers w dual, side-mounted hand valves standard features, extend 18½ in. fr the wall to provide access at wheelch level. Mounted 35 in. from the floor, coolers can accommodate all users. T water cooler has a 7 gph rated capac and is available with beige vinyl finish standard or all stainless steel as an tra-charge option. White-Westi house Corp., Commercial Products.
Circle 203 on reader service card

Bradpack preassembled wash cen Model 1128 has sufficient clearan below to accommodate a wheelcha Faucets have wristblade handles easier use. All accessories are located more than 40 in. above the floor to accessible to all users. The unit is sta less steel with chromium-plated br fittings. It has a fluorescent light fixtu electric outlet, storage cabinet, pap towel dispenser, and optional cup a soap dispensers. Bradley Corp.
Circle 204 on reader service card

A water cooler for public areas opera by means of a self-closing push bar t requires only a very light touch. It ha nonpressurized cooling tank, which subject to line pressure only when i being operated. The cooler has a o piece stainless steel basin and ba splash, with vinyl cabinet in a choice colors. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
Circle 205 on reader service card
[*Products continued on page 280*]



Circle **No. 435** on Reader Service Card

Introducing the world's only non-stop pencil.

TK-matic advances the lead automatically.

The natural motion of your hand triggers a patented pump-action advance, constantly feeding extra-fine 0.5mm lead to the tip. So instead of stopping again and again to push a button, you keep going.

It's a brilliant system inside a simple, elegant barrel executed in the satin-finished metal shown, or in black with brushed metal accents.

To see this incredible advance in pencils, proceed non-stop to your FaberCastell Dealer. Or write Faber-Castell Corporation, TK-matic, Box 7099, Newark, NJ 07107.

The non-stop TK-matic. It's a beautiful idea.

FaberCastell

Circle **No. 345** on Reader Service Card



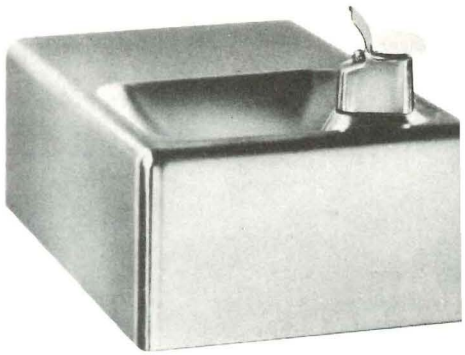
TK-matic®

Products continued from page 278

Mobility systems. Consultants design for the handicapped and fabricate products for private homes or public buildings, such as offices, schools, and industrial areas. Interior and exterior wheelchair lifts, bathroom facilities, kitchen designs, stairway glides, small elevators and other aids are offered. R.J. Mobility Systems, Inc.
Circle 206 on reader service card

Telette 1331 open telephone booths can be mounted at regular height or at a height suitable for use from wheelchairs. The booth has a one-piece aluminum housing and a stainless steel inside wall cut out to accommodate a recessed telephone. The booth can be used in private or public areas of office buildings, terminals, hospitals, and similar locations. Accessory Specialties, Inc.
Circle 207 on reader service card

Auto-Slide doors, 8000 series, provide easy access to buildings, especially important for the handicapped. In an emergency, however, the doors break out with only a slight push. The doors can also be opened fully to allow large objects to be moved through. Door operation can be by means of electric or pneumatic openers. The self-closing feature, which conserves energy, has a holding beam to prevent it from operating while the entrance is occupied. Stanley Magic-Door, Div. of Stanley Works.
Circle 208 on reader service card



Oasis® drinking fountains designed t meet the needs of handicapped peop include DF-140, Dial-A-Drink twist typ bubbler, and DF-140A, Soft Touc with a lever on each side operable wit light pressure up or down. The cabin is mounted on brackets and extenc 19¼ in. from the wall. Ebco Manufa turing Co.
Circle 209 on reader service card

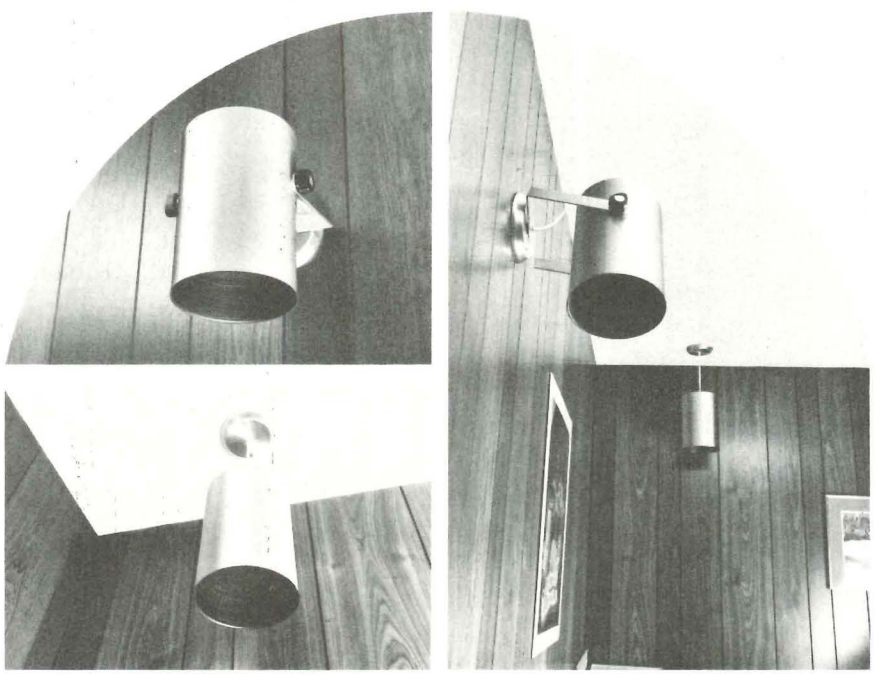
Stainless steel grab bars with 1½-i wall clearance conform with feder regulations for public facilities. Seri 600 grab bars, in 1¼-in. and 1½-i diameters, have either satin finish c nonslip gripping area. They come i straight lengths and designs for speci applications. The Charles Parker Co.
Circle 210 on reader service card

Swing-clear hinges permit doorways t be completely clear when the door is at 90-degree angle. They eliminate th approximately 2-in. obstruction of th door width that occurs when ordinar hinges are used. They come in standar wrought steel, brass, bronze, or stainle steel. H. Soss & Co.
Circle 211 on reader service card

A pool lift for the handicapped can b installed in new or existing pools. Fo public pools, it can be removed an stored when it is not needed. All in mersible parts are made of corrosion resistant stainless steel. It meets a standard pool and tank requirement but systems can be constructed to mee specific needs. Mecanaids.
Circle 212 on reader service card

A laminated plastic countertop, Seri 1098, provides 30 in. clear access fo wheelchairs when the countertop mounted 34 in. from the floor. The en tire top is seamless and has a 4-in. skir It is available in lengths from 18 to 14 in., with basins, soap dispenser, an plumbing fixture trim as optional acce sories. Bobrick Washroom Equipmen
Circle 213 on reader service card

Air doors create a curtain of air i doorways, acting to keep outside air ou and to maintain inside temperature, i addition to controlling insects. They ar available heated to protect against col drafts or unheated for use in areas suc as freezer or refrigerator doorways. Ai doors are suited for openings that mus remain open and barrier-free at times o heavy traffic and yet can be closed. Be cause they eliminate the need to ope and close doors, they are particularl
[*Products continued on page 283*]



Now Scamp sound masking gives your "closed" office the privacy you deserve.

Just because you don't have an open office doesn't mean you're not affected by noise such as typewriters, copying machines and the chatter of people using them. Even with your office door closed these sounds can seep through and hamper your work. No more! One or more decorative Scamp units for wall or ceiling, placed strategically in your office, can mask these sounds and provide the atmosphere for optimum efficiency.

The Scamp system provides speech privacy in most offices by generating a unique sound spectrum which masks unwanted speech, noise and its directivity without being intrusive itself. Scamps install quickly and easily and have music and paging capability.

Find out how Scamp can make a better working environment out of your office. Write or call us today. Also ask about Scamps for open office areas with dropped ceilings or high ceilings.



Dropped ceiling unit

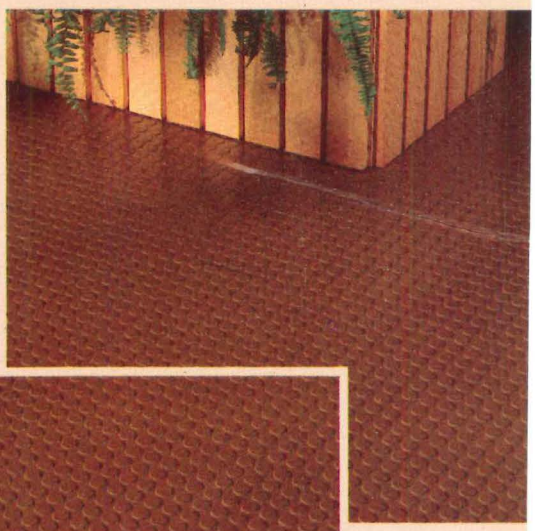
Control Electronics Co., Inc.

107 Allen Boulevard, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735 • (516) 694-0125

See 1980 Sweets Catalog Vol. #3 9.1 Acoustical Treatment

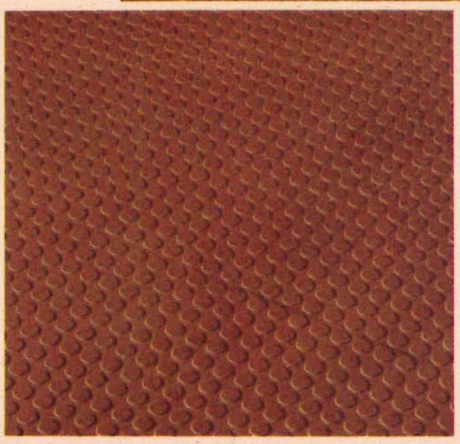
Circle **No. 329** on Reader Service Card

FLEXCO Radial Rubber Tile and Stair Treads



For safe footing and good looks in high traffic interiors . . .

This unique new rubber floor tile is designed especially for interior floors where safe footing is required and handsome, easy to maintain appearance is desired. 1″ diameter raised studs molded onto a special compound of tough, extra resilient rubber provides greater traction by allowing dirt and spilled liquids to drain off the walking surface. Extra resilience contributes substantially to safe footing.



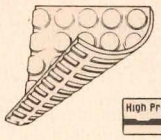
Radial rubber tile is recommended especially for high traffic areas such as air terminals, shopping centers, ramps, elevator lobbies, stair landings and offices. It is made in two profile designs and in overall thicknesses of 1/8″ and 3/16″ with smooth back, and .210″ and .235″ with Acoustibak™.

Flexco also makes matching radial rubber stair treads as well as a complete line of rubber and vinyl treads, risers and stringers, rubber tile, conductive vinyl tile, cove base and vinyl carpet accessories.

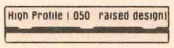
For areas which require Class A fire rating, Flexco can supply on special order Radial Tile, Stair Treads and accessories which meet ASTM-E84-77A flame spread rating of 25 or less and smoke density of 75 or less.

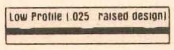
For samples and information, write or call (toll free):
FLEXCO™ division of Textile Rubber Co., Inc., Tuscumbia, AL 35674 ▫ 1-800-633-3151

Circle **No. 445**

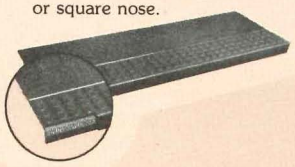


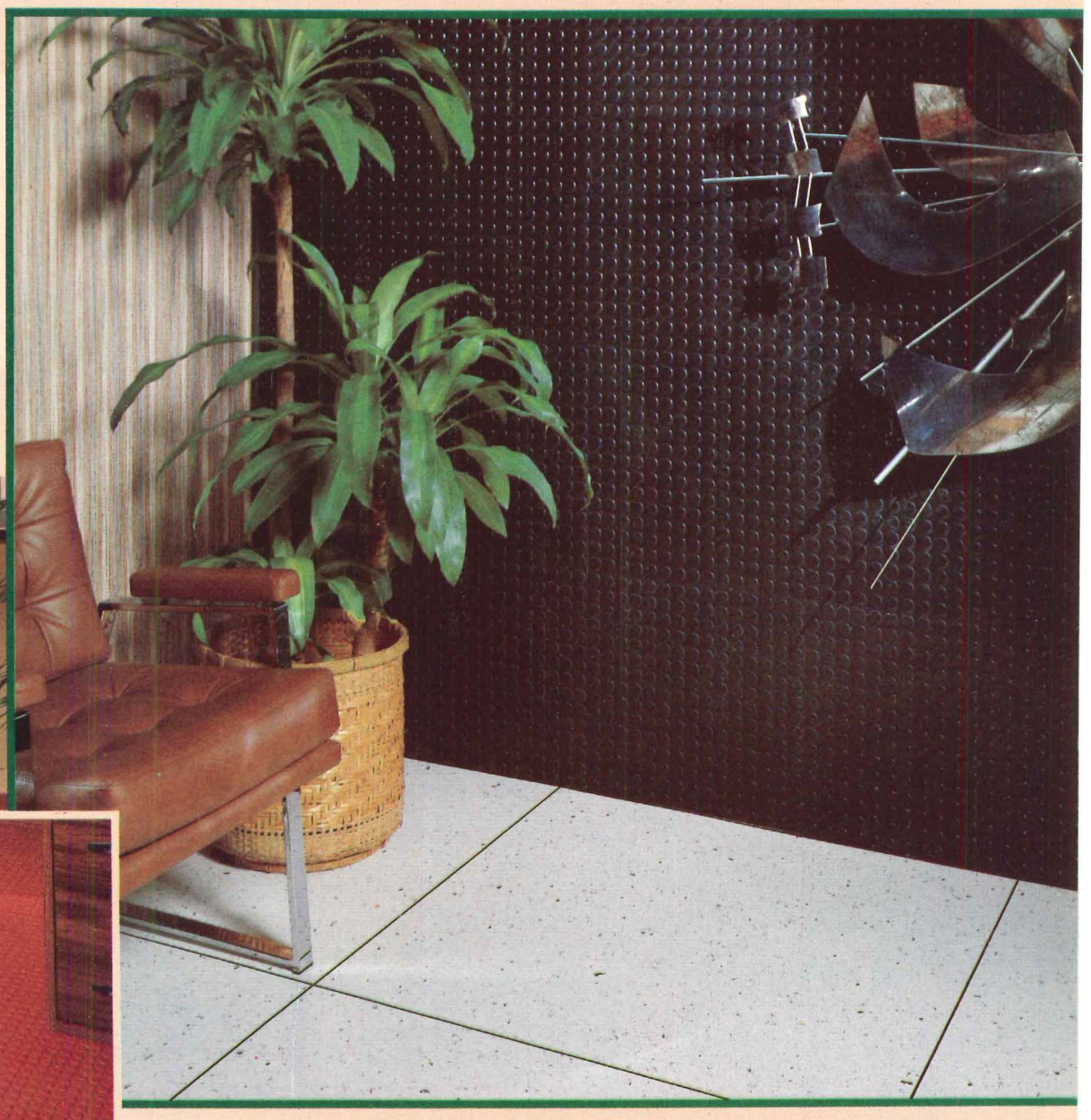
Tiles available with Acoustibak™.





Exclusive reinforced metal nose. Available in round or square nose.









Krueger plus Wilkhahn Program 400 equals new harmony in wood



Krueger has launched a new venture in conjunction with Wilkhahn of West Germany. You can now purchase Wilkhahn's classic Program 400 furniture in the United States or Canada and have it shipped from Krueger's Green Bay manufacturing facilities.

Program 400 is a landmark design. Honored with awards here and abroad, Program 400 was first introduced over a decade ago by Wilkhahn and has since been widely imitated. Its technical achievement of laminating plies of hardwood into multi-directional frame configurations provides a distinctive delicate linear appearance. Though lightly scaled, Program 400 frames are stronger than solid wood.

Program 400 is available in side and arm chairs as well as tables. Contact Krueger or showrooms for more information.

krueger

P.O. Box 8100; Green Bay, WI 54308; 414/468-8100
Boston 617/893-2752 • New York 212/371-9595 • Philadelphia 215/666-9696 • Atlanta 404/231-0913
Jackson, MS 601/362-8062 • Indianapolis 317/788-4737 • Chicago 312/467-6850 • St. Louis 314/241-8431
Dallas 214/823-4183 • Houston 713/222-1408 • Denver 303/534-6060 • Los Angeles 213/659-2133

Circle **No. 370** on Reader Service Card

ducts continued from page 280

ful for the handicapped. Mars Sales.
'le 214 on reader service card

rrier-free literature

ınning Guide for Designing Wash-m Facilities for the Physically ıdicapped' furnishes guidelines for selection of washroom equipment to et requirements for barrier-free de-ı. It lists recommended accessories, ws mounting heights, and provides ı views of large and small wash-ms, showers, bathtubs, and toilet ıpartments. Bobrick Washroom ıipment, Inc.
:le 215 on reader service card

lutions to Barrier Free Door Con-l' is a 12-page brochure that de-bes the principles of barrier-free ign related to door operation. It dis-ses controls that open doors and ovide delayed closing. Included in the chure is a control that automatically ses doors in the event of smoke or e. A selector chart of manual and eumatic door controls indicates suita-closers for various locations. Read-; Door Closer Corp.
cle 216 on reader service card

or closer catalog provides informa-n on codes and regulations applicable designing entrances for the handi-oped. Door closers for barrier-free access include the Equalizer®, which reduces door opening forces; Delayed Action Smoothee®, to slow down door closing time; Super Smoothee®, also for reduced opening forces; and fire door operators that close automatically when fire is detected. LCN Closers.
Circle 217 on reader service card

Automatic door systems, made up of sliding or swinging doors and actuating controls, are accessible to the handicapped. Operation methods include motion detectors, contact mats, elbow switches, kick plates, and push plates. An eight-page brochure describes the doors, provides specifications, and includes detail drawings of their installation and operation. Besam, Inc.
Circle 218 on reader service card

Drinking fountains for the physically handicapped are described in an eight-page, full color catalog. Specifications and mounting requirements are included for each of the nine models shown. Sunroc Corp.
Circle 219 on reader service card

"An Architectural Barrier Is" is a four-page brochure that shows some of the many barriers confronting the handicapped. It discusses two federal programs that offer direct funding for barrier removal projects and explains tax incentives encouraging the removal of barriers. Eastern Paralyzed Veterans Association.
Circle 220 on reader service card



Barrier-free manual entrances, Series 800, have thresholds omitted to eliminate obstacles to the handicapped. A fixed glass adjacent to the lock jamb permits the user to see and be seen. The opening is 34 in. to allow width necessary for access by wheelchair users. A switch on the door activates a force-reduction mechanism to make the door easier to open. Series 800 openers are available with several standard entrance styles. Kawneer Architectural Products.
Circle 221 on reader service card

Stainless steel grab bars and accessories are included in Catalog 795, which has a grab bar selector chart. Configurations of various styles of bathroom grab bars shown include those for toilets, lavatories, tubs, and showers. Among accessories are retractable
[Literature continued on page 284]

10 Distinctive BUILDING GRANITES

IN 12 DIFFERENT FINISHES – FROM ROCK OF AGES – GIVE YOU A BROADER CHOICE

Just two of many installations



Fountain, Ingleside Mall, Holyoke, Massachusetts



Sidewalk, Seagram Building, New York City

Rock of Ages' granite quarries are in Maine, New Hampshire, Quebec, Ontario, Oklahoma, and in Barre, Vermont, the largest quarry in the world.
Send for full color brochure.

ROCK OF AGES

Rock of Ages Building Granite Corp.
McGuire Street Concord, N.H. 03301
(603) 224-5325

Circle **No. 459** on Reader Service Card

Literature continued from page 283

shower seats for wheelchair users and the elderly. Diagrams illustrate methods of attachment. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.
Circle 222 on reader service card

Wheelchair accessible drinking fountains are described and illustrated in a 16-page catalog. All models of the wall-mounted and pedestal styles are shown in color and have dimensional detailed drawings. Haws Drinking Faucet Co.
Circle 223 on reader service card

Drinking fountains and water coolers, shown in a six-page brochure, are barrier-free for use by the handicapped. They include bilevel and wheelchair-height fountains and coolers having self-closing valves with lever handles. Complete descriptions are provided for each of the six models illustrated, and diagrams show dimensions for installing bilevel styles. Halsey Taylor Div., King-Seeley Thermos Co.
Circle 224 on reader service card

Automatic sliding and swinging doors, described and illustrated in a 12-page brochure, provide barrier-free access to buildings. The complete door package includes doors, electric or pneumatic door operators, and actuating devices and accessories. Comprehensive product information and detail drawings are provided. Horton Automatics Div., Overhead Door Corp.
Circle 225 on reader service card

The following items are related to the Interior Technics article on ceilings. They are grouped here for the convenience of the reader.

Ceiling products

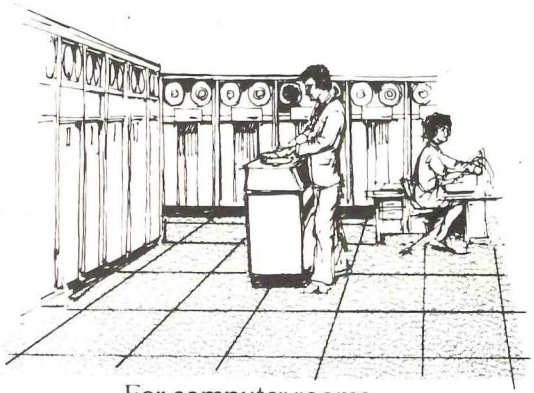


Wocomo™ ceilings are made of oak and have oak moldings with mitered corners. The panels can be integrated w lighting and with other types of pan and are also suitable for use on wa They install easily and can be remo for cleaning and replaced quic Wocomo Innovative Ceiling Systems
Circle 226 on reader service card

Nubby open-plan ceiling panels hav textured glass fabric surface, a gl fiber sound-absorbent core, and a backing. According to the manuf turer, the backing improves ove sound absorption, improves sou transmission loss, and blocks passage dirt-laden air through the panel, tending its life. The fabric surfa which is not painted, does not chip peel, and vacuuming removes loose c particles. Standard color is white, w custom colors available on large orde Capaul Ceilings Div., Acoustiflex Co
Circle 227 on reader service card

Communi-Power Poles, which exte from floor to ceiling, are factory p wired for electrical power distributi Space is also provided for electronic a communication on-site wiring. For n or existing buildings, the poles per work stations to be changed quickly a inexpensively. They can be used alo or as part of the company's modular c tribution system. Finishes are wood leather grains or anodized aluminu Electro-Products Div., 3M Co.
Circle 228 on reader service card
[Products continued on page 286]

Now, all the benefits of carpeting... with better static protection than tile.



For computer rooms



For general office areas

Compu-Carpet™

U.S. Pat. No. 4,153,749

COMPU-CARPET anti-static carpeting is a unique, high performance floor covering developed specifically for use in modern offices, computer rooms, terminal areas and other static-sensitive environments. Attractive and durable, Compu-Carpet has anti-static properties superior even to those of hard surface flooring.

Compu-Carpet meets IBM resistance recommendations. Since its anti-static properties are inherent in its construction, protection is assured for the life of the carpet. Compu-Carpet carries a 5-year static and wear warranty.

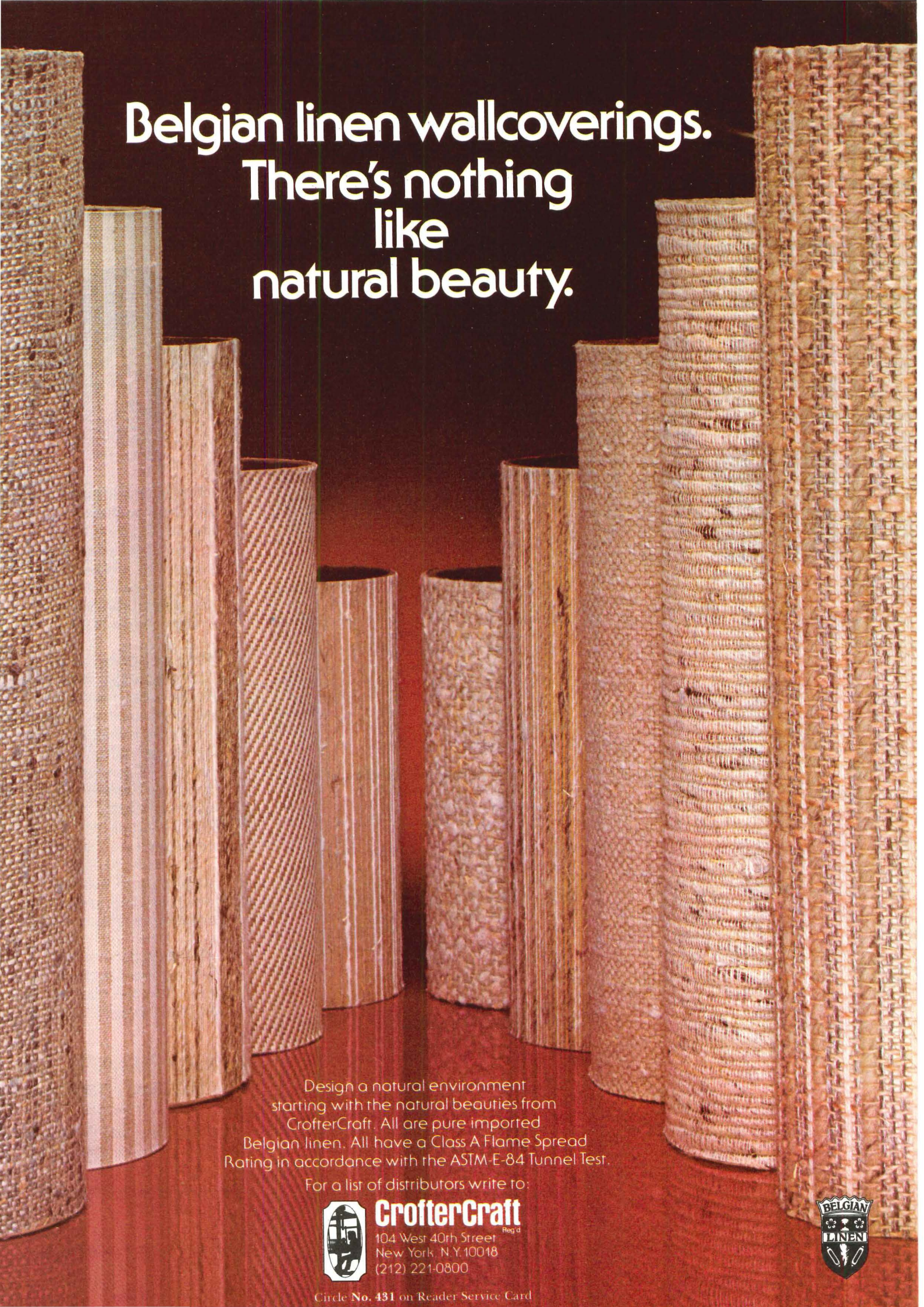
Send for complete details.

See Sweet's Catalog 9.28/Un.

Mfd. by UTP UNITED TECHNICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
THE STATIC CONTROL PEOPLE

Dept. A/PA
32 Southwest Industrial Park, Westwood, MA 02090, (617) 326-7611

Circle **No. 420** on Reader Service Card



Circle **No. 431** on Reader Service Card

SAVE
15% to 25%
on your purchases of
DRAFTING ERASERS
2mm LEAD HOLDERS
DRAWING LEADS
LEAD POINTERS



526 50 | 200 | 502 | 780C | 782 | 783

Please send me the following items:

Qty.	Description	Regular Price	Special Price
	526 50 Plastic Erasers	9.00 bx.	6.95 bx.
bxs.	(20 pcs. per box)	TOTAL $	
	780C Lead Holder	2.25 ea.	1.75 ea.
pcs.	with 2mm Lead.	TOTAL $	
	782 Lead Holder	3.25 ea.	2.49 ea.
pcs.	with Clip	TOTAL $	
	783 Deluxe Holder	5.00 ea.	3.95 ea.
pcs.	with Degree Indicator	TOTAL $	
	502 Rotary	4.50 ea.	3.49 ea.
pcs.	Lead Pointer	TOTAL $	
	200—All Degrees Mars Drawing Leads		
	1 Gross	55.80 gr.	47.95 gr.
	5 Gross		44.95 gr.
	10 Gross		41.95 gr.
gr.	*Indicate Degree*	TOTAL $	
	Order Sub-Total $		
	Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax $		
	Shipping & Handling $		1.50
	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER $		

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00

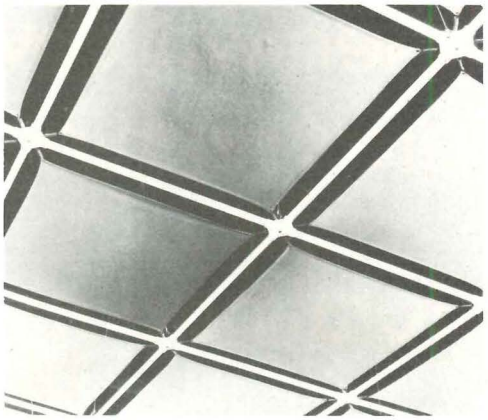
☐ Enclosed please find check or money order.
☐ Mastercharge ☐ BankAmericard/VISA
Credit Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip ___
Signature _____

OFFER EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 1980

SEND TO:
MODERN SUPPLY CO., INC.
Dept. PA
970 S. Anaheim Blvd., Suite 116
Anaheim, CA 92803

Circle **No. 411** on Reader Service Card

Products continued from page 284



A suspended ceiling, consisting of a metal pipe grid and fabric panels attached by springs to corner junctions, is available in 2-ft, 2½-ft, and 3-ft modules. The grid is finished in off-white, and the fabric panels of 100 percent cotton canvas come in 20 colors. The fabric, treated for flame retardance, has a flame spread rating of 10, smoke density of 15, and fuel contributed factor of 0 when tested in accordance with ASTM E-84 tunnel test. Integrated Ceilings.
Circle 229 on reader service card

The Trimlok System is a versatile ceiling using a standard 2′ x 2′ module. It can accommodate either simple lay-in panels or an integrated system of lighting fixtures, air distribution hardware, and acoustical treatment. The grid is a white-painted aluminum frame having a narrow exposed portion. Framing in custom colors can also be provided. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
Circle 230 on reader service card

Luxalon® architectural ceiling panels of aluminum are available in a wide range of baked-on colors and in a choice of profiles. All components are noncombustible and resistant to corrosion. The panels are clipped to carriers, without screws, bolts, or rivets, and different types of carriers can be used in combination to produce varied patterns. Standard ventilation and lighting products can be used with the ceiling, and special air diffusers and lighting are also available. Hunter Douglas, Inc.
Circle 231 on reader service card

Paraline™ linear metal ceilings of either steel for strength or aluminum for corrosion resistance have a two-hour fire rating. They come in a range of standard, factory-applied colors and polished aluminum. Also available are single-lamp or double-lamp light fixtures designed to blend with the ceiling, and air diffusers that can be incorporated into the ceiling. Donn Corp.
Circle 232 on reader service card

Planar® and Plenum Mask® ceilings are made of aluminum strips, 4 in. to 5 in. wide, in a choice of profiles. Ceiling length and width are virtually unlimited because both carriers and panels can be
[*Products continued on page 289*]

It worked like MAGIC for Borg-Warner.



Circle the inquiry number below, mail the card, and presto . . . you'll get the facts on how the wizardry of animation can liven up the effectiveness of your sales staff.

They're believers at Borg-Warner. Rick Reinert Productions conjured up this whiz of a wizard to introduce B-W's new chemical product, "Cycolac," in a Reinert-designed animated film, "The Magic of Cycolac" . . . and when it was shown to a nationwide audience of select manufacturing groups, seeing was believing.

Receive a colorful descriptive brochure by circling the number below on inquiry card.

RICK REINERT PRODUCTIONS
A Division of Penton/IPC
10911 Riverside Drive
North Hollywood, CA 91602
(213) 769-2566

Circle **No. 389** on Reader Service Card

RUCTURAL SOLUTIONS

ACME BRICK

VE THINK THE OICE OF BRICK AS THE OBVIOUS LUTION."

ne Jarvis, AIA, Principal in Charge
Putty Jarvis, Inc., Dallas, Texas

"Brick is a recognized quality erial appropriate for a public ing such as a government er. And in the case of Collin nty, proved to be cost effective e it also served as a structural ponent.

"We tried to be sensitive to high cost of energy; and the use ick, in our opinion, was a good material choice. The thermal lag property of brick, due to its mass, contributes to long-term energy savings. Brick also was adaptable to forms consistent with the design, which helped shade the glass areas — another energy savings.

"With regard to aesthetics, brick provided the appearance of dignity and quality, which we were trying to achieve.

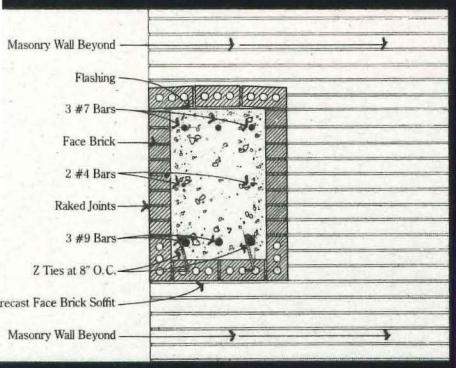
"We wanted to avoid materials which were faddish or temporary. Brick has stood the test of time for centuries, and was the ideal material to keep this job within our budget. For the Collin County project, we think the choice of brick was the obvious solution."

The bold dynamics of Engineered Brick Design work hand in hand with new advances in structural brick technology, and can cut costs significantly by simplifying construction procedures.

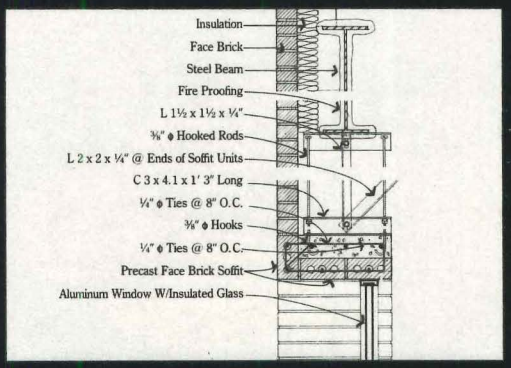
Acme Brick and Engineered Brick Design can be the best all-around system choice for your next project.

For more details about brick technology call Acme Brick collect, 817-332-4101, ext. 365. Or write Acme Brick Technical Services, P.O. Box 425, Fort Worth, Texas 76107.

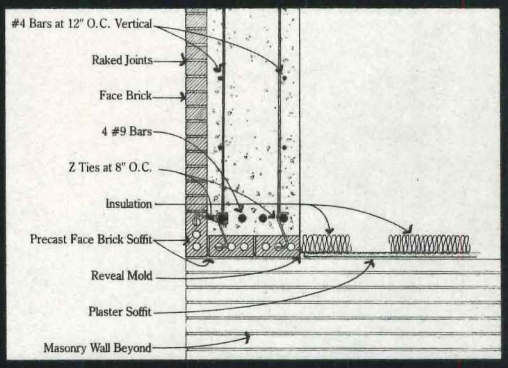
ACME BRICK. THE BEST ALL-AROUND BUILDING MATERIAL.



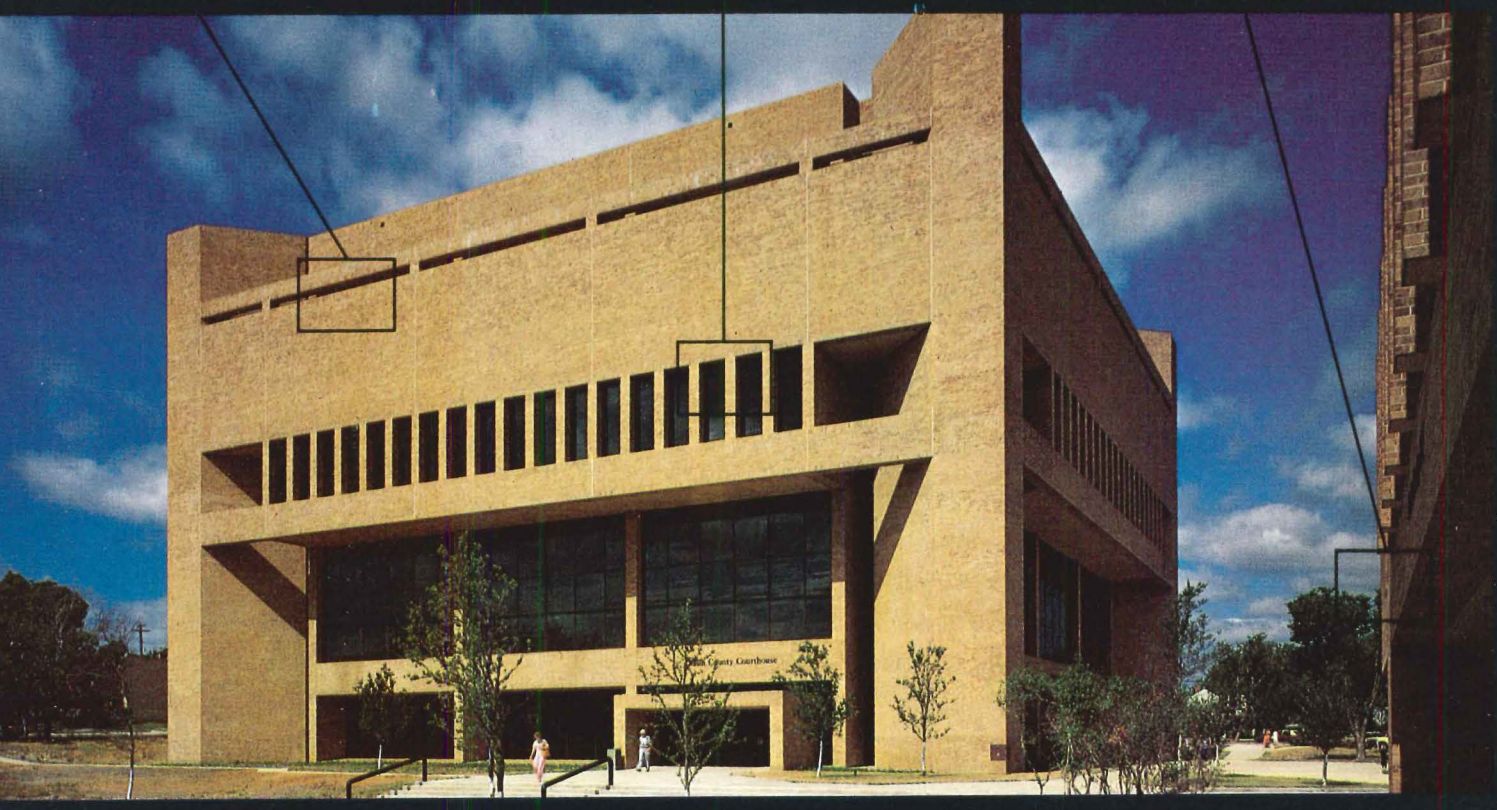
andrails were constructed by forming U-shaped channels. Reinforcing steel was then set in the els which were filled with concrete. The top e was finished with Acme Brick .



Acme Brick was attached to the structural steel truss to form a return and to frame the recessed opening of the glass area.

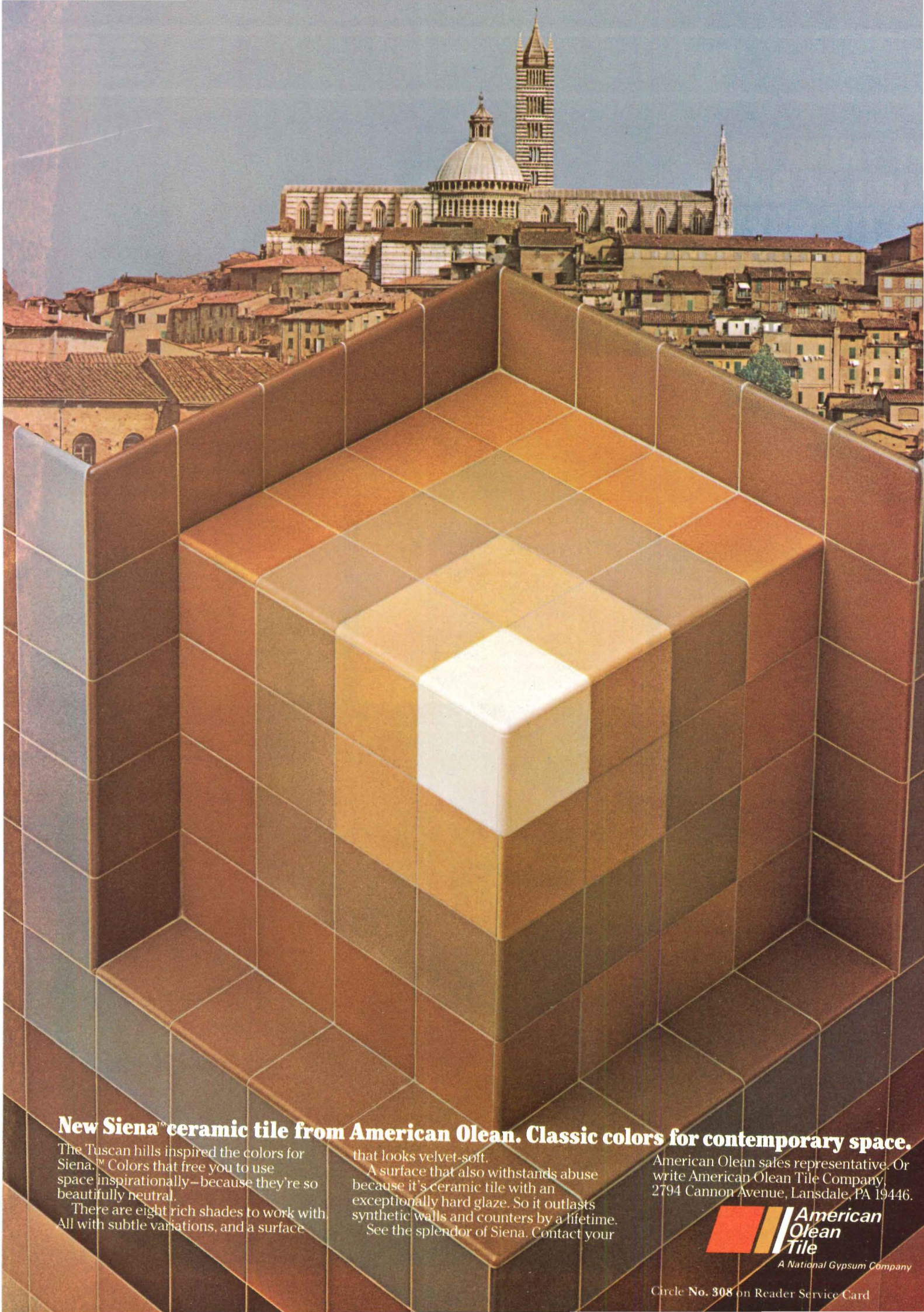


The poured in place spandrel beam was formed on two sides by Acme Brick which serve as the exterior finished wall and the soffit. The brick thickness was included in the structural calculations.



County Courthouse and Jail, McKinney, Texas
r: Collin County, Texas
tect: Jarvis Putty Jarvis, Inc., Dallas, Texas
tural Engineer: Datum Structures Engineering, Inc., Dallas, Texas

Circle **No. 304** on Reader Service Card



New Siena™ ceramic tile from American Olean. Classic colors for contemporary space.

The Tuscan hills inspired the colors for Siena.™ Colors that free you to use space inspirationally—because they're so beautifully neutral.

There are eight rich shades to work with. All with subtle variations, and a surface that looks velvet-soft.

A surface that also withstands abuse because it's ceramic tile with an exceptionally hard glaze. So it outlasts synthetic walls and counters by a lifetime.

See the splendor of Siena. Contact your American Olean sales representative. Or write American Olean Tile Company, 2794 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, PA 19446.

American Olean Tile
A National Gypsum Company

Circle **No. 308** on Reader Service Card

CLEAN ROOM CEILINGS

ALUMINUM GASKETED UNPERFORATED WALL & CEILING TILES

ACID & CAUSTIC-RESISTANT FINISHES

WATER-TITE
DUST-TITE

EASY TO MAINTAIN!



SCRUBBABLE! OR WASH WITH HOSE

LOW COST UNITS

Approved for use in food processing areas by U.S. Dept. of Agriculture

For finishes, sizes, prices, call or write

Available directly from mnfr.

SIMPLEX CEILING CORP.

Refer to SWEET'S CATALOG Section 9.1

LES OFFICE: 663 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022 • PHONE (212) 349-1890

• • Sales "Reps" needed—Write to Simplex for information • • •

Circle **No. 410** on Reader Service Card

Loewenstein, Inc.
Post Office Box 22029
Fort Lauderdale,
Florida 33335
305/525-8453
Telex: 514321

Executive.
Tilt swivel.
Fire retardant foam.
Base design minimizes foot scuffing.

Loewenstein.
Bargello.



Circle **No. 373** on Reader Service Card

roducts continued from page 286

bliced. There is a wide choice of colors nd finishes. Single and multitube lighting requires little fitting, and air distribution, designed to use slots between he panels, requires no panel modifications. Alcan Aluminum Corp., Alcan uilding Products.
ircle 233 on reader service card

aempa™ suspended ceilings consist of ghtweight aluminum panels, approximately 8 in. wide, which are available erforated, perforated with air slots, or nperforated. They can be used flat or ung as baffles. Single panels can be emoved for access to wiring, ducts, or ipes. There is a choice of more than 00 colors and metallic finishes. Levelor orentzen, Inc.
ircle 234 on reader service card

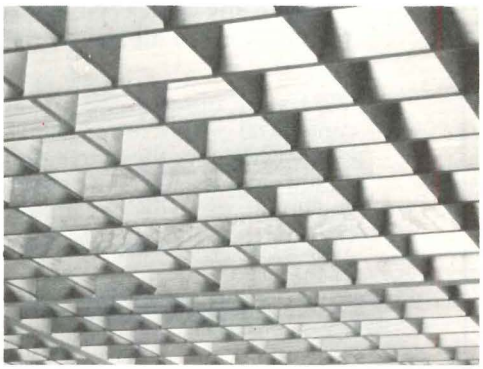
pan-Plank™ ceilings for new construction and Span-Plank + Plus for modernization consist of vinyl-laminated metal rips 3/16 in. wide and 3/4 in. deep, paced 1 in. apart. The planks snap onto nced tabs on a standard grid. Standard nishes are wood-grain and off-white. ir diffusers integrated into the system istribute air through the spaces between planks. Either fluorescent or high ntensity discharge lighting can be used. OK Products Co.
ircle 235 on reader service card

Solitude acoustical ceiling panels and tiles include perforated, fissured, and nondirectional designs. All have Class 25 acoustical ratings. Tested according to ASTM-E-84, the panels have a flame spread rating of 20; fuel contributed rating of 30; and smoke developed rating of 0. The panels come with a white, washable or scrubbable finish. Gold Bond Building Products Div., National Gypsum Co.
Circle 236 on reader service card

Acoustone® acoustical ceiling panels offer sound control, fire resistance, and improved insulation performance. The panels have a white textured finish over dark, solid colors of green, red, yellow, blue, brown, and charcoal, giving them a frosted look. United States Gypsum.
Circle 237 on reader service card

Versa-Tile™ coffers are one-piece, rigid modules made from glass reinforced cement. Among finishes available are colored texture, exposed aggregate, acoustical foam coatings, or paint. They are capable of supporting most light fixtures without additional supports. Coffer depths range from 5 in. to 14 in. deep, and modules are 2, 3, 4, and 5 ft square. Matching flat panels are also available. The tiles have a Class 25 Flame Spread Index under the Federal Specification SS-S-118A. Johns-Manville, Holophane, Div.
Circle 238 on reader service card

Ceiling literature



Ceiling Systems, an eight-page brochure, provides technical information about several types of ceilings: wood eggcrate; wood or chromium-plated steel grilles; and Sculpturewood solid wood profiles. Detail drawings show the various profiles, and full-color illustrations show the ceilings in typical installations. Forms & Surfaces.
Circle 239 on reader service card

'Ceiling Systems Handbook.' Directed primarily to ceiling installers, this handbook is also useful for architects. It describes the many methods of installing cemented, exposed grid, exposed or concealed Z-bar, H and T, nailer channel, and metal pan ceilings. A section on
[*Literature continued on page 290*]

Literature continued from page 289

special applications considers the installation of tiles in patterns, installations around lighting fixtures, access panels, and other specialized work. Information about integrated ceilings, luminous ceilings, and concealed grids is provided, along with a glossary of architectural terms and a list of safety procedures. The handbook is $10.25 a copy from: Ceilings & Interior Systems Contractors Association, 1800 Pickwick Ave., Glenview, Il 60025.

Several types of commercial ceilings are included in a 24-page interior products brochure. A ceiling selector chart provides dimensional data, insulating values, surface burning characteristics, and sound absorption coefficients of six ceiling panels. Surface textures are described and illustrated. Also in the brochure are insulation and noise barrier batts and acoustical wall products. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Interior Products Operating Division.
Circle 240 on reader service card

Luminaire ceiling systems combine lighting, air distribution, acoustical control, and fire-rated protection. A 30-page brochure describes the various types of ceilings and shows several installations. Technical information is included about lighting effectiveness, air distribution, noise control, and fire protection. Guide specifications are provided for the ceilings described. Armstrong World Industries.
Circle 241 on reader service card

Two types of ceiling system grids are Lok Steel Basic, a roll-formed steel tee grid and Drive Lok Basic, an extruded aluminum tee grid. Modules are 2′ x or 2′ x 4′, with custom adaptati available. A six-page brochure illustra grid options, typical modules, a examples of installations in color. T text discusses lighting, air handli sprinklers, and coffers/panels. Gu specifications are included for the t grids and components of the syste LOK Products Co.
Circle 242 on reader service card

Rock Face ceilings have a hard mine surface that resembles plaster. They a offered in a choice of reveal pan lay-in panels, or tiles. A six-pa brochure describes the ceilings, ill trates typical installations, and inclu a data summary chart for each ty Conwed Corp.
Circle 243 on reader service card

Soft Look ceilings have fabric surfa in six natural and six accent colors. T panels are ⅞ in. thick, made of per rated mineral fiberboard faced with fa ric. They are described in a four-pa four-color brochure that shows col available and provides physical data a specifications. Armstrong World Indu tries.
Circle 244 on reader service card

Controlens fluorescent lenses are d scribed in a six-page reference guid Performance data are provided on variations, along with a lighting patte for each. Photometric data tables, d mensions, specifications, and special fe tures are included. Johns-Manville.
Circle 245 on reader service card

Ceiling products catalog, 50 pag shows and describes designer ceilin problem-solving ceilings, and wall s tems. There is a ceiling panel and t selector for standard and fire-rat products. Methods of suspension a shown and described. Specifications f both systems and components are i cluded. Conwed Corp.
Circle 246 on reader service card

Acoustical ceiling systems catalog f 1980 lists characteristics and properti of several types of mineral fiber ceilin An explanation of the tests used to d termine fire resistance and sound a sorption is provided. Panels and typi installations are illustrated in color, i cluding a Mylar-coated panel for u where a mirror effect is desired. The are also architectural specifications a a section on ceiling cleaning a maintenance. Celotex Corp.
Circle 247 on reader service card

Walkerflex™ power systems consist cable sets that connect to hardwired d tribution systems. Each cable plugs in a receptacle which will accept anoth cable set. A series of up to 20 200-wa fixtures can be accommodated on standard 277-volt circuit. A six-pa full-color brochure describes the pow system and illustrates its elemen Walker Parkersburg Div. of Textro Inc.
Circle 248 on reader service card

All's Quieter on the VQT Front



VQT1000 VQT600

VQT Ventilators by Thermador Trade-Wind

A full line of heavy-duty ventilators for use in commercial installations of all kinds, ranging from 90 CFM to 1000 CFM.

VQT's are quieter. This is achieved through the use of a large centrifugal wheel turning at a low speed. Plus, motor vibration is dampened out at the source through the use of special neoprene motor mounts and rugged motor mount brackets. The heavy gauge housings and grilles are virtually vibration-free. These assure quieter operation.

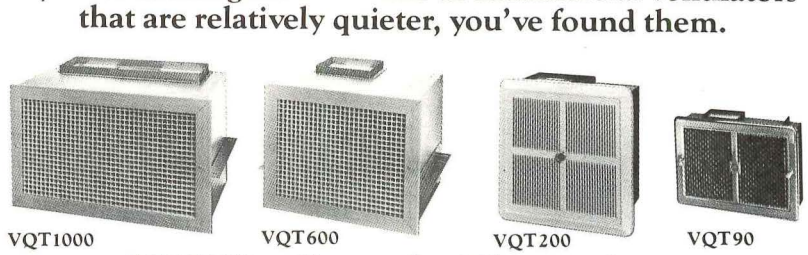
VQT's are AMCA rated for continuous duty, air capacities and sound.

amca CERTIFIED RATINGS AIR and SOUND PERFORMANCE AIR MOVEMENT AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION, INC.

AMCA RATING FOR SOUND - Sones at 5′

VQT 600 — 5.7 sones
VQT1000 — 6.9 sones

If you're looking for a full line of commercial ventilators that are relatively quieter, you've found them.

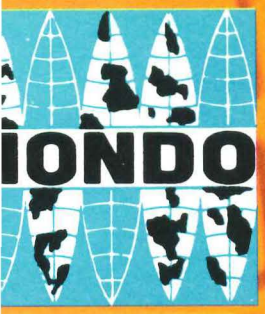


VQT1000 VQT600 VQT200 VQT90

VQT Ventilators by Thermador

For information, contact your distributor or write:
Thermador, 5119 District Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90040 Dept. #46

Circle **No. 462** on Reader Service Card



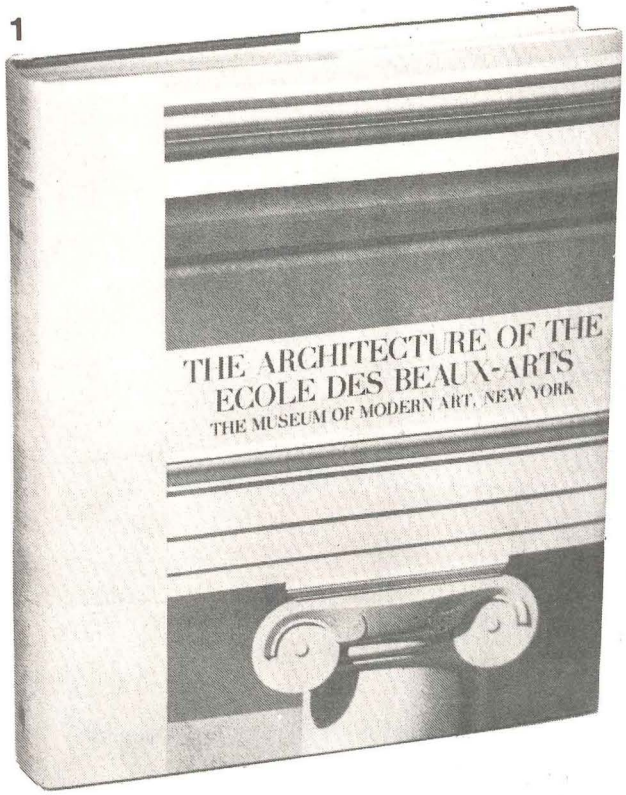
UBBER
CANADA Ltd.

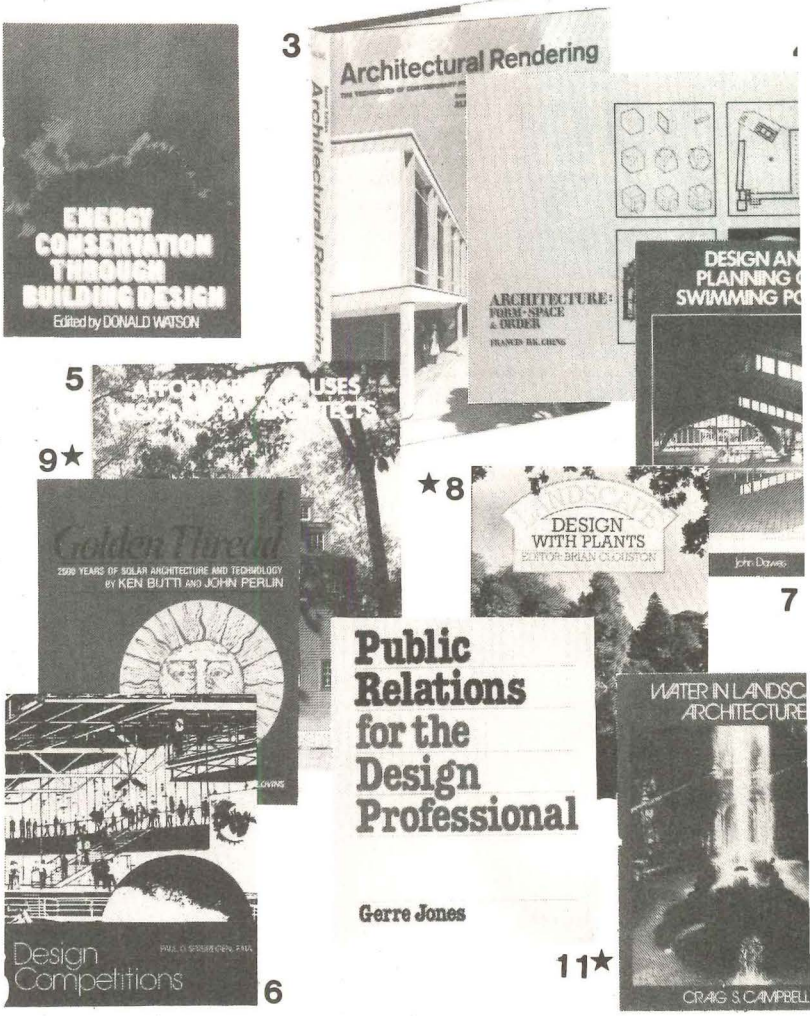
Rubber
loor covering

esidential — Commercial — Sport — Naval

55, rue Francis Hughes, Parc Industriel Chomedey
val, Québec H7L 3S8
léphone (514) 663-6260 Télex 055-60046

Here, for the first time in this century, is an opportunity to re-examine the philosophy of the Beaux-Arts school of architecture.





P/A Book Store

Each book has been selected for it's usefulness to you in your professional practice. **Prices slightly higher in Canada. Foreign orders must be accompanied by payment.** It is not necessary to send payment with the order. Circle appropriate numbers on the Reader Service Cards in the back of this issue, add your name and address and mail. Local sales tax **must** be included with payment. Prices subject to change.

For faster service, send the card in an envelope to:

Mrs. Hetty Rizvi
Progressive Architecture
600 Summer Street
Stamford, Ct. 06904

P/A Back issues

A limited supply of the following issues of P/A are available at $6.00 per Copy. **Check MUST accompany order!** Connecticut Residents Add 7½% Sales Tax.

August . . . . . Miami and Miami Beach/Farrell-Grimshaw warehouses
July. . . . . Small buildings/Office Computers
June . . . . . Chicago/Fabric structures
May. . . . . Japanese houses/Office chairs/GFRC
March. . . . . Gehry profile/Dutch Architecture/Carpet

Send both to:

Mrs. Hetty Rizvi
Progressive Architecture
600 Summer Street
Stamford, Ct. 06904

1 The Architecture of the Ecole des Beaux-Arts

Edited by Arthur Drexler with essays by Richard Chafee, David Van Zanten, Neil Levine and Arthur Drexler
423 pp., illus. . . . $55.00

The most comprehensive analysis and documentation of Beaux-Arts architecture ever published. Includes large-scale drawings of elevations and plans and photographs of major French and American Beaux-Arts buildings (including Pennsylvania Station and Grand Central Terminal).
Circle B601 under Books.

2 Energy Conservation Through Building Design

Edited by Donald Watson,
305 pp., illus. . . . $21.95

This precedent-setting book provides the bridge between architect and engineer, practitioner and researcher, so necessary to the development of a rational approach to energy conservation. Not limited to new building designs, it also includes methods of analyzing existing structures and specific ways to reduce their energy consumption.
Circle B602 under Books.

3 Architectural Rendering: The Techniques of Contemporary Presentation

By Albert O. Halse, 326 pp., illus., 2nd edition, 1972 . . . $39.95

This completely up-dated revision of the most widely used guide to architectural rendering covers all working phases from pencil strokes to finished product — and shows how to obtain the desired mood, perspective, light and color effects, select proper equipment and work in different media.
Circle B603 under Books.

NEW★ 4 Architecture: Form, Space and Order

By Francis D.K. Ching,
294 pp., illus. . . . $22.50

Written to foster understanding of design concepts, this rich source of architectural prototype demonstrates how to extract the fundamental principles of form and space from the environment, whether in the architectural one views or inhabits, in architectural visualization, in drawing, or in actual design.
Circle B604 under Books.

5 Affordable Houses Designed by Architects

Edited by Jeremy Robinson,
168 pp., illus. . . . $19.95

This lavishly illustrated volume shatters the myth that architect-designed houses are more costly than developer-built houses. The superb photographs, floor plans, drawings, and details of interiors and exteriors present a wealth of ideas on how to construct beautiful and unique houses within limited budgets.
Circle B605 under Books.

6 Design Competitions

By Paul D. Spreiregen,
310 pp., illus. . . . $24.95

The first comprehensive guide to design competitions based on American practices, it examines in detail all important aspects of this timely subject, including how competitions work and the ground rules that govern most competitions.
Circle B606 under Books.

7 Design and Planning of Swimming Pools

By John Dawes,
276 pp., illus. . . . $49.95

A comprehensive manual that describes the essential characteristics and consequent design requirements of every type of pool imaginable. Also deals in great detail with more technical matters, such as struct
lems and how to solve them
filtration, circulation and w
ment, heating and ventilatin
Circle B607 under Books.

NEW★ 8 Landscape Design with

Edited by Brian Clouston
456 pp., illus. . . . $39.95

A comprehensive manu
compliments "Landsca
niques", combines (for the f
a single volume) the theor
practical aspects of lands
sign with plants. The text
into three parts, each with
focus.
Circle B608 under Books.

NEW★ 9 A Golden Thread 2500 Years of Solar Arc and Technology

By Ken Butti & John Perlin,
304 pp., illus. . . . $15.95

This carefully researched
not only presents a histor
energy use, but also dem
that successful solar energ
tions of the past pave the wa
society that depends on the
large part of its heat, light a
power.
Circle B609 under Books.

10 Water in Landscape Architecture

By Craig S. Campbell
128 pp., illus. . . . $15.95

This profusely illustrated bo
first published work that dea
stantial detail with the tec
well as the aesthetic prin
fountain design. Covers b
draulic principles, practic
tions, environment and
equipment.
Circle B610 under Books.



★

**: Relations for the
n Professional**

ones,
s. . . . $21.50

ative book on public re-
ten in easily understood
or architects, engineers
design professionals. Ex-
to plan, set up and carry
ogram that meets special
ts, as well as how to take
of some often overlooked
es for free publicity from

l under Books.

**ropometrics
esigners**

oney,
s. . . . $4.50

al book provides an illus-
ount, principally through
of man's dimensions and
ical data, his limitations
uliarities — data essential
ecialized fields of industrial
cial design.
2 under Books

★

re Homes

es with E. V. Hyen,
s. . . . $18.95

collected in this informa-
epresent a broad spectrum
tive architectural design.
and interior views of 56
sure homes are shown in
or, plus step-by-step in-
and complete plans for
Popular Science Lockbox

3 under Books.

**tectural Illustration
Value Delineation Process**

venson Oles,
s. . . . $34.50

usly illustrated, clearly or-
planation of his value delin-
em, the author presents a detailed description of the process which has resulted in these award-winning delineations that show realistically how a designed structure will appear when built.
Circle B614 under Books.

15 Earth Sheltered Housing Design Guidelines, Examples, References

Prepared by the
Underground Space Center,
University of Minnesota
318 pp., illus. . . . $17.95

This comprehensive and timely study offers a comfortable and economic approach to underground housing based on modern construction techniques. Provides plans, details and photographs of existing examples, and shows how to design homes using such low-cost natural resources- and energy-saving systems as layers of soil insulation and passive solar heating.
Circle B615 under Books.

NEW★

16 Integrated Space Systems Vocabulary for Room Language

By A. Pressman & P. Pressman,
116 pp., illus. . . . $16.95

This unique volume describes the theory and practices of integrated space systems, a novel approach to home renovation that promotes the economical and humanistic use of space, without damage to the existing structure.
Circle B616 under Books.

17 Drawing File for Architects, Illustrators and Designers

By Marc Szabo
251 pp., illus. . . . $14.95

This book provides over 200 pages of figures — in the most common and natural positions, activities, and types of wearing apparel, as well as dozens of drawings of boats and cars, all of which can be copied freely — by direct tracing, photostats, or photocopying machine. The pages tear out easily to form an easily accessible fingertip scrap file.
Circle B617 under Books.

NEW★

18 Design Cost Analysis for Architects & Engineers

By Herbert Swinburne,
317 pp., illus. . . . $18.95

This first-of-its-kind book shows architects and engineers how to analyze and estimate the costs of building construction during the design stage when the potential for controlling costs is greatest.
Circle B618 under Books.

19 Architectural Stained Glass

Edited by Brian Clarke
234 pp., illus. . . . $29.50

The contributors to this book (through their stunning designs) emphasize stained glass as a constructivist art form, taking it out of its medieval ecclesiastical context and putting it into a contemporary framework, both secular and architectonic.
Circle B619 under Books.

NEW★

20 The Earth Shelter Handbook

By Tri-Arch Associates,
244 pp., illus. . . . $12.95

This paper-back handbook presents to architects, builders, private homeowners and commercial clients an easy-to-follow, step-by-step evaluation plan for site selection, soil evaluation and criteria for placement in relation to wind and sun.
Circle B620 under Books.

21 The Architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright A Complete Catalog Second Edition

By William Allin Storrer,
456 pp., illus. . . . $15.00

This second edition, which documents all of the buildings designed by Wright, replaced a number of photographs with new ones that show the buildings to better effect, changed some copy in the text, and incorporated factual information that has come to light since the original publication in 1974.
Circle B621 under Books.

22 New Profits from Old Buildings

By R.M. Warner, S.M. Groff,
and R.P. Warner
291 pp., illus. . . . $22.50

This first business-oriented guide to building preservation is based on 71 case studies of actual preservation projects of old structures, industrial facilities, neighborhoods and commercial districts. Explains how these companies became involved, what problems they faced, how they financed the projects, what benefits they reaped.
Circle B622 under Books.

23 Architectural Presentation Techniques

By William W. Atkin,
196 pp., illus $17.95

This book includes presentations ranging from simple sketches in pencil and pen-and-ink to elaborate drawings, photographs, slide presentations and various combinations of media achieved with overlays, camera techniques and modern reproduction methods.
Circle B623 under Books.

24 Rendering With Pen and Ink

By Robert W. Gill,
368 pp., illus. . . . $9.95

This paper-back edition is a copiously illustrated guide to the techniques and methods of rendering, including sections on perspective, projection, shadow, reflections, and how to draw cars, ships, aircraft, trees, and human figures. The author also describes the very wide range of instruments and equipment currently in use.
Circle B624 under Books.

25 Trees for Architecture and the Landscape Condensed Edition

by Robert L. Zion
208 pp., illus. . . . $11.95

This attractive book will aid communication between landscape architect, architect and layman with a comprehensive collection of photographic portraits of trees whose structure, habit and other characteristics make them especially useful in relation to buildings and outdoor spaces.
Circle B625 under Books.

NEW★

26 How to Recycle Buildings

By Laurence E. Reiner,
244 pp., illus. . . . $19.95

The concensus of opinion by many authorities in the building industry is that recycling is here to stay and to expand. Here is an excellent reference on how to find, evaluate, survey, finance and market recycling projects profitably.
Circle B626 under Books.

Job mart

Situations Open

Architect: Project design executive with minimum 2 yrs. experience. Responsibilities to include direction of design, client contact and project management. Salary negotiable. Long range opportunity. Progressive 28 person Northeastern Pennsylvania firm. Reply to Box 1361-346, *Progressive Architecture.*

Architect: Ten person exciting design oriented office seeks technical and construction administration oriented architect with management skills to supervise projects from development through construction phases. Salary commensurate with skills. Minimum 5 years experience. Send resumé to Sisco/Lubotsky Associates, Ltd., 200 E. Ontario, Chicago, Il 60611.

Architect—Department Head: Candidates should have demonstrated thorough professional and administrative-managerial experience. The successful candidate should be prepared to assume leadership position in the architectural work of a major multi-discipline Midwest A-E firm and continue its nationwide reputation for excellence. Our city provides outstanding opportunities for cultural and athletic activities and an environment for family-oriented activities. All qualified individuals are encouraged to reply in confidence for prompt consideration. Send resume, including discussible compensation range, to Box 1361-341, *Progressive Architecture.*

Architect—Partner: A leading A-E firm with diverse national practice serving major corporate, governmental and institutional clients seeks architect partner. Successful candidate to be given full project design responsibility. Candidates must have demonstrated design capability of prominent quality buildings and be able to authenticate origination of design concepts for these projects. Firm has offices in major cities. Position offered is at main office in Midwest. All qualified individuals are encouraged to reply in confidence for prompt consideration. Send particulars to: Box 1361-347, *Progressive Architecture.* An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Architect—Potential Partner: Expanding planning/design firm is searching for registered architects with qualifications to become partners to manage Florida and Northern offices. We offer attractive income potential and opportunity for innovative problem solving to architect/designers having strong management and profit orientation. We are a quality specialty firm concentrating in merchant built products for large scale residential, townhouse and multifamily projects. Technical knowledge of building construction, drafting and drawing skills, ability to communicate through drawings and some ability to work with and sell services to clients required. Send qualifications and earnings history to: Box 1361-348, *Progressive Architecture.*

Architectural Specification Writer: Permanent career opportunity available for individual thoroughly experienced in the preparation of architectural specifications for industrial, commercial, and institutional facilities. As a part of our growing multi-discipline firm located in the Midwest, you will have the opportunity to fully utilize and develop your professional skills working on a broad range of challenging projects. Address your confidential letter of qualifications to: Box 1361-349, *Progressive Architecture.* An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Coordinating Architect to coordinate Mech./Elec. systems with Arch./Struc. design and with construction changes, to monitor CPM schedule and to assist in design and construction details. M.Arch., knowledge of Basic Language Programming System and 2 yrs. experience in urban planning and housing projects required. $16,500. 40 hr/wk. 9–5. Both inside and outside work. Mail resume: Personnel Director, Eduardo Catalano Architects and Engineers Inc., 300 Franklin Street, Cambridge, Ma 02139. An Eq. Opp./Aff. Action Employer.

Harvard Graduate School of Design: Academic ladder positions for persons to teach architectural design in studio and one area of curriculum as visual studies, design theory, architectural technology. Academic ladder positions also available in urban design, teaching studio design and one area of theory of urban design in either architecture or landscape architecture. Preference given candidates with advanced scholastic preparation experience in teaching, research or practice in areas of teaching specialty. Academic administration and scholarship are also obligations in academic ladder positions. Applications available—Graduate School of Design Appointments Committee, Harvard University, 48 Quincy Street, Cambridge, Ma 02138.

Hospital Designer/Planner: Leading national architectural/engineering firm has an opportunity for a Designer/Planner in its health care division. Minimum of 3 years of hospital design experience required. Degree in architecture desired but not required. Competitive salary, comprehensive fringe benefits, including profit sharing, pension and stock purchase plans, along with excellent growth opportunities. Please send complete resume, including earnings history, to: R.A. Laird, BBC Health Care Facilities, A Division of Bank Building Corporation, 1130 Hampton Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63139. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Interior Design, tenure track, beginning Sept. 1981. Rank, salary open. Required terminal degree, teaching and professional experience. One of Rocky Mountain/Northwest's leading Fine Art and Professional Design programs. Excellent faculty and facilities. Near Yellowstone Park, trout fishing, Winter sports. Send resume, slides, recommendations to: John Catterall, Director, School of Art, College of Arts and Architecture, Montana State University, Bozeman, Mo 59717.

MIT Department of Architecture: Faculty Positions—beginning September 1981. Full-time one year appointment a Assistant/Associate Professor to teach a chitectural design studio. Additional ac tivities include thesis advising, design-related courses or research. Studio shou deal with change, growth, and meaning built environments; materials and technologies in built form; user behavio and intervention. Resume and letter about teaching/professional/research e perience by October 15, 1980 to N. Joh Habraken, Department of Architectur MIT, 77 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Ma 02139. Brochure requested after initial screening. MIT is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Position Announcement: Applications and nominations are sought for positio on the Environmental Design faculty available 16 January 1981 and 1 September 1981. Job Description: To instr at the undergraduate level (beginning a advanced classes) in the subject areas o architectural and environmental desig and graphics. Requirements: a Master' degree from an accredited school, prof sional license or intent to obtain, office experience. Salaries are commensurate with full-time, nine-month employmen Instructor, Assistant Professor or Associate Professor ranks. Applications should include a resume, academic cre dentials and letters of reference. A portfolio, or slides, should be available called for. These would be promptly re turned. Applications or nominations should be sent to: John O. Greer, AIA, Head, Department of Environmental D sign, College of Architecture and Environmental Design, Texas A&M Univ sity, College Station, Tx 77843.

Preservation Position in Architectura History: Person to initiate program in Preservation, Department of Architecture, University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign). Associate Professor level, mostly graduate teaching. Should have had experience in the field and substan education in the discipline. Salary nego able. In order to receive full considera tion, applications should be received by October 15, 1980. Effective date of appointment, August 21, 1981. Write Wa Creese, Chairman, Search Committee, Department of Architecture, Universit of Illinois, Urbana, Il 61801, (217) 333 1330. Include vita. The University of I linois is an Affirmative Action/Equal O portunity Employer.

Project Architect: Position available w hotel development company. Take pro ect from concept through design development. Require 3–5 years experien Prefer Master's degree. Send resume t Allen Cullum, Box 58600, Dallas, Tx 75258.

ect Architects/Managers/Designers: onwide personnel consulting service. ions for all experience levels. Emis on health-care, institutional, indus- commercial buildings. William E. e Associates, Inc., 909 Investors t Bldg., Indianapolis, In 46204, (317) 1391.

ect Designer: Position available with ressive architectural-engineering with nationwide practice serving corte and institutional clients. Responties include development of high ty design and supervision of design ughout all work phases. A minimum e years experience and the ability to dinate all disciplines is required. This excellent growth opportunity with a r Midwest firm located in a very livaity of just over one million popula- Submit resume and salary range in idence to Box 1361-344, *Progressive tecture*. An Equal Opportunity loyer.

ect Director/Senior Project Archi- Experienced Project Architect/ ager to direct a Studio of 3–4 Project itect/teams for multi-discipline A/E . Design and marketing orientation. nsive administrative, human reces and financial management exence desired. Professional degree and tration required. Send resume to: arey Goff, Director of Architectural ices, Gresham and Smith, 2222 State et, Nashville, Tn 37203, (615) 327-

f Architect & Director, Facilities ning/Architectural: Positions avail- in Honolulu, Hawaii with large medienter founded by royalty, now eming on long range development plan lving significant construction. Inted persons should possess appro- e professional and educational ground with work experience in hos- planning and design. Send complete me with salary requirements to Per- el Director, The Queen's Medical er, 1301 Punchbowl Street, Hon-, Hi 96813. An Equal Opportunity loyer.

versity of Southwestern Louisiana: ing applications and nominations for manship of Architecture. Available l, 1981. Application deadline Oct. 980. Master's degree, administrative practical experience required. Rank alary negotiable (minimum $22,000) nth position. Contact: Chairman, h Committee, School of Art and Arcture, USL Box 43850, Lafayette, La 4. Affirmative Action/Equal Oppory Employer.

tions Wanted

Architect: 22 yrs. varied housing/ nercial design experience, seeks on with large corporate firm. A.R.B., public relations, conceptual n, project/office management: will l. Box 1361-352, *Progressive Architec-*

Design Architect: Last 8 years of key position, U.S.A. professional experience, documented by construction of commercial, health, institutional and housing projects totaling over $80 million. 12 years of comprehensive international practice from planning to interiors. Could be the right man for the right organization. Box 1361-353, *Progressive Architecture*.

Experienced Four Man Architectural Firm in suburban Philadelphia, Pa in general practice for past five years on commercial, institutional and multi-family projects is seeking to expand capabilities and opportunities by affiliating with a larger firm with the potential for merger. Reply in confidence to Box 1361-350, *Progressive Architecture*.

Services

Available For Sale: Incorporated professional architectural design, planning, and construction management practice throughout Michigan. Small, busy office in a large Michigan shoreline community. Successful, diversified practice since 1965. Reply to Box 1361-351, *Progressive Architecture*.

Dion Neutra, AIA: Design services offered for significant or unique projects here or abroad in master planning, schematic and design development, marketing; in collaboration with any size quality production firms. Richard & Dion Neutra, Architects & Associates, 2379 Glendale Blvd., Los Angeles, Ca 90039, (213) 665-4950, (213) 666-1806.

International Plastics Consultants, Research and Development: Specializing in low and moderate cost housing systems for developing countries and for domestic markets, applications of plastics in building and architecture, specification writing, university lectures, variety of other services. Armand G. Winfield Inc., 2879 All Trades Rd., P.O. Box 1296, Santa Fe, NM 87501, (505) 471-6944.

Postgraduate courses at the Architectural Association Graduate School: The Graduate School offers 1-year courses leading to an AA Graduate Diploma and 2-year courses leading to an AA Graduate (Hons) Diploma. M.Phil and Ph.D. research options also possible. The following programmes are included: Housing Studies: Housing production, distribution and use are placed within their social, political and economic context and studied on a comparative basis in advanced, third world and socialist countries. The emphasis of the course is on policy-making and great importance is given to the role of the users and their forms of organization and collective action. Energy Studies: Global and national energy policy questions and emerging changes in building technology and design are the main issues dealt with in the course. As a field for specialization courses and research options are offered on specific aspects of energy conservation and low-energy building design. History: Major theories of architecture and major documents in architectural history are looked at in close connection with the study of the problems and method and analysis in history and especially with the practical problems of historical research and with the writing of history. Detailed related studies in aesthetic theory and in the history of architecture in Europe from the mid-eighteenth century to the present will also be offered. Courses start in October; special case applicants accepted through September. For information write to: The Co-ordinator, Graduate School, Architectural Association, 34–36 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3ES.

Rendering Services: Top professional rendering service coast to coast. Architectural, urban, landscape, interiors, industrial, advertising illustration in pen and ink or colour for the best reproduction. Portfolio by appointment. Allow maximum time for job completion. Please call Mark de Nalovy Rozvadovski, (203) 869-4598, 25 Birchwood Drive, Greenwich, Ct. 06830.

RitaSue Siegel Agency: An international search and placement organization serving the design professions. Ms. Woody Gibson directs architecture and interior assignments. Our clients include every important corporate design group, consultant office and institution. Please inquire about our screening procedure and the range of services we provide. 60 W. 55 Street, NYC 10019, (212) 586-4750.

Tree Stamps: TREELINE's top quality line of rubber stamps offer the quality of hand drawn trees, people and cars with the convenience of stamps. Write for free catalog. TREELINE, 52 Raleigh Road, Belmont, Ma 02178, Dept. B.

Notice

Please address all correspondence to box numbered advertisements as follows:

Progressive Architecture
% Box .....
600 Summer Street
Stamford, Connecticut 06904

Advertising Rates (Effective October '80 issue)

Non-display style: $100 per column inch. Seven lines per inch. Seven words per line. Maximum 4 inches. Column width approximately 2¼". No charge for use of box number. Situations Wanted advertisements: $50 per column inch. Non-commissionable.

Display style: $170 per column inch, per your lay-out. Commissionable to recognized advertising agencies.

Check or money order should accompany the advertisement and be mailed to Job Mart % Progressive Architecture, 600 Summer Street, Stamford, Ct. 06904.

Display style advertisements are also available in fractional page units starting at ¼ page and running to a full page. Contact Publisher for rates.

Insertions will be accepted not later than the 1st of the month preceding month of publication. Box number replies should be addressed as noted above with the box number placed in lower left hand corner of envelope.

FACULTY POSITIONS OPEN

University of Petroleum & Minerals

Dhahran, Saudi Arabia

The department of architectural engineering will have faculty positions open for the academic year 1981-82, starting 1 September 1981 in the following areas:

Design, Construction, Environmental Controls, Urban Planning, Building and Climate and Construction Management

Minimum qualification: M.ARCH or M.C.P. degree

Architects, planners, architect-planners, architectural engineers, and construction managers with at least three years teaching and/or practical experience are invited to apply.

Language of instruction is English.

Minimum regular contract for two years, renewable. Competitive salaries and allowances. Air conditioned and furnished housing provided. Free air transportation to and from Dhahran each year. Attractive educational assistance grants for school-age dependent children. All earned income without Saudi taxes. Ten months duty each year with two months vacation with salary. There is also possibility of selection for university's ongoing Summer Program with good additional compensation.

Apply with complete resume on academic, professional and personal data, list of references, publications and research details, and with copies of transcripts and degrees, including home and office addresses and telephone numbers to:

University of Petroleum & Minerals

HOUSTON OFFICE
2223 WEST LOOP SOUTH, SUITE 410
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027

Advertisers

Accessory Specialties, Inc. 244, 245
Allan Seide Advertising, Inc.

Acme Brick Co. 287
Phillip Poole Associates

Acoustics Development Corp. 132
Richard F. Johnson & Associates

A.I. Furniture 105
Stephen Kiviat Associates

Alcan Building Products,
Div. of Alcan Aluminum Corp. ... 13
The Marschalk Co., Inc.

Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. 232
Motivation Dynamics

All-Steel, Inc.
"One of the CIT Companies" 47
Frank C. Nahser, Inc.

Alma Desk Co. 126
Long, Haymes & Carr, Inc.

Amarlite Anaconda 235
Cargill, Wilson & Acree, Inc.

American Gas Association 80
J. Walter Thompson Co.

American Olean Tile,
Div. of National Gypsum 288
Lewis & Gilman, Inc.

American Seating Co. 64, 65

American Stair-Glide Corp. 126
Aspen Advertising Agency

American Telephone &
Telegraph Corp. 219
N.W. Ayer ABH International

Amsterdam Corp. 70
Alden Advertising Agency, Inc.

Andersen Corp. 10, 11
Campbell-Mithun, Inc.

Arc Com Fabrics, Inc. 123

Azrock Floor Products, Inc. ....Cover 2
Glenn, Bozell & Jacobs, Inc.

Badische Corp. 252
Millennium Design Communications, Inc.

Ball Metal & Chemical Div.,
Ball Corp. 33
Charles Tombras Advertising

Belgian Linen Association 271

Best Manufacturing Company 84

Bethlehem Steel Corp. 26, 27
Van Brunt & Co.

Beylerian, Ltd. 113
Chillingworth/Radding, Inc.

Blum, Julius & Co., Inc. 87
Seery & Company, Inc.

Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. 200
Forrester and Associates

Bolta Wallcoverings 60, 61
Pringle Dixon Pringle

Bradley Corp. 250
Hoffman-York, Inc.

Brickel Associates, Inc. 91
Donovan and Green

Buckingham-Virginia Slate Corp. ...278

Building Stone Institute 62
The Siesel Company, Inc.

Cabot, Samuel Inc. 71
Donald W. Gardner Advertising, Inc.

Cado Royal Systems 191
Johns/Presser Associates, Inc.

California Redwood Association 272
Foote, Cone & Belding/Honig, Inc.

Carpenter, L.E. Co. 253
The Siesel Company, Inc.

Celotex Corp. 52, 53
Mike Sloan, Inc.

Clark, James & Eaton Ltd. 135
Richardson Carpenter Advertising, Ltd.

Clearprint Paper Co. 131
Hoefer, Dieterich & Brown, Inc.

Cold Spring Granite Co. 50
Kerker & Associates

Columbus Coated Fabrics Div.,
Borden Chemical 190
Lord, Sullivan & Yoder, Inc.

Consolidated Aluminum Corp. 241
Weitzman, Dym & Associates, Inc.

Construction Specialties, Inc. 232
Brian J. Ganton Productions, Inc.

Control Electronics Co., Inc. 280
Lee Heller & Company, Inc.

Conwed Corp. 267
Stevenson & Associates, Inc.

Crofter Craft 285
The Marschalk Company, Inc.

Davis Furniture Industries, Inc. 243

Design Tex 6, 7
Zelenko & Associates

Diller Corp. 37
DeCook & Sarli, Inc.

Disco Aluminum Products 48, 49
Cook, Ruef, Spann & Weiser

Dover Corp., Elevator Div. 55, 57
Caldwell/Bartlett/Wood, Inc.

Dow Chemical U.S.A. 66
Campbell-Mithun, Inc.

DSI 132
Howell Design Associates

Dukane Corp., Communications
Systems Div. 84
E.R. Hollingsworth & Associates

duPont Co.—Antron 82, 83
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborne, Inc.

duPont Co.—Corian 268
N.W. Ayer ABH International

Ebco Manufacturing Co. 260
Howard Swink Advertising

Edwards Engineering 230
Seymour Charles Advertising, Inc.

Eurotex 254
George Ellis Robinson, Inc.

Faber-Castell Corp. 279
Grant Marketing Communications, Inc.

Fabrications 67
Turnbull & Company

Ferro Enameling Company 293W
Mandabach & Simms/Pacific, Inc.

Flexco, Div. of Textile Rubber Co. ..281
Jarman Associates, Inc.

Flexi-Wall 232
Shorey & Walter, Inc.

Forms & Surfaces 8
Sherrill Broudy Associates

Franciscan Ceramics, Inc. 43
Gaskins Creative Communications

Frankel Associates, Inc. 265
Hevia Marketing Communications

Fry Reglet Corp. 36
Averill Advertising, Inc.

Gail Ceramics .....
Averill Advertising, Inc.

Garrison Stove Works .....
Hill, Holliday, Connors, Cosmopulos, Inc.

General Tire & Rubber Co.,
Chemical/Plastics Div. 248
D'Arcy-MacManus & Masius, Inc.

Glidden Coatings & Resins,
Div. of SCM Corp. .....
Meldrum and Fewsmith, Inc.

Gold Bond Building Products,
Div. of National Gypsum Co. ...
Faller Klenk & Quinlan, Inc.

Grinnell Fire Protection
Systems Co., Inc. .....
Hutchins/Young & Rubicam, Inc.

The Gunlocke Co. .....
AC&R Advertising, Inc.

Halsey Taylor Div.,
King-Seeley Thermos Co. .....
Howard H. Monk and Associates, Inc

Haworth, Inc. .....
Haworth Advertising

Hickman, W.P. Co. .....
John H. Rosen Advertising, Inc.

Horton Automatics,
Div. of Overhead Door Corp. ..

Howe Furniture Corp. 2
Harvard, Peskin & Edrick, Inc.

ICF, Inc. 9
ICF Graphics, Inc., Div. of ICF, Inc.

IKD 7
Juhl Advertising Agency

Integrated Ceilings, Inc. .....

Intrex, Inc. 9

The Ironmonger, Inc. .....
Alan Schwimmer Design

Jason Industrial, Inc. .....
Michael R. Abramson Associates, Inc.

Jennison-Wright Corp. .....
Fahlgren & Ferris/Phillips & Harrington

Jewett Refrigerator Co., Inc. .....
Bowman, Block, Fatin & Cook, Inc.

JG Furniture .....
Design Services

Jofco .....
John Brown Advertising Agency

Johns-Manville
—Building Systems Div. .....
Broyles, Allebaugh & Davis, Inc.

Johns-Manville—Holophane Div. .
Broyles, Allebaugh & Davis, Inc.

all Corp. 84
nerjenn Advertising, Inc.
neer Architectural Products 194, 195
rrison, Jasper, Rose & Co.
nger Co. 196
oyd Mansfield Company, Inc.
ll International 40, 41
ramson/Himelfarb, Inc.
n & Lowy, Inc. 134
baudo & Schaefer, Inc.
-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc. ...28, 29
R Advertising
ler Co. 199
mpbell-Mithun, Inc.
pers Co., Inc. 201-204
e Advertising Center
eger 282
eo Communications

en, Jack Lenor, Inc. 103
hns/Presser Associates, Inc.
l Closers 122
ex T. Franz, Inc.
acy Pine, Ltd. 54
gh-Leopold 109
olor Lorentzen, Inc. 125
uller Jordan Weiss
wenstein, Inc. 289
e Bugdal Group

millan Book Clubs, Inc. 255-257
alter Coddington Associates, Inc.
athon Carey-McFall Company .. 30
enn, Bozell & Jacobs, Inc.
onite Corp., Commercial Div. ... 23
Whitemyer Advertising
eline Co., Inc. 192
acobson Advertising
Graw-Hill Book Co.,
ook Club Div. 118-121
Media Buying Services
ternational, Inc.
ay Chemical Corp.,
ndustrial Chemicals Div. 74, 75
ewart Advertising, Inc.
ndo Rubber Canada, Ltd. 291
ubli-Com, Inc.

urescapes 239
hns/Presser Associates, Inc.
Ray Products, Inc. 212
amar Corp. 128
ord, Sullivan & Yoder, Inc.

ber Co., Inc. 238
oland Bibeau Associates, Inc.
npic Stain,
iv. of Comerco, Inc. .....Cover 4
raft Smith
Elevator Co. 114, 115
ppe Tyson, Inc.
ns-Corning
berglas Corp. 76, 77, 133
ilvy & Mather, Inc.

Pace Collection 88
Michael Chaves Advertising, Inc.
Panel Concepts, Inc. 1
Bozell & Jacobs, Inc.
Parker, Charles Co. 277
Les Howe Advertising
Patcraft Mills, Inc. 262
M. Finkel & Associates, Inc.
Pellerin Milnor 275
Peter A. Mayer Advertising, Inc.
Pittsburg Corning Corp. 34, 35
David J. Westhead Co., Inc.
PPG Industries, Inc., Glass 116, 117
KM&G International, Inc.
Pratt & Lambert 218
Faller Klenk & Quinlan, Inc.
Progress Lighting 197
Johns/Presser Associates, Inc.
Propervent, Inc.,
Construction Products Div. 266
Clarke Livingston Associates
Progressive Architecture
Bookstore 292, 293

The R.C.A. Rubber Co. 126
Hitchcock Fleming & Associates, Inc.
Reading Door Closer 86
Battle Advertising, Inc.
Republic Steel Corp.,
Industrial Products Div. 247
Meldrum and Fewsmith, Inc.
Rixson-Firemark, Inc. 129
Motivation Dynamics
Robertson, H.H. Co. 127
Creamer Lois F S R, Inc.
Rock of Ages
Building Granite Corp. 283
Culver International, Inc.
Rohm and Haas
Co. ..Cover 3, 17-22, 44, 45, 214, 215
Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.
Rolscreen Co. 68, 69
Kerker & Associates
Rose/Johnson, Inc. 59
Schoeppe Design & Communication
R-Way Furniture Co. 212
R-Way Advertising, Inc.

Sanymetal Products Co., Inc. 237
Belden/Frenz/Lehman, Inc.
Sargent & Co. 276
Adams, Rickard & Mason, Inc.
Schindler Haughton Elevator Corp. .231
Widerschein/Strandberg Associates
Shaw-Walker 233
Williams Marketing Services, Inc.
Shelby Williams Industries, Inc. 234
Advertising & Marketing, Inc.
Showa Denko K.K. 42
Nihon Keizaisha Advertising, Ltd.
Silbrico Corp. 216
Elving Johnson Advertising, Inc.
Simplex Ceiling 289
Leschin Associates
Sitecraft 228
Costich & McConnell, Inc.
Staedtler, J.S. Inc. 286
Stanley Works, Magic-Door Div. 217
Keiler & McKinlay Advertising
Star Manufacturing Co. 124
Ackerman McQueen Advertising, Inc.
Stark Carpet Corp. 63
Johns/Presser Associates, Inc.
Stark Ceramics, Inc. 2
Ira Thomas Associates, Inc.
Steelcase, Inc. 106, 107
Aves Advertising, Inc.
Sunar 111

Thermador Waste King 290
Joel Goldstein Marketing Communications
Thonet 4, 5
Marjorie Katz Design
Tyler Elevator Products, Inc. 16
Gregory, Inc.

Unistrut Interior Building Systems .213
Hedlund & Associates
U.S. Gypsum
Co. ...14, 15, 229, 258, 259, 261, 263
Marstrat, Inc.
United States Steel Corp. 72, 73
Compton Advertising, Inc.
United Technical Products, Inc. 284
Group 4 Advertising, Inc.
University of Petroleum
& Minerals 295

Vecta Contract 101
Vincent Brass & Aluminum Co. 236
Coulter & Associates, Inc.
Vogel-Peterson Co.,
Div. Beatrice Foods Mfg. 81
J. Walter Thompson Co.

Wausau Tile 132
Murray Marketing Services
Wilson, Ralph Plastics Co. 136
McKone & Company, Inc.

Advertising Sales Offices

Stamford, Connecticut 06904:
600 Summer Street 203-348-7531

James J. Hoverman
Publisher

Harrington A. Rose
Director of National Advertising
Francis X. Roberts, Charles B. Selden,
Robert H. Ruston, *District Managers*

Chicago, Illinois 60601:
2 Illinois Center Bldg
Suite 1300 312-861-0880

Tony Arnone, James L. Hobbins
District Managers

Cleveland, Ohio 44113:
614 Superior Ave W 216-696-0300
John F. Kelly, *Western Sales Manager*

Los Angeles, CA 91436:
16255 Ventura Blvd, Suite 301
213-990-9000
Philip W. Muller, *District Manager*

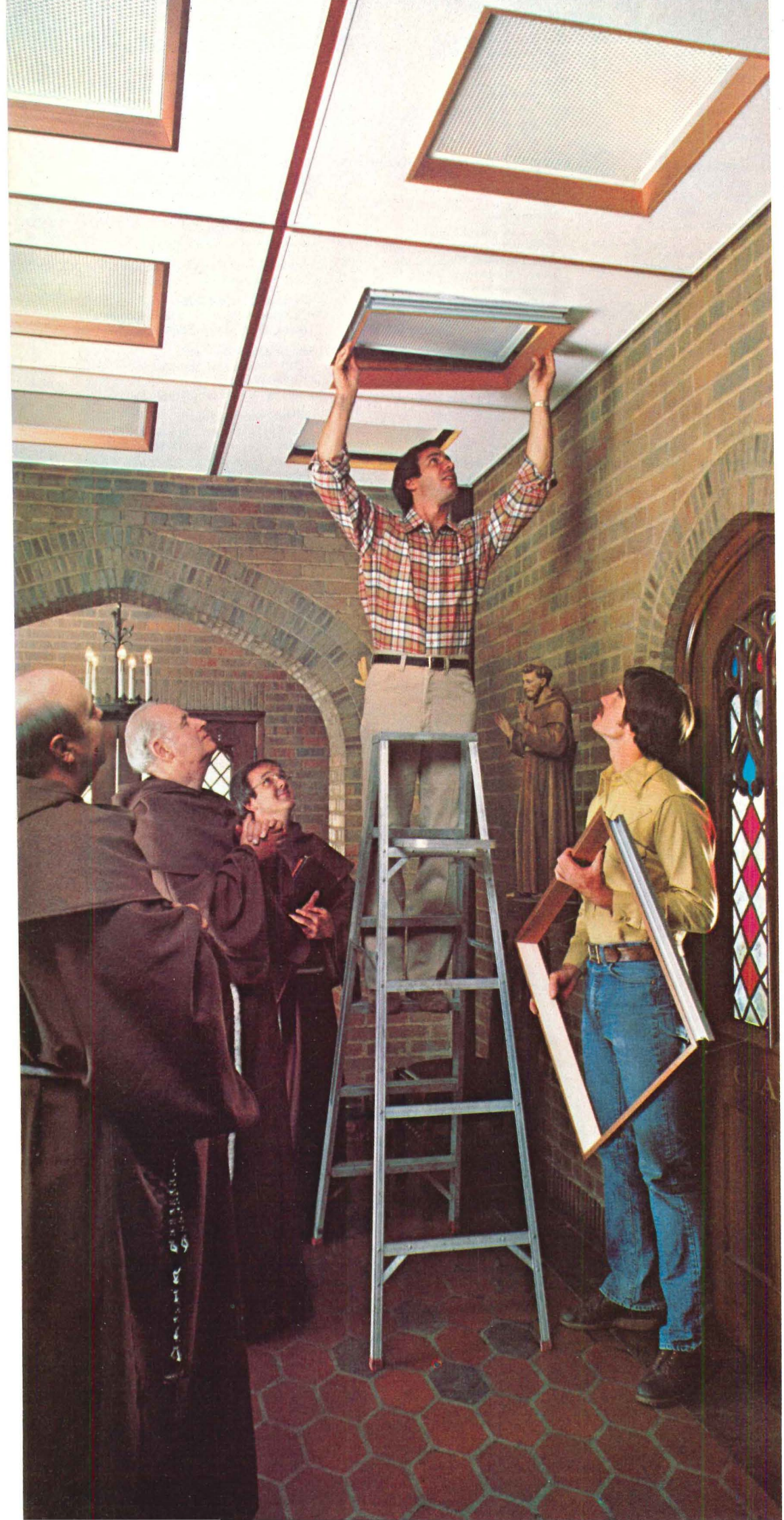
Atlanta, Georgia 30326:
3400 Peachtree Road, NE-Suite 811
Lennox Tower 404-237-5528
Harmon L. Proctor
Regional Vice President

Houston, Texas 77027
2100 West Loop South, Suite 510
713-961-7841
Calvin Clausel, *Director*
Southwest Operations

United Kingdom
Reading, RG10 OQE, England
Wood Cottage, Shurlock Row
(073 581) 302
Cables:
TEKPUB, Reading
Malcolm M. Thiele
Managing Director, U.K.

Verviers, Belgium
1 rue Mallar
Andre Jamar, *Representative*

Tokyo, Japan 160
Bancho Media Service
15 Sanyeicho, Shinjuku-ku
Genzo Uchida, *President*



Wait 'til you see the light.

Holophane Interior Lighting/Ceiling Systems.

Architects, and a lot of other peopl appreciate beautiful ceilings.

That's why they look to Holophar for interior lighting/ceiling system

All the ceiling components are engineered by Johns-Manville. S our complete systems are not or beautiful on the outside, they have inner beauty, too.

Because good ceilings start with good lighting, J-M gives you a broad choice of high performanc energy-efficient fluorescent and HID luminaires.

Then, we provide a grid suspens that adds crisp lines to the total look, integral air handling, and a selection of acoustical panels.

These components can be forme into a variety of ceiling modules —giving you the freedom to crea virtually unlimited design theme

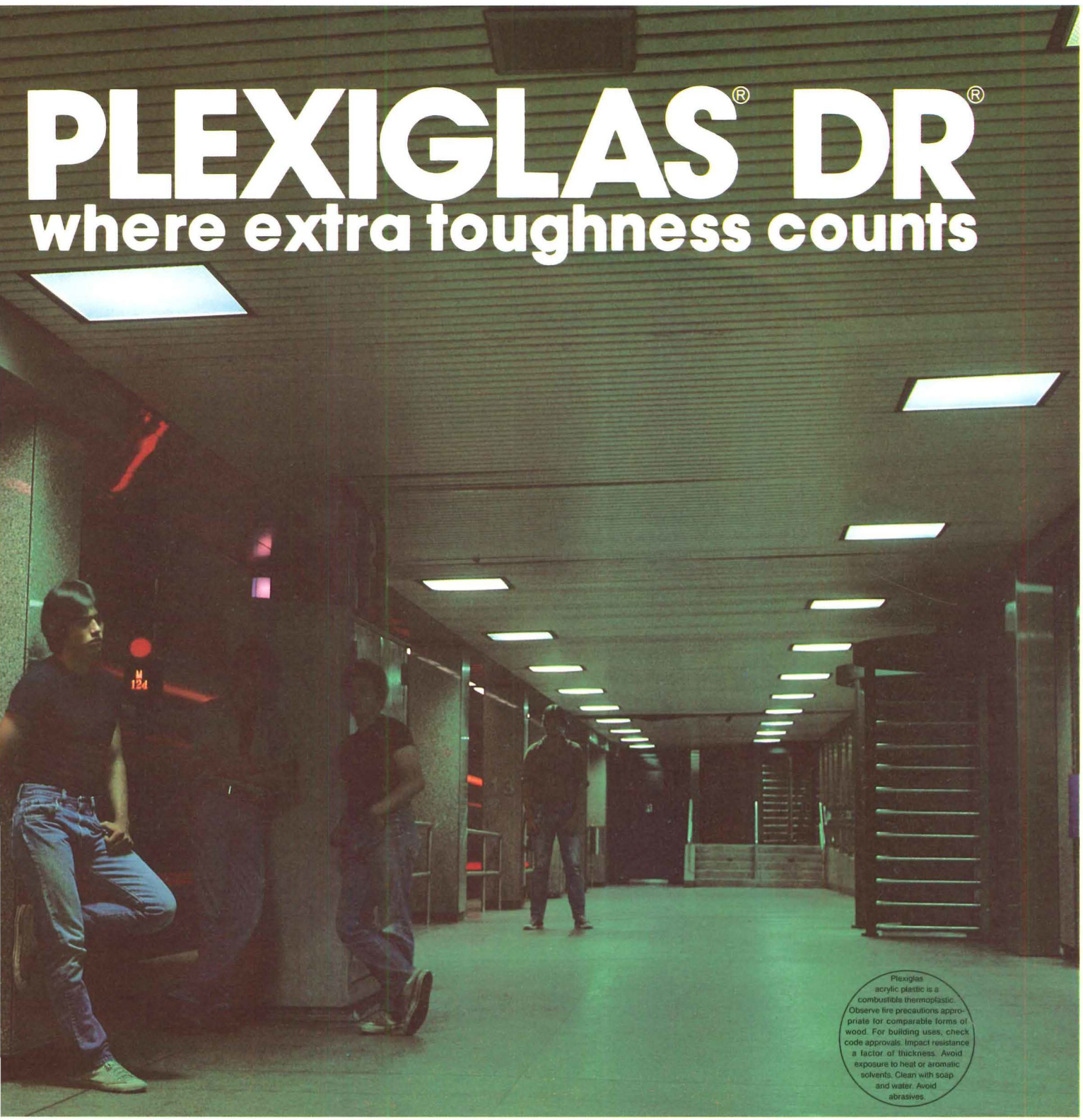
Ask your local Holophane sales representative to go over all th facts and figures with you, inclu ESI, STC and NRC information.

You can also consult Sweet's Div.13 or contact Larry Edwards or Neil Thompson, Johns-Manvil Sales Corp., Holophane Div., P.O. Box 5108-PA9, Denver, CO 80217. Phone: 303/979-1000.

JM
Johns-Manville

Circle **No. 450** on Reader Service Card

PLEXIGLAS® DR®
where extra toughness counts



A Lighting Lens Material for Extra Toughness, Extra Protection and Extra Savings

When you choose a material for your lighting lenses and diffusers in such high-risk areas as subway stations, pedestrian walkways, parking garages and lots, and other public areas, you look for impact resistance. Plexiglas DR high impact acrylic provides the EXTRA TOUGHNESS you need to withstand accidental breakage or acts of vandalism.

But breakage shouldn't be your only lighting lens concern. You need long term durability and protection from damage caused by exposure to the elements and to ultraviolet degradation. Plexiglas DR, the only all acrylic, high-impact material, provides the EXTRA PROTECTION you need for long-term like-new appearance and utility.

Yet, Plexiglas DR acrylic pellets cost far less than polycarbonate resins, so you get EXTRA SAVINGS as well.

The combination of good impact resistance, and high resistance to yellowing and discoloration—both in a moderate cost material—gives you EXTRA VALUE for your money.

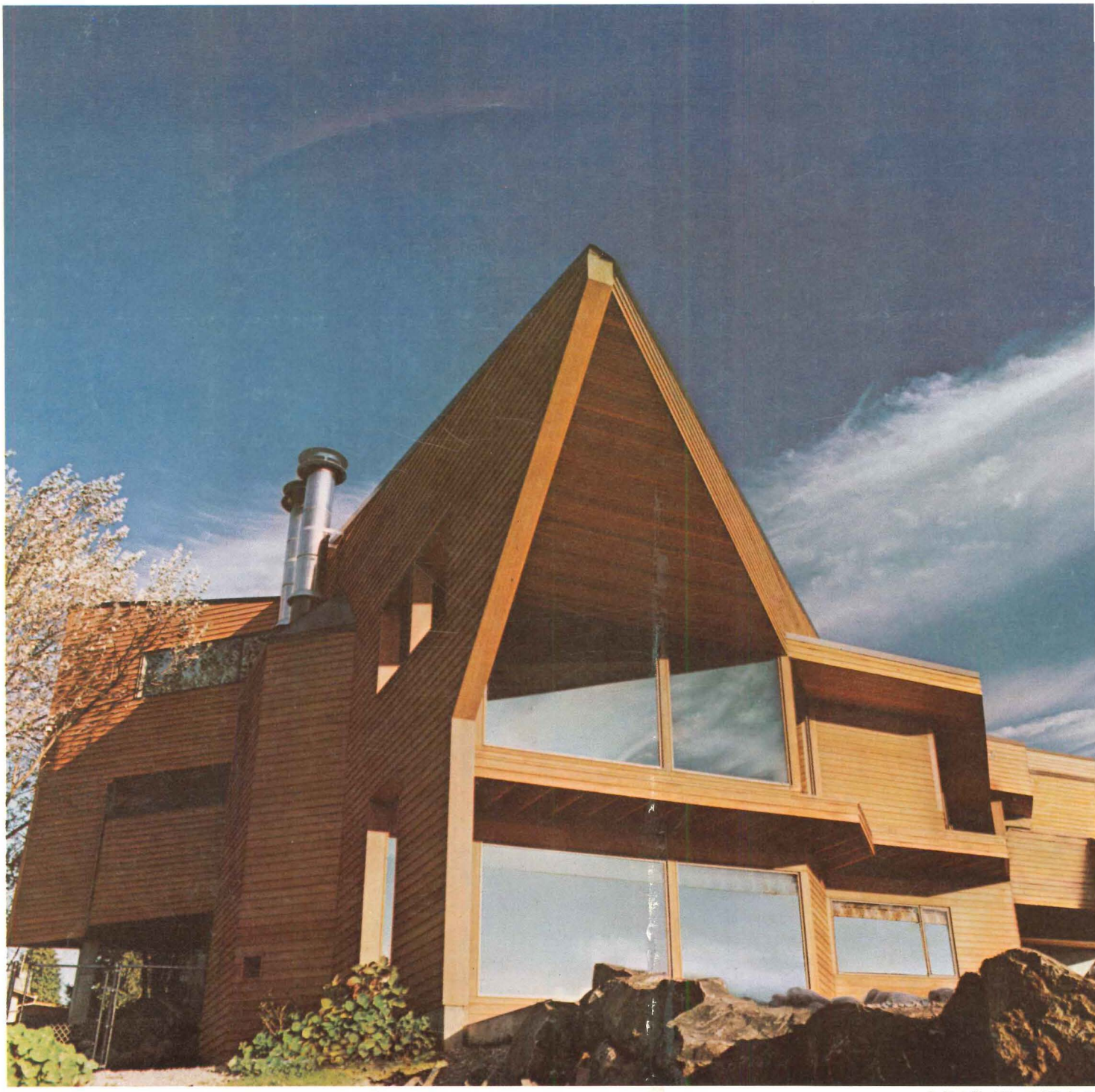
For the latest information on Plexiglas DR for lighting lens and diffusers, circle the reader service number or write to Rohm and Haas Company, Independence Mall West, Philadelphia, PA 19105, Attn: Marketing Services.

the trademark	*the company*
PLEXIGLAS DR PLEXIGLAS	ROHM AND HAAS PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19105

In Canada: West Hill, Ontario M1E 3T9

Circle **No. 400** on Reader Service Card

A better way to stain wood. A better way to save money.



Architect: Wendell Lovett, FAIA, Seattle

Construction costs can be kept to a minimum with the help of Olympic Machine Staining: no weather delays, no painting scaffolds, no are wood exposed by shrinkage.

Best of all, Olympic Machine Staining does a bett job that lasts longer. More stain protection gets into the wood because it is appli uniformly on a horizontal surface, then forced deep into the fibers by rollers an brushes.

And it dries to a beautiful uniform finish. Ch ose any Olympic Oil Stain, semi-transparent or solid color. See ur Olympic Machine Staining Dealer or write Olympic, De MS, P.O. Box 1497, Bellevue, WA 98009.

OLYMPIC® MACHINE STAINING

RECE SEP 18 19